



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
28 JUNE 2019
28 JUNIE 2019
28 KHOTAVUXIKA 2019
28 JUNE 2019
28 FULWI 2019

No. 3011

PART 1 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

03011



IMPORTANT NOTICE OF OFFICE RELOCATION

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Dear valued customer,

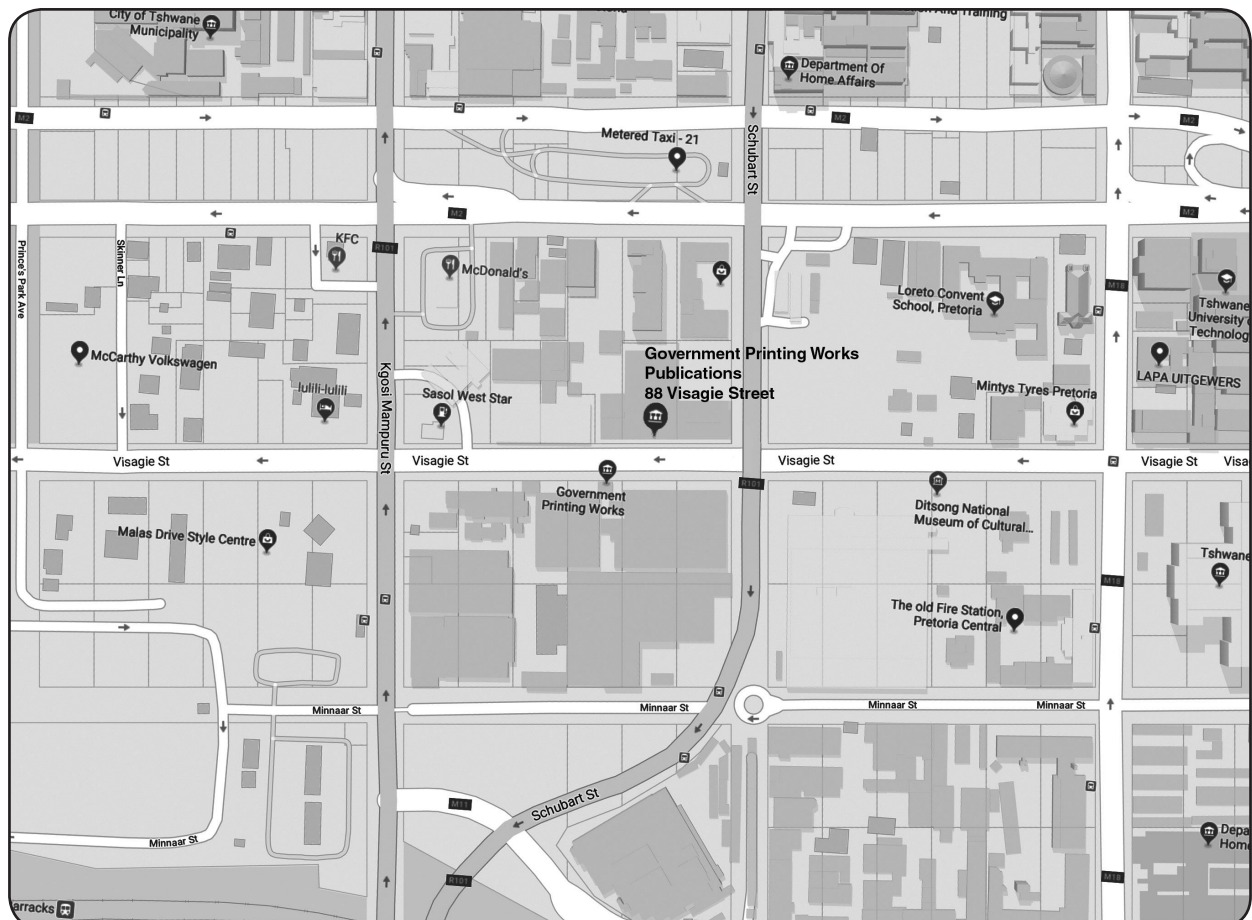
We would like to inform you that with effect from the 1st of August 2019, the Publications Section will be relocating to a new facility at the corner of **Sophie de Bruyn** and **Visagie Street, Pretoria**. The main telephone and facsimile numbers as well as the e-mail address for the Publications Section will remain unchanged.

Our New Address:
88 Visagie Street
Pretoria
0001

Should you encounter any difficulties in contacting us via our landlines during the relocation period, please contact:

Ms Maureen Toka
Assistant Director: Publications
Cell: 082 859 4910
Tel: 012 748-6066

We look forward to continue serving you at our new address, see map below for our new location.



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

	<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS		
71	Lephalale Town-planning Scheme, 2005: Erf 7948, Ellisras Extension 68	3011 15
71	Lephalale-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2005: Erf 7948, Ellisras-uitbreiding 68.....	3011 16
72	Limpopo Business Registration Act (5/2003): Designate the following place as a Business Registration Centre with effect from 1 June 2019: Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality	3011 17
73	Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Erf 750, Malamulele A.....	3011 18
74	Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2019: Erf 750, Malamulele A.....	3011 18
75	Limpopo Business Registration Act (5/2003): Designation of the following place as a Business Registration Centre with effect from 1 June 2019: Tzaneen Municipality	3011 19
76	Limpopo Business Registration Act (5/2003): Designation of the following place as a Business Registration Centre with effect from 1 June 2019: Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality	3011 20
PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE		
41	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 2995, Pietersburg Extension 11	3011 21
41	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 2995, Pietersburg-uitbreiding 11	3011 21
42	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 1264, Pietersburg Extension 4.....	3011 22
42	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 1264, Pietersburg-uitbreiding 4..	3011 22
43	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of Erf 192, Annadale ..	3011 23
43	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 192, Annadale	3011 23
44	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 758 and Remainder of Erf 758, Pietersburg.....	3011 24
44	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 758 en Restant van Erf 758, Pietersburg.....	3011 24
45	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Erf 850 Pietersburg	3011 25
45	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 850 Pietersburg.....	3011 25
46	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 1046 Bendor Extension 8.....	3011 26
46	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 1046 Bendor Uitbreiding 8	3011 26
47	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 692 Pietersburg	3011 27
47	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 692 Pietersburg	3011 27
48	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme 238.....	3011 28
48	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Polokwane/Perskebult-wysigingskema 238.....	3011 28
49	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 7419 Bendor Extension 115.....	3011 29
49	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 7419 Bendor Uitbreiding 115	3011 29
50	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 549 and 550 Bendor.....	3011 30
50	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 549 en 550 Bendor	3011 30
51	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Portion 3 of Erf 332 Pietersburg.....	3011 31
51	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 332 Pietersburg	3011 31
52	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Correction Notice: Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme 211: Erf 146, Seshego 9J	3011 32
52	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Korreksie Kennisgewing: Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema 211: Erf 146, Seshego 9J.....	3011 33
53	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 21 – 24 of Erf 871 Nirvana Extension 1.....	3011 34
53	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 21 - 24 van Erf 871 Nirvana Uitbreiding 1 ...	3011 34
54	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 1170,1171 and 1173 Ivy Park Extension 18.....	3011 35
54	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 1170,1171 en 1173 Ivy Park Uitbreiding 18	3011 35
55	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Erf 353 Annadale	3011 36
55	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant van Erf 353 Annadale.....	3011 36
56	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 17275 Polokwane Extension 79.....	3011 37
56	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 17275 Polokwane Uitbreiding 79	3011 37
57	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erven 16931 and 16932, Polokwane Extension 83.....	3011 38
57	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erwe 16931 en 16932, Polokwane- uitbreiding 83	3011 38
58	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Erf 145 Pietersburg	3011 39
58	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant van Erf 145 Pietersburg.....	3011 39
59	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 4 of Erf 738 Pietersburg	3011 40
59	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 4 van Erf 738 Pietersburg	3011 40
60	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 2 of Erf 1488 Pietersburg	3011 41

60	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1488 Pietersburg	3011	41
61	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 1317 Seshego Zone 8	3011	42
61	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1317 Seshego Sone 8	3011	42
62	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 749, Pietersburg	3011	43
62	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 749, Pietersburg 3011	3011	43
63	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 2208 and the Remaining Extent of Erf 98, Pietersburg	3011	44
63	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Erf 2208 en die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 98, Pietersburg	3011	44
64	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 3 (a portion of Portion 1) of Erf 827, Pietersburg	3011	45
64	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Gedeelte 3 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 827, Pietersburg	3011	45
65	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 3551, Pietersburg Extension 11	3011	46
65	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 3551, Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11	3011	46
66	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning and consolidation of Erven 7262 and 7237, Pietersburg Extension 28	3011	47
66	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings en konsolidasie van Erwe 7262 en 7237, Pietersburg-uitbreiding 28	3011	47
67	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 353, Penina Park	3011	48
67	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Erf 353, Penina Park	3011	48
68	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning the Remainder of Erf 899, Pietersburg	3011	49
68	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van die Restant van Erf 899, Pietersburg	3011	49
69	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 755 and Portion 1 of Erf 6166, Pietersburg	3011	50
69	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 755 en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 6166, Pietersburg	3011	50
70	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 2 of Erf 751 Pietersburg	3011	51
70	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 2 van Erf 751 Pietersburg	3011	51
71	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 290, Penina Park	3011	52
71	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Erf 290, Penina Park	3011	52
72	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of the Remaining Extent of Erf 320, Pietersburg	3011	53
72	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van die Restant van Erf 320, Pietersburg	3011	53
73	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 776 Pietersburg	3011	54
73	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 776 Pietersburg	3011	54
74	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 910, Pietersburg	3011	55
74	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 910, Pietersburg 3011	3011	55
75	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Portion 1 and 2 of Erf 317 and Portion 2 of Erf 318, Pietersburg	3011	56
75	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant van Gedeelte 1 en 2 van Erf 317 en Gedeelte 2 van Erf 318 Pietersburg	3011	56
76	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of the Remainder of Erf 5734, Pietersburg	3011	57
76	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van die Restant van Erf 5734, Pietersburg	3011	57
77	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 831, Pietersburg	3011	58
77	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 831, Pietersburg 3011	3011	58
78	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 140, Pietersburg	3011	59
78	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 140, Pietersburg 3011	3011	59
79	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 7599 tot 7604 Bendor Extension 120	3011	60
79	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 7599 tot 7604 Bendor Uitbreiding 120	3011	60
80	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 16683, Polokwane Extension 83	3011	61
80	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Erf 16683, Polokwane-uitbreiding 83	3011	61
81	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of the Remaining Extent of Erf 450, Pietersburg	3011	62
81	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 450, Pietersburg	3011	62
82	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 572, Pietersburg	3011	63
82	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 572, Pietersburg	3011	63
83	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 3 of Erf 128, Pietersburg	3011	64
83	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 3 van Erf 128, Pietersburg	3011	64
84	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 323, Annadale	3011	65
84	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 323, Annadale	3011	65
85	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme No. 430 ...	3011	66
85	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Polokwane/Perskebult-wysigingskema No. 430	3011	66
86	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 144, Pietersburg	3011	67

86	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 144, Pietersburg	3011	67
87	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Remainder of Erf 197, Annadale	3011	68
87	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van die Restant van Erf 197, Annadale..	3011	68
88	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 1 and Erf 2, Southern Gateway.....	3011	69
88	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 1 en Erf 2, Southern Gateway ...	3011	69
89	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Gedeelte 2 van Erf 466, Pietersburg	3011	70
89	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 4326, Bendor Uitbreiding 85	3011	70
90	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Remainder of Erf 465, Pietersburg	3011	71
90	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Restant van Erf 465, Pietersburg	3011	71
91	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 2 of Erf 466, Pietersburg	3011	72
91	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 2 van Erf 466, Pietersburg	3011	72
92	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance(15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 268, Annadale	3011	73
92	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 268, Annadale	3011	73
93	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 5946 and 5931, Pietersburg Extension 16	3011	74
93	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 5946 en 5931 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 16	3011	74
94	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 920, Pietersburg	3011	75
94	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 920, Pietersburg 3011	75	
95	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Erf 455, Pietersburg	3011	76
95	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant van Erf 455, Pietersburg.....	3011	76
96	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remaining Extent of Erf 1057 Pietersburg Extension 4	3011	77
96	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 1057 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 4	3011	77
97	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 626, Pietersburg	3011	78
97	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 626, Pietersburg 3011	78	
98	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme No. 577 ...	3011	79
98	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Polokwane/Perskebult-wysigingskema No. 577	3011	79
99	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 3 of Erf 183, Pietersburg	3011	80
99	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 3 van Erf 183, Pietersburg	3011	80
100	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Erf 460 Pietersburg	3011	81
100	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant van Erf 460 Pietersburg.....	3011	81
101	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 26974, Polokwane Extension 124.....	3011	82
101	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 26974, Polokwane-uitbreiding 124	3011	82
102	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remaining Extent of Erf 5901, Pietersburg	3011	83
102	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 5901, Pietersburg.....	3011	83
103	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 650 and Erf 651, Bendor	3011	84
103	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 650 en Erf 651, Bendor.....	3011	84
104	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 132, Pietersburg	3011	85
104	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 132, Pietersburg 3011	85	
105	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 1, Ilypark.....	3011	86
105	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 1, Ilypark	3011	86
106	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 396, Nirvana.....	3011	87
106	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 396, Nirvana.....	3011	87
107	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 569, Pietersburg	3011	88
107	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 569, Pietersburg	3011	88
108	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 8193 and Portion 1 of Erf 899, Pietersburg	3011	89
108	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 8193 en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 899, Pietersburg	3011	89
109	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 3 of Erf 129, Pietersburg	3011	90
109	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 3 van Erf 129, Pietersburg	3011	90
110	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 4016, Seshego Zone G	3011	91
110	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 4016, Seshego Sone G	3011	91
111	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 685, Pietersburg.....	3011	92
111	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 685, Pietersburg.....	3011	92
112	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 722, Pietersburg	3011	93
112	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 722, Pietersburg 3011	93	
113	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 160 Annadale	3011	94
113	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 160, Annadale	3011	94
114	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 96, Pietersburg	3011	95
114	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 96, Pietersburg.	3011	95
115	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 1276 and 1277 (Erf 26903), Pietersburg Extension 4	3011	96
115	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 1276 en 1277 (Erf 26903), Pietersburg Uitbreiding 4	3011	96
116	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 1356 Pietersburg Extension 4.....	3011	97
116	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 1356 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 4.....	3011	97
117	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 5087, 5089 and 5090 Bendor Extension 104 and further subdivided into 12 portions, as well as Rezoning of Portion 12	3011	98
117	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 5087, 5089 en 5090 Bendor Uitbreiding 104 en		

	verder onderverdeel in 12 gedeeltes, asook die hersonering van Gedeelte 12	3011	98
118	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 620, Pietersburg	3011	99
118	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 620, Pietersburg 3011	99	
119	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 2744 Pietersburg Extension 11	3011	100
119	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 2744 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11.....	3011	100
120	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 2 of Erf 636 Pietersburg	3011	101
120	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 2 van Erf 636 Pietersburg	3011	101
121	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remaining Extent of Erf 805 Pietersburg	3011	102
121	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 805 Pietersburg.....	3011	102
122	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 3544 Pietersburg Extension 11	3011	103
122	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 3544 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11.....	3011	103
123	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 596, Pietersburg	3011	104
123	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 596, Pietersburg 3011	104	
124	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remaining Extent of Portion 1 or Erf 339 Pietersburg...	3011	105
124	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 1 of Erf 339, Pietersburg	3011	105

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

92	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Makhado Municipality: Extension period for public notice calling for inspection of the Third (3rd) Supplementary valuation roll and lodging of objections (2019/2020)	3011	106
92	Wet van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Grondbelastingwet (6/2004): Makhado Plaaslike Munisipaliteit: Openbare kennisgewing verlengde tydperk vir inspeksie van Derde Aanvullende Waardasierolle en indiening van besware (2019/2020)	3011	107
93	Limpopo Gambling Act (3/2013): Application of Relocation of Bookmaker Site Licence: VBetSA Limpopo (Pty) Ltd	3011	108
94	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Laws 2019/20; and resolution levying property rates for the financial year 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020	3011	109
95	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Resolution levying Property Rates for the financial year 01 July 2019 to 30 June 2020	3011	131

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

73	Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Various applications.....	3011	139
74	Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erf 8, Louis Trichardt	3011	140
74	Makhado Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuurs By-wette, 2016: Hersonering van Erf 8, Louis Trichardt.....	3011	140
76	Local Government: Municipal Rates Act, 2004: Molemole Local Municipality: Resolution levying property rates for 2019/20 financial year	3011	141
77	Local Government Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality: Various applications.....	3011	143
78	Modimolle/Mookgophong Municipality: Notice of repeal of Modimolle-Mokgophong Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, gazetted on the 31st of May 2019	3011	165
79	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017: Erf 26977, Polokwane Extension 124	3011	285
79	Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning By-Wet, 2017: Erf 26977, Polokwane-uitbreiding 124	3011	286
80	Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Polokwane Municipality: Revocation and determination of tariffs for the 2019/2020 financial year.....	3011	287
81	Application to municipalities: Developplan Town Planners: Various applications	3011	408
81	Aansoek tot munisipaliteite: Developplan Stadsbeplanners: Verskeie aansoeke	3011	409
82	Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Greater Letaba Municipality: Rates By-Laws.....	3011	410
83	Waterberg District Municipality: Agreement on the modalities for the establishment of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.....	3011	422
84	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Appointment of members to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal for Waterberg District.....	3011	436
85	Thabazimbi Land Use Management By-Law, 2015: Thabazimbi Extension 71	3011	437
85	Thabazimbi Bywet op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2015: Thabazimbi Uitbreiding 71.....	3011	438
86	Polokwane Local Municipality: Fire Emergency Services By-law.....	3011	439
87	Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Lephalale Local Municipality: Tariffs and Property Rates Financial Year 2019/2020.....	3011	547
88	Maruleng Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Maruleng Amendment Schemes 172 & 175.....	3011	560
88	Maruleng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Maruleng-wysigingskemas 172 & 175	3011	560
89	Local Government Ordinance (17/1939): Remaining Extent of Erf 174, Thabazimbi.....	3011	561
89	Ordonnansie op Plaaslike Bestuur (17/1939): Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 174, Thabazimbi.....	3011	561
90	Thabazi Zimbi Land Use Management By-Law, 2015: Rezoning of a part of the Remaining Extent of Erf 174, Thabazimbi	3011	562
90	Thabazimbi Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Hersonering van 'n deel van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 174, Thabazimbi.....	3011	562

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2019

LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **27 December 2018**, Friday for the issue of Friday **04 January 2019**
- **04 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 January 2019**
- **11 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 January 2019**
- **18 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 January 2019**
- **25 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 February 2019**
- **01 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 February 2019**
- **08 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 February 2019**
- **15 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 February 2019**
- **22 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 March 2019**
- **01 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 March 2019**
- **08 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 March 2019**
- **14 March**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **22 March 2019**
- **22 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 March 2019**
- **29 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **05 April 2019**
- **05 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 April 2019**
- **12 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 April 2019**
- **17 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **26 April 2019**
- **25 April**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **03 May 2019**
- **03 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **10 May 2019**
- **10 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **17 May 2019**
- **17 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **24 May 2019**
- **24 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **31 May 2019**
- **31 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 June 2019**
- **07 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 June 2019**
- **13 June**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **21 June 2019**
- **21 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **28 June 2019**
- **28 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **05 July 2019**
- **05 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 July 2019**
- **12 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 July 2019**
- **19 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 July 2019**
- **26 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 August 2019**
- **02 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 August 2019**
- **08 August**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **16 August 2019**
- **16 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **23 August 2019**
- **23 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **30 August 2019**
- **30 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 September 2019**
- **06 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 September 2019**
- **13 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 September 2019**
- **19 September**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **27 September 2019**
- **27 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **04 October 2019**
- **04 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 October 2019**
- **11 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 October 2019**
- **18 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 October 2019**
- **25 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 November 2019**
- **01 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 November 2019**
- **08 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 November 2019**
- **15 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 November 2019**
- **22 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 November 2019**
- **29 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 December 2019**
- **06 December**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 December 2019**
- **12 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **20 December 2019**
- **18 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **27 December 2019**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
<i>Extraordinary Gazettes</i>	As required	Any day of the week	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. (*Please see Quotation section below for further details*)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (*Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the e*Gazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwnonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 71 OF 2019**LEPHALALE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2005
AMENDMENT SCHEME 15****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE LEPHALALE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2005
IN TERMS OF SECTION 54(1) OF THE LEPHALALE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2017 READ TOGETHER WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) (SPLUMA) AND
REGULATIONS AS PROMULGATED**

I, Izel van Rooy from the firm Plan Wize Town and Regional Planners, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 7948 Ellisras Extension 68 hereby gives notice in terms of Section 54(1) of the Lephalale Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017, read together with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) and Regulations as promulgated that I have applied to the Lephalale Municipality for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Lephalale Town Planning Scheme, 2005, by the rezoning of the property as described above, from "Residential 1" with a density of "One dwelling house per erf" to "Residential 2" with a Special Consent for a "Residential Building" for the purposes of a Guest House.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Manager, Development Planning Directorate, Municipal Offices, Lephalale Municipality, Lephalale cnr. Joe Slovo and Douwater Road, Onverwacht, for a period of 30 days from 21 June 2019.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X 136, Ellisras, 0555, within a period of 30 days from 21 June 2019.

**ADDRESS OF AGENT: PLAN WIZE TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS, P.O. BOX 2445, THABAZIMBI,
0380, TEL: 0824497626**

21–28

KENNISGEWING 71 VAN 2019**LEPHALALE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2005
WYSIGINGSKEMA 15****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN DIE LEPHALALE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2005 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 54(1) VAN DIE LEPHALALE MUNISIPALE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2017 SAAMGELEES MET DIE RELEVANTE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) (SPLUMA) EN REGULASIES SOOS GEPROMULGEER**

Ek, Izel van Rooy van die firma Plan Wize Stads-en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 7948 Ellisras Uitbreiding 68, Lephalale gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 54(1) van die Lephalale Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2017, saamgelees met die relevante bepalinge van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) en Regulasies soos gepromulgeer, kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Lephalale Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Lephalale Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2005, deur die hersonering van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf van "Residensieël 1" met 'n digtheid van "Een woonhuis per erf" na "Residensieël 2" met 'n Spesiale Toestemming vir 'n "Residensiële Gebou" vir die doeleindes van 'n Gastehuis.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Uitvoerende Bestuurder, Direkoraat Ontwikkeling Beplanning, Munisipale Kantore, Lephalale Munisipaliteit, Lephalale, h/v. Joe Slovo en Douwaterstraat, Onverwacht, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 21 Junie 2019.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 30 dae vanaf 21 Junie 2019 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 136, Ellisras, 0555 ingedien word.

ADDRESS OF AGENT: PLAN WIZE TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS, P.O. BOX 2445, THABAZIMBI, 0380, TEL: 0824497626

21-28

NOTICE 72 OF 2019

LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT,
ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM

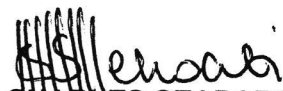
LIMPOPO BUSINESS REGISTRATION ACT, 2003 (ACT NO 5 OF 2003)

I, Charles Seaparo Sekoati, in my capacity as the Member of the Executive Council responsible for the administration of the Limpopo Business Registration Act, 2003 (Act no 5 of 2003), in terms of section 6, hereby designate the following place as a Business Registration Centre with affect from 1 June 2019

**Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality
Business Registration Centre**

2 Grobler Street,
Groblersdal, 0470
Tel. 013 262 3056/7/8/9

P.O. Box 48
Groblersdal, 0470
Tel. 013 262 3056/7/8/9



**CHARLES SEAPARO SEKOATI
THE MEC FOR**

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONEMNT AND TOURISM

DATE 26/04/2019

NOTICE 73 OF 2019**COLLINS CHABANE LAND USE SCHEME, 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: 37****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 64 OF THE COLLINS CHABANE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019.**

I, Mbambu Nghozi Elizabeth, being the authorized owner of Erf 750 Malamulele A, hereby give notice for the application lodged in terms of Section 64 of The Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2019 that I have applied to Collins Chabane Local Municipality for the "Rezoning" on the aforesaid property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" to allow for the development of a "Residential Buildings". Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager, Spatial Planning and Land Use, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Malamulele for the period of 30 days from the first day of the notice. Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Private Bag X9271, MALAMULELE, 0982 within 30 days from the date of first publication. Address of the applicant: Erf 750, Malamulele A, 0982; Cell: 073 161 7695; Email: afriplan.consultants@gmail.com.

28-5

COLLINS CHABANE LAND USE SCHEME, 2018**AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: 37****XITIVISO XA XIKOMBELO XO CINCA MATIRHISELO YA MISAVA HI KU LANDZA NAWU WA SECTION 64 OF THE COLLINS CHABANE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019.**

Mina, Mbambu Nghozi Elizabeth, nwinyi wa ndhawu ya Erf 750 Malamulele A, ndzi tivisa xikombelo lexi endliweke hi ku landza nawu wa Section 64 ya Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019 lowu ndzi endleke xikombelo eka Masipala wa Collins Chabane xa ku cinca matirhisele ya misava eka xitirhisiwa lexi boxiweke laha henhla xa "Residential 1" lexi xi va xa "Residential 4" ra "Residential Buildings". Swilo swa xikombelo lexi swi ta lawuriwa eka mufambisi wa Doroba ni vufambisi bya masipala, Spatial Planning and Land Use, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Malamulele hi masiku yo ringana 30 ku sukela siku ro sungula ra xitiviso. Swibumabumelo ni swiletelo swa xikombelo swi fanele ku rhumeriwa eka masipala eka address leyi landzelaka: Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Private Bag X9271, MALAMULELE, 0982 ku nga si hela masiku ya 30 ya xitiviso lexi tivisiweke. Address ya mukomberi: Erf 750 Malamulele-A, 0982; Cell: 073 161 7695; Email: afriplan.consultants@gmail.com.

28-5

NOTICE 74 OF 2019**COLLINS CHABANE LAND USE SCHEME, 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: 37****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 64 OF THE COLLINS CHABANE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019.**

I, Mbambu Nghozi Elizabeth, being the authorized owner of Erf 750 Malamulele A, hereby give notice for the application lodged in terms of Section 64 of The Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2019 that I have applied to Collins Chabane Local Municipality for the "Rezoning" on the aforesaid property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" to allow for the development of a "Residential Buildings". Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager, Spatial Planning and Land Use, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Malamulele for the period of 30 days from the first day of the notice. Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Private Bag X9271, MALAMULELE, 0982 within 30 days from the date of first publication. Address of the applicant: Erf 750, Malamulele A, 0982; Cell: 073 161 7695; Email: afriplan.consultants@gmail.com.

28-5

COLLINS CHABANE LAND USE SCHEME, 2018**AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: 37****XITIVISO XA XIKOMBELO XO CINCA MATIRHISELO YA MISAVA HI KU LANDZA NAWU WA SECTION 64 OF THE COLLINS CHABANE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019.**

Mina, Mbambu Nghozi Elizabeth, nwinyi wa ndhawu ya Erf 750 Malamulele A, ndzi tivisa xikombelo lexi endliweke hi ku landza nawu wa Section 64 ya Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019 lowu ndzi endleke xikombelo eka Masipala wa Collins Chabane xa ku cinca matirhisele ya misava eka xitirhisiwa lexi boxiweke laha henhla xa "Residential 1" lexi xi va xa "Residential 4" ra "Residential Buildings". Swilo swa xikombelo lexi swi ta lawuriwa eka mufambisi wa Doroba ni vufambisi bya masipala, Spatial Planning and Land Use, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Malamulele hi masiku yo ringana 30 ku sukela siku ro sungula ra xitiviso. Swibumabumelo ni swiletelo swa xikombelo swi fanele ku rhumeriwa eka masipala eka address leyi landzelaka: Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Private Bag X9271, MALAMULELE, 0982 ku nga si hela masiku ya 30 ya xitiviso lexi tivisiweke. Address ya mukomberi: Erf 750 Malamulele-A, 0982; Cell: 073 161 7695; Email: afriplan.consultants@gmail.com.

28-5

NOTICE 75 OF 2019

LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT,
ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM

LIMPOPO BUSINESS REGISTRATION ACT, 2003 (ACT NO 5 OF 2003)

I, Charles Seaparo Sekoati, in my capacity as the Member of the Executive Council responsible for the administration of the Limpopo Business Registration Act, 2003 (Act no 5 of 2003), in terms of section 6, hereby designate the following place as a Business Registration Centre with affect from 1 June 2019

**Tzaneen Municipality
Business Registration Centre**

Civic Centre
38 Agatha Street,
Tzaneen, 0850
Tel. 015 307 8000

P.O. Box 24
Tzaneen, 0850
Tel. 015 307 8000



**CHARLES SEAPARO SEKOATI
THE MEC FOR
LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONEMNT AND TOURISM**

DATE 25/04/2019

NOTICE 76 OF 2019

LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT,
ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM

LIMPOPO BUSINESS REGISTRATION ACT, 2003 (ACT NO 5 OF 2003)

I, Charles Seaparo Sekoati, in my capacity as the Member of the Executive Council responsible for the administration of the Limpopo Business Registration Act, 2003 (Act no 5 of 2003), in terms of section 6, hereby designate the following place as a Business Registration Centre with affect from 1 June 2019

**Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality
Business Registration Centre**

2 Grobler Street,
Groblersdal, 0470
Tel. 013 262 3056/7/8/9

P.O. Box 48
Groblersdal, 0470
Tel. 013 262 3056/7/8/9



**CHARLES SEAPARO SEKOATI
THE MEC FOR**

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONEMNT AND TOURISM

DATE 26/04/2019

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

PROCLAMATION 41 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 242**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 56(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Erf 2995 Pietersburg Extension 11 **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 242** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 41 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 242**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 56 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van Erf 2995 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11, **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 242** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 42 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 403**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Erf 1264 Pietersburg Extension 4 **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Special" for a Car Wash and Related Facilities with a Convenient Store subject to Annexure 178.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 403** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 42 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 403**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Erf 1264 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 4 **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" vir 'n Karwas en Verwante Fasiliteite met 'n Geriefswinkel onderhewig aan Bylaag 178.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 403** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 43 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 202**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of Erf 192 Annadale **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 4".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 202** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 43 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 202**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van die Restant en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 192 Annadale **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 4".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 202** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 44 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 129**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 758 and Remainder of Erf 758 Pietersburg from "Residential 3" to "Special" for Hotel subject to conditions contained in Annexure 54.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 129** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKOBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 44 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 129**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 758 en Restant van Erf 758 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 3" **na** "Spesiaal" vir Hotel onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos vervat in Bylae 54.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 129** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKOBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 45 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 21

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016, for the rezoning of Remainder of Erf 850 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3" with Clause 32 to increase the density.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 21** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 45 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 21

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2016, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 850 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** " Residensieel 3" met Klousule 32 vir die toestemming vir verdigting.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 21** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 46 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 161

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Erf 1046 Bendor Extension 8 from "Residential 1" to "Special" for Medical Consulting rooms subject to conditions contained in Annexure 71.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 161** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 46 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 161

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van Erf 1046 Bendor Uitbreiding 8 **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" vir mediese spreekkamers, onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos vervat in Bylae 71.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 161** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 47 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 172

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 692 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 172** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 47 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 172

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 692 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 172** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

**Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 48 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 238**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 557 **from** "Business 4" **to** "Business 2" for Offices.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 238** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 48 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 238**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema goedgekeur het, 2007, deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 557 **vanaf** "Besigheid 4" **na** "Besigheid 2" vir kantore.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 238** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 49 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 207

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Erf 7419 Bendor Extension 115 **from** "Agriculture" **to** "Business 3" for a Drive Through Restaurant.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 207** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 49 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 207

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van Erf 7419 Bendor Uitbreiding 115 **vanaf** "Landbou" **na** "Besigheid 3" vir 'n deurry-restaurant.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 207** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 50 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 248

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Erven 549 and 550 Bendor **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 248** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 50 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 248

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Erwe 549 en 550 Bendor, **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 248** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 51 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 210**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of the Remainder of Portion 3 of Erf 332 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 210** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 51 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 210**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van die Restant van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 332 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 210** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 52 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****CORRECTION NOTICE****INCORRECT ADVERTISEMENT: POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 211**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 60 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that Amendment Scheme 211 was incorrectly advertised on 30 November 2012. Please find below the new advertisement of Amendment Scheme 211.

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 211**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Erf 146 Seshego 9J **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 211** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 52 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****KORREKSIE KENNISGEWING****VERKEERDE ADVERTENSIE: POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 211**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 60 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) dat Wysigingskema 211 verkeerdelik geadverteer was op 30 November 2012. Hier vind u die nuwe advertensie van Wysigingskema 211.

PLAASLIKE BESTUURSKENNISGEWING**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 211**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van Erf 146 Seshego 9J **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 211** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 53 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 257

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 21 – 24 of Erf 871 Nirvana Extension 1 **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 257** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 53 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT
POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 257

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir goedgekeur die hersonering van Gedeelte 21 - 24 van Erf 871 Nirvana Uitbreiding 1 **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 257** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 54 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 258**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erven 1170,1171 and 1173 Ivy Park Extension 18 **from** "Special" **to** "Business 3" subject to the conditions outlined in Annexure 109.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 258** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 54 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 258**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir goedgekeur die hersonering van Erwe 1170,1171 en 1173 Ivy Park Uitbreiding 18 **vanaf** "Spesiaal" **na** "Besigheid 3", onderworpe aan voorwaardes uiteengesit in Bylaag 109.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 258** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 55 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 260

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of the Remainder of Erf 353 Annadale **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 260** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 55 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 260

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van die Restant van Erf 353 Annadale, **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 260** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 56 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 329

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Erf 17275 Polokwane Extension 79 **from** "Business 2" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 329** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 56 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 329

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Erf 17275 Polokwane Uitbreiding 79 **vanaf** "Besigheid 2" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 329** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 57 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 346**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erven 16931 and 16932 Polokwane Extension 83 **from** "Residential 3" **to** "Residential 1" and "Public Road".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 346** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 57 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 346**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir goedgekeur die hersonering van Erwe 16931 en 16932 Polokwane Uitbreiding 83 **vanaf** "Residensieel 3" **na** "Residensieel 1" en "Openbare Pad".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 346** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 58 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 427

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of the Remainder of Erf 145 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 427** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 58 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 427

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van die Restant van Erf 145 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 427** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

**Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 59 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 351

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 4 of Erf 738 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Special" for Overnight Accommodation with Annexure 132.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 351** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 59 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 351

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 738 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" vir Oornag Akkommodasie met Bylaag 132.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 351** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 60 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 433

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 1488 Pietersburg **from** "SAR" **to** "Industrial 1".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 433** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 60 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 433

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1488 Pietersburg **vanaf** "SAR" **na** "Nywerheid 1".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 433** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 61 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 212

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 1317 Seshego Zone 8 **from** "Public Open Space" **to** "Institutional".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 212** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 61 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 212

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1317 Seshego Sone 8 **vanaf** "Openbare Oop Ruimte" **na** "Inrigting".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 212** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 62 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 220

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 749 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 3" **to** "Special" for Medical Consulting rooms and Medical Related Uses with Annexure 108.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 220** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 62 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 220

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 749 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 3" **na** "Spesiaal" vir Mediese Spreekkamers en Mediese Gebruike met Bylaag 108.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 220** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 63 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 464

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 2208 and the Remaining Extent of Erf 98 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" and "Public Open Space" **to** "Business 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 464** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 63 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 464

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erf 2208 en die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 98 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" en "Publieke Oopruimte" **na** "Besigheid 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 464** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 64 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 446**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of of Portion 3 (A portion of Portion 1) of Erf 827 Pietersburg from "Residential 1" to "Special" for Medical Consulting Rooms subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 446** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 64 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 446**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Gedeelte 3 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 827 Pietersburg vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir Mediese Spreekkamers onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema No. 446 en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALEBESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 65 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 221**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Erf 3551 Pietersburg Extension 11 **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 221** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 65 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 221**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van Erf 3551 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11, **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 221** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 66 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 231**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning and consolidation of Erven 7262 and 7237 Pietersburg Extension 28 **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 231** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 66 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 231**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering en konsolidasie van Erwe 7262 en 7237 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 28 **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 231** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 67 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 236

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Erf 353 Penina Park **from** "Special" **to** "Special" subject to the conditions outlined in Annexure 99.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 236** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 67 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 236

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van Erf 353 Penina Park **van** "Spesiaal" **na** "Spesiaal" onderworpe aan die voorwaardes uiteengesit in Bylaag 99.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering van Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 236** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 68 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 239**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 56(9) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning the Remainder of Erf 899 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 239** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 68 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 239**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 56 (9) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van die restant van Erf 899 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering van Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 239** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 69 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 513**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 755 and Portion 1 of Erf 6166 Pietersburg **from** "Special" for Medical Consulting Rooms **to** "Special" for Medical Consulting Rooms and related uses subject to conditions attached in Annexure 184.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 513** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 69 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 513**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 755 en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 6166 Pietersburg vanaf "Spesiaal" vir Mediese spreekkamers na "Spesiaal" vir Mediese spreekkamers en verwante gebruike onderworpe aan voorwaardes aangeheg in Bylae 184.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 513** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 70 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 244

It is hereby notified in terms of section 56(9) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 751 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Special" subject to conditions outlined in Annexure 99 for Medical consulting rooms.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 244** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 70 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 244

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 56 (9) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 751 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" onderworpe aan voorwaardes in Bylaag 99 uiteengesit vir mediese spreekkamers.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering van Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 244** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 71 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 524**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 290 Penina Park **from** "Residential 1 " and **to** "Special" for a Place of Instruction subject to conditions in Annexure 193.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 524** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 71 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 524**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Erf 290 Penina Park **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" vir 'n Plek van Onderrig onderhewig aan Bylaag 193.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 524** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 72 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 250**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of the Remaining Extent of Erf 320 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 2" for Offices.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 250** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 72 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 250**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van die Restant van Erf 320 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 2" vir kantore.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 250** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 73 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 251

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 2 (A Portion of Portion 1) of Erf 776 Pietersburg from "Residential 1" to "Special" for Medical Consulting Rooms subject to conditions attached in Annexure 105.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 251** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 73 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 251

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir goedgekeur die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 776 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" vir mediese spreekkamers, onderhewig aan voorwaardes in Bylaag 105.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 251** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

**Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 74 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 525**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 910 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Institutional" for Place of Public Worship.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 525** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 74 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 525**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 910 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Institusioneel" vir Plek van Openbare Aanbidding.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 525** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 75 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 255

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of the remainder of Portion 1 and 2 of Erf 317 and Portion 2 of Erf 318 Pietersburg from "Residential 1" to "Business 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 255** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 75 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 255

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir goedgekeur die hersonering van die restant van Gedeelte 1 en 2 van Erf 317 en Gedeelte 2 van Erf 318 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 255** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 76 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 384**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of the Remainder of Erf 5734 Pietersburg **from** "Special" **to** "Business 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 384** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 76 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 384**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van die Restant van Erf 5734 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Spesiaal" **na** "Besigheid 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 384** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 77 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 259

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 831 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Special" for the purpose of Medical consulting rooms and/ or related land uses with Annexure 110.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 259** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 77 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 259

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 831 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" vir mediese spreekkamers met voorwaardes vervat in Bylaag 110.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 259** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 78 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 504**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 140 Pietersburg from "Residential 1" to "Business 2" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 504** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKOBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 78 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 504**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 140 Pietersburg vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 2" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 504** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKOBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 79 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 537

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erven 7599 to 7604 Bendor Extension 120 **from** "Residentia 1" **to** "Special" for Storage Facilities subject to conditions in Annexure 198.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 537** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 79 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 537

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erwe 7599 tot 7604 Bendor Uitbreiding 120 **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" vir Stoor Fasiliteite, onderworpe aan voorwaardes in Bylaag 198.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 537** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

**Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 80 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 540**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 16683 Polokwane Extension 83 **from** "Institutional" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 540** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 80 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 540**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Erf 16683 Polokwane Uitbreiding 83 **vanaf** "Inrigting" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 540** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 81 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 535**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of the Remaining Extent of Erf 450 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 4" to be used for offices.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 535** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 81 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 535**

Hierby word ingevolge artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die Hersonerig van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 450 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 4" vir kantore.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 535** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 82 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 541**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 572 Pietersburg from "Business 4" to "Business 2" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 541** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKOBÉ
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 82 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 541**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erf 572 Pietersburg vanaf "Besigheid 4" na "Besigheid 2" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 541** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKOBÉ
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 83 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 546**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 128 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 3" **to** "Business 2" for the purpose of a vehicle sales lot.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 546** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 83 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 546**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 128 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 3" **na** "Besigheid 2" vir die doeleindes van 'n motorverkoopterrein.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 546** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 84 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 550**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 323 Annadale from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 550** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 84 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 550**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 323 Annadale vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 550** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 85 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 430**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 585 from "Business 4" to "Business 2" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 430** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 85 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 430**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 585 vanaf "Besigheid 4" na "Besigheid 2" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 430** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 86 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 441**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 144 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 2" for Offices.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 441** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 86 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 441**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 144 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 2" vir Kantoor gebruik.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 441** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 87 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 552**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Remainder of Erf 197 Annadale **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 552** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 87 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 552**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van die Restant van Erf 197 Annadale **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 552** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 88 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 497**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 1 and Erf 2 Southern Gateway **from** "Special" **to** "Special" subject to conditions in Annexure 177.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 497** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 88 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 497**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erf 1 en Erf 2 Southern Gateway **vanaf** "Spesiaal" **na** "Spesiaal" onderhewig aan Bylaag 177.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 497** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 89 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 501**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 4326 Bendor Extension 85 **from** "Special" for Overnight Accommodation **to** "Special" for institutional purposes subject to conditions attached in Annexure 181.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 501** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 89 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 501**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Erf 4326 Bendor Uitbreiding 85 vanaf "Spesiaal" vir Oornag Akkommodasie na "Spesiaal" vir inrigting doeleindes onderhewig aan voorwaardes aangeheg in Bylae 181.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 501** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 90 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 557**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Remainder of Erf 465 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 4" for the purpose of Offices.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 557** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 90 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 557**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir die hersonering van Restant van Erf 465 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 4" vir die doeleindes van Kantore.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 557** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 91 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 558

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 466 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 4" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 558** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 91 VAN 2019

POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 558

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir goedgekeur die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 466 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 4" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 558** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 92 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 560**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 268 Annadale **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3" to develop 44 dwelling units per hectare.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 560** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 92 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 560**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 268 annadale **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** " Residensieel 3" vir 44 wooneenhede per hektaar.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 560** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 93 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 567**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erven 5946 and 5931 Pietersburg Extension 16 from "Industrial 2" for the purpose of Commercial use, Funeral Parlour, Industries, Parking Garage, Service Industries, Public Garage, Builders Yard and a Scrap Yard to "Special" for a Provincial Joint Operational Centre (PROVJOC) including ancillary and subservient uses subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 567** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 93 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 567**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir goedgekeur die hersonerings van die Erve 5946 en 5931 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 16 **vanaf** "Nywerheid 2 " vir die doel van Commercial gebruik, begrafnisondernemer, Industries, Garage, diensnywerhede, Openbare Garage, Builders Yard en 'n Scrap Yard **om** "Spesiale" vir 'n Provinsiale Gesamentlike Operasionele Sentrum (PROVJOC) insluitend ondergeskikte en aanverwante gebruike en onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 567** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 94 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 502**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 920 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Educational".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 502** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 94 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 502**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 920 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Opvoedkundig".

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 502** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 95 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 570

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Remainder of Erf 455 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 4" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 570** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 95 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 570

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Restant van Erf 455 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 4" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek..

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 570** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 96 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 572

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of the Remaining Extent of Erf 1057 Pietersburg Extension 4 **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Institution" with associated land uses including : Nursing Home, Step Down Facility and Medical Support Facility.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 572** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 96 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 572

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir die hersonering van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 1057 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 4 **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Inrigting" met geassosieerde grondgebruike, insluitend: Verpleeginrigting, Stapafasiliteit en Mediese Steundiensfasiliteit.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr.572** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

**Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 97 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 574**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 626 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 3" **to** "Business 4" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 574** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 97 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 574**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir goedgekeur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 626 Pietersburg vanaf "Residensieel 3" na "Besigheid 4" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr.574** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 98 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 577

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning from "Street" to "Residential 1" and the Consolidation of Erf 843 Nirvana Extension 1 subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 577** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 98 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 577

Hiermee word ingevolge artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van vanaf "Straat" na "Residensieel 1" en die konsolidasie van Erf 843 Nirvana Uitbreiding 1 onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 577** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 99 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 580

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 183 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 1".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 580** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 99 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 580

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 183 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 1".

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 580** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 100 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 581

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Remainder of Erf 460 Pietersburg from "Residential 1" to "Business 2" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 581** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 100 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 581

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Restant van Erf 460 Pietersburg vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 2" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 581** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 101 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 512**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 26974 Polokwane Extension 124 **from** "Special" **to** "Special" subject to conditions in Annexure 174.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 512** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 101 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 512**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erf 26974 Polokwane Uitbreiding 124 **vanaf** "Spesiaal" **na** "Spesiaal" onderworpe aan voorwaardes in Bylaag 174.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 512** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 102 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 590**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 5901 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Institution" for Medical Consulting Rooms subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 590** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 102 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 590**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 5901 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Inrigting" vir Mediese Konsultasiekamers onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 590** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 103 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 322**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 650 and Erf 651 Bendor **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 322** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKOBÉ
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 103 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 322**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir goedgekeur die hersonering van Erf 650 en Erf 651 Bendor **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 322** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr D.H. MAKOBÉ
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 104 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 515**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 132 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 515** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 104 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 515**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 132 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 515** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 105 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 514**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 1 Ivypark from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a Vehicle Sales Lot subject to conditions attached in Annexure 185.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 514** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 105 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 514**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erf 1 Ivypark vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir 'n Voertuig Verkoop Handelaar onderworpe aan voorwaardes in Bylaag 185.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 514** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 106 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 521**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning Erf 396 Nirvana **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Special" subject to conditions attached in Annexure 190.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 521** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 106 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 521**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Erf 396 Nirvana **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" onderhewig aan voorwaardes aangeheg in Bylaag 190.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 521** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 107 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 526**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 569 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 3" **to** "Business 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 526** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 107 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 526**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 569 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 3" **na** "Besigheid 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 526** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 108 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 527**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 8193 and Portion 1 of Erf 899 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 3 and 1" **to** "Residential 2" for 40 dwelling units per hectare for 21 dwelling units.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 527** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 108 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 527**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Erf 8193 en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 899 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 3 en 1" **na** "Residensieel 2" vir 40 eenhede per hektaar vir 21 wooneenhede.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 527** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 109 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 528**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 129 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 4" for the purpose of Offices.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 528** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 109 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 528**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir die hersonering van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 129 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 4" vir Kantore.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr.528** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 110 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 530**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 4016 Seshego Zone G **from** "Business 1" **to** "Institutional" for a Place of Public Worship.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 530** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 110 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 530**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erf 4016 Seshego Sone G **vanaf** "Besigheid 1" **na** "Inrigting" vir 'n Plek van Publieke Aanbidding.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 530** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 111 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 533**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 685 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 3" **to** "Business 4" with limitations.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 533** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 111 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 533**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Erf 685 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 3" **na** "Besigheid 4" met beperkings.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 533** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 112 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 548**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 722 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Institution" for a Place of Instruction to erect a Crèche.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 548** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 112 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 548**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir die hersonering van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 722, Pietersburg, **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Inrigting" vir 'n Plak van Onderrig om 'n Creche op te rig.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr.548** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 113 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 551

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 160 Annadale **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Residential 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 551** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 113 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 551

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 160 Annadale **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Residensieel 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 551** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 114 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 553**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 96 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 4" for the purpose of Offices.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 553** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 114 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 553**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, vir die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 96 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 4" vir die doeleindes van Kantore.

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 553** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 115 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 556

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erven 1276 and 1277 (Erf 26903) Pietersburg Extension 4 **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 3".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 556** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 115 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 556

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erve 1276 en 1277 (Erf 26903) Pietersburg Uitbreiding 4 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 3".

Kaart 3 en die Skema klousules word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering menslike vestiging en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane/Perskebult Wysigingskema **Nr. 556** en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 116 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 561

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 1356 Pietersburg Extension 4 from "Residential 1" to "Educational" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 561** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 116 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 561

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erf 1356 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 4 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Opvoedkundig" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema No. **561** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALEBESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 117 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 587**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the consolidation of erven 5087, 5089 and 5090 Bendor Extension 104 and further subdivided into 12 portions, as well as Rezoning of Portion 12 from "Residential 2" to "Public Road".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 587** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 117 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 587**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die konsolidasie van erwe 5087, 5089 en 5090 Bendor Uitbreiding 104 en verder onderverdeel in 12 gedeeltes, asook die hersonering van Gedeelte 12 vanaf "Residensieel 2" na "Publieke Pad".

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema No. **587** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALEBESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 118 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 604**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 620 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 4" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 604** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 118 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 604**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 620 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 4" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 604** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 119 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 606

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 2744 Pietersburg Extension 11 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 606** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 119 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 606

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Erf 2744 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2".

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema No. **606** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALEBESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 120 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 595

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 636 Pietersburg from "Residential 1" to "Business 4".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 595** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 120 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 595

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 636 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 4"

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 595** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewin

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 121 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 607

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 805 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Special" for Medical Consulting Rooms subject to Annexure 227.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 607** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Civic Centre
POLOKWANE**

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 121 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 607

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 805 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Spesiaal" vir Mediese Spreekkamers onderhewig aan Bylaag 227.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 607** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

**Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE**

28 Junie 2019

**PROCLAMATION 122 OF 2019
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 609

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Erf 3544 Pietersburg Extension 11 **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Educational".

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 609** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

**PROKLAMASIE 122 VAN 2019
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT**

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 609

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Erf 3544 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11 **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Opvoedkundig".

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 609** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 123 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 616**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 596 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 4" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 616** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 123 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 616**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir Die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 596 Pietersburg **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 4" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 616** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROCLAMATION 124 OF 2019**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 608**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Polokwane Municipality has approved the rights of Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007, for the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Portion 1 or Erf 339 Pietersburg **from** "Residential 1" **to** "Business 2" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Director: Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, Limpopo Province and the Municipal Manager, Polokwane Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment is known as Polokwane/Perskebult Amendment Scheme **No. 608** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Mr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Civic Centre
POLOKWANE

28 June 2019

PROKLAMASIE 124 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT****POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 608**

Kragtens artikel 57 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Polokwane Munisipaliteit die regte van Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, goedgekeur het vir die hersonering van Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 1 of Erf 339, Pietersburg, **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" **na** "Besigheid 2" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek.

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Direkteur: Samewerkende Regering Menslike Nedersetting en Tradisionele Sake, Limpopo Provinsie en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Polokwane Munisipaliteit en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Polokwane / Perskebult Wysigingskema **No. 608** en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Mnr. D.H. MAKUBE
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Burgersentrum
POLOKWANE

28 Junie 2019

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 92 OF 2019

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY

Vision : "A democratic, accountable and service delivery orientated municipality committed to good governance and socio-economic development of its community"

Mission : "We will use available resources effectively in order to address socio-economic imbalances through infrastructure and local economic development opportunities"

**EXTENSION PERIOD FOR PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE THIRD (3rd) SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS (2019/2020)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49(1) (a) (i) read together with Section 78(1) and (2) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), hereinafter referred to as the "Act" that Makhado Local Municipality 3rd Supplementary valuation roll for 2019/2020 financial year will be open for public inspection at designated Municipal venues from the 1st of April 2019 to the 17th of May 2019. **An extended period for the inspection of the roll and the lodging of objections has now been granted for a period from 17 May to 28 June 2019**

Designated venues: Makhado Municipality Civic Centre, 83 Krogh Street, Makhado Town, Office C027 (DDP new building), from 8H00 to 13H00 and from 14H00 to 16H00 week days. Third Supplementary valuation roll can also be inspected at the Regional Administrator's Offices at Waterval, Dzanani and Vleifontein Satellite Office and in addition they are also available at website www.makhado.gov.za.

An invitation is hereby made in terms of Section 49(1) (i) of the Act, that any property owner or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from the Third supplementary valuation roll within the above mentioned period, that is on/ before the **28 June 2019**.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of Section 50(2) of the Act, an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such.

The Objection form for the lodging of an objection is obtainable at the Civic centre, 83 Krogh Street, Makhado town, Office C027 (DDP new building) and Office of the Regional Administrators at Waterval, Dzanani and at Vleifontein Satellite Office and or on www.makhado.gov.za. The completed Objection form must be returned to the same Offices or alternatively to the address below.

The Municipal Manager
Makhado Local Municipality
Private Bag X2596
MAKHADO
0920

For enquiries please telephone: Mr Thanyani Ndivhuwo or Mr Nekhavhambe Alfred at (015) 519-3083/ (015) 519-3296 or alternatively e-mail to ndivhuwo@makhado.gov.za/ alfredn@makhado.gov.za

Krogh Street 83

MAKHADO

File number 6/2/4/1 & 6/1/1 (2018-2023)

Notice number 68/2019

MR NF TSHIVHENGWA

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

21-28

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 92 VAN 2019

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY



Vision : "A democratic, accountable and service delivery orientated municipality committed to good governance and socio-economic development of its community"

Mission : "We will use available resources effectively in order to address socio-economic imbalances through infrastructure and local economic development opportunities"

OPENBARE KENNISGEWING VERLENGDE TYDPERK VIR INSPEKSIE VAN DERDE AANVULLENDE WAARDASIEROLLE EN INDIENING VAN BESWARE: (2019/2020)

Kennis word hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 49 (1) (a) (i) saamgelees met die bepalings van artikel 78 (1) en (2) van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Grondbelastingwet, 2004 (Wet 6 van 2004) gegee, hierna na verwys as die "Wet", dat Makhado Plaaslike Munisipaliteit se Derde Aanvullende Waardasierol vir die **2019/2020** finansiele jaar ter insae is vir openbare inspeksie by aangewese Munisipale kantore vanaf 1 April 2019 tot 17 Mei 2019. **'n verlengde tydperk is nou toegestaan vir inspeksie van die rol en die rig van besware wat strek van 17 Mei tot 28 Junie 2019**

Aangewese Munisipale Kantore, Makhado Munisipaliteit, Burgersentrum, Kroghstraat 83, Makhado (Louis Trichardt), - Ontwikkeling & Beplanning department se nuwe kantore, Kamer C027 vanaf 07H00 tot 13H00 en weer vanaf 14H00 tot 16H00 gedurende weekdae. Die Aanvullende Waardasierol kan ook inspekteer word by die Streeksadministrateurs se kantore te Dzanani en Waterval onderskeidelik, of by die Vleifontein Satteliet kantoor en dit is ook ter insae op die Munisipale webblad www.makhado.gov.za.

Uitnodiging word hiermee gerig ingevolge die bepalings van artikel (49)(1)(i) van die Wet, dat enige grondeienaar of ander persoon wat so wil, skriftelike beswaar kan maak by die Munisipale Bestuurder in verband met enige aspek aangeteken in, of weggelaat uit die Derde Aanvullende Waardasierol binne die begenoeemde tydperk, dit is op voor of op **28 Junie 2019**.

Aandag word spesifiek gevestig op die feit dat ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 50(2) van die Wet, 'n beswaar moet wees in verband met 'n spesifieke individuele eiendom en nie teen die waardasierol as sulks nie.

Die beswaarvorm vir die maak van 'n beswaar is verkrygbaar by die hierbo genoemde Munisipale kantore en ook op die munisipale webblad. Die voltooide beswaarvorm moet by die dieselfde kantore weer ingedien word, of alternatiewelik by

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Makhado Plaaslike Munisipaliteit
Privaatsaak X2596
MAKHADO (Louis Trichardt)
0920

Vir navrae skakel asseblief die Mnr Ndivhuwo Thanyani by telefoonnommer (015) 519-3083, of Mnr Alfred Nekhavhambe by telefoonnommer (015) 519-3296, of alternatiewelik rig e-pos aan ndivhuwot@makhado.gov.za of alfredn@makhado.gov.za

Burgersentrum
Kroghstraat 83
MAKHADO

MNR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Kennisgewing Nr 68 van 2019
Lêer 6/2/4/1 & 6/1/1(2018-2023)

21-28

Tel: 015 519 3000 | Fax: 015 516 1195 | E-mail: municipal.manager@makhado.gov.za |
Address : Civic Centre, 83 Krogh Street, Private Bag X2596, Makhado, 0920
| www.makhado.gov.za | Call Centre : 015 516 2990/ 2994/ 2996

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 93 OF 2019**LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD****ACT 3 OF 2013****APPLICATION FOR RELOCATION OF BOOKMAKER SITE LICENCE**

Notice is hereby given that VBetSA Limpopo (Pty) Ltd, intends submitting an application for relocation of a Bookmaker Site Licence, in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on 04-07-2019.

The purpose of the application is to obtain permission to relocate and operate the Bookmaker Site Licence from location:

Jabulani Bar Lounge, Erf 768, Klipstraat No 3, Groblersdal to Shop 26, Riba Cross Mall, Portion 1 of the Farm Derdegelid 278KT, Cnr R37&D1295 Steelpoort Road, Riba Crossing, Limpopo.

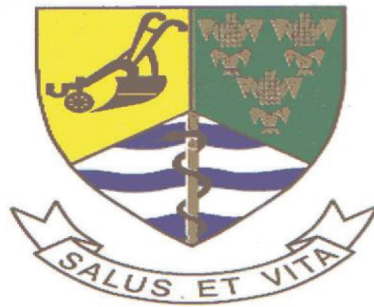
If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the office of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, Limpopo Province, South Africa, from 04-07-2019.

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard. Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board, 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 04-07-2019.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 94 OF 2019

BELA – BELA LOCAL



MUNICIPALITY

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION BY-LAW

2019/2020

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION BY-LAWS

The Municipal Manager of Bela-Bela Local Municipality acting in terms 13(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No.32 of 2000) hereby publishes the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Laws for the Municipality as approved by Council as set out hereunder.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 requires a municipality to make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer;

AND WHEREAS section 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, requires a municipality to adopt by-laws to give effect to the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, its implementation and enforcement;

AND WHEREAS section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, read with section 162 of the Constitution require a municipality to promulgate municipal by-laws by publishing them in the gazette of the relevant province;

AND WHEREAS section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000, requires a municipality to collect all monies due and payable to the municipality and to provide for the matters incidental thereto;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Bela-Bela Local Municipality, as follows:

Table of contents

1. Definitions
2. Purpose
3. Application for municipal services and agreement
4. Deposits
5. Applicable charges for municipal services
6. Duty to collect
7. Measurement and consumption
8. Responsibility for payment of Account
9. Accounts and payments
10. Arrears
11. Power to restrict, disconnect or discontinue
12. Recovery of costs
13. Attachment
14. Claim on rental for outstanding debt
15. Agreements with a debtor's employer
16. Full and final settlement
17. Failure to honour agreements
18. Termination of agreement for municipal services
19. Interests
20. Reconnection of services
21. Offences and penalties
22. Process for grievances and queries
23. Appeal
24. Repeal of by-laws
25. Short title

1. Definitions

In these by-laws, unless the context indicates otherwise—

"Council" means the council of the Bela-Bela local Municipality;

"Councillor" means a member of the council;

"debt" means any monies owing to the Municipality and includes monies owing in regard to property rates, housing, motor vehicle registration and licensing, leases and any other outstanding amounts, inclusive of any interest thereon, owing to the Municipality;

"debtor" means any person who owes a debt to the Municipality;

"due date" means the final date on which a payment, as shown on the debtor's municipal account or in terms of a contract is due and payable;

"indigent debtor" means a debtor who meets certain criteria of indigency, as determined by the Municipality from time to time;

"Municipality" means the Bela-Bela municipality established in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

"service" means "municipal service" as defined in section 1 of the Systems Act, and includes a function listed in Schedules 4B and 5B of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and any other service rendered by the Municipality; and

"the Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);

2. PURPOSE

To give effect to the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, its implementation and enforcement as outlined in section 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

3. APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICE AGREEMENT

- (a) A customer must make an application in writing through a Rendering-of-Service form for services provided by the municipality.
- (b) The municipality, when an application for the provision of municipal services has been made to it, must inform the applicant of the levels of services that are available and the applicable tariffs or the charges and if it be known, the future tariffs or charges, associated with each level of service.
- (c) An application for services that has been submitted by a customer and approved by the municipality shall constitute a written agreement between the municipality and the customer and such agreement shall take effect on the date referred to or stipulated in the agreement.
- (d) The municipality is only obliged to provide a level of service specifically requested by the applicant and to the extent that the municipality has the resources and provides those services.
- (e) If, at the commencement of these by-laws or at any other time, municipal services are provided and received and no written agreement exists in respect of such services, it shall, until the customer enters into an agreement, be deemed that—
 - i. an agreement as envisaged exists; and
 - ii. the level of services rendered to that customer is at a level of services elected by the customer.

- (f) A customer may at any time apply for alterations to the level of services that was elected in terms of an agreement, and, if the customer does so, the municipality may approve the application if it has the capacity and resources to provide the requested level of service, altering the level of services subject to the condition that the customer shall be liable for the cost of effecting the alteration and, if it be feasible to calculate the cost, to pay it before the alteration commences.
- (g) The municipality must take reasonable steps to ensure that an illiterate person who wishes to complete an application form understands the document as well as the consequences of entering into the agreement, and must also notify the customer of the possibility of registering as an indigent customer.
- (h) If the municipality—
 - i. refuses an application for the provision of municipal services or a specific service or level of service;
 - ii. is unable to render municipal services, or a specific service or level of service, when the customer wants it; or
 - iii. is unable to render municipal services, a specific service, or a specific level of service;

it must, within 7 (seven) days of refusing the application or of becoming aware of its inability, inform the customer about the refusal or its inability, and must furnish the reasons for its refusal or inability and, if it is able to do so, inform the customer of when the municipal services, or a specific service shall be resumed.

Except as otherwise determined in sub (5) above or elsewhere in this by-law, no services may be supplied until an agreement has been entered into by the Municipality and the user for the supply of a service.

4. DEPOSITS

- (1) Upon approval of the application and before the service is made available, the municipality may require the applicant-
 - a) to make a deposit for municipal services with the municipality;
 - b) to provide any other form of security; or
 - c) to agree to special conditions regarding payment of the municipal account and monies so deposited with the municipality to serve as security and working capital.
- (2) A municipal council may require the applicant to pay a deposit that has been determined by it and may determine that different deposits be paid by different categories of customers, users of services and debtors as well as for different services and standards of service.
- (3) The municipal council may specify acceptable forms of deposits, which may include:
 - a) cash;
 - b) bank guaranteed cheques;
 - c) electronic payment methods;
 - d) Staff deductions
- (4) A deposit determined by the Municipal Council must be paid by a customer when applying for a municipal service and no service will be rendered until it has been paid.
- (5) No interest shall be payable by the municipality on any deposit, or part of a deposit, held by it.
- (6) The municipality may annually review a deposit to be paid.

- (7) On termination of the supply of services, the amount of such deposit, as determined by the municipality, less any payments due to the municipality, must be refunded to an account holder.

5. APPLICABLE CHARGES FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- (1) All applicable charges payable in respect of municipal services, (including but not limited to the payment of connection charges, fixed charges or any additional charges) shall be set by the municipal council from time to time in accordance with—
- a) its tariff policy;
 - b) the by-laws; and any legislation and regulations made in terms of national or provincial legislation.
- (2) Applicable charges may vary for different categories of customers, users of services, types and levels of services, quantities of services, infrastructural requirements and geographic areas.

6. DUTY TO COLLECT

All debt owing to the municipality must be collected in accordance with this Bylaw and policy.

7. MEASUREMENT OF CONSUMPTION

- (1) The municipality must conduct or cause to be conducted an accurate measurement of the municipal services at intervals determined by the municipality, provided that nothing prevents the municipality from making an estimate of the consumption of municipal services for any relevant period if-

- (a) the reading of the meter could not be obtained in respect of the period in question;
- (b) no meter has been installed to measure the consumption on the premises concerned;
- (c) for any other reason the meter could not be accessed to be read; or
- (d) as a result of an illegal connection, a reading could not be obtained.

8. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PAYMENT OF ACCOUNT:

- (1) It is the responsibility of the customer to ensure that his/her account is paid timeously and that such account does not fall into arrears.
- (2) Where a customer is a tenant of property concerned, the owner of property shall be held jointly and severally liable with the tenant for debts on the property.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply to the payment of rates, which payment shall be the sole responsibility of the owner of such property.

9. ACCOUNTS AND PAYMENT

- (1) Accounts shall be rendered monthly to customers at the customer's last recorded address.
- (2) Where in the opinion of the municipality it is not reasonably possible or cost effective to render accounts to consumers who consume only subsidised services, the municipal council may, notwithstanding subsection (1), decide not to render accounts to those consumers.

- (3) Failure by the customer to receive or accept an account does not relieve a customer of the obligation to pay any amount that may be due and payable.
- (4) The municipality shall, if it is reasonably possible to do so, issue a duplicate account to a customer on request.
- (5) Accounts must be paid not later than the last date for payment specified on it.
- (6) Accounts for municipal services shall—
 - (a) reflect at least the—
 - i) services rendered;
 - ii) consumption of metered services or the average, shared or estimated consumption;
 - iii) period addressed in the account; iv) applicable charges;
 - v) subsidies;
 - vi) amount due (excluding the value added tax payable) vii) value added tax;
 - viii) adjustment, if any, to metered consumption which has been previously estimated;
 - ix) arrears;
 - x) interest payable on any arrears; xi) final date for payment; and
 - xii) methods, places and approved agents where payment may be made; and
 - (b) state that—

- i. the customer and the municipality may enter into an agreement at the municipal offices in terms of which the customer will be permitted to pay arrears in instalments;
- ii. if no such agreement is entered into, the municipality will limit or disconnect the services, after sending a final demand notice to the customer;
- iii. legal action may be instituted against any customer for the recovery of any amount more than 60 (sixty) days in arrears
- iv. a claim for arrears may be ceded to a debt collector for collection; and
- v. proof of registration, as an indigent customer, in terms of the municipality's indigent policy, which may form part of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, must be handed in at the offices of the municipality before the final date for payment.

10. ARREARS

- (1) If a customer fails to pay the account on or before the due date, a final demand notice may be hand delivered or sent by registered post to the most recent recorded address of the customer within 7 (seven) working days of the arrears having accrued.
- (2) Failure to deliver or to send a final demand notice within 7 (seven) working days does not relieve a customer from paying arrears.
- (3) If one account is rendered for more than one municipal service provided, all arrears due and payable by a customer constitute a consolidated debt, and any payment made by a customer of an amount less than the total amount due, will be allocated in reduction of the consolidated debt in the following order:

- (a) towards payment of the current account; (b)
towards payment of arrears; and
- (c) towards payment of interest.

11. POWER TO RESTRICT, DISCONNECT OR DISCONTINUE

- (1) The Municipality may limit, restrict or disconnect the supply of any services to any premises whenever a debtor:
 - (a) fails to make full payment on the due date or fails to make acceptable arrangements for the repayment of any arrears;
 - (b) fails to comply with a condition of supply imposed by the municipality;
 - (c) obstructs the efficient supply of electricity, water, gas or any other municipal services to another customer;
 - (d) supplies such municipal service to a customer who is not entitled thereto or permits such service to continue;
 - (e) causes a situation which in the opinion of the Municipality is dangerous or a contravention of relevant legislation;
 - (f) is placed under provisional sequestration, liquidation or judicial management, or commits an act of insolvency in terms of the Insolvency Act, (Act 24 of 1936); and
 - (g) is granted an administration order in terms of section 74 of the Magistrates Court Act, 1944 (Act 32 of 1944).
 - (h) Tenders a negotiable instrument which is dishonoured by a bank when presented for payment.

- (2) The Municipality shall reconnect supply of any of the limited, restricted or discontinued services after the amount outstanding and due, including the costs of such disconnection and reconnection, if any, have been paid or after any other condition or conditions of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy have been complied with.
- (3) The right of the municipality to restrict water to any premises or customer shall be subject to the provisions of the Water Services Act, 1997(Act 108 of 1997) and related guidelines from national government.
- (4) The right to limit, restrict, disconnect or terminate a service to a property due to non-payment of any municipal account or due to unauthorized usage of municipal services shall be in respect of any municipal service to that property, and shall prevail notwithstanding the fact that payment was intended to have been made in respect of any specific municipal service and shall also prevail notwithstanding the fact that the person who entered into agreement for supply of municipal services with the municipality and the owner are different entities or persons, as the case may be.

12. RECOVERY OF COSTS

(1) The municipality may recover the following costs in instances where such costs are incurred by or on behalf of the municipality:

- a) costs and administration fees where payments are made to municipality via negotiable instrument and are dishonoured by banks when presented for payment.
- b) legal and administration costs, including attorney-and-client costs and tracing fees incurred in the recovery of debts.
- c) restriction, disconnection, and reconnection fees where such service had to be effected as a result of non-compliance with the Bylaw.

d) any losses the municipality may suffer as a result of tampering with municipal equipment or meters, and any collection commission incurred.

13. ATTACHMENT

The municipality may in order to recover debt and or as a last resort approach a competent court for an order to attach a debtors movable or immovable property.

14. CLAIM ON RENTAL FOR OUTSTANDING DEBT

The Municipality may in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004), attach any rent due in respect of any rateable property, to cover in part or in full any amount in respect of outstanding rates after the due date.

15 AGREEMENTS WITH A DEBTOR'S EMPLOYER

(1) The municipality may- subject to section 103 of the Municipal Systems Act with the consent of a debtor, enter into an agreement with his/her employer to deduct from the salary or wages of that debtor:

- a) any outstanding amount due by the debtor to the municipality; or
- b) regular monthly amounts as may be agreed; and

(2) The municipality may provide special incentives for employers to enter into such agreements and debtors to consent to such.

16. FULL AND FINAL SETTLEMENT PAYMENTS

1. No offer of payments in full and final settlements of a debt when such amount is less than the outstanding amount must be accepted, unless confirmed in writing by the Municipal Manager.
2. Notwithstanding the above, payments so offered must be credited against debtors account, without prejudice to Municipality's rights.

17. FAILURE TO HONOUR AGREEMENTS

- (1) If a customer fails to comply with an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments, the total of all outstanding amounts, including arrears, any interest, administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action, and penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, will be immediately due and payable without further notice or correspondence and the municipality may—
 - a) limit or disconnect the municipal services specified in the final demand notice sent to the customer;
 - b) institute legal action for the recovery of the arrears; and
 - c) hand the customer's account over to a debt collector or an attorney for collection.

18. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENTS FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- (1) A customer may terminate an agreement for municipal services by giving at least 21 (twenty-one) days written notice to the municipality.
- (2) The municipality may terminate an agreement for municipal services by giving at least 21 (twenty-one) days written notice to a customer where—

- (a) municipal services were not utilised for a consecutive period of 2 (two) months and without an arrangement, to the satisfaction of the municipality, having been made for the continuation of the agreement; or
 - (b) premises by a customer have been vacated by the customer, who owns or has occupied them and no arrangement for the continuation of the agreement has been made with the municipality.
- (3) A customer shall remain liable for all arrears and applicable charges that are payable for municipal services rendered prior to the termination of an agreement.

19. INTEREST

- (1) Interest may be levied on arrears.

20. RECONNECTION OF SERVICES

- (1) An agreement for payment of the arrears amount in instalments, entered into after municipal services were limited or disconnected, will not result in the services being restored until—
 - a) the current account, the first instalment payable in terms of the agreement for payment of the arrears in instalments and all recoverable administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action and any penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, are paid in full; or
 - b) a written appeal by the customer, on the ground of having made timeous and full payment of instalments and current amounts due and payable for a period of at least 6 (six) months has been approved by the municipality.

- (2) In addition to any payments referred to in subsection (1), the customer must pay the standard re-connection fee, as determined by the council from time to time, prior to the re-connection of municipal services by the municipality.
- (3) Municipal services shall be restored within 7 (seven) working days after a customer has complied with the provisions of subsections (1) and (2).

21. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

Any person who:

- a) fails to give the access required by an official in terms of this bylaw;
- b) obstructs or hinders an official in the exercise of his or her powers or performance of functions or duties under this by-law;
- c) uses or interferes with measuring tools/meter or consumption of services supplied;
- d) tampers or breaks any seal on a meter or on any equipment belonging to the Municipality, or for any reason as determined by the Municipal Manager causes a meter not to properly register the service used;
- e) fails or refuses to give an official such information as he or she may reasonably require for the purpose of exercising his or her powers or functions under this by-law or provides the Municipality or such an official with false or misleading information knowing it to be false or misleading;
- f) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of this by-law;
- g) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and be liable upon conviction to a fine or to

imprisonment or both such a fine and imprisonment and, in addition, may be charged for usage, as estimated by the Municipal Manager based on average usage during the previous 6 (six) months or as may be determined by resolution of the Council from time to time.

- (2) Every person committing a contravention or breach of the provisions of this by-law shall also be liable to compensate the Municipality for any expenditure incurred and any loss or damage suffered or sustained by the Municipality in consequence of such breach.

22. PROCESS OF GRIEVANCES AND QUERIES

- (1) An aggrieved person may lodge a grievance or query regarding service charges to the municipality in writing and in the prescribed form.
- (2) The aggrieved person shall clearly state the basis of his or her dissatisfaction and the desired outcome.
- (3) The lodging of a grievance or query shall not relieve the aggrieved person of the responsibility to settle the account, provided that the municipality may, on application in writing and in his or her sole discretion, direct that interim payments may be made pending the finalisation of the grievance or query.
- (4) The Municipality shall respond to such grievance or query in writing within 30 (thirty) days from the date of the lodgement of the grievance or query.

23. APPEALS

- (1) A person aggrieved by any decision taken in terms of these by-law and in terms of a power or duty delegated or sub-delegated, may appeal against such decision in terms of section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) by giving written notice of the appeal and the reasons to the Municipal Manager within 21 (twenty-one) days of the date of the notification of the decision.

- (2) The municipality shall consider the appeal and confirm, vary or revoke the decision.
- (3) The Municipal Manager must commence with an appeal within 6 (six) weeks and decide the appeal within a reasonable period.

24. REPEAL OF BYLAW

25. SHORT TITLE

This by-law is called the Credit Control and Debt Collection by-law and shall come into operation on the date of publication in the *Provincial gazette*.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

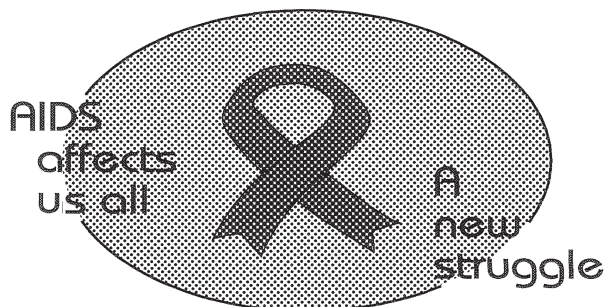
Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
28 JUNE 2019
28 JUNIE 2019
28 KHOTAVUXIKA 2019
28 JUNE 2019
28 FULWI 2019

No. 3011

PART 2 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

03011





BELA-BELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

58 Chris Hani Drive, Bela-Bela, Limpopo
 Private Bag X1609
 Bela-Bela, 0480
 Tel: (014) 736 8000
 Fax: (014) 736 3288
 Website: www.belabela.gov.za

RESOLUTION: LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2020

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that the Council resolved by way of council resolution number **MC314/05/2019**, to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2019.

Rating Category	2018/2019	2019/2020
	R/c	R/c
Accommodation Establishment	0.0158	0.0166
Business & Commercial	0.0150	0.0157
Farms Agricultural (Bona Fide Farmers)	0.0029	0.0031
Farms Agricultural	0.0074	0.0078
Farms Business & Commercial	0.0150	0.0157
Farms Other	0.0158	0.0166
Farms Residential	0.0119	0.0125
Farms Vacant Land	0.0158	0.0166
Industrial	0.0150	0.0157
Municipal Property	0.0150	0.0157
Private Open Space	0.0119	0.0125
Properties Used For Public Benefit Activities	0.0029	0.0031
Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)	0.0029	0.0031
Residential	0.0119	0.0125
Smallholding Agricultural	0.0029	0.0031
Smallholding Business & Commercial	0.0150	0.0157
Smallholding Other	0.0158	0.0166
Smallholding Residential	0.0119	0.0125
Smallholding Vacant Land	0.0158	0.0166
State-Owned Property	0.0150	0.0157
Vacant Business & Commercial/Industrial Land	0.0150	0.0157
Vacant Residential Land	0.0150	0.0157

Full details of the Council resolution, rebates, reductions and exclusions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality's offices, website (www.belabela.gov.za) and all public libraries.

NAME: MS Makhubela

DESIGNATION: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

NOTICE NO: 52/19

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 95 OF 2019

MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**SPECIMEN RESOLUTION ON LEVYING PROPERTY RATES & TARIFFS FOR 2019/2020
IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY
RATES ACT, 2004 (ACT NO.6 OF 2004)****RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 01 JULY 2019
TO 30 JUNE 2020**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14 (1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), that at its meeting of **29/05/2019**, the Council resolved by way of Council Resolution number **10.1.05.2019** to levy rates on property reflected in the schedule 8 of rates & tariffs below with effect from 01 July 2019.

The Resolution is available at the municipality's head office and satellite offices and libraries for public inspection during office hours as well as on the municipal website.

**21 IRWIN STREET
MUSINA CIVIC CENTRE
MUSINA
0900**

**Tel: 015 534 6100
Fax: 015 534 2513
Email: info@musina.gov.za
Website: www.musina.gov.za**

**MR T.N TSHIWANAMMBI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**MUNICIPAL NOTICE NUMBER: 19/2018/2019
NOTICE DATE: 21.06.2019**

SCHEDULE 6 - APPROVED RATES AND TARIFFS - 2019 / 2020 - Effective date 01 July 2019									
SERVICE / FACILITY			UNIT	MUSINA			NANCEFIELD		
				Current Tariff 2018/2019	Proposed Tariff 2019/2020	Increase %	Current Tariff 2018/2019	Proposed Tariff 2019/2020	Increase %
				R c	R c		R c	R c	
1	RATES								
	(a)	Residential properties	Stand	0.004296	0.004537	5.6%	0.004296	0.004537	5.6%
	(b)	Residential Contravening use	Stand	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%
	(g)	Industrial Properties	Stand	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%
	(h)	Business & Commercial Properties	Stand	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%
	(i)	Agricultural Properties used for:							
	*	agricultural purpose & game farming	Farm	0.001074	0.001134	5.6%	0.001074	0.001134	5.6%
	*	other business & commercial purpose	Farm	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%
	*	residential purpose	Farm	0.004296	0.004537	5.6%	0.004296	0.004537	5.6%
	(k)	State owned properties used for:							
	*	Agricultural	Stand	0.001074	0.001134	5.6%	0.001074	0.001134	5.6%
	*	Commercial	Stand	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%	0.004653	0.004914	5.6%
	*	Public Benefit	Stand	0.001074	0.001135	5.6%	0.001074	0.001134	5.6%
	*	Residential/Annual	Stand	0.004296	0.004537	5.6%	0.004296	0.004537	5.6%
	(f)	Municipal properties - Exempted	Stand	0.000000	0.000000		0.000000	0.000000	0.0%
	(n)	Public benefit	Stand	0.001014	0.001071	5.6%	0.001014	0.001071	5.6%
	(c)	Public Service Infrastructure e.g SANRAL, ESKOM 70% of value	Stand	0.001074	0.001134	5.6%	0.001074	0.001134	5.6%
Residential stands with a market value less than R75 001.00 are exempted from rates.									

2	ELECTRICITY								
2.1	(a)	Residential (Indigent)	1 - 55	FREE					
	(b)	Domestic Pre-paid							
		Block 1 (0-50 kWh)		c/kWh	85.31	91.15	6.84%	85.31	91.15
		Block 2 (51-350 kWh)		c/kWh	110.03	117.56	6.84%	110.03	117.56
		Block 3 (351-600 kWh)		c/kWh	154.76	165.35	6.84%	154.76	165.35
		Block 4 (>600 kWh)		c/kWh	182.07	194.52	6.84%	182.07	194.52
2.2		Conventional							
		Residential							
		Block 1 (0-50 kWh)		c/kWh	85.31	91.15	6.84%	85.31	91.15
		Block 2 (51-350 kWh)		c/kWh	110.03	117.56	6.84%	110.03	117.56
		Block 3 (351-600 kWh)		c/kWh	154.85	165.38	6.80%	154.85	165.38
		Block 4 (>600 kWh)		c/kWh	182.36	194.52	6.67%	182.36	194.52
		Basic Charge		stand	69.64	73.54	5.60%	69.64	73.54
		Basic Charge on Vacant Stands		Stand	113.16	119.50	5.60%	113.16	119.50
		Excluding Erven that cannot be build on in Musina							5.60%
		Basic Charge on Vacant Stands		Stand	492.26	519.83	5.60%	492.26	519.83
		Excluding Erven that cannot be build on in Musina							5.60%
2.3		Time of Use (All users above 80A supply)							
		High Demand Season: Peak		c/kWh	371.86	397.30	6.84%	371.86	397.30
		High Demand Season: Standard		c/kWh	125.31	133.88	6.84%	125.31	133.88
		High Demand Season: Off-peak		c/kWh	68.26	72.93	6.84%	68.26	72.93
		Low Demand Season: Peak		c/kWh	134.48	143.68	6.84%	134.48	143.68
		Low Demand Season: Standard		c/kWh	91.69	97.96	6.84%	91.69	97.96
		Low Demand Season: Off-peak		c/kWh	58.07	62.04	6.84%	58.07	62.04
		Maximum Demand Charge		R/kVA/month	71.32	76.20	6.84%	71.32	76.20
		Fixed Charge		R/month	2,139.70	2,259.52	5.60%	2,139.70	2,259.52
2.4		Commercial/Small Business							
		Energy Charge	1+	c/kWh	157.91	170.29	7.84%	157.91	170.29
		Commercial Prepaid Single phase							
		2000 kWh		c/kWh	190.81	203.56	6.68%	190.81	203.56
		Commercial Prepaid Three phase							
		5500 kWh		c/kWh	190.81	203.56	6.68%	190.81	203.56
2.5	(a)	Basic Charge		Stand	152.15	160.67	5.60%	152.15	160.67
	(b)	Basic Charge on Vacant Stands		Stand	299.45	316.22	5.60%	299.45	316.22
	(c)	Temporary Connections		kWh	0.5247	0.5606	6.84%	0.5247	0.5606
2.6	(a)	Reconnection Fee		Normal	761.10	803.72	5.60%	761.10	803.72
	(b)			Urgent	915.35	966.61	5.60%	915.35	966.61
	(c)			After hours	1,367.33	1,443.90	5.60%	1,367.33	1,443.90
2.7		Cutt off Admin Fee			456.20	481.75	5.6%	456.20	481.75
2.8		Validator Cutt - off			151.94	160.45	5.6%	151.94	160.45
2.9		Free Issue for Organisations Registered for Child Welfare, Elderly Care and/or Care of Disabled	Month	1,000 kWh	1,000 kWh			1,000 kWh	1,000 kWh
2.10		Installation Test Meter		Installation	589.70	622.72	5.6%	589.70	622.72
2.11		Replacement Padlocks		Padlock	573.30	605.40	5.6%	573.30	605.40
2.12		Electricity Conventional Meter Installation New Single Fase		Connection					COST + 15%
2.13		Electricity Conventional Meter Installation New Three Fase		Connection					COST + 15%
2.14		Conlog Meter Installation Fee		Connection					COST + 15%
2.15		Bulk Supply (Additional)		kVA	1,217.44	1,300.71	6.84%	1,217.44	1,300.71
2.16		New Bulk Supply		kVA	1,217.44	1,300.71	6.84%	1,217.44	1,300.71
2.17		Extr Meter Readings		Reading	147.42	157.50	6.84%	147.42	157.50
2.18		Wiring Inspection Fees		Inspection	1,719.86	1,816.17	5.60%	1,719.86	1,816.17
2.19		Fee to Change from Conventional Meter to Conlog Meter		Connection	455.78	481.30	5.60%	455.78	481.30
2.20		Fine: Tampering with or Bridging Pre-Paid or Conventional Electricity Meter		Bridging	9,115.52	9,625.99	5.60%	9,115.52	9,625.99
2.21		Moving of Conlog Meter		Meter	2,293.21	2,421.63	5.60%	2,293.21	2,421.63

3	REFUSE										
0.3	(a)	Residential		Holder	116.01	122.51	5.6%	116.01	122.51	5.6%	
	(b)	Industrial - Normal (Household)		Holder	474.60	501.18	5.6%	474.60	501.18	5.6%	
		Industrial		Load	497.16	525.00	5.6%	497.16	525.00	5.6%	
	(c)	Business		Holder	475.04	501.64	5.6%	475.04	501.64	5.6%	
		Bulk Refuse		Container	4,750.40	5,016.42	5.6%	4,750.40	5,016.42	5.6%	
		Collection On Request (skip)			1,187.59	1,254.10	5.6%	1,187.59	1,254.10	5.6%	
		Penalty - Burned Skip			6,372.10	6,728.94	5.6%	6,372.10	6,728.94	5.6%	
	(d)	Government		Holder	116.01	122.51	5.6%	116.01	122.51	5.6%	
	(e)	Belt Bridge		Holder	434.39	458.72	5.6%				
	(f)	Garden Refuse Removal		Load	497.23	525.07	5.6%	497.23	525.07	5.6%	
	(g)	Building Rubble		Load	977.77	1,032.53	5.6%	977.77	1,032.53	5.6%	
	(h)	Dumping Site		1 Ton	56.32	59.47	5.6%	56.32	59.47	5.6%	
	(i)	Special Refuse(Requested by Retails)		1 Ton	98.60	104.12	5.6%				
	(j)	Basic Charge (vacant)			31.99	33.78	5.6%	31.99	33.78	5.6%	
	(k)	Debushing		Per Site	2,400.03	2,534.43	5.6%	2,400.03	2,534.43	5.6%	
	(l)	Cutting Unwanted trees			780.01	823.69	5.6%	780.01	823.69	5.6%	
4	INTEREST										
	(a)	Debtors in Arrears		Year	15.00%						
5	HIRE - EQUIPMENT										
	(a)	Tractor Loader Backhoe or TLB(Wet Rate)		Hour	496.11	523.89	5.6%				
	(b)	Compactor		Hour	711.68	751.53	5.6%				
	(c)	Motor Grader, 140k (Wet Rate)		Hour	1596.02	1685.40	5.6%				
6	HIRE - Trucks and Extention Ladder Vehicle										
		Cost per Km		Km	35.28	37.26	5.6%				
		Cost per Hour		Hour	804.44	849.49	5.6%				
7	Agricultural Hall										
	(a)	Deposit (VAT Not Applicable)		Day	2035.90	2149.91	5.6%				
	(b)	Rental Purpose									
		Wedding/party		Day	3600.05	3801.65	5.6%				
		Church Service/NGO		Day	1440.02	1520.66	5.6%				
		Church Service/NGO		Month	NEW	4560.00					
		Government Organisations		Day	1100.00	1161.60	5.6%				
		Funeral		Day	1440.02	1520.66	5.6%				
	(c)	Rental Lapa		Day	863.34	911.69	5.6%				
	(d)	Rental Bar		Day	1800.02	1900.82	5.6%				
	(e)	Kitchen		Day	863.34	911.69	5.6%				
	(f)	Rental Cold Storage Room		Day	780.01	823.69	5.6%				
	8	Rental Nancefield Hall									
		(a)	Deposit (VAT Not Applicable)		Application	2035.90	2149.91	5.6%			
		(b)	Rental Purpose								
			Wedding/party		Day	2400.03	2534.43	5.6%			
			Church Service/NGO		Day	960.02	1013.78	5.6%			
Church Service/NGO				Month	NEW	4055.00					
Aerobics/physical exercise				Month	NEW	1013.78					
		Government Organisations		Day	567.11	598.87	5.6%				
		Funeral		Day	600.01	633.61	5.6%				
		Meeting		Day	600.01	633.61	5.6%				
(c)		Rental of Chairs		Each / Day	3.83	4.04	5.6%				
(d)		Rental of Tables		Each / Day	24.00	25.34	5.6%				
9		Stables		Horse / Night	84.00	88.70	5.6%				

10	Show Grounds									
	(a)	Deposit (VAT Not Applicable)			Day	2035.90	2,149.91	5.6%		
	(b)	Rental Purpose								
		Cultural Activities			Day	960.02	1013.78	5.6%		
	(c)	Music Festival								
		Deposit (VAT Not Applicable)			Day	7589.11	8014.10	5.6%		
		Rental			Day	6000.08	6336.08	5.6%		
11	Stadium									
	(a)	Cultural Activities								
		Deposit (VAT Not Applicable)			Day				2035.90	2,149.91
		Rental			Day				600.01	633.61
	(b)	Music Festival								
		Deposit							3600.05	3801.65
		Rental			Day				6000.08	6336.08
	(c)	Soccer								
		Soccer Tournament			Day				1200.02	1267.22
	(d)	Use of the stadium by clubs for practise purposes twice a week for a period of 3 hours (sign lease agreement for a year)			3 hours per practice				1361.10	1437.32
		Use of Tennis Court								
		Tennis Tournament							600.01	633.61
		Use of the stadium for practise purposes twice a week for a period of 3 hours (sign lease agreement for a year)			3 hours per practice				1020.78	1077.94
		Practise Match							180.00	190.08
		Use of the stadium for practise purposes twice a week for a period of 3 hours (sign lease agreement for a year)			3 hours per practice				1020.78	1077.94
		Use of the stadium for practise purposes twice a week for a period of 3 hours (sign lease agreement for a year)			3 hours per practice				1020.78	1077.94
		Use of the stadium for practise purposes twice a week for a period of 3 hours (sign lease agreement for a year)			3 hours per practice				1020.78	1077.94
		Use of the stadium for practise purposes twice a week for a period of 3 hours (sign lease agreement for a year)			3 hours per practice				1020.78	1077.94
		Use of the stadium for practise purposes twice a week for a period of 3 hours (sign lease agreement for a year)			3 hours per practice				1020.78	1077.94
(e)	Partnership Percentage Income							31.87	33.65	
12	Hawkerstalls									
	(a)	Application Fee			Stall	301.48	318.36	5.6%	301.48	318.36
	(b)	Kiosk			Stall / Month	64.66	68.28	5.6%	64.66	68.28
	(c)	Small Stand			Stall / Month	64.66	68.28	5.6%	64.66	68.28
	(d)	Large Stand			Stall / Month	64.66	68.28	5.6%	64.66	68.28
	(e)	Small Stand - Old Nancefield Stalls			Stall / Month				49.83	52.62
	(f)	Large Stand - Old Nancefield Stalls			Stall / Month				99.47	105.04
	(g)	Hawkers Permit			Stall/ Month	64.66	68.47	5.9%		
	(h)	Spaza Shop Permit			Stall / Month	64.66	68.47	5.9%		
13	Banners (Period of 21 Days)									
	(a)	Banner				934.17	986.48	5.6%		
	(b)	contemplated in Sec 79(16)(a) of the Ordinance			Banner	41.62	43.95	5.6%		
	(c)	Advertising Boards, Signs and Hoarding			Application	9.63	10.17	5.6%		
14	Consumer Deposit - New (VAT Not Applicable)									
	(a)	Residential	Electricity	Account	698.17	737.27	5.6%	698.17	737.27	5.6%
			Indigent	Electricity	Account	293.13	309.55	5.6%	293.13	309.55
			Refuse	Account	349.14	368.69	5.6%	349.14	368.69	5.6%
			Indigent	Refuse	Account	116.01	122.51	5.6%	116.01	122.51
	(b)	Business	Electricity	Account	900.88	951.33	5.6%	900.88	951.33	5.6%
			Refuse	Account	425.36	449.18	5.6%	425.36	449.18	5.6%
	(c)	Industrial	Electricity	Account	900.88	951.33	5.6%	900.88	951.33	5.6%
			Refuse	Account	450.46	475.69	5.6%	450.46	475.69	5.6%
	(d)	Flat	Electricity	Account	382.86	404.30	5.6%			
			Refuse	Account	191.45	202.17	5.6%			
			Other Option	Account				THREE MONTH AVERAGE		
	Deposit to be recalculated once per year to 3 month average									

15	Conlog Meter Installation Fee									
(a)	Nancefield Dorp, Ext 5, 6, 7		Connection						COST + 15%	
(b)	Nancefield Extension 1,2		Connection						COST + 15%	
(c)	Nancefield Extension 4 + Town		Connection						COST + 15%	
(d)	Nancefield Extension 8		Connection						COST + 15%	
(e)	Change Normal to Conlog Electricity		Connection						COST + 15%	
(f)	3 Phase for all		Connection						COST + 15%	
16	GENERAL									
(a)	Administration Fee Information			17.00	17.95	5.6%				
(b)	Deed Search Fees			48.26	50.96	5.6%				
(c)	Copies		A4 Fol	3.05	3.22	5.6%				
(d)	Fax		Page	37.51	39.61	5.6%				
(e)	Information		Per A4 Page	41.84	44.18	5.6%				
(f)	RD Cheques		Cheque				Bank Charges + R100.00 Admin Fee			
(g)	Change of Tenants or Ownership Within Mun Boundaries			193.99	204.85	5.6%				
(h)	Deposit (Refundable on Signing of Contract)			158.85	167.75	5.6%				
(i)	Advertising Costs - in Terms of Section 79(18) - Local Government ordinance									
17	Access to Information - fees for Public Bodies									
(a)	Transcription of audio record		A4 Fol	402.24	424.77	5.6%				
(b)	Copy of audio record		A4 Fol	402.24	424.77	5.6%				
(c)	Requester fee (Basic Charge)			120.66	127.42	5.6%				
(d)	Proof of Residential		A4	31.77	33.55	5.6%				
18	Town Planning									
(a)	Rezoning (VAT Included)		Application	4573.96	4830.10	5.6%	4573.96	4830.10	5.6%	
(b)	Zoning Certificate		Application	76.61	80.90	5.6%	76.61	80.90	5.6%	
(c)	Map print A4		A4	6.80	7.18	5.6%	6.80	7.18	5.6%	
(d)	Map print A3		A3	36.00	38.02	5.6%				
(e)	Map print A2		A2	96.00	101.38	5.6%				
(f)	Map Print A1		A1	180.00	190.08	5.6%				
(g)	Map print A0		A0	240.00	253.44	5.6%				
(h)	Map Booklet		Application	67.86	71.66	5.6%			5.6%	
(i)	Formal Authority		Application	447.89	472.97	5.6%			5.6%	
(j)	Consent Use (special)		Application	2448.41	2585.52	5.6%			5.6%	
(k)	Written Consent			1800.02	1900.82	5.6%				
(m)	Subdivision (VAT Included)		Application	1216.16	1284.26	5.6%			5.6%	
(n)	Subdivision (VAT Included) for addition of 6-10 erven		Application	3000.04	3168.04	5.6%				
(l)	Consolidations (VAT Included)		Application	1216.16	1284.26	5.6%			5.6%	
(p)	Township Establishment		Application	14,923.45	15,799.16	5.6%			5.6%	
(q)	Phasing or Division of the Township		Application	3,000.04	3168.04	5.6%				
(r)	Amendment of the General Plan		Application	3,000.04	3168.04	5.6%				
(s)	Approval of Building Plans - Calculation of Cost		10m2	47.20	49.84	5.6%	44.57	47.07	5.6%	
(t)	Perimeter Wall Plan Approval			720.01	760.33	5.6%				
(u)	Building Line Relaxation		Application	474.99	501.59	5.6%	448.53	473.65	5.6%	
(v)	Occupational certificate Inspection			474.99	501.59	5.6%	421.55	445.16	5.6%	
	Building plan submission minimum fee		Application	648.29	684.59	5.6%				
	Map Print		Electronic PDF	105.00	110.88	5.6%				
	Map Print		Electronic DXF	220.00	232.32	5.6%				
(w)	Street/Park Closure		Application	2635.68	2635.68	5.6%				
(x)	Site Development Plan		Application	612.18	646.46	5.6%				
(y)	Removal Of Restriction		Application	2635.68	2783.28	5.6%				
(z)	PTOs in Communal Land		Application	775.08	818.48	5.6%				
(aa)	SPLUMA Certificate		Certificate	511.32	539.95	5.6%				
(bb)	Advertisement Board		Application	407.19	429.99	5.6%				
(cc)	Rental		0-3m2	407.19	429.99	5.6%				
(dd)	Additional m2		m2	162.86	171.98	5.6%				

Posters (Period of 21 Days)									
(a)	Deposit (VAT Not Applicable)		Application	150.73	159.17	5.6%	150.73	159.17	5.6%
(b)	Fee		Poster	9.13	9.64	5.6%	9.13	9.64	5.6%
(c)	contemplated in Sec 79(16)(a) of the Ordinance		Poster	5.95	6.28	5.6%	5.95	6.28	5.6%
(d)	Encroachment Fee on Municipal Property		m2	425.17	448.98	5.6%	425.17	448.98	5.6%
19 Grave Fees									
(a)	Residents - Adult Not Booked		Grave	848.38	895.89	5.6%	508.64	537.12	5.6%
	Residents - Adult Booked		Grave	1558.43	1645.70	5.6%	1,457.64	1539.27	5.6%
	Residents - Child Not Booked (Stillborn to 12 years)		Grave	442.74	467.53	5.6%	371.69	392.50	5.6%
	Residents - Child Booked (Stillborn to 12 years)		Grave	857.57	905.59	5.6%	857.57	905.59	5.6%
(b)	Non Residents - Adult		Grave	1558.43	1645.70	5.6%	1,457.51	1539.13	5.6%
	Non Residents - Child (Stillborn to 12 years)		Grave	857.57	905.59	5.6%	857.57	905.59	5.6%
(e)	Special cases - adults / children as by Council Resolution		Grave	-	0.00		-	0.00	
20 CLEARANCE									
(a)	Clearance Certificate		Certificate	22.52	23.78	5.6%			
(b)	Clearance Schedule		Schedule	91.71	96.85	5.6%			
(c)	Valuation Certificate		Certificate	85.27	90.05	5.6%			
(d)	Registration on Database		Application	180.00	190.08	5.6%			
(e)	Tender Documents								
	R200 000 - R1 000 000		Document	600.01	633.61	5.6%			
	R1 000 000 - R 2 000 000		Document	900.01	950.41	5.6%			
	R2 000 000 and above		Document	1,200.02	1267.22	5.6%			
21 Library Fees									
(a)	Family (Payable in 12 instalments)		Per Registration	244.50	258.19	5.6%			
(b)	Single (Payable in 12 instalments)		Per Registration	114.81	121.24	5.6%			
(c)	Replacement of Lost Card		Each	24.13	25.48	5.6%			
(d)	Lost Book		Each		Replacement Value of Book + 30% of Replacement Value				
(e)	Penalty - First Week Per Book		Book	8.06	8.51	5.6%			
(f)	Second Week Per Book		Book	12.88	13.60	5.6%			
(g)	From Fourth Week Per Book		Book	19.31	20.39	5.6%			
(h)	Photocopies		A4 Folio	1.80	1.90	5.6%			
22 TRAFFIC									
(a)	Funeral Escort			330.00	348.65	5.65%			
	Abnormal Load Escort			450.00	475.20	5.60%			
	Cyclist Escort For:								
	Less than 30km			240.00	253.44	5.60%			
	Above 30km			450.00	475.20	5.60%			
	Motorcycle Escort		P/HOUR	150.00	158.40	5.60%			
	Fun Walk Escort		P/HOUR	100.00	105.60	5.60%			
	Marathon Escort		P/HOUR	160.00	168.96	5.60%			
	Birthday Escort		P/HOUR	150.00	158.40	5.60%			
	Wedding Escort		P/HOUR	250.00	264.00	5.60%			
	Matni Dance		P/HOUR	150.00	158.40	5.60%			
	Church Escort		P/HOUR	150.00	158.40	5.60%			
(b)	Hiring of Parking Bay	Per Bay	Day	60.00	63.36	5.6%			
(c)	Impounded Vehicle on Public Road								
	Admin Fee			205.00	216.48	5.60%			
	Light Vehicle		Day	24.00	25.34	5.6%			
	Heavy Vehicle		Day	105.00	110.88	5.60%			
	Car Display	New 19/20							
	Outdoor Display		Month	317.70	335.49	5.6%			
(d)	Clamped Vehicle on Illegal Parking								
	Light Vehicle			300.12	316.93	5.6%			
	Heavy Vehicle			420.01	443.53	5.6%			
(e)	Parking								
	0-30 minutes			3.38	3.57	5.6%			
	30-60 Minutes			8.45	8.92	5.6%			
	Designated Parking		Hour	8.45	8.92	5.6%			
	Additional 30 minutes on Designated Parking		per 30 mins	3.94	4.16	5.6%			
	Designated Parking Ticket			281.69	297.46	5.6%			
(f)	Stray Animals								
	Administration Fee Information			205.00	216.48	5.6%			
	Large Animal		Day	40.00	42.24	5.6%			
	Small Animal		Day	30.00	31.68	5.6%			
22 All Other Charges and Tariffs				Cost + 10 % as Determined by Head of Department					
NOTE: All prices and tariffs are quoted excluding VAT except if stated otherwise									

EDP

BUSINESS REGISTRATION TARIFFS 2019 NEW

CODE	TYPE OF BUSINESS	APPLICATION	REGISTRATION	ANNUAL RENEWAL FEE
251	Stone quarrying, clay and sand pits	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
3	Manufacturing	R 100-00	R 300-00	R 360-00
412	Manufacturing and distribution of gas	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
50	Construction	R 100-00	R 300-00	R 360-00
61	Wholesale to public and retailers	R 100-00	R 500-00	R 600-00
621	General trade / General Dealer	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
622	Retail trade in food, beverages and tobacco	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
623	Other retail trade in new goods	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
624	Retail trade in second hand goods	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
625	Retail trade not in store	R 100-00	R 100-00	R 120-00
626	Repair of personal and household goods	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
631	Sales of motor vehicles	R 100-00	R 500-00	R 600-00
632	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicle	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
633	Sales of motor vehicle parts and accessories	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
634	Sale, maintenance and repair of motor cycles	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
635	Retail sale of automotive fuel	R 100-00	R 400-00	R 480-00
641	Hotels accommodation	R 100-00	R 400-00	R 480-00
	Camping sites	R 100-00	R 100-00	R 120-00
	Provision of short stay accommodation	R 100-00	R 300-00	R 360-00
642	Restaurants, bars and canteens	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
71	Land transport	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
72	Water transport	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
73	Air transport	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
741	Supporting and auxiliary transport	R 100-00	R 400-00	R 240-00
75	Post and Tele-communication	R 100-00	R 250-00	R 240-00
81	Financial intermediations	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
84	Real Estate activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 480-00
85	Renting of machinery and equipments	R 100-00	R 400-00	R 300-00
86	Computer related activities	R 100-00	R 400-00	R 240-00
87	Research and Development	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
881	Legal, Accounting, Bookkeeping, Tax consultant and General consulting	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 480-00
882	Architectural, Engineering and other Technical activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 480-00
883	Advertising	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
8891	Labour recruitment and provision of staff	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
8892	Investigation and security activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
8893	Building and Industrial Plant Cleaning activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
8894	Photographic activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
8895	Packaging activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
88991	Credit rating agency activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
88992	Debt Collection agency activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
88993	Stenographic, Duplicating, mailing and similar activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
920	Educational and Training activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
931	Human Health activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
932	Veterinary activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
933	Social Work activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
951	Activities of Business, Employers and Professionals	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
96	Recreational, Cultural and sporting activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
961	Motion Pictures, radio, television and other entertainment	R 100-00	R 400-00	R 480-00
962	News Agency activities	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
9901	Washing and drycleaning	R 100-00	R 150-00	R 180-00
9902	Hair-Dressing and other beauty treatment	R 100-00	R 200-00	R 240-00
9903	Funeral and related activities	R 100-00	R 400-00	R 480-00

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 73 OF 2019

NOTICE

Application in terms of section 28(1) Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 read together with sections 62(1) & 83 of the Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law 2016. Amendment scheme 132: NOTICE FOR REZONING & CHANGE OF LAND USE. Notice of rezoning: Thulamela Amendment Scheme 132: Rezoning of Stand 6 Thohoyandou-N from "Residential 1" to "Business 1" with simultaneous application in terms of Clause 29 of the Thulamela Land Use Management Scheme (2006) to conduct a residential building on the premises. The application and the relevant documents are open for inspection at the office of the Senior Manager: Planning and development, Thulamela Local Municipality, First Floor, Thohoyandou, for 30 days from 21 June 2019. Objection to the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the municipality manager, Thulamela Municipality, P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950, for a period of 30 days from 21 June 2019. Agent: Developlan, Box 1883, Polokwane, 0700, Tel. 015-2914177. Fax: 086 218 3267. tecoplan@mweb.co.za. Khumbelo ya u shandukisa nyimele ya mavu nga tshitenwa tsha vhu 28 (1) tsha mulayo wa Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 u tshi vhalwa khathihi na tshitenwa tsha vhu 62(1) na 83 tsha Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management by- Law, 2016. Amendment scheme 132. Ndivhadzo ya u SHANDUKISWA HA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU. Ndivhadzo yau shandukisa ku shumisele kwa tshitande: Thulamela Amendment Scheme 132: U shandukisa ku shumisele kwa tshitande tsha vhurathi (6) Thohoyandou-N u bva kha "Residential 1" uya kha "Business 1" khathihi nau ita khumbelo hu tshi tevelwa clause 29 ya Thulamela Land Use Management Scheme (2006) uri hu kone u fhatiwa dzi ndu dzau dzula nga ngomu kha tshitande. Vhane vha takalela u vhalwa nga ha khumbelo iyi na manwalo a yelanaho nayo, vha nga a wana ofisini ya minidzhere muhulwane: wa ku dzudzanyele na mvelaphanda, kha luta lwa u thoma kha masipala wa Thulamela Thohoyandou. Manwalo avo a do wanala lwa tshifhinga tshi edanaho maduvha a fumbili malo (30) u bva nga duvha la 21 Fulwi 2019. Vhane vha vha na mbilaelo malugana na iyi khumbelo vha nwalele minidzhere wa masipala wa Thulamela kha diresi itevhelaho: P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950. Mbilaelo dzi do tangedziwa lwa maduvha a fumbili malo (30) u bva nga duvha la 21 Fulwi 2018. Diresi ya dzhendedzi lire mulayoni malugana na iyi khumbelo: Developlan, Box 1883, Polokwane, 0700, Tel. 015-2914177. Fax: 086 218 3267. tecoplan@mweb.co.za. NOTICE OF CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 73 OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017. I, Henk Hovy, being the duly appointed agent of the applicant(s), hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law 2017, that I have applied to Polokwane Municipality for consent, on Erf 5082 Bendor Ext. 95 (located in Tawny Hawks Crescent) & Portion 1 of Erf 627 Pietersburg (located at 68 Voortrekker Street), in terms of Section 73 of the of the above mentioned By-law. The consent use is for the erection of telecommunications masts and associated base stations. The intention of the applicant is to erect 15m lamp post type telecommunication masts and associated base station on the above mentioned properties. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 21 June 2019 until 20 July 2019. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of this notice in the Provincial Gazette and/or local newspaper(s). Address of Municipal offices: Manager: Planning (Spatial Planning and Land Use Management), 2nd floor, west wing, Civic centre, Landros Maré street, Polokwane. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 20 July 2019. Address of applicant / agent: DEVELOPLAN, 3 General Joubert street, Polokwane, P.O. Box 1883, Polokwane, 0700. Fax: 086 218 3267. Email: tecoplan@mweb.co.za Fax: 0862183267. Telephone: 015-2914177. Dates on which notice will be published: 21 & 28 June 2019. KENNISGEWING VAN TOESTEMMINGSAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 73 VAN DIE POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNINGSBYWET 2017. Ek, Henk Hovy, as die agent van die eienaar(s) van ondergemelde eiendomme, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsbywet 2017, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Polokwane Munisipaliteit vir toestemming ingevolge Artikel 73 van voormelde bywet, op Erf 5082 Bendor Uitb. 95 (geleë te Tawny Hawkssingel) & Gedeelte 1 van Erf 627 Pietersburg (geleë te Voortrekkerstraat 68). Die toestemming is vir die oprigting van telekommunikasie torings en basisstasies. Die doel van die aansoek is om 15m lamppaal tipe telekommunikasie torings en basisstasies op bogenoemde eiendomme op te kan rig. Enige besware en/of kommentare, tesame met die gronde vir die besware en/of kommentare, tesame met u volledige kontakbesonderhede, moet ingedien word by, of skriftelik gerig word aan: Die Bestuurder: Stedelike beplanning, Posbus 111, Polokwane 0700 vanaf 21 Junie 2019 tot en met 20 Julie 2019. Neem kennis: Indien u versuim om u kontakinsigting te verskaf sal die Polokwane stadsraad nie na u toe kan reageer nie. Besonderhede van voormelde aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die plaaslike koerantmedia en/of Provinsiale Gazette. Adres van munisipale kantore: Bestuurder: Beplanning (Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur), 2^{de} vloer, westelike vleuel, Burgersentrum, Landros Maréstraat, Polokwane. Sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van besware en/of kommentare: 20 Julie 2019. Adres van applicant / agent: DEVELOPLAN, 3 Generaal Joubertstraat, Polokwane, Posbus 1883, Polokwane, 0700. Faks: 086 218 3267. Epos: tecoplan@mweb.co.za Faks: 0862183267. Telefoonnommer: 015-2914177. Datums waarop hierdie kennisgewing sal verskyn: 21 & 28 Junie 2019. **NOTICE:** I, Theo Kotze, being the authorised agent of the owner of the property mentioned below hereby give notice that I have applied to the Makhado Municipality for the amendment of the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009 in terms of Part C, Section 63 of the Makhado municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use management by-law 2016 (read together with Chapter 6 of the mentioned by-law) as follows: a) Makhado Amendment Scheme 343: Rezoning of Erf 2403 Louis Trichardt Ext. 4 (No. 54, 3rd Street) from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with simultaneous application in terms of Clause 23 of the Makhado Land Use Management Scheme 2009 for relaxation of the permitted density to 65 units per hectare. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Director Development, Planning office, Makhado Civic Centre, for a period of 30 days from 20 June 2019. Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing and hand delivered to the above mentioned office or posted to the Municipal Manager, Makhado Municipality, Private Bag X2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920 within a period of 30 days from 20 June 2019. Address of agent: DEVELOPLAN, 3 Genl. Joubert Street, Polokwane. Box 1883, Polokwane, 0700. Fax: 086 218 3267. Email: tecoplan@mweb.co.za. **KENNISGEWING:** Ek, Theo Kotze, as die gevolmagtigde agent van die eienaar van ondergemelde eiendom gee hiermee kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Makhado Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema 2009, deur die hersonering van ondergemelde eiendomme in terme van Artikel 63 van die Makhado Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet 2016, as volg: a) Makhado Wysigingskema 343: Hersonering van Erf 2403 Louis Trichardt Uitb. 4 (3de Straat 54) vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3". Gelyktydig daarmee saam word ook aansoek gedoen in terme van Klousule 23 van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema 2009 om die toegelate digtheid op die perseel te verhoog na 65 eenhede per hektaar. Besonderhede van voormelde aansoek lê ter insae gedurende kantoorure by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Makhado Burgersentrum, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 21 Junie 2019. Enige besware/vertoë moet (hetsy skriftelik of mondelings), by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder gerig word voor die sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van sodanige besware/vertoë. Dit kan gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Makhado Munisipaliteit, Privaatsak X2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920 binne tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 21 Junie 2019. Adres van Agent: DEVELOPLAN, 3 Genl. Joubertstraat, Polokwane. Posbus 1883, Polokwane, 0700, TEL. 015-2914177. Faks: 0862183267. E-pos: tecoplan@mweb.co.za.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 74 OF 2019**NOTICE**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING, LAND DEVELOPMENT AND LAND USEMANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2016 that the under-mentioned application(s) have been received by the Makhado Local municipality and is open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director, Municipal Secretariat, 1st floor, Civic centre, Makhado (Louis Trichardt), (83 Krogh street), for a period of 30 days from 21 June 2019. Any objections/representations must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if unable to write, to the Municipal Manager, at the above-mentioned address or posted to Private bag x2596, Makhado, 0920 on or before the closing date for the submission of objections/representations, quoting the below mentioned application description and/or amendment scheme number, the objector's interest in the matter, the ground(s) of the objection/representation, the objector's erf number and phone numbers and address. CLOSING DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF OBJECTIONS/REPRESENTATIONS: 21 July 2019. A) NATURE OF APPLICATION: MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME 347: Rezoning of Erf 8 Louis Trichardt (138 Munnik Street) from "Residential 1" to "Special" for overnight accommodation. Owner: Mrs. L.R. Purdon. Address of authorized agent: DEVELOPLAN TOWN PLANNERS, BOX 1883 POLOKWANE 0700, Tel. 015-2914177 Fax: 0862183267.

21-28

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 74 VAN 2019**KENNISGEWING**

Kennis geskied hiermee in terme van die MAKHADO MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING, GRONDONTWIKKELING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSWET 2016 dat ondergemelde aansoek(e) deur die Makhado plaaslike munisipaliteit ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is, gedurende gewone kantoorure, by die Direkteur, Munisipale sekretariaat, 1 ste vloer, Burgersentrum, Makhado (Louis Trichardt), (83 Kroghstraat), vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 21 June 2019. Enige beswaar/vertoë moet hetsy skriftelik of mondelings (indien u nie kan skryf nie), by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder voor die sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van sodanige besware/vertoë by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak x2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920 ingedien of gerig word, tesame met vermelding van ondergenoemde beskrywing van die aansoek en/of wysigingskemanommer, die beswaarmaker se belang in die saak, die grond(e) van die beswaar/vertoë, die beswaarmaker se erfnummer en telefoonnummer(s) en adres. SLUITINGSDATUM VIR DIE INDIENING VAN BESWARE/VERTOË: 21 Julie 2019. A) AARD VAN AANSOEK: MAKHADO WYSIGINGSKEMA 347: Hersonerig van Erf 8 Louis Trichardt (Munnikstraat 138) vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir oornag akkommodasie. Eienaar: Mev. L.R. Purdon. AGENT: DEVELOPLAN TOWN PLANNERS, BUS 1883 POLOKWANE 0700, TEL. 015-2914177 FAKS: 0862183267.

21-28

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 76 OF 2019**HEAD OFFICE**

303 Church Street
Private Bag X 44
MOGWADI 0715
Telephone: (015) 501 2300/4
Fax no : (015) 501 0419
E-mail: info@molemole.gov.za

**MOREBENG BRANCH OFFICE**

25 Cnr. Roets & Viviers Street
MOREBENG 0810
Telephone : (015) 397 4333 / (015) 397 4327
Fax no : (015) 397 4334

www.molemole.gov.za

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Enquiries: Nkalanga AS

Reference: 5/1

RESOLUTION ON LEVYING PROPERTY RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004. (ACT NO. 6 of 2004).

**PUBLIC NOTICE
MOLEMOLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR 2019/20 FINANCIAL YEAR

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that the Council resolved by way of council resolution number **OC/5.1.2/29/05/19**, to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from **1 July 2019**.

Tariff Description	Cent amount in the Rand determined for the relevant property category
Residential property	0.0133
Farm property as defined in Section 8(2) (d)(i) and 8 (2) (f) (i) of the Act (being Farm property used for agricultural purposes and smallholdings used for agricultural purposes)	0.0034
Agricultural property used predominantly for commercial and / or industrial purposes	0.0156
Smallholdings used predominantly for commercial and / or industrial purposes	0.0156
Government	0.0256
Commercial / Business properties	0.0156
Industrial properties	0.0156
Public Service Infrastructure properties	0.0034
Municipal properties	Exempt
Mining properties	0.0191

Vision: A developmental people driven organization that serves its people

Mission: To provide essential and sustainable services in an efficient and effective manner

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exclusions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available at the municipality's offices, website (www.molemole.gov.za) and all public libraries.

.....
Name: Mosena ML
Municipal Manager
303 Church Street
Private bag X44
Mogwadi
0715
Tell: (015) 501 2300
Fax: (015) 501 0419

Vision: A developmental people driven organization that serves its people

Mission: To provide essential and sustainable services in an efficient and effective manner

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 77 OF 2019

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



PUBLIC NOTICE

DETERMINATION AND AMENDMENT OF SERVICE CHARGERS, TAXES, LEVIES, TARIFFS AND FEES

Notice is hereby given in compliance with section 21(1) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act of 2000, (Act 32 of 2000) read with section 24(2)(c) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), that the Modimolle Mookgopong Local Municipality has by Special Council Resolution dated 23 May 2019, number A323/5/2019 amended the following, the charges, taxes, levies, tariffs and fees with effect from 1 July 2019 as detailed here under:

In relation to the 2019/2020 budget the municipal council also determined the municipal property rates to be charged on property i.e. section 17 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 as amended, that the council resolved by way of council resolution as above, to levy the rates on properties reflected in the schedule of tariffs. Tariffs for municipal services and property rates contained in this notice shall be effective from 1 July 2019.

For enquiries during office hours please contact: Mr M.J Sithole at 014 718 2025.

OR Tambo Building
OR Tambo Square
Harry Gwala Street
MODIMOLLE
0510


DR M S MHLANGA
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

{Notice No: 48/6/2019 – 11/6/2019}

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C1


MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REVOCATION AND DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE 2019/20 FINANCIAL YEAR

Notice should be given in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56/2003 as well as Chapter 4 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32/2000, that the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipality In relation to the 2018/19 budget, the municipal council also has to determine the municipal assessment rates to be charged on property i.t.o. section 17 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56/2003. Tariffs for municipal services and assessment rates contained in this notice should be effective from 1 July 2019.

PROPERTY RATES

Notice is hereby given that, in terms of Part 2, section 14 (1) and (2), of the Local Government : Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) Amendment of section 1 of Act 6 of 2004, as amended by section 24 of Act 19 of 2008

8. (1) Subject to section 19, a municipality may, in terms of the criteria set out in its rates policy, levy different rates for different categories of

(2) A municipality must determine the following categories of rateable property in terms of subsection (1): Provided such property category exists within the municipal jurisdiction:

PROPERTY RATES	Modimolle-Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle-Mookgophong 2019/20
(1) Assessment rates :		
(a) Residential properties	0.01125	0.01193
(b) Industrial properties	0.01077	0.01142
(c) Business and Commercial properties	0.02173	0.02303
(d) Agricultural properties	0.00199	0.00211
(e) Mining properties	0.02173	0.02303
(f) Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purpose	0.02173	0.02303
(g) Public service infrastructure properties	0.00211	0.00224
Properties owned by public benefit organisations and used for specified public benefit activities;	0.01077	0.01142
(i) Properties used for multiple purposes	Per use	Per use
(j) Game Farming		0.00211
(k) Vacant Land	0.01380	0.01463
(l) Religious use	0.01077	0.01142
(2) Exemptions (in terms of section 15 of the MPRA and the Property Rates Policy), other than in terms of Impermissible Rates (section 17 of the MPRA) :		
(a) Municipal Property	100%	100%
(b) Residential 1 Properties, additional amount to the value of the property, not being taxed	R 10,000.00	R 15,000.00
(c) Public Service Infrastructure	100%	100%
(d) Rights registered against properties	100%	100%
(e) Public Benefit Organizations (on application)	100%	100%

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020
ANNEXURE : C2

(3) Reductions (in terms section 15 of the MPRA and the Property Rates Policy) :		
(a) Destruction of property as a cause of disaster (on application)	80%	80%
(4) Rebates (in terms section 15 of the MPRA and the Property Rates Policy) :		
(a) Privately Owned Town (served by the owner)	20%	20%
(b) Agricultural Properties	40%	30%
(c) Developed Properties (not transferred by a developer yet)	10%	10%
(d) Registered Indigents : The owner must be the registered owner and occupant of the applicable property, whose monthly aggregated monthly income is proved to the satisfaction of the Municipal Manager, not to exceed R3 500.00	100%	100%
(e) Retired owners & medical unfit applicants : Property owners over 60 years of age, permanent occupants and the sole owner of the property concerned, whose monthly aggregated income is proved to the satisfaction of the Municipal Manager, to be : equal or less than R 3 500.00 between R3 501.00 and R5 500.00 between R5 501.00 and R 8 000.00	100% 50% 20%	100% 50% 20%

**MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020**

ANNEXURE : C3

TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES FOR THE RENDERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

Notice is hereby given that, in terms of section 75A of the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) the following tariffs and charges will be levied by resolution of the Council in respect of the mentioned financial year on all other services rendered by the Municipality:

* All tariffs relating to services are excluding 15% VAT.

TABLE 5: WATER SUPPLY		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
1. BASIC CHARGE:			
(1) Where an erf, stand, lot or other area excluding municipal property is, or in the opinion of Council, can be connected to the main supply, a basic charge per month or part thereof shall be payable by the owner or occupant, as well as where any erf, stand, lot or other area zoned as residential 1 or 2 in terms of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Town Planning Scheme is occupied by more than one (1) consumer to whom water is supplied by the Council, the said basic charge shall be payable in respect of every such consumer or occupant or owner :			
(a) Undeveloped property	R	93.48	R 102.82
(b) Bulk, Trade, Industry and other non-domestic consumers	R	-	R -
- Measuring up to 500m ²	R	-	R -
- Measuring up to 1000m ²	R	-	R -
- Measuring up to 2000m ²	R	-	R -
- Measuring above 2000m ²	R	-	R -
(c) Residential consumers	R	67.20	R 73.92
(c) Trade, Bulk, Industry and non-domestic	R	94.08	R 103.49
			R -
(2) (a) Schools, Tennis and Bowling clubs and public benefits organization will be levied On Municipal	R	13.32	R 14.65
Basic charges	R	90.00	R 99.00

2. CHARGES FOR WATER SUPPLY, PER MONTH:

(1) Purified water to all domestic consumers :		
(a) 0 - 6 kl to all indigent households :	Free	Free
(b) Per connection per kl :		
0 - 10 kl	R 13.03	R 14.33
11 - 20 kl	R -	R -
11 - 20 kl	R 15.03	R 16.53
21 - 30 kl	R 20.07	R 22.08
31 and above	R 26.31	R 28.94
		R -
(2) Purified water to all Bulk, Trade, Industry and other non-domestic consumers :	R -	R -
0 - 30 kl	R 28.82	R 31.70
31 kl and above	R 33.08	R 36.39
Modimolle / Phagameng		R -
Privately owned towns	R 24.00	R 26.40
		R -
(3) Water delivered by truck outside urban areas :		
(a) Per kiloliter	R 101.11	R 111.22
(b) Per kilometer, travelled from collection to delivery point	R 55.31	R 60.84
(4) Flat rate for unbilled consumers(Without meters)		R100

3. WATER CONNECTIONS

(1) For the supply of a connecting pipe with a meter from the nearest main to the connection point :	Cost + 20%	Cost + 20%
15 mm pipe	R -	R -
20 mm pipe	R -	R -
50 mm pipe	R -	R -
80mm pipe	R -	R -
Moving of meter	R -	Cost + 32%
Replacement of a meter (damaged by consumer)	Cost + 32%	Cost + 32%
(2) For the connection of the supply to new consumers :		
(a) Office hours:	R 96.17	R 105.79
(b) After hours:	(a) + R132.50	(a) + R132.50

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C4

4. SPECIAL SERVICES:

(1) For the testing of a meter applied by Council in case where it is found that the meter does not show an error of more than 5% either way:	R 294.93	R 324.42
(2) For a special reading of a meter:	R 160.29	R 176.31
(3) Damaging as a cause of vandalism :	Cost + 50%	Cost + 50%
(4) Registration on application of boreholes	R 560.00	
Residential		R 1,000.00
Buisness		R 2,000.00
(5) Annual Borehole		R 2,500.00
6 WAYLEAVE APPLICATION		R 1,000.00

5. CREDIT CONTROL CHARGES

TAMPER WITH METER		
Any sign indicating tampering with the meter by the consumer, will be fined with :		
REVENUE PROTECTION MEASURE		
Domestic users		R 15,000.00
Buisness users		R 100,000.00
RECONNECTION FEE		
Domestic users		R 1,027.71
Business users		R 1,500.00

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C5

TABLE 6: ELECTRICITY SUPPLY		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
1. BASIC CHARGES			
Note : 1 A basic charge per month or part thereof, shall be payable in respect of any erf, stand, lot			
2. DOMESTIC CHARGES:			
(1) The tariff shall be applicable to the following consumers:			
(a) Private dwellings			
(b) Flats			
(c) Provincial aided institutions and hospitals as defined in the Hospital Ordinance of 1958			
(d) Institutions conducted by charitable organizations			
(e) Churches and church halls used exclusively for public worship			
(f) Pumping installations where the water is pumped exclusively used for domestic			
(g) A building or separate part of a building exclusively used for residential purposes			
(2) Tariffs :		c/kWh	c/kWh
(a) Basic charges and connectable vacant stands ¹ :	R	128.92	R 145.77
(b) Indigent Consumers Units 0 to 50 kWh:	Free		Free
(c) Unit charges per kWh consumed:			
0 - 50 kWh	R	0.9144	R 1.0339
51 - 350 kWh	R	1.1756	R 1.3293
351 - 600 kWh	R	1.6546	R 1.8709
601 kWh and above	R	1.9420	R 2.1958
(3) The tariff shall be applicable to the following consumers:			
(a) Household Consumers Pre Paid meter installations			
Tariffs :		c/kWh	c/kWh
(a) Basic charges and connectable vacant stands ¹ :	R	-	R -
(b) Indigent Consumers Units 0 to 50 kWh:	Free		Free
(c) Unit charges per kWh consumed:			
0 - 50 kWh	R	0.9144	R 1.0339
51 - 350 kWh	R	1.1756	R 1.3293
351 - 600 kWh	R	1.6471	R 1.8624
601 kWh and above	R	1.9366	R 2.1897

**MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020**

ANNEXURE : C6

3. COMMERCIAL CHARGES :

(1) This tariff shall be applicable to the following consumers:			
(a) Commercial shops			
(b) Enlightened street advertising signs			
(c) Offices and office buildings			
(d) Boarding / Guest Houses			
(e) Educational institutions and school hostels			
(f) Hotels and Bars			
(g) Cafes, tearooms and restaurants			
(h) Public Halls			
(i) Heavy Industrial undertakings			
(j) Service lights for flat buildings			
(j) Buildings or part of buildings containing a number of the classification under (1) and (10) inclusive and where the consumption in terms of this tariff metered separately by Council.			
(k) Sport Clubs			
(l) Show Grounds			
(m) Agricultural Holdings and Farms			
(m) Temporary Consumers			
(n) All other consumers, excluding consumers being classified under other items provided			
(2) Tariff:			
(a) Basic Charges (not applicable to Pre-paid consumers):	R	400.00	R 452.28
(b) Unit tariff KWH consumed:	R	1.7881	R 2.0217
(c) Prepaid	R	1.8223	R 2.0604
(d) Energy charge	R	1.7133	R 1.9372
(3) Tariff:			
(a) Agricultural Basic (excluding prepaid consumers on (1) above.	R	800.00	R 800.00
(b) Unit tariff KWH consumed	R	0.8850	R 1.0006
(4) (a) Schools, Tennis and Bowling clubs to be levied on Municipal tariffs for electricity			
Municipal charge	R	1.3652	R 1.5436
(5) (a) Conventional 60 Aperes (Modimolle)			
Basic charge	R	409.68	R 463.23
Energy charge	R	1.6438	R 1.8586
(b) Conventional 60 Amperes (Mookgophong)			R -
Basic charge	R	223.22	R 252.39
Energy charge	R	1.6438	R 1.8586

4. LIGHT MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES:

(1) This tariff shall be applicable to the following consumers:			
(a) Any consumer classified under Item (2) or (3) whose demand is above the following:			
Single phase (80 Amp and higher)			
Three phase (40/kvC/ 60 Amp and higher)			
(b) Any consumer manufacturing products for resale; employ 10 (ten) or more labourers and			
(2) Tariff: (Modimolle area)			
(a) Basic charge per month:	R	1,116.97	R 1,262.96
(b) Maximum demand per kVa:	R	243.95	R 275.83
(c) Energy consumption/charge :	R	0.5339	R 0.6037
(3) Tariff (Mookgophong area)			
(a) Basic charge per month:	R	1,116.97	R 1,262.96
(b) Maximum demand per kVa:	R	243.95	R 275.83
(c) Energy consumption/charge :	R	0.5339	R 0.6037

**MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020**

ANNEXURE : C7

5. BULK SUPPLY:

(1) This tariff shall be applicable to the following consumers:			
(a) Any consumer classified under Item (2) or (3) whose demand is above the following: Single phase (80 Amp and higher) Three phase (40/kvC/ 60 Amp and higher)			
(b) Any consumer supplied by means of medium or high voltage, 1Kv to 11 Kv, Council shall take the medium or high voltage supply to the consumers substation or boundary only and such consumer shall supply his own transformer/mini sub station and switch gear for the connection. All medium or high voltage gear shall be metered at the low voltage side of the transformer/mini sub station.			
(2) Tariffs :			
(a) Basic charge per month:	R	859.99	R 972.39
(b) Unit tariff per kWh:	R	0.7546	R 0.8532
(c) Maximum demand per kVa:	R	236.89	R 267.85

6. CREDIT CONTROL AND OTHER CHARGES:

(1) Special reading of meters :	R	165.00	R	181.50
(2) For the connection of the supply as a result of a change of a consumer:				
(a) Office hours :	R	143.00	R	157.30
(b) After hours :		(a) + R100.00		(a) + R100.00
(3) For attendance to a complaint by a consumer in connection with the supply of electricity to his premises, where such failure is found to be due to any cause other than a fault in the Council's supply mains or equipment :	R	330.00	R	363.00
(4) For the testing of a meter or installation at the consumers request :	R	385.00	R	423.50
(5) Charges payable for the connection of a consumers premises for the supply of electricity:	Cost + 20%		Cost + 20%	
(6) Replacement of circuit breakers:	Cost + 20%		Cost + 20%	
(7) Unmetered supply : pro-rata per month per 100 watt installed	Eskom tariff x 1.54		Eskom tariff x 1.54	
(8) Installation of a pre-paid metering system	As per appendix		As per appendix	
(9) Administration Charge extension of credit - Payable prior to application	R	473.00	R	520.30
(10) Pre Paid Cards – Replacement costs	R	165.00	R	181.50
(11) If Eskom raises its tariff during the financial year, such raises be born by the consumers.				
(12) In the event of a dispute regarding the tariff which a consumer is to be classified, the Council's decision is final.				
(13) TAMPER WITH METER				
Any sign indicating tampering with the meter by the consumer, will be fined with :				
REVENUE PROTECTION MEASURE				
Domestic users			R	15,000.00
Business users			R	100,000.00
RECONNECTION FEE				
Domestic users			R	1,027.71
Business users			R	1,500.00

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C8

TABLE 7: SEWERAGE		Modimolle-Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle-Mookgophong 2019/20
1. BASIC CHARGES			
(1)	A basic charge per month or part thereof shall be payable in respect of each erf, land, lot or other area within the municipality which have not been connected to Council's sewerage system but which can in the opinion of the Council be connected thereto:	R 275.91	R 303.50
(2)	A basic charge per month or part thereof shall be payable in respect of each erf, land, lot or other area within the municipality which have been connected to Council's sewerage system :		
(a)	Measuring up to 500m ² in extent	R 44.98	R 49.47
(b)	Measuring up to 1000m ² in extent	R 59.96	R 65.96
(c)	Measuring up to 2000m ² in extent	R 75.43	R 82.97
(d)	Plus: For every additional 1000m ² or part thereof	R 31.69	R 34.86
(e)	Measuring up to 600m ² in extent	R -	R -
(f)	Measuring up to 1,983m ² in extent	R -	R -
(g)	Measuring up to 2,975m ² in extent	R -	R -
(h)	Measuring up to 3,966m ² in extent	R -	R -
(i)	Measuring up to 4,957m ² in extent	R -	R -
(j)	Measuring up to 9,914m ² in extent	R -	R -
(k)	Measuring more than 9,914m ² (for every 992m ²)	R -	R -
(l)	Per toilet (minimum with no water consumption)	R -	R -
(m)	Per kl of water consumption (40%)	R -	R -

2. CHARGES PAYABLE BY ALL PREMISES CONNECTED TO THE SEWER SYSTEMS:

(1)	Private Dwellings	R 99.75	R 109.72
(2)	Trade, Industry and other non-domestic consumers :	R 121.11	R 133.22
(3)	Schools under the control of the Department of Education as well as prescribed in Section 29 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (per erf) :	R 1,153.85	R 1,269.24
(4)	Rendering of domestic sewer services to all registered indigents:	FREE	FREE
(5)	Temporary services to builders and other, per month or part thereof on each site:	R 973.71	R 1,071.08

3. SPECIAL SERVICES:

(1)	Connections for all erven that were created in terms of subdivision, consolidation or a land application process, since 1 July 2004 :	R 2,184.47	R 2,402.92
(2)	Opening of blocked drains :	R 1,155.40	R 1,270.94
(3)	Council may be entitled to charge a fee in case of any other special service being required from the Council and shall include the attendance and supervision necessary for any work which are carried out by Council :	Cost +20%	Cost +20%
(4)	Vacuum tank services :		
(a)	Urban: Basic charges	R 113.47	R 124.82
(b)	Per removal on request	R 144.42	R 158.86
(c)	Vacuum tank services outside urban areas: per call :		
	- Within a radius of 2 km	R 257.65	R 283.41
	- Within a radius of 2,1 - 10 km	R 515.78	R 567.36
	- Within a radius of 10,1 - 15 km	R 3,385.06	R 3,723.56
	- Within a radius of 15,1 - 20 km	R 3,593.37	R 3,952.71
	- 20,1 km and a max of 30km	R 4,009.99	R 4,410.99

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C9

TABLE 8: REFUSE REMOVAL		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
(1) Domestic			
(a)	Removal of domestic refuse Residential 1, Standard Residence, once per week per	R 106.94	R 117.64
(b)	Removal of domestic refuse Residential 2 Domestic stand with more than one independent	R 854.70	R 940.17
(c)	Removal of domestic refuse Residential 3 Flats, once per week per dwelling or part	R 2,138.76	R 2,352.63
(d)	Removal of domestic refuse once per week per dwelling for all registered indigents:	Free	Free
(2) Commercial and Other			
(a)	Removal of refuse from business, public hospitals / clinics, schools, hostels and any	R 320.28	R 352.31
(b)	Game / Guest Farms Lodges and Resorts, dumping at the dumping site, per truck :	R 334.92	R 368.41
(c)	Game / Guest Farms Lodges and Resorts, refuse removal by the municipality :	R -	R -
	- quantity of refuse, per truck:	R 334.92	R 368.41
	- transport from the collection point to the dumping site, per km :	R 50.49	R 55.54

2. SPECIAL REMOVALS

(1)	Garden refuse per load of 3,5m³ or portion thereof:	R 777.92	R 855.72
(2)	For selling of plastic bags for the removal of garden refuse per bag	R 10.16	R 11.17
(3)	Compact refuse and building rubble per load of 3,5m³ or portion	R 1,498.22	R 1,648.05
(4)	Supply of refuse containers :		
(a)	One removal	R 735.00	R 808.50
(b)	Seven(7) days or part thereof:	R 1,538.25	R 1,692.08
(5)	Removal of carcasses :		
(a)	Horses, cattle, donkeys and mules, per carcass :	R 979.61	R 1,077.57
(b)	Foals, calves, sheep, goats and pigs per carcass :	R 979.61	R 1,077.57
(c)	Dogs and cats per carcass :	R 518.62	R 570.48
(6)	Refuse disposal at municipal landfill sites :		
(a)	Waste weighing less than 1 000 kg	R 68.25	R 75.08
(b)	Waste weighing more than 1 001 kg to 1 500 kg	R 141.75	R 155.93
(c)	Waste weighing more than 1 501 kg to 2 000 kg	R 210.00	R 231.00
(e)	Waste weighing more than 2 001 kg to 5 000 kg	R 330.75	R 363.83
(f)	Waste weighing more than 5 001 kg to 10 000 kg	R 546.00	R 600.60
(g)	Waste weighing more than 10 001 kg and more	R 798.00	R 877.80
(6)	Rejection of Food items :		
(a)	The owner shall be liable for the removal and destruction :	Cost + 20%	Cost + 20%
		R -	R -
(7)	Illegal dumping (Penalty)	R 2,100.00	R 2,205.00

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C10

TABLE 9 A: CEMETERIES	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
(1) Opening and closing of reserved graves : Mookgophong Old Cemetry : (a) Deceased residing within the municipal area at the time of decease	R 853.86	R 939.25
(b) Deceased residing outside the municipal area	R 2,260.03	R 2,486.04
(2) Opening and closing of new (8ft) graves : Nyl Cemetry		
(a) Deceased residing within the municipal area at the time of death		
- Adults	R 793.19	R 872.51
- Children	R 709.27	R 780.19
ii. Traditional burial :		
- Adults	R 565.01	R 621.51
- Children	R 468.84	R 515.72
(b) Deceased residing outside the municipal area		
i. Headstone with lawn : (as and when the need arises)		
- Adults	R 2,260.03	R 2,486.04
- Children	R 1,875.35	R 2,062.88
ii. Traditional burial :		
- Adults	R 973.74	R 1,071.11
- Children	R 661.18	R 727.30
(3) Opening and closing of new (8ft) graves : Roedtan Cemetry :		
(a) Deceased residing within the municipal area at the time of decease	R 733.31	R 806.64
(b) Deceased residing outside the municipal area	R 1,983.54	R 2,181.89
(4) For the opening and closing of new graves (the applicant's own responsibility) : Thusang		
(a) Deceased residing within the municipal area at the time of decease	R 126.23	R 138.85
(b) Deceased residing outside the municipal area	R 480.86	R 528.94
(5) Buying a niche at the memorial wall intended for the placing of a container for the storage of a deceased' ashes :		
(a) Residents (inside urban areas)	R 204.36	R 224.80
(b) Non-Residents (outside urban areas)	R 360.64	R 396.71
(6) Re-opening and closing an existing grave for a second burial at any of the cemeteries :	R 625.12	R 687.63
(7) Approving plans for the erection of tombstones	R 357.00	R 357.00
(8) Opening and closing of new (8ft) graves : Modimolle / Phagameng / Vaalwater :		
(a) Deceased residing within the municipal area at the time of death		
- Adults	R 719.04	R 790.94
- Children	R 202.23	R 222.45
(b) Deceased residing outside the municipal area		
i. Headstone with lawn : (as and when the need arises)		
- Adults	R 2,640.23	R 2,904.25
- Children	R 2,640.23	R 2,904.25

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C11

TABLE 9 C : TOWN PLANNING FEES:		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
1.			
(1) The annual sum payable in respect of each street projection shall be paid to Council annually in advance at the beginning of each calendar year and shall be calculated as follows:			
(a) Veranda post at street level; each:	R	31.80	R 34.98
(b) Ground floor veranda's per m ² or part thereof:	R	21.20	R 23.32
(c) First floor balconies per m ² or part thereof:	R	31.80	R 34.98
(d) Second and each higher floor balconies per m ² or part thereof :	R	42.40	R 46.64
(e) Bay windows per m ² or part thereof, of plan area of projection:	R	84.80	R 93.28
(f) Pavement lights per m ² or part thereof:	R	63.60	R 69.96
(g) Showcases per m ² or part thereof.	R	63.60	R 69.96
(h) All other projections below, at or above pavement level including foundation footings, per m ² or part thereof of plan area.	R	63.60	R 69.96

2. ADVERTISING SIGNS AND HOARDINGS

(a) Charges payable in respect of each application shall be paid in advance:	R	-	R -
(b) Single gantry annually	R	19,080.00	R 20,988.00
(c) Citilite annually	R	11,660.00	R 12,826.00
(d) Lighthbox annually	R	8,480.00	R 9,328.00
(e) Pole add per quarter	R	848.00	R 932.80
(f) Event add per event for 50 ads or part of it	R	2,120.00	R 2,332.00
(g) Promotional add per day	R	318.00	R 349.80
(h) Penalty for illegal add	Type of add +10%		Type of add +10%

TABLE 9 D: POSTERS AND DISTRIBUTION OF HANDBILLS:		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
(1) Refundable deposit for the placement of posters or banners to any event other than an election, after posters had been removed to the satisfaction of the council within 30 days after the relevant event, notwithstanding the amount of posters :	R	318.00	R 349.80
(2) For each poster or advertisement relating to any event other than an election	R	26.50	R 29.15
(3) Refundable deposit for the placement of election posters or banners, after posters had been removed to the satisfaction of the council within 30 days after the relevant election.	R	318.00	R 349.80
(4) For the placement of election posters (per poster)	R	26.50	R 29.15
(5) For the placement of election banners (per banner)	R	127.20	R 139.92
(6) If a poster or part thereof has not been removed within the time specified, the deposits mentioned in 1 and 3 above will be forfeited to Council.			

TABLE 9 E : LIBRARY:		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
(1) Library membership fees :			
(a) Per adult	R	63.00	R 69.30
(b) Per child (under 18 years)	R	31.50	R 34.65
(2) For the late submission of library books, per week or part thereof per book:	R	31.50	R 34.65
(3) Search fees per occasion where library books are not returned to the library and such books are to be collected:	R	210.00	R 231.00

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C12

TABLE 9 F: SUPPLY OF INFORMATION:		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
(1) Issuing of Certificates :			
(a)			
(b) Issuing of clearance certificate:		R 207.20	R 227.92
(c) Written information supplied (per page):		R 15.00	R 16.50
Tender deposit (not refundable):		R 280.00	R 308.00
- R 200,000 to R 500,000		R 340.00	R 374.00
- R 500,001 to R 5000,000		R 640.00	R 704.00
- R 5000,001 to R 10 000,000		R 1,250.00	R 1,375.00
- R 10 000,001 plus		R 1,900.00	R 2,090.00
(2) Duplication of Documents :			
(a)			
(b) Reference material (Library):			
(c) For copies of, or extracts from any confirmed minutes, records or proceedings of Council,			
(d) Copies made by copy machines,			
(e) Copies made from library material by means of a copying machine in the Library,			
(f) Copies of Voter's Roll:			
(g) Copies of monthly building statistics and schedules of approved plans,			
(h) Copies relating to Town Planning.			
For the supply of copies of Council's By-Laws and Amendments thereof, per set, excluding State Departments,			
Per AO		R 50.40	R 55.44
Per A1		R 33.60	R 36.96
Per A2		R 39.20	R 43.12
Per A3		R 8.96	R 9.86
Per A4		R 5.60	R 6.16
(3) Issuing copies of agendas of Council's Meetings to a member of Parliament, SABC or the Press with the approval of the Chief Executive		Free	Free
(4) Copies of plans, maps or drawings per copy:		Cost + 20%	Cost + 20%
(5) Furnishing of Information :			
(a) For the furnishing of information in accordance with the records of Council of any information relating to properties situated within the municipality including the search of the name or address or both of the owner in terms of a written request regarding each separate property:		R 28.00	R 30.80
(d) For the inspection of any deed, document or diagram or any such like particulars :		R 28.00	R 30.80
(c) For endorsements on declaration by purchaser forms, each:		R 22.40	R 24.64
(d) Issuing of valuation certificates:		R 39.20	R 43.12
(e) Endorsement on valuation certificates:		R 22.40	R 24.64
(f) For the search of information:		minimum of R26.50	minimum of R26.50 per
(g) Valuation Roll and Address list per copy or part thereof:		R 1,008.00	R 1,108.80
(h) Info per e-mail per A4:		R 6.72	R 7.39
(i) Info per CD :		R 100.80	R 110.88
Duplicate consumer account		R 12.32	R 13.55
(6) Private telephone calls, made from the official landline, per call unit		R 11.20	R 12.32

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C13

TABLE 9 G: PERMITS; LICENSING & POUND FEES:		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
(1) Empounding of deserted vehicles :			
(a) Storage charges per day or part thereof	R	577.50	R 635.25
(2) Licensing of dogs :			
(a)			
Male dogs and sprayed bitches :			
- For the first male dog or sprayed bitch	R	52.50	R 57.75
- For the second male dog or sprayed bitch	R	84.00	R 92.40
- Thereafter per male dog or sprayed bitch	R	157.50	R 173.25
(b) Bitches not sprayed, per dog	R	262.50	R 288.75
(3) Empounding of animals :			
House animals, per day	R	84.00	R 92.40
Large farm animals	R	630.00	R 693.00
(4) Hawkers' Permits :			
(a)			
(b) Temporary per day	R	26.25	R 28.88
(c) Per month	R	126.00	R 138.60
(d) Per annum	R	-	R -
Spaza shops per annum	R	-	R -

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C14

TABLE 9 H : OTHER CREDIT CONTROL CHARGES:		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
(1) Interest on arrear accounts :			
(a) The rate for interest be levied on all arrear accounts if not settled on or before the prescribed date.		12.65%	12.65%
(b) Consumers Debtors registered as Indigent		0%	0%
(2) Initial Consumer Deposit Payable to open an account :			
			R -
(a) Residential Water and Electricity			
- Tenant	R 4,000	R 4,000	
- Owner	R 2,000	R 2,000	
(b) Residential Water only			
- Tenant	R 3,000	R 3,000	
- Owner	R 1,500	R 1,500	
(c) Residential Electricity only			
- Tenant	R 3,000	R 3,000	
- Owner	R 1,500	R 1,500	
(d) Flat Water only			
- Tenant	R 3,500	R 3,500	
- Owner	R 1,800	R 1,800	
(e) Flat Electricity only			
- Tenant	R 3,500	R 3,500	
- Owner	R 1,800	R 1,800	
(f) Business electricity only			
- Tenant	R 4,500	R 4,500	
- Owner	R 2,200	R 2,200	
(g) Business Water and Electricity			
- Tenant	R 5,600	R 5,600	
- Owner	R 2,800	R 2,800	
(h) Business Water only			
- Tenant	R 4,500	R 4,500	
- Owner	R 2,200	R 2,200	
(3) Levy on post-dated/dishonored cheques & debit orders:	R 848	R 899.00	

Deposits will be adjusted to the above and payable before services could be re-connected again on existing accounts after failure to pay the account in time.

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS 2019 / 2020

ANNEXURE : C15

TABLE 9 I : RENTAL OF MUNICIPAL FACILITIES:		Modimolle- Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle- Mookgophong 2019/20
NB:			
(1) Banquet hall Mookgophong :			
(a) Charitable purposes	R 189.00	R 207.90	
(b) Private functions	R 945.00	R 1,039.50	
(c) Deposit payable for rent of hall and equipment (No VAT)	R 840.00	R 924.00	
(d) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R 500.00	
(2) Rent of Mookgophong Stadium			
(a) For sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	R 315.00	R 346.50	
(b) For meetings or political activities, per day or part thereof	R 420.00	R 462.00	
(c) Deposit payable for rent of hall and equipment (No VAT)	R 840.00	R 924.00	
(d) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R 500.00	
(3) Rent of Mookgophong & Thusang Community Hall			
(a) Charity purposes	R 94.50	R 103.95	
(b) Private function	R 945.00	R 1,039.50	
(c) Deposit payable for rent of hall and equipment (no VAT)	R 840.00	R 924.00	
(d) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R 500.00	
(4) Rent of Thusang Old Hall			
(a) Charity purposes	R 94.50	R 103.95	
(b) Private function	R 945.00	R 1,039.50	
(c) Deposit payable for rent of hall and equipment (No VAT)	R 840.00	R 924.00	
(d) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R 500.00	
(5) OR Tambo Hall			
(a) Amateur sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	R 535.50	R 589.05	
(b) Meetings or political activities, per day or part thereof	R 420.00	R 462.00	
(c) Charity purposes	R 336.00	R 369.60	
(d) Private function	R 1,890.00	R 2,079.00	
(e) Professional sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	R 4,866.75	R 5,353.43	
(f) Deposit payable for rent of hall and equipment (No VAT)	R 840.00	R 924.00	
(g) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R 500.00	
(6) Ruth First Memorial Library Auditorium			
(a) Amateur sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	Not available		
(b) Meetings or political activities, per day or part thereof	R 420.00	R 462.00	
(c) Charity purposes	Not available		
(d) Private function	Not available		
(e) Professional sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	Not available		
(f) Deposit payable for rent of hall and equipment (No VAT)	R -		
(g) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R -	

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**ANNEXURE : C16****TARIFFS 2019 / 2020**

Peter Nchabaleng Hall			
(a) Amateur sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	R 535.50	R	589.05
(b) Meetings or political activities, per day or part thereof	R 420.00	R	462.00
(c) Charity purposes	R 336.00	R	369.60
(d) Private function	R 1,785.00	R	1,963.50
(e) Professional sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	R 4,656.75	R	5,122.43
(f) Deposit payable for rent (no VAT)	R 840.00	R	924.00
(g) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R	500.00
Yosuf Dadoo Hall			
(a) Amateur sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	R 535.50	R	589.05
(b) Meetings or political activities, per day or part thereof	R 420.00	R	462.00
(c) Charity purposes	R 315.00	R	346.50
(d) Private function	R 1,785.00	R	1,963.50
(e) Professional sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	Not available		
(f) Deposit payable for rent (no VAT)	R -	R	500.00
(g) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R	500.00
Ephriam Mogale Stadium			
(a) Amateur sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	R 535.50	R	589.05
(b) Meetings or political activities, per day or part thereof	R 420.00	R	462.00
(c) Charity purposes	R 315.00	R	346.50
(d) Private function	R 1,890.00	R	2,079.00
(e) Professional sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	R 9,691.50	R	10,660.65
(f) Deposit payable for rent (no VAT)	R 2,100.00	R	2,310.00
(g) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R	500.00
Leseding Hall			
(a) Amateur sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	R 535.50	R	589.05
(b) Meetings or political activities, per day or part thereof	R 420.00	R	462.00
(c) Charity purposes	R -	R	-
(d) Private function	R 1,785.00	R	1,963.50
(e) Professional sports and culture events, per day or part thereof	Not available		
(f) Deposit payable for damages (no VAT)	R -	R	-
(g) Deposit payable for Water and Electricity Usage		R	500.00
Municipal Land			
(a) Rent per month or part thereof	Market price		Market price
(b) Deposit payable for rent (no VAT)	50% of monthly rent		50% of monthly rent

TABLE 9 J: RENTAL OF HOSTELS:		Modimolle-Mookgophong 2018/19	Modimolle-Mookgophong 2019/20
(1) Hostel Rental Mookgophong (VAT not chargeable)			
(a) Monthly Tariff :			
Single bedroom per week	R 225.75	R	248.33
3 - Bedroom per month or part thereof	R 220.50	R	242.55
(b) 6 - Bedroom per month or part thereof	R 199.50	R	219.45
Weekly Tariff :			
Single bedroom per week	R 73.50	R	80.85
3 - Bedroom per week	R 63.00	R	69.30
6 - Bedroom per week	R 60.90	R	66.99
(c) A week deemed to be seven continuous days			
Daily Tariff :			
Single bedroom per bed per night	R 31.50	R	34.65
3 - Bedroom per night	R 29.40	R	32.34
6 - Bedroom per night	R 26.25	R	28.88
A day deemed to be no longer than 24 hours			
(2) Private Hostel for Families			
Monthly Tariff per bed	R 225.75	R	248.33
(3) Hostel Thusang (VAT not chargeable)			
Per bed per month	R 31.50	R	34.65

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000, AS AMENDED****TOWN-PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL RELATED APPLICATION FEES**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, amended the Tariff of Charges for all town-planning related applications with effect of 1 July 2019 by the following:

Application in terms of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, Mookgophong Land Use Scheme and Modimolle Land Use Scheme	2019/2020 Financial Year
SUBDIVISIONS	
Subdivision of Erf/property into 5 or lesser portions in terms of Section 65 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018.	R1879.40 (Also applicable to the applications in terms of Division of Land Ordinance)
Subdivision of erf/property into more than five portions in terms of 65 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018	R1879.40 plus R150.40 per portion
Amendment or Cancellation of Subdivision plan/diagram in terms of Section 68(1) of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018	R750.30
Exemption of subdivision and consolidations certificate in terms of Section 69 (2) of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018	R1500.00
CONSOLIDATION	
Consolidation of Erven/property in terms of Section 71(1) of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018	R1001.90
Application for Extension of lapsed consolidation validity periods in terms of Section 72(2) of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018	R375.40
Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation	R2005.00
Extension of lapsed land development applications and consents	R375.40
SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION	
Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 65 (2) and 71 (1) of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018	R2005.00 plus R150.40 per portion
PERMANENT CLOSURE OF PUBLIC PLACES	
Permanent Closure of Public Place in terms of Section 73(2) of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018	R1879.40

AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME/REZONING	
Amendment of Land Use Scheme/Rezoning in terms of Section (62) (1) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law,2018 inclusive of promulgation	R5,631
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT	
Township establishment in terms of Section (56) (1) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law,2018	R8585.00 plus R500.00 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
Application for the extension of boundaries of approved township in terms of [Section (56) (1) Section (56) (1) of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law,2018,	R3132.40 plus R62,80 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
Alterations or amendment of conditions and general plan of approved Township in terms Section 56 (5) of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law,2018,	R2505.90
Application for amendment of documents in terms of [Section 56(6) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018.	R1253.00
Division or Phasing of township in terms of Section 57(1) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018.	R1879.40
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS	
Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the Title deed of land in terms of [Section 64 (2)] of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law,2018,	R2506.00
Removal of title condition for transfer purposes	R150.00
Search fee (Town and Building Control Archives)	R150.00

CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LAND USE BY-LAW, 2018, MOOKGOPHONG LAND USE SCHEME AND MODIMOLLE LAND USE SCHEME

Section 74(1) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Mobile Dwelling Unit, Dwelling unit for caretaker, Dwelling Unit related to but subordinate to the main use, Dwelling units used for permanent staff, Municipal Purposes, Informal Business, Dwelling units only for key staff, Duet dwelling, Additional Dwelling Unit, Granny Flat.	R752.00
Section 74(1) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Institution, Place of Instruction, Place of Public worship, Place of amusement, Social hall, Animal care centre, Taxi Rank, Recreation and Fitness Centre	R1253.00
Section 74(1) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Conference Facility, Overnight Accommodation, Accommodation and related facilities for visitors, Residential Building, Guesthouse, Private Club, Rural General Dealer, Place of Refreshment, Restaurant, Commercial Use, Wholesale Trade, Bed and Breakfast, Household Enterprise, Service Industry, Dwelling Office, Office subservient to the main use, Retail, Retirement Village, Private Club and Hotel.	R1879.40
Section 74(1) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Commune Spaza, Kiosk, Tea Garden, Public Phones Shop, Bussiness/trade related to conversation/tourism for convenience of staff & visitors, Other uses as permitted in terms or relevant declaration legislation, nursery and Art Dealer & Gallery	R501.00
Section 74(1) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Filling Station, Funeral Parlour, Public Garage, Dry Cleaner, Bakery, Scrap Yard, Panel Beater and Builders Yard	R3758.80
Telecommunication Mast	R1253.00
Temporary Consent [Section 76(1) of Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018, and Clause 24 of the Moodimolle-Mookgophong Land Use Scheme, 2009	R375.40 per request
Consent Application Renewal	R501.00

RELAXATION FEES IN TERMS OF MODIMOLLE LAND USE SCHEME AND MOOKGOPHONG LAND USE SCHEME	
Relaxation of Height, Coverage, FAR and Density	R 752.00
Building line relaxation	R626.40 Per line (Side and Rear) Note: Amount for two lines will be R 1250,60
Building line relaxation of other uses than residential (Note: only those permitted as per the municipal land Use Scheme)	R1879.40
Relaxation of parking requirements	R 3364, 40 Per parking [To the Maximum of Ten Parking only and to the satisfaction of the Municipality].
Relaxation of Lines of no access	R3758.80
Approval of Site Development Plan	R1253,00
OTHER FEES	
Issuing of Zoning Certificate/Information pertaining zoning of the Property	R85.00
Issuing of Regulation 38 Certificate	R501,00
Extension of validity period of approval	R375.40
Re-issuing of any notice of approval of any application	R62.80
Hard Copy of Spatial Development Framework, Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018. Modimolle Land Use Scheme (Charged Separately) Mookgophong Land Use Scheme(Charged Separately)	R626.40 per each copy
Provision of erf measurements with map by GIS section	R62,80
Fine for contravening to the Modimolle Land Use Scheme, Mookgophong Land Use Scheme and Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law,2018.	First notice (none) and a fine of R6264,80 for Second notice
Identification of Pegs	R375.40
Encroachment on the Municipal Property/Area	R251.00 (monthly) if matter not addressable

APPEAL PROCESS	
Notice of appeal in terms of Section 128(1) of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018.	R1675.40
Notice to oppose an appeal in terms of Section 129 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018.	R1675.40
Intervention by Interested Person/Intervener Status in terms of Section 133 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality Land Use By-Law, 2018.	R1675.40
BUILDING CONTROL	
Administration fee	R500- 00
Alteration or Amending Plans on approved plan	R8.70 per sq metre
Amendment of site plan	R500- 00
Building plans submission	R8- 70 per sq metre
Removal of special conditions from the title deed consent/ endorsement by the Municipality	R150- 00
Copy of plan: Sepia A	R175-00
A1	R120-00
Durester A0	R175-00
A1	R135-00
Paper A0	R90-00
A1	R60-00
A3	R20-00
Demolition certificate	R95-00
Drainage inspection	R150-00
Foundation inspection	R150- 00
Occupation certificate	R195- 00 (issue and inspection)
Plan renewal after registered	R8.70 per sq metre
Regulation 38 Certificate	R501- 00
Re- inspection: Foundation, Drainage, occupation certificate	R100- 00
Re- roofing: 0 -50 square metres	R400- 00
51- 150 square meters	R1600- 00
151 and/ or more	R3000-00
Swimming pool : Residential	R8.70 per sq metre
: Business purpose	
Wall fee: 0-1 meter	R300.00
1 meter-2 meter	R500.00
Note: Building plan is valid for 12 months after date of approval	

Note: No Application will be processed unless payment of the above services has been paid to the municipality

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 78 OF 2019



MODIMOLLE/MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY



PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE OF REPEAL OF MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW GAZETTED ON THE 31ST OF
MAY 2019**

Modimolle/Mookgophong Local Municipality hereby gives notice to members of the Public that the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law Gazetted on the 31st of May 2019 is hereby repealed.

Civic Centre
OR Tambo Square
Harry Gwala Street
Modimolle
0510

Dr S M Mhlanga
Acting Municipal Manager

MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW

The Acting Municipal Manager of Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality hereby, in terms of Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) read together with section 162 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, publishes the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law in line with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013 for Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality, as approved by its Council, as set out hereunder.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 156(1) of the Constitution confers on municipalities the right to administer local government matters listed in Part B of Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution;(1996)

AND WHEREAS Part B of Schedule 4 of the Constitution lists all the local government matters including Municipal Planning;

AND WHEREAS section 156(2) of the Constitution empowers municipalities to make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary in terms of sections 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24 and related provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), to establish a uniform, recognisable and comprehensive system of spatial planning and land use management in its municipal area, to maintain economic unity, equal opportunity, equal access to government services and to promote social and economic inclusion;

AND WHEREAS the new system of local government requires an efficient, effective and transparent local government administration that conforms to constitutional principles;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary that procedures and institutions to facilitate and promote co-operative government and intergovernmental relations in respect of spatial planning and land use management be developed;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary to ensure the validity, surety and legitimacy of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality through the determination of wide public participation and integration with all spheres of government sector plans as well as municipal infrastructure and transport planning;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary that in terms of Chapter 3 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations, the municipality determine the manner and format for land development and land use applications, categories and timeframes and processes and procedures related thereto;

NOW THEREFORE Modimolle- Mookgophong the Local Municipality has adopted this By-law in terms of section 13 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

BE IT THEREFORE PROMULGATED in terms of section 13 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), by the Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality of the following By-law:

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS**CHAPTER 1****DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS****Sections**

1. Definitions
2. Application of By-Law
3. Conflict of laws

CHAPTER 2**MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

4. Municipal spatial development framework
5. Contents of municipal spatial development framework
6. Intention to prepare, amend or review municipal spatial development framework
7. Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework
8. Preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework
9. Public participation
10. Local spatial development framework
11. Compilation, amendment or review of local spatial development framework
12. Effect of local spatial development framework
13. Record of and access to municipal spatial development framework
14. Deviation from municipal spatial development framework

CHAPTER 3**LAND USE SCHEME**

15. Applicability of Act
16. Purpose of land use scheme
17. General matters pertaining to land use scheme
18. Development of draft land use scheme
19. Council approval for publication of draft land use scheme
20. Public participation
21. Incorporation of relevant comments
22. Preparation of land use scheme
23. Submission of land use scheme to Council for approval and adoption
24. Publication of notice of adoption and approval of land use scheme
25. Submission to Council
26. Records
27. Contents of land use scheme
28. Land use scheme register
29. Replacement and consolidation of amendment scheme

CHAPTER 4**INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND DEVELOPMENT AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT DECISIONS****Part A: Division of Functions**

30. Division of functions between the Municipal Planning Tribunal and an Authorised Official

Part B: Assessment to establish Municipal Planning Tribunal

31. Municipal assessment prior to establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal

Part C: Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal

32. Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area
33. Nomination procedure

34. Submission of nomination
35. Initial screening of nomination by Municipality
36. Evaluation panel
37. Appointment of member to Municipal Planning Tribunal by Council
38. Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning
39. Vacancy
40. Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal
41. Tribunal of record
42. Commencement date of operations of Municipal Planning Tribunal

Part D: Decisions of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official

43. General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official
44. Conditions of approval

Establishment of Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

45. Agreement to establish joint Municipal Planning Tribunal
46. Status of decision of joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal

47. Agreement to establish district Municipal Planning Tribunal
48. Composition of district Municipal Planning Tribunals
49. Status of decision of district Municipal Planning Tribunal

Part E: Administrative Arrangements

50. Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area

CHAPTER 5

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

Part A: Categories of Applications

51. Categories of land use and land development applications
52. Application for land development required

Part B: Establishment of Township or Extension of Boundaries of Township

53. Application for establishment of township
54. Division or phasing of township
55. Lodging of layout plan for approval with the Surveyor-General.
56. Compliance with pre-proclamation conditions
57. Opening of Township Register
58. Proclamation of an approved township

Part C: Rezoning of land

59. Application for amendment of a land use scheme by rezoning of land

Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land

60. Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land
61. Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions

Part E: Subdivision and Consolidation

62. Application for subdivision
63. Confirmation of subdivision
64. Lapsing of subdivision and extension of validity periods
65. Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan
66. Exemption of subdivisions and consolidations

- 67. Services arising from subdivision
- 68. Consolidation of land units
- 69. Lapsing of consolidation and extension of validity periods

Part F: Permanent Closure of Public

- 70. Closure of public places

Part G: Consent Use

- 71. Application for consent use

Part H: Application on communal land

- 72. Application on communal land

Part I: Temporary Consent

- 73. Application for temporary consent

Part J: Incidents of land invasion

- 74. Incidents of land invasion

Part K: General Matters

- 75. Ownership of public places and land required for municipal engineering services and social facilities
- 76. Restriction of transfer and registration
- 77. First transfer
- 78. Certification by Municipality
- 79. National and Provincial Interest

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES

- 80. Applicability of Chapter
- 81. Procedures for making application
- 82. Information required
- 83. Application fees
- 84. Grounds for refusing to accept application
- 85. Receipt of application and request for further documents
- 86. Additional information
- 87. Confirmation of complete application
- 88. Withdrawal of application
- 89. Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures
- 90. Notification of application in media
- 91. Serving of notices
- 92. Content of notice
- 93. Additional methods of public notice
- 94. Requirements for petitions
- 95. Requirements for objections, comments or representations
- 96. Amendments prior to approval
- 97. Further public notice
- 98. Cost of notice
- 99. Applicant's right to reply
- 100. Written assessment of application
- 101. Decision-making period
- 102. Failure to act within time period
- 103. Powers to conduct routine inspections
- 104. Determination of application
- 105. Notification of decision
- 106. Duties of agent of applicant
- 107. Errors and omissions
- 108. Withdrawal of approval

- 109. Procedure to withdraw an approval
- 110. Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures

CHAPTER 7

ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services

- 111. Responsibility for providing engineering services
- 112. Installation of engineering services
- 113. Engineering services agreement
- 114. Abandonment or lapsing of land development application
- 115. Internal and external engineering services

Part B: Development Charges

- 116. Payment of development charge
- 117. Offset of development charge
- 118. Payment of development charge in instalments
- 119. Refund of development charge
- 120. General matters relating to contribution charges

CHAPTER 8

APPEAL PROCEDURES

Part A: Management of an Appeal Authority

- 121. Presiding officer of appeal authority
- 122. Bias and disclosure of interest
- 123. Registrar of appeal authority
- 124. Powers and duties of registrar

Part B: Appeal Process

- 125. Commencing of appeal
- 126. Notice of appeal
- 127. Notice to oppose an appeal
- 128. Screening of appeal

Part C: Parties to an Appeal

- 129. Parties to appeal
- 130. Intervention by Minister or MEC
- 131. Intervention by interested person

Part D: Jurisdiction of Appeal Authority

- 132. Jurisdiction of appeal authority
- 133. Appeal hearing by appeal authority
- 134. Written hearing by appeal authority
- 135. Oral hearing by appeal authority
- 136. Representation before appeal authority
- 137. Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence

Part E: Hearings of Appeal Authority

- 138. Notification of date, time and place of hearing
- 139. Hearing date
- 140. Adjournment
- 141. Urgency and condonation
- 142. Withdrawal of appeal

Part F: Oral Hearing Procedure

- 143. Location of oral hearing
- 144. Presentation of each party's case
- 145. Witnesses
- 146. Proceeding in absence of party
- 147. Recording
- 148. Oaths
- 149. Additional documentation

Part G: Written Hearing Procedure

- 150. Commencement of written hearing
- 151. Presentation of each party's case in written hearing
- 152. Extension of time
- 153. Adjudication of written submissions

Part H: Decision of Appeal Authority

- 154. Further information or advice
- 155. Decision of appeal authority
- 156. Notification of decision
- 157. Directives to Municipality

Part I: General

- 158. Expenditure

CHAPTER 9**COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT**

- 159. Enforcement
- 160. Offences and penalties
- 161. Serving of compliance notice
- 162. Content of compliance notices
- 163. Objections to compliance notice
- 164. Failure to comply with compliance notice
- 165. Urgent matters
- 166. Subsequent application for authorisation of activity
- 167. Power of entry for enforcement purposes
- 168. Power and functions of authorised employee
- 169. Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes
- 170. Regard to decency and order
- 171. Court order

CHAPTER 10**TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS**

- 172. Transitional provisions
- 173. Determination of zoning

CHAPTER 11**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- 174. Delegations
- 175. Repeal of by-laws
- 176. Fees Payable
- 177. Naming and Numbering of Streets
- 178. Undeveloped land Parcels/Vacant land
- 179. Short title and commencement

List of Schedules and Forms to this Bylaw

Schedule 1: Invitation to Nominate a Person to be appointed as a Member to the Municipal Planning Tribunal

Schedule 2: Call for Nominations for Persons to be appointed as Members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal

Schedule 3: Disclosure of Interests Form

Schedule 4: Code of Conduct of Members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal

Schedule 5: Owners' Associations

Schedule 6: Additional requirements for Subdivision

Schedule 7: Additional requirements for the establishment of a township and extension of the boundaries of a township

Schedule 8: Additional requirements relating to applications for the amendment of an approved township/land development, division or phasing of a township and alteration, amendment or cancellation of the general plan

Schedule 9: Layout plan

Schedule 10: Objection and/or representations on an application of land use or land development in terms section 95 of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning And Land Use Management By-Law ----
--

Schedule 11: Notice of appeal/petition in terms section 126 of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019

Schedule 12: Application Form For Amendment Of Land Use Scheme Or Rezoning In Terms Of Section 59 of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019

Schedule 13: Application Form for Removal, Amendment or Suspension of Restrictive Or Obsolete Condition, Servitude Or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land in Terms of Section 60 of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019

Schedule 14: Application Form for Subdivision in Terms of Section 62 of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019

Schedule 15: Application Form for Consolidation in Terms of Section 15 of Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019

Schedule 16: Application for Special Consent Use in Terms Section 71 of Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019

Schedule 17: Application for Building Line Relaxation in Terms of Section 71 of Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019

Schedule 18: Application for Temporary Consent in Terms of Section 73 of Municipal Modimolle- Mookgophong Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019

Schedule 19: Example of a Power of Attorney

Schedule 20: Example of Advertisement Notice

Amendment of Land Use Scheme or Rezoning in Terms of Section 59 of The Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019

Schedule 21: Example of Affidavit/Affirmation

Schedule 22: Advertisement Requirement: Minimum Notification Procedures in terms of Section 89, 90, 93, 97 of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law 2019

Schedule 23: Example of Advertisement Notice:

Application for Consent in Terms of Section 71 of Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law __ __ __, Consent Number _____ of 2019

CHAPTER 1

DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

1 Definitions

In this By-Laws, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression defined in the Act or provincial legislation has the same meaning as in this By-laws and -

“Act” means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013); as published on 5 August 2013;

“additional- necessary information” means any information that may be requested by the Municipality which in its opinion is necessary to consider and decide on a land development application read with Regulation 16(9) of the Act;

“Adopt or Adopted” in relation to a Municipal Spatial Development Framework, Land Use Scheme, amendment scheme, policy or plans, means the publication as may be required in terms of this By-law, of the said documents by the Municipality, but must where the date of coming into operation differs from the date in terms of which any document is published in accordance with the provisions of this By-law, only be adopted upon the date of coming into operation thereof

In the event of any land development application being approved, which does not require any further notification in the Provincial Gazette for it to come into operation, the date on which the Municipality has certified in terms of this By-law that the applicant has complied with the conditions of approval of the land development application, shall be the date it has been adopted and shall be deemed to have been adopted;

“Adjoining owner(s)” means the owner of any property sharing a common boundary with a property(ies) which forms the subject of a land development application or touches any corner of the aforesaid property(ies) and will include a property that may be separated from the aforesaid property by a road or a roadway or a right of way servitude or a railway reserve or open space, or similar properties

“Agent” means a duly authorised person or company authorised in terms of a power of attorney to submit a land development application on behalf of the owner of land

“Amendment scheme” means an amendment to the Land Use Scheme which amendment has been approved, adopted and came into operation in terms of this By-law or any other relevant law and adopted amendment scheme shall have a corresponding meaning;

“Authorised Official” means an official who may consider and determine applications as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act;

“Appeal”

“**Appeal authority**” means the appeal authority referred to in section 51(2) or (6) of the Act;

“**Applicant**” means:

(a) an owner(s); or

(b) duly authorized person on behalf of the owner;

of property(ies) or land within the jurisdiction of the Municipality read with section 45 of the Act who submits land use and land development applications contemplated in section 46 of this By-law. It also includes the municipality and an organ of state under who's control and management the property(ies) or land falls in terms of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ord. 17 of 1939), or relevant legislation;

“**Application**” means an application submitted to the Municipality in terms of section 16 of this By-law and a land development application shall have a corresponding meaning;

“**Approved Amendment Scheme**” means a draft amendment scheme that was approved in terms of this By-law, but of which notice has not been given in the Provincial Gazette and read with the definition of “adopted; and approved scheme” shall have a corresponding meaning;

“**Approved township**” means a township declared an approved township in terms of section 53 this By-Law;

“**Authorised Official**” means a municipal employee who is authorised by the Municipal Council to exercise any power, function or duty in terms of this By-law or the Act and Regulations or such further duties that may by delegation in terms of section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), be assigned to him/her;

“**Beneficial Owner**” means where the Municipality determines for purposes of this By-law that specific property rights and equity in the property(ies) in terms of any repealed or other law grants such beneficial ownership and lawfully belongs to a person(s) even though dominium or formal title of the property has not been registered or transferred;

“**Building**” means a building as contemplated in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977);

“**By-Law**” means this By-Law and includes the schedules and forms attached hereto or referred to herein.

“**Body Corporate**” means a body corporate as contemplated in the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008) and the Sectional Title's Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);

“**Bulk Service**” means

(a) the municipal capital infrastructure associated with that portion of an external engineering service which is intended to ensure provision of municipal infrastructure services for the benefits of multiple users or the community as a whole; and

(b) all the primary water, sewerage, waste disposal, sewage treatment facilities and means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment, electricity and storm-water services, as well as the road network in the system to which the internal services are to be linked;

“**Capacity**” means the extent of availability of a municipal infrastructure service;

“Communal land” means land under the jurisdiction of a traditional council determined in terms of section 6 of the Limpopo Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, (6 of 2005) and which was at any time vested in -

- (a) the government of the South African Development Trust established by section 4 of the Development Trust and Land Act, 1936 (Act No. 18 of 1936), or
- (b) the government of any area for which a legislative assembly was established in terms of the Self-Governing Territories Constitution Act, 1971 (Act No. 21 of 1971);

“Community” means residents, as may be determined by the Municipality, that have diverse characteristics but living in a particular area, with common interests, agenda, cause, who may or may not be linked by social ties, share common perspectives, and may engage in joint action in geographical locations or settings;

“Conditional approval” means an approval of a land development application in terms of this By-law, granted by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Authorized Official or Municipal Appeals Tribunal, in which conditions are imposed, that in the opinion of the Municipality, have to be complied with prior to the land use rights, coming into operation in terms of this By-law, or registration of any property(ies) as a result of the land development application approval, read with sections 43 and 53 of the Act;

“Conditions of approval” means condition(s) imposed by the Municipality in the approval of a land development application, including any conditions contained in the annexure(s) and/or plans and/or attachment(s) that form part of the approval and/or are referred to in the approval of the land development application;

“Consent use” means a land use right that may be obtained by way of consent from the municipality and is specified as such in the land use scheme;

“Consolidation” means the joining of two or more pieces of land into a single entity;

“Constitution” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);

“Conveyancer” means a conveyancer as defined in section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);

“Council” means the municipal council of the Municipality;

“Day” means a calendar day provided that when any number of days is prescribed for the doing of any act in terms of this By-law, it must be calculated by excluding the first day and including the last day; provided further that, if the last day falls on a Sunday or public holiday, the number of days must be calculated by excluding the first day and also the Sunday or public holiday; and further if the day on which a notice in terms of this By-law must appear in any media or Provincial Gazette such notice may not appear on a Sunday or public holiday and which shall for purposes of the calculation of days be excluded;

“Date of notice or date of notification” means the date on which a notice is served or delivered on a person or body as contemplated in the provisions of this By-law or published in the media or Provincial Gazette as the case may be and which date of notice and appearance shall not be between 10 December to 10 January of any year or as may be determined by the Municipality;

“Decision-making person or body” means any person or body duly authorised by the Municipality who are required to take a decision in terms of this By-law or the Act;

“Deeds registry” means a deeds registry as defined in section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);

“Deeds Registries Act” means the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);

“Deliver and Delivery” means to submit or serve documents or copies on any organ of state, or person or body as contemplated in this By-law, of which proof of delivery must be obtained as may be prescribed by the Municipality, and delivering and serve shall have the same meaning;

“Internal Department” means a department of the administration of the Municipality in the context of this By-law;

“External Department” means any department outside the municipal administration

“Diagram” means a diagram as defined in the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997);

“Engineering services agreement” means a written agreement which is concluded between an owner of property on which a land development application has been brought in terms of this By-law and the Municipality and includes:

(a) detailed and specific respective rights and obligations regarding the provision and installation of the external and internal engineering services required for an approved land development, further including the design, provision, installation, financing and maintenance of engineering services;

(b) the associated development charges;

(c) the standard of such engineering services as determined by the Municipality;

(d) the classification of engineering services as internal or external services; and

(e) any matter related to the provision of engineering services in terms of this By-law;

“Engineering services agreement and services agreement” shall have a corresponding meaning;

“Engineering service or services” means jointly internal and external engineering services whether provided by the Municipality, any other organ of state or a service provider, or any other person;

“Environment and environmental considerations” has the same meaning and includes consideration of environmental issues and biodiversity;

“Environmental legislation” means the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), or any other law which may be enacted from time to time for purposes of regulating environmental activities in so far as it relates to land use rights, the Act and this By-law;

“Environmental evaluation” means an evaluation of the environmental impact of a proposed land development application, conducted in accordance with environmental legislation and environmental guidelines which are from time to time issued and amended by the Department of Environmental Affairs or its successor in title or as may be required by the Municipality;

“Erf” means land in an approved township registered in a deeds registry as an erf, lot, plot or stand or as a portion or the remainder of any erf, lot, plot or stand or land indicated as such on the general plan of an approved township and includes any particular portion of land laid out as a township which is not intended for a public place, whether or not such township has been recognized, approved, established and proclaimed as such in terms of this By-law or any repealed law;

“External engineering services” has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and consist of both "bulk services" and "link services";

“File” means the lodgement of a document with the appeal authority of the municipality;

“General plan” means a general plan approved by the Surveyor-General in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act 8 of 1997);

“Incomplete land development application” means a land development application submitted without the prescribed accompanying documents as may be required by the Municipality or required in terms of the provisions of this By-law read with Regulation 16(3) of the Regulations to the Act and the Schedules to this By-law;

“Interested and affected person” unless specifically delineated, means any person or group of persons, legal entity or body that can demonstrate their interest in the land development application in terms of section 45(3) of the Act and with specific reference to town planning principles or development principles;

“Internal engineering services” has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and includes any link services linking such internal services to the external engineering services.

“Land” means -

- (a) any erf, agricultural holding or farm portion, and includes any improvements or building on the land and any real right in land, and
- (b) the area of communal land to which a household holds an informal right recognized in terms of the customary law applicable in the area where the land to which such right is held is situated and which right is held with the consent of, and adversely to, the registered owner of the land;

“Land development application” means one of or a combination of the following applications submitted to the Municipality under Chapter 5 of this By-law with the intention to obtain approval for land development:

- rezoning;
- consent uses, permissions, temporary consents and relaxations in terms of the Land Use Scheme;
- the subdivision and/or consolidation of land;
- the establishment of a township;
- the extension of the boundaries of a township;
- the amendment or cancellation of a general plan; and/or
- any other land development application in terms of the Land Use Scheme or National or Provincial Planning and Development Legislation within the jurisdiction of the Municipality as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time;

“Land development area” means an erf or the land which is delineated in a land development application submitted in terms of this By-law or any other legislation governing the change in land use and “land area” has a similar meaning;

“Land development officer” means an official who is authorised by the Municipality to consider and determine applications as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act;

“Land use scheme” means the land use scheme adopted and approved in terms of Chapter 3 and for the purpose of this By-laws include an existing scheme until such time as the existing scheme is replaced by the adopted and approved land use scheme.

“Land Invasion” means the illegal occupation of land or any settlement or occupation of people on land without the express or tacit consent of the owner of the land or the person in charge of the land or without any other right to settle on or occupy such land.

“Land Use” means the purpose for which land and/or buildings are/or may be used lawfully in terms of a Land Use Scheme, existing scheme, amendment scheme or in terms of any other authorization, permit or consent issued by an erstwhile authority or the Municipality as its successor in title and includes any conditions related to such land use purposes;

“Land Use Plan” means a plan that indicates existing land uses;

“Layout Plan” means a plan indicating information relevant to a land development application and the land intended for development and includes the relative locations of erven, public places, or roads, subdivision or consolidation, and the purposes for which the erven are intended to be used.

“Land Survey Act” means the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act 8 of 1997);

“Land Use Rights” means adopted land use applicable to land in terms of this By-law or relevant law; for purposes of issuing a zoning certificate;

“Link services” means all new services necessary to connect the internal services to the bulk services;

“Member of the Executive Council” means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the Province;

“Municipal area” means the area of jurisdiction of the Modimolle- Mookgophong local Municipality in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

“Municipal manager” means the person appointed as the Modimolle- Mookgophong local Municipality Municipal Manager in terms of appointed in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Systems Act and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority has been delegated;

“Municipal Planning Tribunal” means the Municipal Planning Tribunal established in terms of section 32 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 and its regulations.

“Municipality” means the Municipality of Modimolle- Mookgophong local Municipality or its successor in title as envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution, established by Notice No (484 dated 28 February 2000) in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and for the purposes of this By-law includes an employee or official acting in terms of a delegation issued under section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act;

“Objector” means a person who has lodged an objection with the Municipality to a draft municipal spatial development framework, draft land use scheme or a land development and land use application;

“Overlay zone” means a mapped overlay superimposed on one or more established zoning areas which may be used to impose supplemental restrictions on uses in these areas or permit uses otherwise disallowed;

“Premier” means the Premier of Limpopo Province appointed in terms of the Constitution;

“Previous planning legislation” means any planning legislation that is repealed by the Act or the provincial legislation;

“Provincial legislation” means legislation contemplated in section 10 of the Act as may be promulgated by the Province;

“Province” means Limpopo Province as referred to in section 103 of the Constitution;

“Regulations” means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015;

“Service provider” means a person lawfully appointed by a municipality or other organ of state to carry out, manage or implement any service, work or function on behalf of or by the direction of such municipality or organ of state;

“Servitude” means a servitude registered against a title deed of a property(ies)

“Spatial Development Framework” means the Fetakgomo –Tubatse local Municipality Spatial Development Framework as adopted by council;

“Subdivision” means the division of a piece of land into two or more portions;

“The Act” means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013), Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 and any subsidiary legislation or other legal instruments issued in terms thereof;

“Township register” means an approved subdivision register of a township in terms of the Deeds Registries Act;

“Traditional Communities” means communities recognised in terms of section 3 of the Limpopo Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, (6 of 2005).

2 Application By-law

- (1) This By-law applies to all land within the geographical and jurisdictional area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state; and binds every owner and their successor-in-title and every user of land, including the state.

3 Conflict of laws

- (1) The provisions of this By-law is subject to the relevant provisions of the Act and the Provincial legislation.
- (2) When considering an apparent conflict between this By-law and another law, a court must prefer any reasonable interpretation that avoids a conflict over any alternative interpretation that results in a conflict as contemplated in section 150 of Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996.
- (3) Where a provision of this By-law is in conflict with a provision of the Act or provincial legislation, the Municipality must institute the conflict resolution measures provided for in the Act or in provincial legislation, or in the absence of such measures, the measures provided for in the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No.13 of 2005);
- (4) Where a provision of the land use scheme is in conflict with the provisions of this By-law, the By-law shall prevail.
- (5) Where there is a conflict between this By-law and another By-law of the Municipality, this By-Law prevails over the affected provision of the other By-law in respect of any municipal planning matter.

CHAPTER 2

MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

4 Municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality must prepare, amend or review a municipal spatial development framework in accordance with the provisions of section 20 and 21 of the Act read with section 23 to 35 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) A municipal spatial development framework does not confer or take away land use rights but guides and informs decisions to be made by the Municipality relating to land development.
- (3) The provisions of this Chapter apply, with the necessary change, to the review or amendment of a municipal spatial development framework.

5 Contents of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) A municipal spatial development framework must provide for the matters contemplated in section 21 of the Act, section 26 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act and Provincial legislation, if any, and the Municipality may for purposes of reaching its constitutional objectives include any matter which it may deem necessary for municipal planning.
- (2) the Municipality may determine any further plans, policies and instruments by virtue of which the municipal spatial development framework must be applied, interpreted and implemented in accordance with subsection (1) above.
- (3) A municipal spatial development framework must make provision for transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the municipal spatial development framework is to be implemented by the Municipality.

6 Intention to prepare, amend or review municipal spatial development framework

- (1) A Municipality which intends to prepare, amend or review its municipal spatial development framework -
 - (a) may convene an intergovernmental steering committee and a project committee in accordance with section 7;
 - (b) must publish a notice in two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the municipal area of the Municipality of its intention to prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework and the process to be followed in accordance with section 28(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act in two newspapers circulating in the area concerned;
 - (c) must inform Council in writing of -
 - (i) its intention to prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework;
 - (ii) the process that will be followed in the drafting or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework including the process for public participation; and
 - (d) must register relevant stakeholders who must be invited to comment on the draft municipal spatial development framework as part of the process to be followed.

7 Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The purpose of the intergovernmental steering committee contemplated in section 6(a) is to co-ordinate the applicable contributions into the municipal spatial development framework and to-
 - (a) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
 - (b) provide input on outstanding information that is required to draft the municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof;
 - (c) communicate any current or planned projects that have an impact on the municipal area;
 - (d) provide information on the locality of projects and budgetary allocations; and
 - (e) provide written comment to the project committee at each of various phases of the process.
- (2) The Municipality must, before commencement of the preparation, amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, in writing, invite nominations for representatives to serve on the intergovernmental steering committee from—

- (a) departments in the national, provincial and local sphere of government, other organs of state, community representatives, engineering services providers, traditional councils; and
- (b) any other body or person that may assist in providing information and technical advice on the content of the municipal spatial development framework.

(3) The purpose of the project committee contemplated in section 6(a) is to –

- (a) prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council;
- (b) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
- (c) monitor progress and ensure that the drafting or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework is progressing according to the approved process plan;
- (d) guide the public participation process, including ensuring that the registered key public sector stakeholders remain informed;
- (e) ensure alignment of the municipal spatial development framework with the development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and organs of state as contemplated in section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act;
- (f) facilitate the integration of other sector plans into the municipal spatial development framework;
- (g) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the draft municipal spatial development framework or review of the municipal spatial development framework to address comments obtained during the process of drafting thereof;
- (i) if the Municipality decides to establish an intergovernmental steering committee—
 - (i) assist the Municipality in ensuring that the intergovernmental steering committee is established and that timeframes are adhered to; and
 - (ii) ensure the flow of information between the project committee and the intergovernmental steering committee.

(4) The project committee consists of –

- (a) the Municipal Manager;
- (b) municipal employees from at least the following municipal departments:
 - (i) the integrated development planning office;
 - (ii) the planning department;
 - (iii) the engineering department;
 - (iv) the local economic development department; and
 - (v) the human settlement department.

8 Preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The project committee must compile a status quo document setting out an assessment of existing levels of development and development challenges in the municipal area and must submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.

- (2) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must finalise the status quo document and submit it to the Council for adoption.
- (3) The project committee must prepare a first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or review of the municipal spatial development framework and must submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.
- (4) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must finalise the first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or review of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the Council, together with the report referred to in subsection (5), to approve the publication of a notice referred to in section 6(4) that the draft municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof is available for public comment.
- (5) The project committee must submit a written report as contemplated in subsection (4) which must at least —
 - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the municipal spatial development framework;
 - (b) summarise the process of drafting the municipal spatial development framework;
 - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 9 of this By-law;
 - (d) indicate the involvement of the intergovernmental steering committee, if convened by the Municipality;
 - (e) indicate the departments that were engaged in the drafting of the municipal spatial development framework;
 - (f) the alignment with the national and provincial spatial development frameworks;
 - (g) any sector plans that may have an impact on the municipal spatial development framework;
 - (h) indicate how the municipal spatial development framework complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant provisions of strategies adopted by the Council; and
 - (i) recommend the adoption of the municipal spatial development framework for public participation as the draft municipal spatial development framework for the Municipality, in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (6) After consideration of the comments and representations, the project committee must compile a final municipal spatial development framework or review of the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council.
- (7) If the final municipal spatial development framework or review of the municipal spatial development framework, as contemplated in subsection (6), is materially different to what was published in terms of subsection (4), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process before it is adopted by the Council.
- (8) The Council must adopt the final municipal spatial development framework or review of the municipal spatial development framework, with or without amendments, and must within 14 days of its decision give notice of its adoption in the media and the *Provincial Gazette*.
- (9) If no intergovernmental steering committee is convened by the Municipality, the project committee must submit the draft and final municipal spatial development framework or amendment or review thereof directly to

the Council.

9 Public participation

- (1) Public participation undertaken by the Municipality must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of the Act or the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) In addition to the publication of notices in the *Provincial Gazette* and newspapers as required in terms of this Chapter, the Municipality may use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement on the content of the draft municipal spatial development framework arrange -
 - (a) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and
 - (b) public meetings.
- (4) The notice contemplated in section 8(4) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments shall-
 - (a) do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice;
 - (b) provide written comments; and
 - (c) provide their contact details as specified in the definition of contact details.

10 Local spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality may adopt a local spatial development framework for a specific geographical area of a portion of the municipal area.
- (2) The purpose of a local spatial development framework is to:
 - (a) provide detailed spatial planning guidelines or further plans for a specific geographic area or parts of specific geographical areas and may include precinct plans;
 - (b) provide more detail in respect of a proposal provided for in the municipal spatial development framework or necessary to give effect to the municipal spatial development framework and or its integrated development plan and other relevant sector plans;
 - (c) address specific land use planning needs of a specified geographic area;
 - (d) provide detailed policy and development parameters for land use planning;
 - (e) provide detailed priorities in relation to land use planning and, in so far as they are linked to land use planning, biodiversity and environmental issues; or
 - (f) guide decision making on land development applications;
 - (g) or any other relevant provision that will give effect to its duty to manage municipal planning in the context of its constitutional obligations.

11 Compilation, amendment or review of local spatial development framework

- (1) If the Municipality prepares, amends or reviews a local spatial development framework, it must draft and approve a process plan, including public participation processes to be followed for the compilation, amendment, review or adoption of a local spatial development framework.
- (2) The municipality must, within 21 days of adopting a local spatial development framework or an amendment of

local spatial development framework, publish a notice of the decision in the media and the Provincial Gazette.

12 Effect of local spatial development framework

- (1) A local spatial development framework or an amendment thereof comes into operation on the date of publication of the notice contemplated in section 8(2).
- (2) A local spatial development framework guides and informs decisions made by the Municipality relating to land development, but it does not confer or take away rights.

13 Record of and access to municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved municipal or local spatial development framework and or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (2) Should anybody or person request a copy of the municipal or local spatial development framework the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved municipal spatial development framework or any component thereof.

14 Deviation from municipal spatial development framework

- (1) For purposes of section 22(2) of the Act, site specific circumstances include –
 - (a) a departure, deviation or amendment that does not materially change the desired outcomes and objectives of a municipal and local spatial development framework, if applicable;
 - (b) a unique circumstance pertaining to a discovery of national or provincial importance.
- (2) If the effect of an approval of an application will be a material change of the municipal spatial development framework, the Municipality may amend the municipal spatial development framework in terms of the provisions of this Chapter, prior to taking a decision which constitutes a deviation from the municipal spatial development framework.

CHAPTER 3 LAND USE SCHEME

15 Applicability of Act

Sections 24 to 31 of the Act apply to any land use scheme developed, prepared, adopted and amended by the Municipality.

16 Purpose of land use scheme

The municipality must in accordance with the purpose of a land use scheme stipulated in section 25(1) of the Act, determine the use and development of land within the municipal area to which it relates in order to promote -

- (a) harmonious and compatible land use patterns;
- (b) aesthetic considerations;
- (c) sustainable development and densification; and
- (d) the accommodation of cultural customs and practices of traditional communities in land use management.

17 General matters pertaining to land use scheme

- (1) In order to comply with section 24(1) of the Act, the Municipality must -

- (a) develop a draft land use scheme as contemplated in section 18;
 - (b) obtain Council approval for publication of the draft land use scheme as contemplated in section 19;
 - (c) embark on the necessary public participation process as contemplated in section 20;
 - (d) incorporate relevant comments received during the public participation process as contemplated in section 21;
 - (e) prepare the land use scheme as contemplated in section 22;
 - (f) submit the land use scheme to the Council for approval and adoption as contemplated in section 23;
 - (g) publish a notice of the adoption and approval of the land use scheme in the Provincial Gazette as contemplated in section 24; and
 - (h) submit the land use scheme to Council as contemplated in section 25.
- (2) The Municipality may, on its own initiative or on application, create an overlay zone for land within the municipal area.
- (3) Zoning may be made applicable to a land unit or part thereof and zoning must follow cadastral boundaries, except for a land unit or part thereof which has not been surveyed, in which case a reference or description as generally approved by Council may be used.
- (4) The land use scheme of the Municipality must take into consideration:
- (a) the Integrated Development Plan in terms of the Municipal Systems Act;
 - (b) the Spatial Development Framework as contemplated in Chapter 4 of the Act and Chapter 2 of this By-law, and
 - (c) Provincial legislation.

18 Development of draft land use scheme

- (1) Prior to the Municipality commencing with the development of a draft land use scheme, the Council must resolve to develop and prepare a land use scheme, provided that in its resolution the Council must:
- (a) establish a land use scheme committee and appoint the members to the land use scheme committee from the relevant municipal department responsible for spatial planning and land use management;
 - (b) confirm over and above that which is contained in the applicable legislation the public participation to be followed;
 - (c) determine the form and content of the land use scheme;
 - (d) determine the scale to be used and whether it should be available in an electronic media;
 - (e) determine any other relevant issue that will impact on the development and final adoption of the land use scheme which will allow for it to be interpreted and or implemented; and
 - (f) confirm the manner in which the land use scheme must inter alia set out the general provisions for land uses applicable to all land, categories of land use, zoning maps, restrictions, prohibitions and or any other provision that may be relevant to the management of land use, which may or may not require a consent or permission from the Municipality for purposes of the use of land.

- (2) After the resolution is taken by the Council, the Land Use Scheme Committee must develop the draft land use scheme in accordance with the provisions of the Act, provincial legislation and this Chapter.

19 Council approval for publication of draft land use scheme

- (1) Upon completion of the draft land use scheme, the land use scheme committee must submit it to the Council for approval.
- (2) The submission of the draft land use scheme to the Council must be accompanied by a written report from the land use scheme committee and the report must at least –
- (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the land use scheme;
 - (b) summarise the process of drafting the draft land use scheme;
 - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 20 of this By-law;
 - (d) indicate the departments that were engaged in the drafting of the draft land use scheme;
 - (e) indicate how the draft land use scheme complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant mechanism controlling and managing land use rights by the Municipal Council;
 - (f) recommend the approval of the draft land use scheme for public participation in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (3) The Council must approve the draft land use scheme and authorise the public participation thereof in terms of this By-law and the relevant legislation referred to in section 15.

20 Public participation

- (1) The public participation process must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of this By-law and in the event of an amendment of the land use scheme, the matters contemplated in section 28 of the Act.
- (2) Without detracting from the provisions of subsection (1) above the Municipality must –
- (a) publish a notice in the *Provincial Gazette* once a week for two consecutive weeks; and
 - (b) publish a notice in two local newspapers that is circulated in the municipal area of the municipality in two languages commonly spoken in the area, once a week for two consecutive weeks; and
 - (c) use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate and the notice contemplated in subparagraph (b) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments and or objections shall:
 - (i) do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice; and
 - (ii) provide written comments; and
 - (iii) provide their contact details as specified in the definition of contact details.
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement arrange –
- (a) specific consultations with professional bodies, community structures or other groups; and
 - (b) public meetings.

- (4) The Municipality must inform Council in writing of the intention to draft a land use scheme and provide a copy of the draft land use scheme after it has been approved by the Council as contemplated in section 18.

21 Incorporation of relevant comments

- (1) After the public participation process outlined in section 20, the land use scheme committee must -
- (a) review and consider all submissions made in writing or during any engagements; and
 - (b) prepare a report including all information they deem relevant, on the submissions made; provided that:
 - (i) for purposes of reviewing and considering all submissions made, the Municipal Manager may elect to hear the submission through an oral hearing process;
 - (ii) all persons and or bodies that made submissions shall be notified of the time, date and place of the hearing as may be determined by the Municipality not less than 30 days prior to the date determined for the hearing, by means of registered mail;
 - (iii) for purposes of the consideration of the submissions made on the land use scheme the Municipality may at any time prior to the submission of the land use scheme to the Council, request further information or elaboration on the submissions made from any person or body.
- (2) The land use scheme committee responsible for development planning in the Municipality must for purpose of proper consideration provide comments on the submissions made which comments must form part of the documentation to be submitted to the Council as contemplated in section 8.

22 Preparation of land use scheme

- (1) The land use scheme committee must where required and based on the submissions made during public participation, make final amendments to the draft land use scheme, provided that if such amendments are in the opinion of the Municipality materially different to what was published in terms of section 19(2).
- (2) The Municipality must follow a consultation and public participation process in terms of section 19(2) of this By-law, before the land use scheme is adopted by the Council.

23 Submission of land use scheme to Council for approval and adoption

- (1) The land use scheme committee must submit the proposed land use scheme and all relevant supporting documentation to the Council with a recommendation for adoption.
- (2) The Council must consider and adopt the land use scheme with or without amendments.

24 Publication of notice of adoption and approval of land use scheme

- (1) The Council must, within 60 days of its decision referred to in section 22, give notice of its decision to all persons or bodies who gave submissions on the land use scheme, and publish such notice in the media and the *Provincial Gazette*.
- (2) The date of publication of the notice referred to in subsection (1), in the *Provincial Gazette*, is the date of coming into operation of the land use scheme unless the notice indicates a different date of coming into operation.

25 Submission to Municipal Council

After the land use scheme is published in terms of section 24 the Municipality must submit the approved land use scheme to Council for cognisance.

26 Records

- (1) The Municipality must in hard copy and an electronic media and or data base keep record in the register of amendments to the land use scheme contemplated in section 28, the land use rights in relation to each erf or portion of land and which information shall be regarded as part of its land use scheme.
- (2) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved land use scheme and or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (3) Should anybody or person request a copy of the approved land use scheme, the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved land use scheme or any component thereof: Provided that if the Municipality is of the opinion that in order to provide the said copy it will take officials unreasonably away from their substantive duties such request for a copy can be dealt with in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act No 2 of 2000.

27 Contents of land use scheme

- (1) The contents of a land use scheme developed and prepared by the Municipality must include all the essential elements contemplated in Chapter 5 of the Act and provincial legislation and must contain-
 - (a) a zoning for all properties within the municipal area of the Municipality in accordance with a category of zoning as approved by Council;
 - (b) land use regulations including specific conditions, limitations, provisions or prohibitions relating to the exercising of any land use rights or zoning approved on a property in terms of the approved land use scheme or any amendment scheme, consent, permission or conditions of approval of a land development application on a property;
 - (c) provisions for public participation that may be required for purposes of any consent, permission or relaxation in terms of an approved land use scheme;
 - (d) provisions relating to the provision of engineering services, which provisions must specifically state that land use rights may only be exercised if engineering services can be provided to the property to the satisfaction of the Municipality;
 - (e) servitudes for municipal services and access arrangements for all properties;
 - (f) provisions applicable to all properties relating to storm water;
 - (g) provisions for the construction and maintenance of engineering services including but not limited to bodies established through the approval of land development applications to undertake such construction and maintenance;
 - (h) zoning maps as approved by Council that depicts the zoning of every property in Municipality's geographical area as updated from time to time in line with the land use rights approved or granted; and
 - (i) transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the land use scheme is to be implemented.
- (2) The land use scheme may –

- (a) determine the components of the land use scheme for purposes of it being applied, interpreted and implemented; and
- (b) include any matter which it deems necessary for municipal planning in terms of the constitutional powers, functions and duties of a municipality; and

28 Register of amendments to land use scheme

The Municipality must keep and maintain a land use scheme register in a hard copy and electronic format as approved by the Council and may contain the following but is not limited to:

- (a) Date of application
- (b) Name and contact details of applicant
- (c) Type of Application
- (d) Township/Farm name
- (e) Erf or farm number
- (f) Portion / Remainder
- (g) Property Description
- (h) Existing Zoning
- (i) Square Metres Granted
- (j) Density
- (k) FAR
- (l) Height (storeys/meters)
- (m) Coverage
- (n) Building Line
- (o) Parking Requirements
- (p) Amendment scheme no
- (q) Annexure Number
- (r) Item No
- (s) Item Date
- (t) Decision (Approved/Not Approved)
- (u) Decision Date

29 Replacement and consolidation of amendment of land use scheme

(1) The Municipality may of its own accord in order to replace or consolidate an amendment scheme or several amendment schemes, map(s), annexure(s) or schedule(s) of the approved land use scheme, of more than one property, prepare a certified copy of documentation as the Municipality may require, for purposes of replacing or consolidating the said amendment scheme(s), which consolidated or replacement amendment scheme shall from the date of the signing thereof, be in operation; provided that:

- (a) such replacement and consolidation shall not take away any land use rights granted in terms of an approved land use scheme, for purposes of implementation of the land use rights and may include a provision for consolidation of property for purposes of consolidating land use schemes; provided that if a consolidation is required, the Municipality only do so after consultation with the owner(s).
 - (b) after the Municipality has signed and certified a consolidation or replacement amendment scheme, it must publish it in the *Provincial Gazette*.
- (2) Where as a result of a repealed legislation, the demarcation of municipal boundaries or defunct processes it is necessary in the opinion of the Municipality for certain areas where land use rights are governed through a process, other than a land use scheme; the Municipality may for purposes of including such land use rights into a land use scheme prepare an amendment scheme and incorporate it into the land use scheme.
- (3) The provisions of sections 15 to 28 apply, with the necessary changes, to the review or amendment of an existing land use scheme other than a rezoning or similar application relating to a property or properties or multiple portions thereof, which in the opinion of the Municipality is dealt with as a land development application.

CHAPTER 4

INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND USE MANAGEMENT DECISIONS

Part A: Division of Functions

30 Division of functions between Municipal Planning Tribunal and Authorised Official

- (1) For purposes of section 35(3) of the Act, the following categories of applications as prescribed in section 51 of this By-laws must be considered and determined -
 - (a) by the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
 - (i) Township establishments; and
 - (ii) All opposed applications;
 - (b) by the Authorised Official:
 - (i) all Land use and land development applications not mentioned in 30(1)(a);
 - (ii) given the nature of the land use and land development application in Subsection 30 (1), it is upon the municipality's discretion to refer the application to the Municipal Planning Tribunal
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an opposed application means an application on which negative comments or objections were received after the public participation process from persons, internal municipal departments, ward councillors, service providers and organs of state.

Part B: Assessment to establish Municipal Planning Tribunal

31 Municipal assessment prior to establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) The decision of a municipality to –
 - (a) establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal for its municipal area, must be preceded by an assessment of the factors referred to in sub section (2).
- (2) The assessment referred to in sub section (1) includes, amongst others, the following factors -
 - (a) the impact of the Act on the municipality's financial, administrative and professional capacity;
 - (b) the ability of the municipality to effectively implement the provisions of the Act;

- (c) the average number of applications dealt with by the municipality annually in terms of existing planning legislation; and
- (d) the development pressures in the municipal area.

Part C: Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal

32 Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal consists of at least 13 members made up as follows:
 - (a) three officials in the full-time service of the Municipality;
 - (b) two persons registered as a professional with the South African Council for the Planning Profession in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act No. 36 of 2002);
 - (c) two persons registered as a professional with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);
 - (d) two persons with financial experience relevant to land development and land use and who is registered with a recognised voluntary association or registered in terms of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005);
 - (e) two persons either admitted as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 1979 (Act No. 53 of 1979) or admitted as advocate of the Supreme Court in terms of the Admission of Advocates Act, 1964 (Act No. 74 of 1964);
 - (f) an environmental assessment practitioner registered with a voluntary association; and
 - (g) any other person who has knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.
- (2) The officials referred to in subsection (1)(a) must have at least five years' experience in the field in which they are performing their services.
- (3) The persons referred to in subsection (1)(b) to (g) must –
 - (a) demonstrate knowledge of spatial planning, land use management and land development of the law related thereto;
 - (b) have at least five years' practical experience in the discipline within which they are registered or in the case of a person referred to in subsection (1)(g) in the discipline in which he or she is practising;
 - (c) demonstrate leadership in his or her profession or vocation or in community organisations.

33 Nomination procedure

- (1) The Municipality must –
 - (a) in the case of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of Chapter 2 of the Regulations; and
 - (b) in the case of the subsequent appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, 90 days before the expiry of the term of office of the members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of the Regulations.

- (2) The invitation to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations must be addressed to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations and must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 1 together with any other information deemed necessary by the Municipality.
- (3) The call for nominations to persons in their individual capacity contemplated in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 2 and –
- (a) must be published in one local newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area of the Municipality in two languages commonly spoken in the area;
 - (b) may be submitted to the various professional bodies which registers persons referred to in section 32(1) with a request to distribute the call for nominations to their members and to advertise it on their respective websites;
 - (c) may advertise the call for nominations on the municipal website; and
 - (d) utilise any other method and media it deems necessary to advertise the call for nominations.

34 Submission of nomination

- (1) The nomination must be in writing and be addressed to the Municipal Manager.
- (2) The nomination must consist of –
- (a) the completed declaration contained in the form contemplated in Schedule 3 and all pertinent information must be provided within the space provided on the form;
 - (b) the completed declaration of interest form contemplated in Schedule 3;
 - (c) the motivation by the nominator contemplated in subsection (3)(a); and
 - (d) the summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee contemplated in subsection (3)(b).
- (3) In addition to the requirements for the call for nominations contemplated in regulation 3(6) of the Regulations, the nomination must request –
- (a) a motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the Municipal Planning Tribunal which motivation must not be less than 50 words or more than 250 words; and
 - (b) a summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee not exceeding two A4 pages.

35 Initial screening of nomination by Municipality

- (1) After the expiry date for nominations the Municipality must screen all of the nominations received by it to determine whether the nominations comply with the provisions of section 34.
- (2) The nominations that are incomplete or do not comply with the provisions of section 34 must be rejected by the Municipality.
- (3) Every nomination that is complete and that complies with the provisions of section 34 must be subjected to verification by the Municipality.
- (4) If, after the verification of the information by the Municipality, the nominee is ineligible for appointment due to the fact that he or she –
- (a) was not duly nominated;

- (b) is disqualified from appointment as contemplated in section 38 of the Act;
- (c) does not possess the knowledge or experience as required in terms of section 32(3); or
- (d) is not registered with the professional councils or voluntary bodies contemplated in section 32(1), if applicable, the nomination must be rejected and may not be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 35.

(5) Every nomination that has been verified by the Municipality and the nominee found to be eligible for appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, must be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 36.

(6) The screening and verification process contained in this section must be completed within 30 days from the expiry date for nominations.

36 Evaluation panel

- (1) The evaluation panel contemplated in regulation 3(1)(g) read with regulation 3(11) of the Regulations, consists of five officials in the employment of the Municipality appointed by the Municipal Manager.
- (2) The evaluation panel must evaluate all nominations within 30 days of receipt of the verified nominations and must submit a report with their recommendations to the Council for consideration.

37 Appointment of members to Municipal Planning Tribunal by Council

- (1) Upon receipt of the report, the Council must consider the recommendations made by the evaluation panel and thereafter appoint the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) After appointment of the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Council must designate a chairperson and a deputy chairperson from the members so appointed.
- (3) The Municipal Manager must, in writing, notify the members of their appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and, in addition, to the two members who are designated as chairperson and deputy chairperson, indicate that they have been appointed as such.
- (4) The Municipal Manager must, when he or she publishes the notice of the commencement date of the operations of the first Municipal Planning Tribunal contemplated in section 42, publish the names of the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and their term office in the same notice.

38 Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal appointed in terms of this Chapter is appointed for a term of five years, which is renewable once for a further period of five years.
- (2) The office of a member becomes vacant if that member -
 - (a) is absent from two consecutive meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal without notifying the administrator of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (b) tenders his or her resignation in writing to the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) is removed from the Municipal Planning Tribunal under subsection (3); or
 - (d) dies.
- (3) The Council may remove a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal if -
 - (a) sufficient reasons exist for his or her removal;

- (b) a member contravenes the code of conduct contemplated in Schedule 4;
 - (c) a member becomes subject to a disqualification as contemplated in section 37(1) of the Act.
- (4) An official of a municipality contemplated in section 32(1)(a) who serves on the Municipal Planning Tribunal –
- (a) may only serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for as long as he or she is in the full-time employ of the municipality;
 - (b) is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) who is found guilty of misconduct under the collective agreement applicable to employees of the Municipality shall immediately be disqualified from serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (5) A person appointed by a municipality in terms of section 32(2)(b) to (g) to the Municipal Planning Tribunal –
- (a) is not an employee on the staff establishment of that municipality;
 - (b) if that person is an employee of an organ of state as contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations, is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) performs the specific tasks allocated by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to him or her for a decision hearing of the Municipal Planning Tribunal ;
 - (d) sits at such meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that requires his or her relevant knowledge and experience as determined by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (e) in the case of a person referred to in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations is entitled to a seating and travel allowance for each meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that he or she sits on determined annually by the municipality in accordance with the Act;
 - (f) is not entitled to paid overtime, annual leave, sick leave, maternity leave, family responsibility leave, study leave, special leave, performance bonus, medical scheme contribution by municipality, pension, motor vehicle or any other benefit which a municipal employee is entitled to.
- (6) All members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall sign the Code of Conduct contain in Schedule 4 before taking up a seat on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (7) All members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall adhere to ethics adopted and applied by the Municipality and shall conduct themselves in a manner that will not bring the name of the Municipality into disrepute.
- (8) The members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in the execution of their duties shall comply with the provisions of the Act, provincial legislation, this By-laws and the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000).

39 Vacancy

- (1) A vacancy on the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be filled by the Council in terms of section 32(2).
- (2) A member who is appointed by virtue of subsection (1) holds office for the unexpired portion of the period for which the member he or she replaces was appointed.

40 Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must operate in accordance with the operational procedures determined by the Municipality.
- (2) A quorum for a meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or its committees is a majority of the members appointed for that decision meeting.
- (3) Decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are taken by resolution of a majority of all the members present at a meeting of Municipal Planning Tribunal, and in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question will have a deciding vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (4) Meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be held at the times and places determined by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in accordance with the operational procedures of the Municipal Planning Tribunal but meetings must be held at least once per month, if there are applications to consider.
- (5) The chairperson may arrange multiple Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings on the same day constituted from different members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and must designate a presiding officer for each of the meetings.

41 Tribunal of record

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal is a Tribunal of record and must record all proceedings, but is not obliged to provide the in -committee discussions to any member of the public or any person or body.
- (2) The Municipality must make the record of the Municipal Planning Tribunal available to any person upon payment of any fees prescribed in terms of the Municipal Systems Act.

42 Commencement date of operations of Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) The Municipal Manager must within 30 days of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal -
 - (a) obtain written confirmation from the Council that it is satisfied that the Municipal Planning Tribunal is in a position to commence its operations; and
 - (b) after receipt of the confirmation referred to in paragraph (a) publish a notice in the *Provincial Gazette* of the date that the Municipal Planning Tribunal will commence with its operation together with the information contemplated in section 37(4).
- (2) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may only commence its operations after publication of the notice contemplated in subsection (1).

Part F: Decisions of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official**43 General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official**

- (1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official considers an application it must have regard to the following:
 - (a) the application submitted in terms of this By-law;
 - (b) the procedure followed in processing the application;

- (c) the desirability of the proposed utilisation of land and any guidelines issued by Council regarding proposed land uses;
 - (d) the comments in response to the notice of the application and the comments received from organs of state and internal departments;
 - (e) the response by the applicant to the comments referred to in paragraph (d);
 - (f) investigations carried out in terms of other laws which are relevant to the consideration of the application;
 - (g) a written assessment by a professional planner registered in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002, in respect of the applications prescribed in section 30 (1) and (b)
 - (h) the integrated development plan and municipal spatial development framework;
 - (i) the applicable local spatial development frameworks adopted by the Municipality;
 - (j) the applicable structure plans;
 - (k) the applicable policies of the Municipality that guide decision-making;
 - (l) the provincial spatial development framework;
 - (m) where applicable, the regional spatial development framework;
 - (n) the policies, principles, planning and development norms and criteria set by national and provincial government;
 - (o) the matters referred to in section 42 of the Act;
 - (p) the relevant provisions of the land use scheme.
- (2) A municipality must approve a site development plan submitted to the Municipality for approval in terms of applicable development parameters or conditions of approval if the site development plan—
- (a) is consistent with the development rules of the zoning;
 - (b) is consistent with the development rules of the overlay zone;
 - (c) complies with the conditions of approval; and
 - (d) complies with this By-law.
- (3) When a site development plan is required in terms of development parameters or conditions of approval—
- (a) the municipality may not approve a building plan if the site development plan has not been approved; and
 - (b) the municipality may not approve a building plan that is inconsistent with the approved site development plan.

44 Conditions of approval

- (1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official approves an application subject to conditions, the conditions must be reasonable conditions and must arise from the approval of the proposed utilisation of land.
- (2) Conditions imposed in accordance with subsection (1) may include conditions relating to—
- (a) the provision of engineering services and infrastructure;

- (b) the cession of land or the payment of money;
- (c) the provision of land needed for public places or the payment of money in lieu of the provision of land for that purpose;
- (d) the extent of land to be ceded to the Municipality for the purpose of a public open space or road as determined in accordance with a policy adopted by the Municipality;
- (e) settlement restructuring;
- (f) agricultural or heritage resource conservation;
- (g) biodiversity conservation and management;
- (h) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy, social facilities or social infrastructure;
- (i) energy efficiency;
- (j) requirements aimed at addressing climate change;
- (k) the establishment of an owners' association in respect of the approval of a subdivision;
- (l) the provision of land needed by other organs of state;
- (m) the endorsement in terms of section 31 of the Deeds Registries Act in respect of public places where the ownership thereof vests in the municipality or the registration of public places in the name of the municipality, and the transfer of ownership to the municipality of land needed for other public purposes;
- (n) the implementation of a subdivision in phases;
- (o) requirements of other organs of state.
- (p) the submission of a construction management plan to manage the impact of a new building on the surrounding properties or on the environment;
- (q) agreements to be entered into in respect of certain conditions;
- (r) the phasing of a development, including lapsing clauses relating to such phasing;
- (s) the delimitation of development parameters or land uses that are set for a particular zoning;
- (t) the setting of validity periods, if the Municipality determined a shorter validity period as contemplated in this By-law;
- (u) the setting of dates by which particular conditions must be met;
- (v) requirements relating to engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7;
- (w) requirements for an occasional use that must specifically include –
 - (i) parking and the number of ablution facilities required;
 - (ii) maximum duration or occurrence of the occasional use; and
 - (iii) parameters relating to a consent use in terms of the land use scheme;

- (3) If a Municipal Planning Tribunal imposes a condition contemplated in subsection (2)(a), an engineering services agreement must be concluded between the municipality and the owner of the land concerned before the construction of infrastructure commences on the land.
- (4) A condition contemplated in subsection (2)(b) may require only a proportional contribution to municipal public expenditure according to the normal need therefor arising from the approval, as determined by the municipality in accordance with norms and standards, as may be prescribed.
- (5) Municipal public expenditure contemplated in subsection (3) includes but is not limited to municipal public expenditure for municipal service infrastructure and amenities relating to—
- (a) community facilities, including play equipment, street furniture, crèches, clinics, sports fields, indoor sports facilities or community halls;
 - (b) conservation purposes;
 - (c) energy conservation;
 - (d) climate change; or
 - (e) engineering services.
- (6) Except for land needed for public places or internal engineering services, any additional land required by the municipality or other organs of state arising from an approved subdivision must be acquired subject to applicable laws that provide for the acquisition or expropriation of land.
- (7) A Municipal Planning Tribunal may not approve a land development or land use application subject to a condition that approval in terms of other legislation is required.
- (8) Conditions which require a standard to be met must specifically refer to an approved or published standard.
- (9) No conditions may be imposed which affect a third party or which are reliant on a third party for fulfilment.
- (10) If the Municipal Planning Tribunal approves a land development or use application subject to conditions, it must specify which conditions must be complied with before the sale, development or transfer of the land.
- (11) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may, on its own initiative or on application, amend, delete or impose additional conditions after due notice to the owner and any persons whose rights may be affected.

Establishment of Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

45 Agreement to establish joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) If, after the assessment contemplated in section 31, the Municipality decides to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must, as soon as possible, commence discussions with the other Municipalities that have indicated that they would be party to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The parties to the discussion contemplated in subsection (1) must, as soon as practicable, conclude an agreement that complies with the requirements of the Act.
- (3) The Municipality must, within 30 days after signing the agreement, publish the agreement as contemplated in section 34(3) of the Act.

46 Status of decision of joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

A decision of a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal is binding on both the applicant and the Municipality in whose area of jurisdiction the land relating to the land development application is located as if that decision was taken by a Municipal Planning Tribunal for a local municipal area.

Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**47 Agreement to establish district Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) If requested by a district municipality and after the assessment, the Municipality decides to establish a district Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must, as soon as possible, commence discussions with the other Municipalities in the district and conclude the necessary agreement that complies with the requirements of the Act.
- (2) The Municipality must, within 30 days after signing the agreement, publish the agreement as contemplated in section 34(3) of the Act.
- (3) **Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality opted for a District Municipal Planning Tribunal, the agreement was signed on (insert a date of the joint agreement herein)**

48 Composition of district Municipal Planning Tribunals

- (1) A district Municipal Planning Tribunal must consist of -
 - (a) at least one official of each participating municipality in the full-time service of the municipalities; and
 - (b) persons who are not municipal officials and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto appointed from a list of service providers maintained by the district municipality to serve on the district Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) No municipal councillor of a participating municipality may be appointed as a member of a district Municipal Planning Tribunal.

49 Status of decision of district Municipal Planning Tribunal

A decision of a district Municipal Planning Tribunal is binding on both the applicant and the Municipality in whose area of jurisdiction the land relating to the land development application is located as if that decision was taken by a Municipal Planning Tribunal for a local municipal area.

Part E: Administrative Arrangements**50 Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) The Municipal Manager must designate an employee as the administrator for the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The person referred to in subsection (1) must—
 - (a) liaise with the relevant Municipal Planning Tribunal members and the parties in relation to any application or other proceedings filed with the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (b) maintain a diary of hearings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) allocate meeting dates and application numbers to applications;
 - (d) arrange the attendance of meetings by members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (e) arrange venues for Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings;
 - (f) administer the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;

- (g) perform the administrative functions in connection with the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (h) ensure the efficient administration of the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, in accordance with the directions of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (i) arrange the affairs of the Municipal Planning Tribunal so as to ensure that time is available to liaise with other authorities regarding the alignment of integrated applications and authorisations;
- (j) notify parties of orders and directives given by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (k) keep a record of all applications submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the outcome of each, including—
 - (i) decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (ii) on-site inspections and any matter recorded as a result thereof;
 - (iii) reasons for decisions; and
 - (iv) proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
- (l) keep records by any means as the Municipal Planning Tribunal may deem expedient.

CHAPTER 5

LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

Part A: Categories of Applications

51 Categories of land use and land development applications

(1) The categories of land use and land development management for the Municipality, as contemplated in section 35(3) of the Act, are as follows -

- (a) by the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
 - (i) Township establishments; and
 - (ii) all opposed applications;
- (b) by the Authorised Official:
 - (i) all Land use and land development applications not mentioned in 30(1)(a);

(2) The division of functions per category of application as contemplated in section 35(3) of the Act between the Municipal Planning Tribunal and Authorised Official is set out in section 30.

52 Application for land development required

- (1) No person may commence with, carry on or cause the commencement with or carrying on of land development without the approval of the Municipality in terms of subsection (3).
- (2) No person may commence with, carry on or cause the commencement with or carrying on of a land use activity which is permitted in the land use scheme but not exercised by the owner of the land.
- (3) When an applicant or owner exercises a use right granted in terms of an approval he or she must comply with the conditions of the approval and the applicable provisions of the land use scheme.

- (4) In addition to the provisions of this Chapter, the provisions of Chapter 6 apply to any application submitted to the Municipality in terms of this Chapter.

Part B: Establishment of Township or Extension of Boundaries of Township

53 Application for establishment of township

- (1) An applicant who wishes to establish a township on land or for the extension of the boundaries of an approved township must apply to the Municipality for the establishment of a township or for the extension of the boundaries of an approved township in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) The Municipality must, in approving an application for township establishment, set out:
- (a) the conditions of approval in a statement of conditions;
 - (b) the statement of conditions shall be known as conditions of establishment for the township; and
 - (c) the statement of conditions must, in the opinion of the Municipality, substantially be in accordance with this By-law.
- (3) The statement of conditions must, read with directives that may be issued by the Registrar of Deeds, contain the following:
- (a) Specify those conditions that must be complied with prior to the opening of a township register for the township with the Registrar of Deeds;
 - (b) the conditions of establishment relating to the township that must remain applicable to the township;
 - (c) conditions of title to be incorporated into the title deeds of the erven to be created for purposes of the township;
 - (d) third party conditions as required by the Registrar of Deeds;
 - (e) the conditions to be incorporated into the land use scheme by means of an amendment scheme.
 - (f) if a non-profit company is to be established for purposes of maintaining or transfer of erven within the township to them the conditions that must apply;
 - (g) any other conditions and or obligation on the township owner, which in the opinion of the Municipality deemed necessary for the proper establishment, execution and implementation of the township.
- (4) After the applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the Municipality or at the applicant's request may, after consultation with the applicant, amend or delete any condition imposed in terms of subsection (2) or add any further condition, provided that if the amendment is in the opinion of the Municipality so material as to constitute a new application, the Municipality may not exercise its powers in terms hereof and must require the applicant to submit an amended or new application and in the sole discretion of the Municipality to re-advertise the application in accordance with section 103.
- (5) After the applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the Municipality or at the applicant's request may, after consultation with the applicant and the Surveyor General, amend the layout of the township approved as part of the township establishment: Provided that if the amendment is in the opinion of the Municipality so material as to constitute a new application, the Municipality may not exercise its powers in terms hereof and require the applicant to submit an amended or new application in the opinion of the Municipality and re-advertise the application in the sole discretion of the Municipality in accordance with section 103.

- (6) Without detracting from the provisions of subsection (4) and (5) the municipality may require the applicant or the applicant of his or her own accord, amend both the conditions and the layout plan of the township establishment application as contemplated therein.

54 Division or phasing of township

- (1) An applicant who has been notified in terms of section 100 that his or her application has been approved may, within a period of eight months from the date of the notice, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, apply to the Municipality for the division of the township into two or more separate townships.
- (2) On receipt of an application in terms of subsection (1) the Municipality must consider the application and may for purposes of the consideration of the application require the applicant to indicate whether the necessary documents were lodged with the Surveyor-General or provide proof that he or she consulted with the Surveyor General.
- (3) Where the Municipality approves an application, it may impose any condition it may deem expedient and must notify the application in writing thereof and of any conditions imposed.
- (4) The applicant shall, within a period of 3 months from the date of the notice contemplated in subsection (3), submit to the Municipality such plans, diagrams or other documents and furnish such information as may be required in respect of each separate township.
- (5) On receipt of the documents or information contemplated in subsection (4) the Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General, and the registrar in writing of the approval of the application and such notice must be accompanied by a copy of the plan of each separate township.

55 Lodging of layout plan for approval with the Surveyor-General.

- (1) An applicant who has been notified in terms of section 100 that his or her application has been approved, shall, within a period of 12 months from the date of such notice, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, lodge for approval with the Surveyor-General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may require, and if the applicant fails to do so the application shall lapse.
- (2) For purposes of subsection (1), the Municipality must provide to the applicant a final schedule as contemplated in section 48(2) and (4) of the conditions of establishment together with a stamped and approved layout plan.
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of lodging the documents contemplated in subsection (1) determine street names and numbers on the layout plan.
- (4) Where the applicant fails, within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality after he or she has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents contemplated in subsection (1), to comply with any requirement the Surveyor-General may lawfully determine, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality that he or she is satisfied, after hearing the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the application shall lapse.
- (5) After an applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the municipality may:
- (a) where the documents contemplated in subsection (1) have not yet been lodged with the Surveyor General;

- (b) where the documents contemplated in subsection (1) have been lodged with the Surveyor General, after consultation with the Surveyor General;

consent to the amendment of such documents, unless the amendment is, in its opinion, so material as to constitute a new application for the establishment of a township.

56 Compliance with pre-proclamation conditions

- (1) The applicant shall provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality within the timeframes as prescribed in terms of this By-law, that all conditions contained in the schedule to the approval of a township establishment application have been complied with.
- (2) The Municipality shall certify that all the conditions that have to be complied with by the applicant or owner as contemplated in section 44 have been complied with including the provision of guarantees and payment of monies that may be required.
- (3) The Municipality must at the same time notify the Registrar of Deeds and Surveyor General of the certification by the Municipality in terms of subsection (2).
- (4) The municipality may agree to an extension of time as contemplated in subsection (1), after receiving a written application from the applicant for an extension of time: Provided that such application provides motivation for the extension of time.

57 Opening of Township Register

- (1) The applicant shall lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the plans and diagrams contemplated in section 50 as approved by the Surveyor-General together with the relative title deeds for endorsement or registration, as the case may be.
- (2) For purposes of subsection (1) the Registrar shall not accept such documents for endorsement or registration until such time as the Municipality has certified that the applicant has complied with such conditions as the Municipality may require to be fulfilled in terms of section 48(3).
- (3) The plans, diagrams and title deeds contemplated in subsection (1) shall be lodged within a period of 12 months from the date of the approval of such plans and diagrams, or such further period as the Municipality may allow.
- (4) If the applicant fails to comply with the provisions of subsections (1), (2) and (3), the application lapses.
- (5) Having endorsed or registered the title deeds contemplated in subsection (1), the Registrar shall notify the Municipality forthwith of such endorsement or registration, and thereafter the Registrar shall not register any further transactions in respect of any land situated in the township until such time as the township is declared an approved township in terms of section 53.

58 Proclamation of approved township.

After the provisions of sections 49, 50, 51 and 52 have been complied with and the Municipality is satisfied that the township is in its area of jurisdiction, the Municipality or the applicant, if authorized in writing by the Municipality, shall, by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, declare the township an approved township and it shall, in an Annexure to such notice, set out the conditions on which the township is declared an approved township.

Part C: Rezoning of land**59 Application for amendment of a land use scheme by rezoning of land**

- (1) An applicant, who wishes to rezone land, must apply to the Municipality for the rezoning of the land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) A rezoning approval lapses after a period of two (2) years from the date of approval or the date that the approval comes into operation if, within that two (2) year period—
 - (a) the zoning is not utilised in accordance with the approval thereof; or
 - (b) the following requirements are not met:
 - (i) the approval by the Municipality of a building plan envisaged for the utilisation of the approved use right; and
 - (ii) commencement with the construction of the building contemplated in subparagraph (i).
- (2) If a rezoning approval lapses, the zoning applicable to the land prior to the approval of the rezoning applies, or where no zoning existed prior to the approval of the rezoning, the Municipality must determine a zoning as contemplated in section 173.

Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land**60 Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land**

- (1) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* amend, suspend or remove, either permanently or for a period specified in the notice and either unconditionally or subject to any condition so specified, any restrictive condition.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to have a restrictive condition amended, suspended or removed must apply to the municipality for the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) In addition to the procedures set out in Chapter 6, the owner must—
 - (a) submit the original title deed to the Municipality or a certified copy thereof; and
 - (b) submit the bondholder's consent to the application, where applicable.
- (4) The Municipality must cause a notice of its intention to consider an application under subsection (1) to be served on—
 - (a) all organs of state that may have an interest in the title deed restriction;
 - (b) every holder of a bond encumbering the land;
 - (c) a person whose rights or legitimate expectations will be materially and adversely affected by the approval of the application; and
 - (d) all persons mentioned in the title deed for whose benefit the restrictive condition applies.
- (5) When the Municipality considers the removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition, the Municipality must have regard to the following:

- (a) the financial or other value of the rights in terms of the restrictive condition enjoyed by a person or entity, irrespective of whether these rights are personal or vest in the person as the owner of a dominant tenement;
- (b) the personal benefits which accrue to the holder of rights in terms of the restrictive condition;
- (c) the personal benefits which will accrue to the person seeking the removal of the restrictive condition, if it is removed;
- (d) the social benefit of the restrictive condition remaining in place in its existing form;
- (e) the social benefit of the removal or amendment of the restrictive condition; and
- (f) whether the removal, suspension or amendment of the restrictive condition will completely remove all rights enjoyed by the beneficiary or only some of those rights.

61 Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions

- (1) The applicant shall, after the amendment, suspension or removal of a restrictive condition by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* as contemplated in section 55(1), submit the following to the Registrar of Deeds:
- (a) the original title deed;
 - (b) the original letter of approval; and
 - (c) a copy of the notification of the approval.
- (2) The Registrar of Deeds and the Surveyor-General must, after the amendment, suspension or removal of a restrictive condition by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, as contemplated in section 55(1), make the appropriate entries in and endorsements on any relevant register, title deed, diagram or plan in their respective offices or submitted to them, as may be necessary to reflect the effect of the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition.

Part E: Subdivision and Consolidation

62 Application for subdivision

- (1) No person may subdivide land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the subdivision is exempted under section 61.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to subdivide land must apply to the Municipality for the subdivision of land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) No application for subdivision involving a change of zoning may be considered by the Municipality, unless the land concerned is zoned for such subdivision.
- (4) The Municipality must impose appropriate conditions relating to engineering services for an approval of a subdivision.
- (5) If a Municipality approves a subdivision, the applicant must submit a general plan or diagram to the Surveyor-General for approval, including proof to the satisfaction of the Surveyor-General of—
- (a) the Municipality's decision to approve the subdivision;
 - (b) the conditions of approval contemplated in subsection (3) and section 44; and
 - (c) the approved subdivision plan.

(6) If the Municipality approves an application for a subdivision, the applicant must within a period of two (2) years or the shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, comply with the following requirements:

- (a) the approval by the Surveyor-General of the general plan or diagram contemplated in subsection (4);
- (b) completion of the installation of engineering services in accordance with the conditions contemplated in subsection (3) or other applicable legislation;
- (c) proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all relevant conditions contemplated in section 44 for the approved subdivision in respect of the area shown on the general plan or diagram and that must be complied with before compliance with paragraph (d) have been met; and
- (d) registration of the transfer of ownership in terms of the Deeds Registries Act of the land unit shown on the diagram or of at least one new land unit shown on the general plan.

(7) A confirmation from the Municipality in terms of subsection (6)(c) that all conditions of approval have been met, which is issued in error, does not absolve the applicant from complying with the obligations imposed in terms of the conditions or otherwise complying with the conditions after confirmation of the subdivision.

63 Confirmation of subdivision

- (1) Upon compliance with section 57(5), the subdivision or part thereof is confirmed and cannot lapse.
- (2) Upon confirmation of a subdivision or part thereof under section 57(5), the zonings indicated on the approved subdivision plan as confirmed cannot lapse.
- (3) The Municipality must in writing confirm to the applicant or to any other person at his or her written request that a subdivision or a part of a subdivision is confirmed, if the applicant has to the satisfaction of the Municipality submitted proof of compliance with the requirements of section 57(5) for the subdivision or part thereof.
- (4) No building or structure may be constructed on a land unit forming part of an approved subdivision unless the subdivision is confirmed as contemplated in section 57(5) or the Municipality approved the construction prior to the subdivision being confirmed.

64 Lapsing of subdivision and extension of validity periods

- (1) An approved subdivision or a portion thereof lapses if the applicant does not comply with section 57(5).
- (2) If the subdivision period of two (2) lapses, subsection 4 applies.
- (3) If only a portion of the general plan, contemplated in section 57(5)(b) complies with section 57(5)(b) and (c), the general plan must be withdrawn and a new general plan must be submitted to the Surveyor-General.
- (4) If an approval of a subdivision or part thereof lapses under subsection (1) —
 - (a) the Municipality must—
 - (i) amend the zoning map and, where applicable, the register accordingly; and
 - (ii) notify the Surveyor-General accordingly; and
 - (b) the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the subdivision has lapsed.

65 Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan

- (1) The Municipality may approve the amendment or cancellation of a subdivision plan, including conditions of approval, the general plan or diagram, in relation to land units shown on the general plan or diagram of which no transfer has been registered in terms of the Deeds Registries Act.
- (2) When the Municipality approves an application in terms of subsection (1), any public place that is no longer required by virtue of the approval must be closed.
- (3) The Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General of an approval in terms of subsection (1), and the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the amendment or cancellation of the subdivision.
- (4) An approval of a subdivision in respect of which an amendment or cancellation is approved in terms of subsection (1), remains valid for the remainder of the period contemplated in section 57(5) applicable to the initial approval of the subdivision, calculated from the date of approval of the amendment or cancellation in terms of subsection (1).

66 Exemption of subdivisions and consolidations

- (1) The subdivision or consolidation of land in the following circumstances does not require the approval of the Municipality:
 - (a) if the subdivision or consolidation arises from the implementation of a court ruling;
 - (b) if the subdivision or consolidation arises from an expropriation;
 - (c) a minor amendment of the common boundary between two or more land units if the resulting change in area of any of the land units is not more than 10 per cent;
 - (d) the registration of a servitude or lease agreement for the provision or installation of—
 - (i) water pipelines, electricity transmission lines, sewer pipelines, gas pipelines or oil and petroleum product pipelines by or on behalf of an organ of state or service provider;
 - (ii) telecommunication lines by or on behalf of a licensed telecommunications operator;
 - (iii) the imposition of height restrictions;
 - (e) the exclusive utilisation of land for agricultural purposes, if the utilisation—
 - (i) requires approval in terms of legislation regulating the subdivision of agricultural land; and
 - (ii) does not lead to urban expansion.
 - (f) the subdivision and consolidation of a closed public place with an abutting erf; and
 - (g) the granting of a right of habitation or usufruct.
- (2) The Municipality must, in each case, certify in writing that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of this Chapter.
- (3) The Municipality must indicate on the plan of subdivision that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of sections 57 to 60.

67 Services arising from subdivision

Subsequent to the granting of an application for subdivision in terms of this By-law the owner of any land unit originating from the subdivision must—

- (a) allow without compensation that the following be conveyed across his or her land unit in respect of other land units:
 - (i) gas mains;
 - (ii) electricity cables;
 - (iii) telephone cables;
 - (iv) television cables;
 - (v) other electronic infrastructure;
 - (vi) main and other water pipes;
 - (vii) foul sewers;
 - (viii) storm water pipes; and
 - (ix) ditches and channels;
- (b) allow the following on his or her land unit if considered necessary and in the manner and position as may be reasonably required by the Municipality:
 - (i) surface installations such as mini-substations;
 - (ii) meter kiosks; and
 - (iii) service pillars;
- (c) allow access to the land unit at any reasonable time for the purpose of constructing, altering, removing or inspecting any works referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b); and
- (d) receive material or permit excavation on the land unit as may be required to allow use of the full width of an abutting street and provide a safe and proper slope to its bank necessitated by differences between the level of the street as finally constructed and the level of the land unit, unless he or she elects to build retaining walls to the satisfaction of and within a period to be determined by the Municipality.

68 Consolidation of land units

- (1) No person may consolidate land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the consolidation is exempted under section 66.
- (2) A copy of the approval must accompany the diagram which is submitted to the Surveyor-General's office.
- (3) If the Municipality approves a consolidation, the applicant must submit a diagram to the Surveyor-General for approval, including proof to the satisfaction of the Surveyor-General of—
 - (a) the decision to approve the consolidation;
 - (b) the conditions of approval contemplated in section 44; and
 - (c) the approved consolidation plan.
- (4) If the Municipality approves a consolidation, the Municipality must amend the zoning map and, where applicable, the register accordingly.

69 Lapsing of consolidation and validity periods

- (1) If a consolidation of land units is approved but no consequent registration by the Registrar of Deeds takes place within two (2) of the approval, the consolidation approval lapses, unless the consolidation of land units form part of a land use application which has been approved for a longer period.
- (2) If an approval of a consolidation lapses under subsection (1) the Municipality must—
 - (a) amend the zoning map and, where applicable, the register accordingly; and
 - (b) notify the Surveyor-General accordingly; and
 - (c) the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the subdivision has lapsed.

Part F: Permanent Closure of Public Place

70 Closure of public places

- (1) The Municipality may on own initiative or on application close a public place or any portion thereof in accordance with the procedures in Chapter 6.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to have a public place closed or a portion of a public place closed must apply to the municipality for the closure of the public place or portion thereof in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) If any person lodges a claim against the Municipality for loss or damage that he or she has allegedly suffered as a result of the wrong doing on the part of the Municipality as a result of the closure of a public place, the authorised employee must—
 - (a) require proof of negligence on the part of the Municipality which resulted in the loss or damage; and
 - (b) before any claim is paid or settled, obtain a full technical investigation report in respect of the circumstances that led to the closure of the public place to determine whether or not there has been negligence on the part of the Municipality.
- (4) The Municipality may pay a claim if—
 - (a) the circumstances of loss or damage reveal that the Municipality acted negligently;
 - (b) the circumstances of the loss are not inconsistent with this By-law;
 - (c) the claimant has proved his or her loss or damage;
 - (d) the claimant has provided the proof of a fair and reasonable quantum;
 - (e) no claim has been made and paid by personal insurance covering the same loss; and
 - (f) any other relevant additional information as requested by the authorised employee has been received.
- (5) The ownership of the land comprised in any public place or portion thereof that is closed in terms of this section continues to vest in the Municipality unless the Municipality determines otherwise.
- (6) The municipal manager may, without complying with the provisions of this Chapter temporarily close a public place—
 - (a) for the purpose of or pending the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the public place;

- (b) for the purpose of or pending the construction, erection, laying, extension, maintenance, repair or demolition of any building, structure, works or service alongside, on, across, through, over or under the public place;
- (c) if the street or place is, in the opinion of the municipal manager, in a state dangerous to the public;
- (d) by reason of any emergency or public event which, in the opinion of the municipal manager, requires special measures for the control of traffic or special provision for the accommodation of crowds, or
- (e) for any other reason which, in the opinion of the municipal manager, renders the temporary closing of the public place necessary or desirable.

(7) The Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General of an approval in terms of subsection (1), and the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the closure of the public place.

Part G: Consent Use

71 Application for consent use

- (1) An applicant may apply to the Municipality for its special consent provided for in the land use scheme in the manner provided for in Chapter 6, and:
 - (a) Where the development parameters for the consent use that is being applied for are not defined in an applicable land use scheme, the Municipality must determine the development parameters that apply to the consent use as conditions of approval contemplated in section 44.
 - (b) A consent use may be granted permanently or for a specified period of time in terms of conditions of approval contemplated in section 44.
 - (c) A consent use granted for a specified period of time contemplated in subsection (3) must not have the effect of preventing the property from being utilised in the future for the primary uses permitted in terms of the zoning of the land.
 - (d) A consent use contemplated in subsection (1) lapses after a period of two (2) years as the Municipality may determine from the date that the approval comes into operation if, within that two (2) year period—
 - (i) the consent use is not utilised in accordance with the approval thereof; or
 - (ii) if the approval by the Municipality of a building plan envisaged for the utilisation of the approved use right is not obtained or
- (3) An applicant may apply to the municipality for building line restrictions imposed on a property in terms of the Town Planning Scheme to be relaxed in the manner provided for in chapter 6.

Part H: Application on communal land

72 Application on communal land

- (1) An applicant who wishes to amend the use of communal land such amendment will have a high impact on the community must apply to the Municipality for the amendment of the land use in the manner provided for in Section 52 of the By Law.
- (2) A traditional council may conclude a service level agreement with the Municipality, subject to the provisions of any relevant national or provincial legislation in terms of which the traditional council may perform such

functions as agreed to in the service level agreement, provided that the traditional council may not make a land development or land use decision;

- (3) If a traditional council does not conclude a service level agreement with the Municipality as contemplated, that traditional council is responsible for providing proof of the allocation of land in terms of customary law applicable in that traditional area to the applicant of the land development and land use application in order for that applicant to submit it in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations;

Part I: Temporary Consent

73 Application for temporary Consent

- (1) An applicant may apply to the Municipality-
- (a) for a departure from the development parameters of a zoning; or
 - (b) to utilise land on a temporary basis for a purpose for which no provision is made in the land use scheme in respect of a particular zone for a period not exceeding two (2) years as may be necessary, in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) A departure contemplated in subsection (1)(a) lapses after a period of two (2) as the municipality may determine from the date that the approval comes into operation if, within that two (2) year period, the departure is not utilised in accordance with the approval thereof.
- (3) The Municipality may grant extensions to the period contemplated in subsection (2), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed five (5) years.
- (4) The Municipality may approve a departure contemplated in subsection (1)(b) for a period shorter than 5 years.
- (5) A temporary departure contemplated in subsection (1)(b) may not be granted more than once in respect of a particular use on a specific land unit.
- (6) A temporary departure contemplated in subsection (1)(b) may not include the improvement of land that is not temporary in nature and which has the effect that the land cannot, without further construction or demolition, revert back to its previous lawful use upon the expiry of the period contemplated in subsection (1)(b).

PART J: Incidents of land invasion

74. Incidents of land invasion

- (1) The Municipality will ensure that all developments are in accordance with its spatial development framework and take necessary steps to prevent land invasion, implement measures to monitor and control all informal settlements within its area of jurisdiction;
- (2) The Municipality acting within the frameworks of the Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act 19 of 1998 and any applicable legislation, will visit the informal settlement concerned and notify the residents by means of a written notice within a period of 48 hours after being aware of the incident of land invasion;
- (3) The written notice contemplated in subsection (2) must-
- (a) notify the relevant residents of their illegal occupation status;
 - (b) request the relevant residents to vacate the site concerned and remove any building materials and other person properties;

- (4) The Municipality will take such necessary as may be deemed appropriate to prevent recurrence of any incident of land invasion or illegal land occupation;

Part K: General Matters

75. Ownership of public places and land required for municipal engineering services and social facilities

- (1) The ownership of land that is earmarked for a public place as shown on an approved subdivision plan vest in the Municipality upon confirmation of the subdivision or a part thereof.
- (2) The Municipality may in terms of conditions imposed in terms of section 44 determine that land designated for the provision of engineering services, public facilities or social infrastructure on an approved subdivision plan, be transferred to the Municipality upon confirmation of the subdivision or a part thereof.

76. Restriction of transfer and registration

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in this By-law or any conditions imposed in the approval of any land development land use applications, the owner shall, at his or her cost and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and installed as contemplated in Chapter 7.
- (2) No erf/erven and/or units in a land development area, may be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the owner, prior to the Municipality certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that:
- (a) All engineering services have been designed and constructed to the satisfaction of the Municipality, including guarantees for services having been provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality as may be required; and
 - (b) all engineering services and development charges have been paid; and
 - (c) all engineering services have been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the Municipality by means of servitudes; and
 - (d) all conditions of the approval of the land development application have been complied with or that arrangements have been made to the satisfaction of the Municipality for the compliance thereof within 3 months of having certified to the Registrar in terms of this section that registration may take place; and
 - (e) that the Municipality is in a position to consider a final building plan; and
 - (f) that all the properties have either been transferred or shall be transferred simultaneously with the first transfer or registration of a newly created property or sectional title scheme.

77. First transfer

- (1) Where an owner of land to which a land development and land use application relates is required to:
- (a) transfer land to the Municipality;
 - (b) a non-profit company

by virtue of a condition set out in the conditions to the approval of a land development application contemplated in section 44, the land shall be so transferred at the expense of the applicant, within a period of 6 months from the date of the land use rights coming into operation in terms of section 44, or within such

further period as the Municipality may allow, but in any event prior to any registration or transfer of any erf, portion, opening of a sectional title scheme or unit within the development.

78. Certification by Municipality

- (1) A person may not apply to the Registrar of Deeds to register the transfer of a land unit, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate in terms of this section.
- (2) The Municipality may not issue a certificate to transfer a land unit in terms of any law, or in terms of this By-law, unless the owner furnishes the Municipality with—
 - (a) a certificate of a conveyancer confirming that funds due by the transferor in respect of land, have been paid;
 - (b) proof of payment of any contravention penalty or proof of compliance with a directive contemplated in Chapter 9;
 - (c) proof that the land use and buildings constructed on the land unit comply with the requirements of the land use scheme;
 - (d) proof that all common property including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, has been transferred; and
 - (e) proof that the conditions of approval that must be complied with before the transfer of erven have been complied with.
- (3) Certification fee will be charged by the municipality in accordance to the approved tariffs of that particular financial year.

79. National and provincial interest

- (1) In terms of section 45 of the Act an applicant shall refer any application which affects national or provincial interest respectively to the Minister and Council for comments, which comments are to be provided within 21 days as prescribed in subsection 45(5) of the Act.
- (2) Where any application in terms of this By-law, which in the opinion of the Municipal Manager affects national or provincial interest as defined in section 52 of the Act, is submitted, such application must be referred to the Minister or the Member of the Executive Council respectively and the provisions of subsections 45(5) to 45(7) of the Act, apply with the necessary changes.
- (3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official as the case may be, as contemplated in this By-law and the Act, may direct that an application before it, be referred to the Minister and the Council, if such an application in their opinion affects national or provincial interest and the provisions of subsections 45(5) to 45(7) of the Act apply with the necessary changes.
- (4) Subsections (1) to (3) shall be read with subsection 33(1) of the Act in that the national and or provincial departments becomes parties to the application that affects national or provincial interest, but the Municipality remains the decision maker of first instance

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES

80. Applicability of Chapter

This Chapter applies to all applications submitted to the Municipality in terms of Chapter 5.

81. Procedures for making application

An applicant must comply with the procedures in this Chapter and, where applicable, the specific procedures provided for in Chapter 5 of this By-law.

82. Information required

- (1) An application must be accompanied by the following documents:
 - (a) an approved application form, completed and signed by the applicant;
 - (b) if the applicant is not the owner of the land, a power of attorney authorising the applicant to make the application on behalf of the owner;
 - (c) if the owner of the land is a company, closed corporation, trust, body corporate or home owners' association, proof that the person is authorised to act on behalf of the company, closed corporation, trust, body corporate or a home owners' association;
 - (d) the relevant bondholder's consent, if applicable;
 - (e) a written motivation for the application based on the criteria for consideration of the application;
 - (f) a copy of the Surveyor-General's diagram of the subject property or if it does not exist, an extract from relevant general plan;
 - (g) a locality plan and site development plan, when required, or a plan showing the proposal in its cadastral context;
 - (h) in the case of an application for the subdivision of land, copies of the subdivision plan showing the following:
 - (i) the location of the proposed land units;
 - (ii) the proposed zonings in respect of the proposed land units;
 - (iii) all existing structures on the property and abutting properties;
 - (iv) the public places and the land needed for public purposes;
 - (v) the existing access points;
 - (vi) all servitudes;
 - (vii) contours with at least a one meter interval or such other interval as may be approved by the Municipality;
 - (viii) the street furniture;
 - (ix) the light, electrical and telephone poles;
 - (x) the electrical transformers and mini substations;
 - (xi) the storm water channels and catch pits;
 - (xii) the sewerage lines and connection points;
 - (xiii) any significant natural features; and
 - (xiv) the scale and all distances and areas.
 - (i) any other plans, diagrams, documents or information that the Municipality may require;

- (j) the proof of payment of application fees;
- (k) the proof of advertisements and notices (Special Consent, Rezoning, and township establishment).
- (k) a full copy of the title deeds indicating all existing title conditions in current and historic title deeds; and
- (l) if required by the Municipality, a conveyancer's certificate indicating that no restrictive condition in respect of the application is contained in such title deeds.; and
- (m) in the case of a land development on communal land application referred to in section 47, community approval granted as a result of a community participation process conducted in terms of Customary Law.

(2) The Municipality may make guidelines relating to the submission of additional information and procedural requirements.

83. Application fees

- (1) An applicant must pay the application fees according to the approved tariffs for that particular financial year prior to submitting an application in terms of this By-law.
- (2) Application fees that are paid to the Municipality are non-refundable and proof of payment of the application fees must accompany the application.

84. Grounds for refusing to accept application

The Municipality may refuse to accept an application if—

- (a) the municipality has already decided on the application;
- (b) there is no proof of payment of fees;
- (c) the application is not in the form required by the Municipality or does not contain the documents required for the submission of an application as set out in section 82.

85. Receipt of application and request for further documents

The Municipality must—

- (a) record the receipt of an application in writing or by affixing a stamp on the application on the day of receipt;
- (b) notify the applicant in writing of any outstanding or additional plans, documents, other information or additional fees that it may require within 30 working days of receipt of the application or the further period as may be agreed upon, failing which it is regarded that there is no outstanding information or documents; and
- (c) if the application is complete, notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within 30 working days of receipt of the application.

86. Additional information

- (1) The applicant must provide the Municipality with the information or documentation required for the completion of the application within 30 days of the request therefor or within the further period agreed to between the applicant and the Municipality.

- (2) The Municipality may refuse to consider the application if the applicant fails to provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (1).
- (3) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing of the refusal to consider the application and must close the application.
- (4) An applicant has no right of appeal to the Appeal Authority in respect of a decision contemplated in subsection (3) to refuse to consider the application.
- (5) If an applicant wishes to continue with an application that the Municipality refused to consider under subsection (3), the applicant must make a new application and pay the applicable application fees.

87. Confirmation of complete application

- (1) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within 30 days of receipt of the additional plans, documents or information required by it or if further information is required as a result of the furnishing of the additional information.
- (2) If further information is required, section 81 applies to the further submission of information that may be required.

88. Withdrawal of application

- (1) An applicant may, at any time prior to a decision being taken, withdraw an application on written notice to the Municipality.
- (2) The owner of land must in writing inform the Municipality if he or she has withdrawn the power of attorney that authorised another person to make an application on his or her behalf.

89. Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures

- (1) The Municipality may, on prior written request and motivation by an applicant, determine that—
 - (a) a public notice procedure carried out in terms of another law in respect of the application constitutes public notice for the purpose of an application made in terms of this By-law; or
 - (b) notice of an application made in terms of this By-law may be published in accordance with the requirements for public notice applicable to a related application in terms other legislation;
- (2) If a Municipality determines that an application may be published as contemplated in subsection (1)(b) an agreement must be entered into by the Municipality and the relevant organs of state to facilitate the simultaneous publication of notices.
- (3) The Municipality must, within 30 days of having notified the applicant that the application is complete, simultaneously—
 - (a) cause public notice of the application to be given in terms of subsection 92(1); and
 - (b) forward a copy of the notice together with the relevant application to every municipal department, service provider and organ of state that has an interest in the application,

unless it has been determined by the Municipality that a procedure in terms of another law, as determined in subsection (1), is considered to be public notice in terms of this By-law.

- (4) The Municipality may require the applicant to give the required notice of an application in the media.

- (5) Where an applicant has published a notice in the media at the request of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been published as required.

90. Notification of application in media

- (1) The Municipality must cause notice to be given in the media, in accordance with this By-law, of the following applications:
- (a) an application for a rezoning or a rezoning on the initiative of the Municipality;
 - (b) the subdivision of land larger than five hectares inside the outer limit of urban expansion as reflected in its municipal spatial development framework;
 - (c) the subdivision of land larger than one hectare outside the outer limit of urban expansion as reflected in its municipal spatial development framework;
 - (d) if the Municipality has no approved municipal spatial development framework, the subdivision of land larger than five hectares inside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;
 - (e) if the Municipality has no approved municipal spatial development framework, the subdivision of land larger than one hectare outside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;
 - (f) the closure of a public place;
 - (g) an application in respect of a restrictive condition;
 - (h) the establishment of a township or the extension of the boundaries of a township
 - (i) other applications that will materially affect the public interest or the interests of the community if approved.
- (2) Notice of the application in the media must be given by—
- (a) publishing a notice of the application, in newspapers with a general circulation in the area concerned in at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned; or
 - (b) if there is no newspaper with a general circulation in the area, posting a copy of the notice of application, for at least the duration of the notice period, on the land concerned and on any other notice board as may be determined by the Municipality.

91. Serving of notices

- (1) Notice of an application contemplated in section 85(1) and subsection (2) must be served—
- (a) in accordance with section 115 of the Municipal Systems Act;
 - (b) in at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned; and
 - (c) on each person whose rights or legitimate expectations will be affected by the approval of the application.
- (2) When the Municipality intends to consider any of the following, it must at least cause a notice to be served as contemplated in section 85 of its intention:
- (a) a determination of a zoning;

- (b) a land use application for subdivision or the amendment or cancellation of a subdivision contemplated in sections 57 and 60, respectively;
 - (c) a land use application for consolidation contemplated in section 63; or
 - (d) the imposition, amendment or waiver of a condition.
- (3) The Municipality may require the serving of a notice as contemplated in this section for any other application made in terms of this By-law.
- (4) The Municipality may require notice of its intention to consider all other applications not listed in subsection (2) to be given in terms of section 88.
- (5) The Municipality may require the applicant to attend to the serving of a notice of an application contemplated in subsection (1).
- (6) Where an applicant has served a notice at the request of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been served as required.
- (7) The date of notification in respect of a notice served in terms of this section—
- (a) when it has been served by certified or registered post is the date of registration of the notice; and
 - (b) when it has been delivered to that person personally is the date of delivery to that person;
 - (c) when it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years is the date on which it has been left with that person; or
 - (d) when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises to which it relates is the date that it is posted in that place.

92. Content of notice

When notice of an application must be given in terms of section 89, 90, 93, 97 or served in terms of section 91, the notice must contain the following information:

- (a) the details of the applicant;
- (b) identify the land or land unit to which the application relates by giving the property description and the physical address;
- (c) state the intent and purpose of the application;
- (d) state that a copy of the application and supporting documentation will be available for viewing during the hours and at the place mentioned in the notice;
- (e) state the contact details of the relevant municipal employee;
- (f) invite members of the public to submit written comments, objections or representations together with the reasons therefor in respect of the application;
- (g) state in which manner comments, objections or representations may be submitted;
- (h) state the date by when the comments, objections or representations must be submitted which may not be less than 30 days from the date on which the notice was given;

- (i) state that any person who cannot write may during office hours attend at an address stated in the notice where a staff member of the Municipality with legal understanding will assist that person to transcribe that person's objections, comments or representations.

93. Additional methods of public notice

(1) If the Municipality considers notice in accordance with sections 85 or 86 to be ineffective or the Municipality decides to give notice of any application in terms of this By-law, the Municipality may on its own initiative or on request require an applicant to follow one or more of the following methods to give additional public notice of an application:

- (a) to display a notice contemplated in section 85 of a size of at least 60 cm by 42 cm on the frontage of the erf concerned or at any other conspicuous and easily accessible place on the erf, provided that—
 - (i) the notice must be displayed for a minimum of 30 days during the period that the public may comment on the application;
 - (ii) the applicant must, within 21 days from the last day of display of the notice, submit to the Municipality—
 - (aa) a sworn affidavit confirming the maintenance of the notice for the prescribed period; and
 - (bb) at least two photos of the notice, one from nearby and one from across the street.
- (b) to convene a meeting for the purpose of informing the affected members of the public of the application;
- (c) to broadcast information regarding the application on a local radio station in a specified language;
- (d) to hold an open day or public meeting to notify and inform the affected members of the public of the application;
- (e) to publish the application on the Municipality's website for the duration of the period that the public may comment on the application; or
- (f) to obtain letters of consent or objection to the application.

(2) Where an applicant has given additional public notice of an application on behalf of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the additional public notice has been given as required.

94. Requirements for petitions

- (1) All petitions must clearly state—
 - (a) the contact details of the authorised representative of the signatories of the petition;
 - (b) the full name and physical address of each signatory; and
 - (c) the objection and reasons for the objection.

(2) Notice to the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a), constitutes notice to all the signatories to the petition.

95. Requirements for objections, comments or representations

(1) A person may, in response to a notice received in terms of sections 85, 86 or 88, object, comment or make representations in accordance with this section.

- (2) Any objection, comment or representation received as a result of a public notice process must be in writing and addressed to the person mentioned in the notice within the time period stated in the notice and in the manner set out in this section.
- (3) The objection must state the following:
 - (a) the name of the person or body concerned;
 - (b) the address or contact details at which the person or body concerned will accept notice or service of documents;
 - (c) the interest of the body or person in the application;
 - (d) the reason for the objection, comment or representation.
- (4) The reasons for any objection, comment or representation must be set out in sufficient detail in order to—
 - (a) indicate the facts and circumstances which explains the objection, comment or representation;
 - (b) demonstrate the undesirable effect which the application will have on the area;
 - (c) demonstrate any aspect of the application which is not considered consistent with applicable policy.
- (5) The Municipality may refuse to accept an objection, comment or representation received after the closing date.

96. Amendments prior to approval

- (1) An applicant may amend his or her application at any time after notice of the application has been given in terms of this by-laws and prior to the approval thereof—
 - (a) at the applicant's own initiative;
 - (b) as a result of objections and comments made during the public notification process; or
 - (c) at the request of the Municipality.
- (2) If an amendment to an application is substantial, the Municipality may require that further notice of the application be given in terms of this By-law and may require that the notice and the application be resent to municipal departments, organs of state and service providers.

97. Further public notice

- (1) The Municipality may require that a new notice of an application be given if more than 18 months has elapsed since the first public notice of the application and if the application has not been considered by the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may, at any stage during the processing of the application—
 - (a) require notice of an application to be republished or to be served again; and
 - (b) an application to be resent to municipal departments for comment, if new information comes to its attention which is material to the consideration of the application.

98. Cost of notice

The applicant is liable for the costs of giving notice of an application.

99. Applicant's right to reply

- (1) The applicant may, within a period of 30 days from the date of the provision of the objections, comments or representations, submit written reply thereto with the Municipality and must serve a copy thereof on all the parties that have submitted objections, comments or representations.
- (2) The applicant may before the expiry of the 30 day period referred to in subsection (1), apply to the Municipality for an extension of the period with a further period of 14 days to lodge a written reply.
- (3) If the applicant does not submit comments within the period of 30 days or within an additional period 14 of days if applied for, the applicant is considered to have no comment.
- (4) If as a result of the objections, comments or representations lodged with a Municipality, additional information regarding the application are required by the Municipality, the information must be supplied within the further period as may be agreed upon between the applicant and the Municipality.
- (5) If the applicant does not provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (4), section 81(2) to (5) with the necessary changes, applies.

100. Written assessment of application

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality must in writing assess an application in accordance with section 44 and recommend to the decision-maker whether the application must be approved or refused.
- (2) An assessment of an application must include a motivation for the recommendation and, where applicable, the proposed conditions of approval.

101. Decision-making period

- (1) When the power to take a decision is delegated to an authorised employee and no integrated process in terms of another law is being followed, the authorised employee must decide on the application within 60 days of the closing date for the submission of comments, objections or representations.
- (2) When the power to take a decision is not delegated to an authorised employee and no integrated process in terms of another law is being followed, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide on the application within 120 days of the closing date for the submission of comments, objections or representations.

102. Failure to act within time period

If no decision is made by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official within the period required in terms of the Act, it is considered undue delay for purposes of this By-Laws and the applicant or interested person may report the non-performance of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official to the municipal manager, who must report it to the municipal council and mayor.

103. Powers to conduct routine inspections

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality may, in accordance with the requirements of this section, enter land or a building for the purpose of assessing an application in terms of this By-law and to prepare a report contemplated in section 95.
- (2) When conducting an inspection, the authorised employee may—
 - (a) request that any record, document or item be produced to assist in the inspection;
 - (b) make copies of, or take extracts from any document produced by virtue of paragraph (a) that is related to the inspection;
 - (c) on providing a receipt, remove a record, document or other item that is related to the inspection; or

- (d) inspect any building or structure and make enquiries regarding that building or structure.
- (3) No person may interfere with an authorised employee who is conducting an inspection as contemplated in subsection (1).
- (4) The authorised employee must, upon request, produce identification showing that he or she is authorised by the Municipality to conduct the inspection.
- (5) An inspection under subsection (1) must take place at a reasonable time and after reasonable notice has been given to the owner or occupier of the land or building.

104. Determination of application

The Municipality may in respect of any application submitted in terms of this Chapter -

- (a) approve, in whole or in part, or refuse any application referred to it in accordance with this By-law;
- (b) on the approval of any application, impose any reasonable conditions, including conditions related to the provision of engineering services and the payment of any development charges;
- (c) make an appropriate determination regarding all matters necessary or incidental to the performance of its functions in terms of this By-law and provincial legislation;
- (d) conduct any necessary investigation;
- (e) give directions relevant to its functions to any person in the service of a Municipality or municipal entity;
- (f) decide any question concerning its own jurisdiction;
- (g) appoint a technical adviser to advise or assist in the performance of the Municipal Planning Tribunal's functions in terms of this By-law;

105. Notification of decision

- (1) The Municipality must, within 21 days of its decision, in writing notify the applicant and any person whose rights are affected by the decision of the decision and their right to appeal if applicable.
- (2) If the owner has appointed an agent, the owner must take steps to ensure that the agent notifies him or her of the decision of the Municipality.

106. Duties of agent of applicant

- (1) An applicant who is not the owner of the land concerned must ensure that he or she has the contact details of the owner of the property.
- (2) The agent must ensure that all information furnished to the Municipality is accurate.
- (3) The agent must ensure that no misrepresentations are made.
- (4) The provision of inaccurate, false or misleading information is an offence.

107. Errors and omissions

- (1) The Municipality may at any time correct an error in the wording of its decision provided that the correction does not change its decision or results in an alteration, suspension or deletion of a condition of its approval.

- (2) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application by an applicant or interested party, upon good cause being shown, condone an error in the procedure provided that such condonation does not have material adverse impact on or unreasonably prejudice any party.

108. Withdrawal of approval

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted for a consent use or temporary departure if the applicant or owner fails to comply with a condition of approval.
- (2) Prior to doing so, the Municipality must serve a notice on the owner—
 - (a) informing the owner of the alleged breach of the condition;
 - (b) instructing the owner to rectify the breach within a specified time period;
 - (c) allowing the owner to make representations on the notice within a specified time period.

109. Procedure to withdraw an approval

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted—
 - (a) after consideration of the representations made in terms of section 103(2)(c); and
 - (b) if the Municipality is of the opinion that the condition is still being breached and not being complied with at the end of the period specified in terms of section 103(2)(b).
- (2) If the Municipality withdraws the approval, the Municipality must notify the owner of the withdrawal of the approval and instruct the owner to cease the activity immediately.
- (3) The approval is withdrawn from date of notification of the owner.

110. Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures

The Municipality may in writing -

- (a) exempt a development from compliance with the provisions of this By-law to reduce the financial or administrative burden of—
 - (i) integrated application processes as contemplated in section 84;
 - (ii) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy; or
 - (iii) incremental upgrading of existing settlements;
- (b). in an emergency situation authorise that a development may depart from any of the provisions of this By-law

CHAPTER 7

ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services

111. Responsibility for providing engineering services

- (1) Every land development area must be provided with such engineering services as the Municipality may deem necessary for the appropriate development of the land.
- (2) An applicant is responsible for the provision and installation of internal engineering services required for a development at his or her cost when a land development and land use application is approved.

- (3) The Municipality is responsible for the installation and provision of external engineering services, unless the engineering services agreement referred to in section 108 provides otherwise.

112. Installation of engineering services

- (1) The applicant shall provide and install the internal engineering services in accordance with the conditions of establishment and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, and for that purpose the applicant shall lodge with the Municipality such reports, diagrams and specifications as the Municipality may require.
- (2) The Municipality shall have regard to such standards as the Minister or MEC may determine for streets and storm water drainage, water, electricity and sewage disposal services in terms of the Act.
- (3) If an engineering service within the boundaries of the land development area is intended to serve any other area within the municipal area, such engineering service and the costs of provision thereof must be treated as an internal engineering service to the extent that it serves the land development and as an external engineering service to the extent that it serves any other development.

113. Engineering services agreement

- (1) An applicant of a land development application and the Municipality must enter into an engineering service agreement if the Municipality requires such agreement.
- (2) The engineering services agreement must –
 - (a) classify the services as internal engineering services or external engineering services;
 - (b) be clear when the applicant and the Municipality are to commence construction of internal engineering services and external engineering services, at which rate construction of such services is to proceed and when such services must be completed;
 - (c) provide for the inspection and handing over of internal engineering services to the Municipality;
 - (d) determine the date on which all risk and ownership in respect of such services shall pass to the Municipality;
 - (e) require the applicant and the Municipality to take out adequate insurance cover in respect of such risks as are insurable for the duration of the land development; and
 - (f) provide for the following responsibilities after the internal services have been handed over to the Municipality:
 - (i) when normal maintenance by the relevant authority must commence;
 - (ii) the responsibility of the applicant for the rectification of defects in material and workmanship; and
 - (iii) the rights of the relevant authority if the applicant fails to rectify any defects within a reasonable period after having been requested to do so;
 - (g) if any one of the parties is to provide and install an engineering service at the request and at the cost of the other, such service must be clearly identified and the cost or the manner of determining the cost of the service must be clearly set;
 - (h) determine whether additional bulk services are to be provided by the Municipality and, if so, such

services must be identified;

- (i) determine which party is responsible for the installation and provision of service connections to residential, business, industrial, community facility and municipal erven, and the extent or manner, if any, to which the costs of such service connections are to be recovered;
 - (j) define the service connections to be made which may include all service connections between internal engineering services and the applicable erf or portion of the land and this include –
 - (i) a water-borne sewerage pipe terminating at a sewer connection;
 - (ii) a water-pipe terminating at a water meter; and
 - (iii) an electricity house connection cable terminating on the relevant erf; and
 - (k) clearly identify the level and standard of the internal engineering services to be provided and installed and this include, amongst others –
 - (i) water reticulation;
 - (ii) sewerage reticulation, sewage treatment facilities and the means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment;
 - (iii) roads and storm-water drainage;
 - (iv) electricity reticulation (high and low tension);
 - (v) street lighting.
- (2) The engineering services agreement may –
- (a) require that performance guarantees be provided, or otherwise, with the provision that –
 - (i) the obligations of the parties with regard to such guarantees are clearly stated;
 - (ii) such guarantee is irrevocable during its period of validity; and
 - (iii) such guarantee is transferable by the person to whom such guarantee is expressed to be payable; and
 - (b) provide for the manner in which the parties are to finance their relative responsibilities in terms of the engineering services agreement and where appropriate, either party may undertake to provide bridging finance to the other party.

(3) Where only basic services are to be provided initially, the timeframes and the responsibility of the parties for the upgrading (if any) of services must be recorded in the engineering services agreement.

114. Abandonment or lapsing of land development and land use application

Where a land development or land use application is abandoned by the applicant or has lapsed in terms of any provision in terms of the Act, provincial legislation or conditions or this By-law, the engineering services agreement referred to in section 108 lapses and if the applicant had installed any engineering services before the lapsing of the application in terms of the engineering services agreement, he or she shall have no claim against the Council with regard to the provision and installation of any engineering services of whatsoever nature

115. Internal and External engineering services

For the purpose of this Chapter:

- (a) **"external engineering services"** has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and consist of both "bulk services" and "link services";
- (b) **"bulk services"** means all the primary water, sewerage, waste disposal, sewage treatment facilities and means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment, electricity and storm-water services, as well as the road network in the system to which the internal services are to be linked;
- (c) **"link services"** means all new services necessary to connect the internal services to the bulk services; and
- (c) **"internal engineering services"** has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and includes any link services linking such internal services to the external engineering services

Part B: Development Charges

116. Payment of development charge

- (1) The Municipality must develop a policy for development charges and may levy a development charge in accordance with the policy, for the provision of -
 - (a) the engineering services contemplated in this Chapter where it will be necessary to enhance or improves such services as a result of the commencement of the amendment scheme; and
 - (b) open spaces or parks where the commencement of the amendment scheme will bring about a higher residential density.
- (2) If a land development application is approved by the Municipal Planning Tribunal subject to, amongst others, the payment of a development charge or an amendment scheme comes into operation, the applicant or owner of the land to which the scheme relates, must, subject to section 111, pay the development charge to the Municipality.
- (3) An applicant or owner who is required to pay a development charges in terms of this By-law shall pay such development charges to the Municipality before:
 - (a) a written statement contemplated in section 118 of the Municipal System Act is furnished in respect of the land;
 - (b) a building plan is approved in respect of:
 - (i) the proposed alteration of or addition to an existing building on the land;
 - (ii) the erection of a new building on the land, where that building plan, were it not for the commencement of the amendment scheme, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation;
 - (a) the land is used in a manner or for a purpose which, were it not for the commencement of the amendment scheme, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation.

117. Offset of development charge

- (1) An agreement concluded between the Municipality and the applicant in terms of section 49(4) of the Act, to offset the provision of external engineering services against the applicable development charge, must be in writing and must include the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (2) The applicant or the owner must submit documentary proof of the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (3) The amount to be offset against the applicable development charge must be determined by the Municipality.

- (4) if the cost of the installation of the external engineering services exceed the amount of the applicable development charge, the Municipality may refund the applicant or the owner if there are funds available in the Municipality's approved budget.
- (5) This section does not oblige the Municipality to offset any costs incurred in the provision of external engineering services other than that which may have been agreed upon in the engineering services agreement contemplated in section 113.

118. Payment of development charge in instalments

The Municipality may -

- (a) in the circumstances contemplated in subparagraph (b) or (c), allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 116 in instalments over a period not exceeding three months;
- (b) in any case, allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 116 to be postponed for a period not exceeding three months where security for the payment is given to its satisfaction;
- (c) in exercising the power conferred by subparagraphs (a) or (b), impose any condition, including a condition for the payment of interest.

119. Refund of development charge

No development charge paid to the Municipality in terms of section 116 or any portion thereof shall be refunded to an applicant or owner: Provided that where the owner paid the applicable charge prior to the land use rights coming into operation and the application is abandoned in terms of section 109 the Municipality may, on such terms and conditions as it may determine, authorise the refund of development charges or any portion thereof.

120. General matters relating to contribution charges

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, where a development charge or contribution for open space is paid to the Municipality, such funds must, in terms of the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), be kept separate and only applied by the Municipality towards the improvement and expansion of the services infrastructure or the provision of open space or parking, as the case may be, to the benefit and in the best interests of the general area where the land area is situated or in the interest of a community that occupies or uses such land area.
- (2) The Municipality must annually prepare a report on the development charges paid to the Municipality together with a statement of the expenditure of such amounts and the purposes of such expenditure and must submit such report and statement to the Premier.

CHAPTER 8

APPEAL PROCEDURES

PART A: MANAGEMENT OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY

121. Presiding officer of appeal authority

The presiding officer of the appeal authority is responsible for managing the judicial functions of that appeal authority.

122. Bias and disclosure of interest

- (1) No presiding officer or member of an appeal authority may sit at the hearing of an appeal against a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal if he or she was a member of that Municipal Planning Tribunal when the decision was made or if he or she was the official contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act and he or she made the decision that is the subject of the appeal.
- (2) A presiding officer or member of an appeal authority who has or appears to have a conflict of interest as defined in subsections (5) and (6) must recuse himself or herself from the appeal hearing.
- (3) A party may in writing to the appeal authority request the recusal of the presiding officer or member of that appeal authority on the grounds of conflict of interest and the presiding officer must decide on the request and inform the party of the decision in writing.
- (4) A decision by a presiding officer or member to recuse himself or herself or a decision by the appeal authority to recuse a presiding officer or member, must be communicated to the parties concerned by the registrar.
- (5) For the purpose of this Chapter “conflict of interest” means any factor that may impair or reasonably give the appearance of impairing the ability of a member of an appeal authority to independently and impartially adjudicate an appeal assigned to the appeal authority.
- (6) A conflict of interest arises where an appeal assigned to an appeal authority involves any of the following:
 - (a) A person with whom the presiding officer or member has a personal, familiar or professional relationship;
 - (b) a matter in which the presiding officer or member has previously served in another capacity, including as an adviser, counsel, expert or witness; or
 - (c) any other circumstances that would make it appear to a reasonable and impartial observer that the presiding officer’s or member’s participation in the adjudication of the matter would be inappropriate.

123. Registrar of appeal authority

- (1) The municipal manager of a municipality is the registrar of the appeal authority.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub regulation (1), a municipal council may appoint a person or designate an official in its employ, to act as registrar of the appeal authority and if it so appoints or designates a person or an official, that person or official has delegated authority as contemplated in section 56 of the Act.
- (3) Whenever by reason of absence or incapacity any registrar is unable to carry out the functions of his or her office, or if his or her office becomes vacant, the municipal council may, after consultation with the presiding officer of the appeal authority, authorise any other competent official in the public service to act in the place of the absent or incapacitated registrar during such absence or incapacity or to act in the vacant office until the vacancy is filled.
- (4) Any person appointed under subsection (2) or authorised under subsection (3) may hold more than one office simultaneously.

124. Powers and duties of registrar

- (1) The registrar is responsible for managing the administrative affairs of the appeal authority and, in addition to the powers and duties referred to in this Chapter, has all the powers to do what is necessary or convenient for the effective and efficient functioning of the appeal authority and to ensure accessibility and maintenance of the dignity of the appeal authority.
- (2) The duties of the registrar include –

- (a) the determination of the sitting schedules of the appeal authority;
- (b) assignment of appeals to the appeal authority;
- (c) management of procedures to be adhered to in respect of case flow management and the finalisation of any matter before the appeal authority;
- (d) transmit all documents and make all notifications required by the procedures laid down in the provincial spatial planning and land use management legislation;
- (e) the establishment of a master registry file for each case which must record –
 - (i) the reference number of each appeal;
 - (ii) the names of the parties;
 - (iii) all actions taken in connection with the preparation of the appeal for hearing;
 - (iv) the dates on which any document or notification forming part of the procedure is received in or dispatched from his or her office;
 - (v) the date of the hearing of the appeal;
 - (vi) the decision of the appeal authority;
 - (vii) whether the decision was unanimous or by majority vote; and
 - (viii) any other relevant information.

(3) The presiding officer of the appeal authority may give the registrar directions regarding the exercise of his or her powers under this Chapter.

(4) The registrar must give written notice to the presiding officer of all direct or indirect pecuniary interest that he or she has or acquires in any business or legal person carrying on a business.

PART B: APPEAL PROCESS

125. Commencing of appeal

An appellant must commence an appeal by delivering a Notice of Appeal in the form approved by Council to the registrar of the relevant appeal authority within 21 days as contemplated in section 51 of the Act.

126. Notice of appeal

1. A Notice of Appeal must clearly indicate:
 - (a) whether the appeal is against the whole decision or only part of the decision and if only a part, which part;
 - (b) where applicable, whether the appeal is against any conditions of approval of an application and which conditions;
 - (c) the grounds of appeal including any findings of fact or conclusions of law;
 - (d) a clear statement of the relief sought on appeal;
 - (e) any issues that the appellant wants the appeal authority to consider in making its decision; and
 - (f) a motivation of an award for costs.
- (2) An appellant may, within seven days from receipt of a notice to oppose an appeal amend the notice of appeal and must submit a copy of the amended notice to the appeal authority and to every respondent.

127. Notice to oppose an appeal

A notice to oppose an appeal must clearly indicate:

- (a) whether the whole or only part of the appeal is opposed and if only a part, which part;
- (b) whether any conditions of approval of an application are opposed and which conditions;

- (c) whether the relief sought by the appellant is opposed; and
- (d) the grounds for opposing the appeal including any finding of fact or conclusions of law in dispute;
- (e) a clear statement of relief sought on appeal.

128. Screening of appeal

- (1) When the appeal authority receives a Notice of Appeal, it must screen such Notice to determine whether:
 - (a) It complies with the form referred to in section 127;
 - (b) it is submitted within the required time limit; and,
 - (c) the appeal authority has jurisdiction over the appeal.
- (2) If a Notice of Appeal does not comply with the form referred to in section 127, the appeal authority must return the Notice of Appeal to the appellant, indicating what information is missing and require that information to be provided and returned to the appeal authority by the appellant within a specific time period.
- (3) If the Notice of Appeal is not provided and returned to the appeal authority with the requested information within the specified time period, the appellant's appeal will be considered abandoned and the appeal authority must notify the parties in writing accordingly.
- (4) If the Notice of Appeal is received by the appeal authority after the required time limit has expired, the party seeking to appeal is deemed to have abandoned the appeal and the appeal authority will notify the parties in writing.
- (5) If the appeal relates to a matter that appears to be outside the jurisdiction of the appeal authority, it must notify the parties in writing.
- (6) The appeal authority may invite the parties to make submissions on its jurisdiction and it will then determine, based on any submissions received, if it has jurisdiction over the appeal and must notify the parties in writing of the decision

PART C: PARTIES TO AN APPEAL

129. Parties to appeal

- (1) The parties to an appeal before an appeal authority are:
 - (a) the appellant who has lodged the appeal with the appeal authority;
 - (b) the Municipal Planning Tribunal that or the official authorised by the municipality as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act who made the decision;
 - (c) if the Minister or MEC intervenes in the proceeding under regulation 9, the Minister or the MEC, as the case may be; and
 - (d) any other person who has been made a party to the proceeding by the appeal authority after a petition to the appeal authority under section 45(2) of the Act to be granted intervener status.

130. Intervention by Minister or MEC

- (1) The Minister or the MEC may, on behalf of the national or provincial sphere of government, intervene in a proceeding before the appeal authority and must request to the appeal authority in writing to be added as a party to the appeal.
- (2) The appeal authority may after due consideration of the request contemplated in sub regulation (1), in its own discretion, make the Minister or the MEC a party to the appeal.

- (3) Where the Minister or the MEC intervenes under sub regulation (1) in an appeal proceeding, the Minister or the MEC may authorise the payment to a party to the proceeding by the department concerned of such costs as he or she considers were reasonably incurred by that party in relation to the proceeding as a result of that intervention.

131. Intervention by interested person

- (1) Where an appeal has been lodged by an appellant to the appeal authority, an interested person referred to in section 45(2) of the Act may, at any time during the proceedings, petition the appeal authority in writing on the form approved by Council to be granted intervener status on the grounds that his or her rights may have been affected by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or official referred to in section 34(2) of the Act and might therefore be affected by the judgement of the appeal authority.
- (2) The petitioner must submit together with the petition to be granted intervener status an affidavit stating that he or she –
- (a) does not collude with any of the appellants; and
 - (b) is willing to deal with or act in regard to the appeal as the appeal authority may direct.
- (3) The registrar must determine whether the requirements of this regulation have been complied with and must thereafter transmit a copy of the form to the parties of the appeal.
- (4) The presiding officer of the appeal authority must rule on the admissibility of the petitioner to be granted intervener status and the decision of the presiding officer is final and must be communicated to the petitioner and the parties by the registrar.
- (5) The presiding officer may, in his or her discretion or on request of one of the parties to the appeal, require security for that party's costs of appeal from the petitioner, in the form and manner determined by him or her, by delivering a notice setting forth the grounds on which the security is claimed and the amount demanded.
- (6) If one of the parties request security for costs and only the amount of security is contested, the registrar must determine the amount to be given and his or her decision is final.
- (7) If the person from whom security is demanded contests his or her liability to give security or if he or she fails or refuses to furnish security in the amount demanded or the amount fixed by the registrar within ten days of the demand or the registrar's decision, the other party may apply to the appeal authority for an order that such security be given and that the proceedings be stayed until such order is complied with.
- (8) The appeal authority may, if security is not given within the time determined in the order, dismiss any petition for intervener status.
- (9) An "interested person" for the purpose of this Part means a person who –
- (a) does not have a direct or indirect pecuniary or proprietary interest in the land affected by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official referred to in section 34(2) of the Act and might therefore be affected by the judgement of the appeal authority; and
 - (b) who submitted written comments or made oral representations during the decision-making process of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official referred to in paragraph (a).

PART D: JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

132. Jurisdiction of appeal authority

An appeal authority may consider an appeal on one or more of the following:

1. the administrative action was not procedurally fair as contemplated in the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000); and
2. the merits of the land development or land use application.

133. Appeal hearing by appeal authority

- (1) An appeal may be heard by an appeal authority by means of -
 - (a) an oral hearing; or
 - (b) a written hearing.

134. Written hearing by appeal authority

A written hearing may be held if it appears to the appeal authority that the issues for determination of the appeal can be adequately determined in the absence of the parties by considering the documents or other material lodged with or provided to it.

135. Oral hearing by appeal authority

- (1) An oral hearing may be held –
 - (a) if it appears to the appeal authority that the issues for determination of the appeal cannot be adequately determined in the absence of the parties by considering the documents or other material lodged with or provided to it; or
 - (b) if such hearing would assist in the expeditious and fair disposal of the appeal.
- (2) If appropriate in the circumstances, the oral hearing may be held by electronic means.

136. Representation before appeal authority

At the hearing of an appeal before an appeal authority, a party to the proceeding may appear in person or may be represented by another person.

137. Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence

The appeal authority must ensure that every party to a proceeding before the appeal authority is given a reasonable opportunity to present his or her case and, in particular, to inspect any documents to which the appeal authority proposes to have regard in reaching a decision in the proceeding and to make submissions in relation to those documents.

PART E: HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

138. Notification of date, time and place of hearing

- (1) The appeal authority must notify the parties of the date, time and place of a hearing at least five days before the hearing commences.
- (2) The appeal authority will provide notification of the hearing to the appellant at the appellant's address for delivery.

139. Hearing date

A hearing will commence within 15 days after the completed Notice of Appeal has been delivered to the appeal authority, unless the parties and the presiding officer of the appeal authority consent to a later date.

140. Adjournment

- (1) If a party requests an adjournment more than one day prior to the hearing, the party must obtain the

written consent of the other party and the presiding officer of the appeal authority.

- (2) The party requesting an adjournment must deliver to the appeal authority a completed form including reasons for the request.
- (3) The appeal authority will notify the parties in writing of the decision of the presiding officer of the appeal authority.
- (4) If the presiding officer of the appeal authority or the other party does not consent to the request for an adjournment, the hearing will not be adjourned
- (5) If a party requests an adjournment within one day prior to the hearing, the request must be made to the appeal authority at the hearing and may be made notwithstanding that a prior request was not consented to

141. Urgency and condonation

1. The registrar may –
 1. on application of any party to an appeal, direct that the matter is one of urgency, and determine such procedures, including time limits, as he or she may consider desirable to fairly and efficiently resolve the matter;
 2. on good cause shown, condone any failure by any party to an appeal to comply with these Regulations or any directions given in terms hereof, if he or she is of the opinion that such failure has not unduly prejudiced any other person;
2. Every application for condonation made in terms of this section must be –
 1. served on the registrar;
 2. accompanied by a memorandum setting forth the reasons for the failure concerned; and
 3. determined by the presiding officer in such manner as he or she considers proper.
3. Where a failure is condoned in terms of subsection (1)(b), the applicant for condonation must comply with the directions given by the registrar when granting the condonation concerned.

142. Withdrawal of appeal

An appellant or any respondent may, at any time before the appeal hearing, withdraw an appeal or opposition to an appeal and must give notice of such withdrawal to the registrar and all other parties to the appeal.

PART F: ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE

143. Location of oral hearing

An oral hearing must be held in a location within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality where the land affected by the decision is located, but may not be held in the office of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Authorised Official whose decision is under appeal.

144. Presentation of each party's case

- (1) Each party has the right to present evidence and make arguments in support of that party's case.
- (2) The appellant will have the opportunity to present evidence and make arguments first, followed by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Authorised Official.

145. Witnesses

1. Each party may call witnesses to give evidence before the panel.

2. A witness may not be present at the hearing before giving evidence unless the witness is:
 - (a) an expert witness in the proceedings;
 - (b) a party to the appeal; or
 - (c) a representative of a party to the appeal.

146. Proceeding in absence of party

1. If a party does not appear at an oral hearing, the appeal authority may proceed in the absence of the party if the party was notified of the hearing.
2. Prior to proceeding, the appeal authority must first determine whether the absent party received notification of the date, time and place of the hearing.
3. If the notice requirement was not met, the hearing cannot proceed and the presiding officer of the appeal authority must reschedule the hearing.

147. Recording

Hearings of the appeal authority must be recorded.

148. Oaths

Witnesses (including parties) are required to give evidence under oath or confirmation.

149. Additional documentation

1. Any party wishing to provide the appeal authority with additional documentation not included in the appeal record should provide it to the appeal authority at least three days before the hearing date.
2. The registrar must distribute the documentation to the other party and the members of the appeal authority.
3. If the party is unable to provide the additional documentation to the appeal authority at least 3 days prior to the hearing, the party may provide it to the appeal authority at the hearing.
4. The party must bring copies of the additional documentation for the members of the appeal authority and the other party.
5. If the additional documentation brought to the hearing is substantive or voluminous, the other party may request an adjournment from the appeal authority.

PART G: WRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE

150. Commencement of written hearing

The written hearing process commences with the issuance of a letter from the appeal authority to the parties establishing a submissions schedule.

151. Presentation of each party's case in written hearing

1. Each party must be provided an opportunity to provide written submissions to support their case.
2. The appellant will be given seven days to provide a written submission.
3. Upon receipt of the appellant's submission within the timelines, the appeal authority must forward the appellant's submission to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Authorised Official.
4. The Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Authorised Official has seven days in which to provide a submission in response.
5. If no submission is received by a party in the time established in the submissions schedule, it will be

deemed that the party declined the opportunity to provide a submission.

152. Extension of time

1. If a party wishes to request an extension of the time established to provide a written submission, this request must be in writing to the appeal authority in advance of the date on which the submission is due.
2. Any request for an extension must be accompanied by the reasons for the request.
3. Following receipt of a request for an extension of time, the appeal authority will issue a decision in writing to the parties.

153. Adjudication of written submissions

1. Following receipt of any written submissions from the parties, the registrar must forward the appeal record, which includes the written submissions, to the appeal authority for adjudication.
2. If no written submissions are received from the parties, the registrar will forward the existing appeal record to the appeal authority for adjudication.
3. Any submission received after the date it was due but before the appeal authority for adjudication has rendered its decision will be forwarded to the presiding officer of the appeal authority to decide whether or not to accept the late submission.
4. The appeal authority must issue a decision in writing to the parties and, if the submission is accepted, the other party will be given seven days to provide a written submission in response.

PART H: DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

154. Further information or advice

After hearing all parties on the day of the hearing, the appeal authority –

- (a) may in considering its decision request any further information from any party to the appeal hearing or conduct any investigation which it considers necessary;
- (b) may postpone the matter for a reasonable period to obtain further information or advice, in which case it must without delay make a decision as contemplated by paragraph (c);
- (c) must within 21 days after the last day of the hearing, issue its decision on the appeal together with the reasons therefor.

155. Decision of appeal authority

- (1) The appeal authority may confirm, vary or revoke the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official and may include an award of costs.
- (2) The presiding officer must sign the decision of the appeal authority and any order made by it.

156. Notification of decision

The registrar must notify the parties of the decision of the appeal authority in terms of regulation 34 of the Act, together with the reasons therefor within seven days after the appeal authority handed down its decision.

157. Directives to municipality

- (1) The appeal authority must, in its decision, give directives to the municipality concerned as to how such a decision must be implemented and which of the provisions of the Act and the Regulations have to be complied with by the municipality as far as implementation of the decision is concerned.

- (2) Where an appeal authority upholds a decision on a development application, the Municipal Manager must, within 21 days of the decision, take the necessary steps to have the decision published in the *Provincial Gazette*.

PART I: GENERAL

158. Expenditure

Expenditure in connection with the administration and functioning of the appeal authority must be defrayed from moneys appropriated by the applicable municipality.

CHAPTER 9

COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

159. Enforcement

The Municipality must comply and enforce compliance with—

- (a) the provisions of this By-law;
- (b) the provisions of a land use scheme;
- (c) conditions imposed in terms of this By-law or other legislation read together with section 32 of the Act; and
- (d) title deed conditions.

160. Offences and penalties

(1) Any person who—

- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with section 58 of the Act and subsection (2);
- (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of section 155;
- (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality;
- (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, to the owners' association;
- (e) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on a land development and land use application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct;
- (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or
- (g) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.

(2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (2)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.

- (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.
- (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.

161. Serving of compliance notice

- (1) The Municipality must serve a compliance notice on a person if it has reasonable grounds to suspect that the person or owner is guilty of an offence contemplated in terms of section 160.
- (2) A compliance notice must direct the occupier and owner to cease the unlawful land use or construction activity or both, forthwith or within the time period determined by the Municipality and may include an instruction to—
- (a) demolish unauthorised building work and rehabilitate the land or restore the building, as the case may be, to its original form within 30 days or such other time period determined by the Municipal Manager; or
 - (b) submit an application in terms of this By-law within 30 days of the service of the compliance notice and pay the contravention penalty.
- (3) A person who has received a compliance notice with an instruction contemplated in subsection (2)(a) may not submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b).
- (4) An instruction to submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b) must not be construed as an indication that the application will be approved.
- (5) In the event that the application submitted in terms of subsection (2)(b) is refused, the owner must demolish the unauthorised work.
- (6) A person who received a compliance notice in terms of this section may lodge representations to the Municipality within 30 days of receipt of the compliance notice.

162. Content of compliance notices

- (1) A compliance notice must—
- (a) identify the person to whom it is addressed;
 - (b) describe the activity concerned and the land on which it is being carried out;
 - (c) state that the activity is illegal and inform the person of the particular offence contemplated in section 154 which that person allegedly has committed or is committing through the carrying on of that activity;
 - (d) the steps that the person must take and the period within which those steps must be taken;
 - (e) anything which the person may not do, and the period during which the person may not do it;
 - (f) provide for an opportunity for a person to lodge representations contemplated in terms of section 155 with the contact person stated in the notice;
 - (g) issue a warning to the effect that—
 - (i) the person could be prosecuted for and convicted of an offence contemplated in section 154;

- (ii) on conviction of an offence, the person will be liable for the penalties as provided for;
- (iii) the person could be required by an order of court to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed or to rehabilitate the land concerned or to cease the activity;
- (iv) in the case of a contravention relating to a consent use or temporary departure, the approval could be withdrawn;
- (v) in the case of an application for authorisation of the activity or development parameter, that a contravention penalty including any costs incurred by the Municipality, will be imposed;

(2) Any person who receives a compliance notice must comply with that notice within the time period stated in the notice unless the Municipality has agreed to suspend the operation of the compliance notice in terms of section 161.

163. Objections to compliance notice

- (1) Any person or owner who receives a compliance notice in terms of section 161 may object to the notice by making written representations to the Municipal Manager within 30 days of receipt of the notice.
- (2) Subject to the consideration of any objections or representations made in terms of subsection (1) and any other relevant information, the Municipal Manager—
 - (a) may suspend, confirm, vary or cancel a notice or any part of the notice; and
 - (b) must specify the period within which the person who received the notice must comply with any part of the notice that is confirmed or modified.

164. Failure to comply with compliance notice

If a person fails to comply with a compliance notice the Municipality may—

- (a) lay a criminal charge against the person;
- (b) apply to the High Court for an order restraining that person from continuing the illegal activity, to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed without the payment of compensation or to rehabilitate the land concerned; or

165. Urgent matters

- (1) In cases where an activity must be stopped urgently, the Municipality may dispense with the procedures set out above and issue a compliance notice calling upon the person or owner to cease immediately.
- (2) If the person or owner fails to cease the activity immediately, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an urgent interdict or any other relief necessary.

166. Subsequent application for authorisation of activity

- (1) If instructed to rectify or cease an unlawful land use or building activity, a person may make an application to the Municipality for any land development contemplated in Chapter 5, unless the person is instructed under section 164 to demolish the building work.
- (2) The applicant must, within 30 days after approval is granted, pay to the Municipality a contravention penalty in the amount determined by the Municipality.

167. Power of entry for enforcement purposes

- (1) An authorised employee may, with the permission of the occupier or owner of land, at any reasonable time, and without a warrant, and without previous notice, enter upon land or enter a building or premises for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this By-law.
- (2) An authorised employee must be in possession of proof that he or she has been designated as an authorised employee for the purposes of this By-law.
- (3) An authorised employee may be accompanied by an interpreter, a police official or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.

168. Power and functions of authorised employee

- (1) In ascertaining compliance with this By-law as contemplated in section 161, an authorised employee may exercise all the powers and must perform all the functions granted to him or her under section 32 of the Act.
- (2) An authorised employee may not have a direct or indirect personal or private interest in the matter to be investigated.

169. Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes

- (1) A magistrate for the district in which the land is situated may, at the request of the Municipality, issue a warrant to enter upon the land or building or premises if the—
 - (a) prior permission of the occupier or owner of land cannot be obtained after reasonable attempts; or
 - (b) purpose of the inspection would be frustrated by the prior knowledge thereof.
- (2) A warrant referred to in subsection (1) may be issued by a judge of a High Court or by a magistrate who has jurisdiction in the area where the land in question is situated, and may only be issued if it appears to the judge or magistrate from information on oath that there are reasonable grounds for believing that—
 - (a) an authorised employee has been refused entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect;
 - (b) an authorised employee reasonably anticipates that entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect will be refused;
 - (c) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that a contravention contemplated in section 154 has occurred and an inspection of the premises is likely to yield information pertaining to that contravention; or
 - (d) the inspection is reasonably necessary for the purposes of this By-law.
- (3) A warrant must specify which of the acts mentioned in section 169 may be performed under the warrant by the person to whom it is issued and authorises the Municipality to enter upon the land or to enter the building or premises and to perform any of the acts referred to in section 169 as specified in the warrant on one occasion only, and that entry must occur—
 - (a) within one month of the date on which the warrant was issued; and
 - (b) at a reasonable hour, except where the warrant was issued on grounds of urgency.

170. Regard to decency and order

- (1) The entry of land, a building or structure under this Chapter must be conducted with strict regard to decency and order, which must include regard to—
 - (a) a person's right to respect for and protection of his or her dignity;
 - (b) the right to freedom and security of the person; and
 - (c) the right to a person's personal privacy.

171. Court order

- (1) Whether or not a Municipality has instituted proceedings against a person for an offence contemplated in section 161, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an order compelling that person to—
 - (a) demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed;
 - (b) rehabilitate the land concerned;
 - (c) compelling that person to cease with the unlawful activity; or
 - (d) any other appropriate order.

CHAPTER 10

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

172. Transitional provisions

- (1) Any land development application or other matter in terms of any provision of National or Provincial legislation dealing with land development applications that are pending before the Municipality on the date of the coming into operation of this By-law, shall be dealt with in terms of that legislation or if repealed in terms of its transitional arrangements or in the absence of any other provision, in terms of this By-law, read with section 2(2) and section 60 of the Act;
- (2) Where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme in terms of section 26(1) of the Act, any land or building is being used or, within one month immediately prior to that date, was used for a purpose which is not a purpose for which the land concerned has been reserved or zoned in terms of the provisions of a land use scheme in terms of this By-law read with section 27 of the Act, but which is otherwise lawful and not subject to any prohibition in terms of this By-law, the use for that purpose may, subject to the provisions of this subsection (3), be continued after that date read with the provisions of a Town Planning Scheme or land use scheme.
- (3) The right to continue using any land or building by virtue of the provisions of subsection (2) shall;
 - (a) where the right is not exercised in the opinion of the Municipality for a continuous period of 15 months, lapse at the expiry of that period;
 - (b) lapse at the expiry of a period of 15 years calculated from the date contemplated in subsection (2);
 - (c) where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme -
 - (i) a building, erected in accordance with an approved building plan, exists on land to which the approved land use scheme relates;
 - (ii) the erection of a building in accordance with an approved building plan has commenced on land and the building does not comply with a provision of the approved land use scheme, the building shall for a period of 15 years from that date be deemed to comply with that provision.

- (d) where a period of 15 years has, in terms of subsection (3), commenced to run from a particular date in the opinion of the Municipality in respect of any land or building, no regard shall, for the purposes of those subsections, be had to an approved scheme which comes into operation after that date.
- (e) within one year from the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme
 - (i) the holder of a right contemplated in subsection (2) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit that right;
 - (ii) the owner of a building contemplated in subsection (3)(c) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit any right acquired by virtue of the provisions of that subsection;.
- (4) Where at any proceedings in terms of this By-law it is alleged that a right has lapsed in terms of subsection (2)(a), such allegation shall be deemed to be correct until the contrary is proved.
- (5) Where any land use provisions are contained in any title deed, deed of grant or 99 year leasehold, which did not form part of a town planning scheme, such land use provisions shall apply as contemplated in subsection (2).
- (6) If the geographic area of the Municipality is demarcated to incorporate land from another municipality then the land use scheme or town planning scheme applicable to that land remains in force until the Municipality amends, repeals or replaces it.

173. Determination of zoning

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 166(2) and (3), the owner of land or a person authorised by the owner may apply to the Municipality for the determination of a zoning for land referred to in section 26(3) of the Act
- (2) When the Municipality considers an application in terms of subsection (1) it must have regard to the following:
 - (a) the lawful utilisation of the land, or the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-law if it can be determined;
 - (b) the zoning, if any, that is most compatible with that utilisation or purpose and any applicable title deed condition;
 - (c) any departure or consent use that may be required in conjunction with that zoning;
 - (d) in the case of land that was vacant immediately before the commencement of this By-law, the utilisation that is permitted in terms of the title deed conditions or, where more than one land use is so permitted, one of such land uses determined by the municipality; and
 - (e) where the lawful utilisation of the land and the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-law, cannot be determined, the zoning that is the most desirable and compatible with any applicable title deed condition, together with any departure or consent use that may be required.
- (3) If the lawful zoning of land contemplated in subsection (1) cannot be determined, the Municipality must determine a zoning and give notice of its intention to do so in terms of section 85.
- (4) A land use that commenced unlawfully, whether before or after the commencement of this By-law, may not be considered to be the lawful land use.

CHAPTER 11
GENERAL PROVISIONS

174. Delegations

Any power conferred in this By-law on the Municipality may be delegated by the municipality subject to section 56 of the Act and section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act.

175. Repeal of by-laws

The provisions of any other by-law relating to Spatial Planning and Land Use Management by the Municipality are hereby repealed insofar as they relate to matters provided for in this by-law; provided that such provisions shall be deemed not to have been repealed in respect of any such by-law which has not been repealed and which is not repugnant to this by-law on the basis as determined by the relevant by-laws.

176. Fees payable

1. Any fee payable to the Municipality in terms of this By-Law is determined annually in terms of section 24(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 read with sections 74 and 75A of the Municipal Systems Act and forms part of the By-Law to constitute the Tariff Structure of the Municipality.
 - (a) Where in terms of this By-law, it is required from the applicant to pay an application fee; such application fee shall be determined by the Municipality and shall be payable by the applicant prior to or simultaneously with the submission of an application;
 - (b) Nothing contained in this By-law shall prevent the Municipality from determining application fees for any information, requests, consents or permissions either in terms of this By-law, Land Use Scheme or other legislation dealing with land development;
 - (c) Application fees that are paid to the Municipality are non-refundable and proof of payment of the application fees must accompany the application;
 - (d) Fees for the different application processes or requests and certification shall be dealt with as part of the charges and tariffs published by the Municipality in terms of the Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);
 - (e) Where any charges and tariffs have been published in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) prior to the coming into operation of this By-law, with reference to any legislation dealing with land development applications, processes and/or requests including certifications, such charges and tariffs shall be applicable to application fees in accordance with the type of land development application, processes and or requests and certifications as defined or provided for in terms of this By-law;
 - (f) The Municipality may, in its discretion, exempt any person from the payment of the fees prescribed in terms of subsection (1), provided that the Municipality shall with the determination of fees indicated in subsection (1); determine criteria for purposes of the exemption of fees.

177. Naming and Numbering of Streets

- (1) If a street is created as a result of the approval of an application, the Municipality must approve the naming of the street and the applicant must allocate a street number for each land unit located along the street concerned at his own cost;
- (2) The proposed name of the street and numbers must be submitted as part of the application for subdivision;
- (3) In considering the naming of a street, the Municipality must take into account the relevant policies relating to street naming and numbering;
- (4) The applicant must erect signs displaying the street name according to the Municipality's standards;
- (5) No person may alter or amend a street name approved as contemplated in subsection (1) without the approval of the Municipality;
- (6) No person may display a name of a street unless the name is approved by the Municipality;
- (7) A person who alters or amends or displays a street name without the Municipality's approval is guilty of an offence and upon conviction is liable to the penalties contemplated in section 154 above.

178. Undeveloped land parcels/Vacant land

- (1) Where land remain undeveloped whether following the approval of an application or the development application is abandoned by the applicant or has lapsed in terms of any provision in terms of the Act, provincial legislation or conditions or this By-law the engineering services agreement referred to in section 108

shall lapse and if the applicant had installed any engineering services before the lapsing of the application, the provisions of section 109 shall apply;

- (a) the Municipality may require the submission of a development plan for consideration and impose conditions deemed appropriate for the use of the land concerned;
- (b) the vacant land must at all times be kept clean by the land owner;
- (c) if the Municipality incur the costs in cleaning the vacant land, such costs will be recovered from the registered land owner through the billing system-municipal of rates and taxes.
- (d) If the township is proclaimed, development must take place within 12 months; and upon change of ownership of the property (land), development has to take place within 6 months, otherwise penalties will be imposed.
- (e) The registered land owner must ensure that the property is secured at all times in order to avoid land invasion. Should any activity relating to land invasion take place, the registered land owner will be responsible for all cost to be incurred.

179. Short title and commencement

This By-law is called Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use By-law for Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality 2019 and shall come to force and effect upon publication in the *Government gazette*.

SCHEDULE 1**INVITATION TO NOMINATE A PERSON TO BE APPOINTED AS A MEMBER TO THE MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipality hereby invites nominations for officials or employees of the *(insert name of organ of state or non-governmental organisation contemplated in regulation (3)(2)(a) of the Regulations)* to be appointed to the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office. The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipality. Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 33(1)(b) – (f) of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw 2019, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.

Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (b) The designation or rank of the nominee in the organ of state or non-governmental organisation;
- (c) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee *(not exceeding two pages)*;
- (d) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager

For Attention: _____

For Enquiries: _____

Tel _____

* I, _____ *(full names of nominee)*, ID No *(of nominee)* _____, hereby declare that – Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw 2019:

(a) I am available to serve on Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me OR I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson *(delete the option not applicable)*;

(b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal which I have completed on the declaration of interest form *(delete the option not applicable)*;

(c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement.

(d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

CLOSING DATE: _____

Signature of Nominee

Full Names of Nominee

Signature of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation

Full Names of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation

SCHEDULE 2

**CALL FOR NOMINATIONS FOR PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED AS MEMBERS TO THE MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG
MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

CLOSING DATE: (.....)

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality hereby call for nominations for members of the public to be appointed to the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office. The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 33(1)(b) – (f) of the Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw 2019 , who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.

Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of the nominator, who must be a natural person and a person may nominate himself or herself;
- (b) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (d) Motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the _____ Municipal Planning Tribunal (*no less than 50 words and no more than 250 words*);
- (e) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (*not exceeding two pages*);
- (f) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Please note that failure to comply with the above requirements may result in the disqualification of the nomination.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager

For Attention: _____

For Enquiries: _____

Tel _____

I, _____ (*full names of nominee*), ID No _____ (*of nominee*)
_____, hereby declare that –

(a) I am available to serve on Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me / I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (*delete the option not applicable*);

(b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal and which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);

(c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement;

(d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

Signature of Nominee

Full Names of Nominee

SCHEDULE 3**DECLARATION/DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS FORM**

I, the undersigned,

Full names: _____

Identity Number: _____

Residing at: _____

do hereby declare that -

(a) the information contained herein fall within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge complete, true and correct, and

(b) that there is no conflict of interest between myself and the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal; or

(c) I have the following interests which may conflict or potentially conflict with the interests of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal:

CONFLICTING INTERESTS	

(d) the non-executive directorships previously or currently held and remunerative work, consultancy and retainership positions held as follows:

1. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORSHIP	
Name of Company	Period
1. _____	_____
2. _____	_____
3. _____	_____
4. _____	_____
5. _____	_____

2. REMUNERATIVE WORK, CONSULTANCY & RETAINERSHIPS			
Name of Company & Occupation	Type of Business	Rand amount per month	Period
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____

3. CRIMINAL RECORD	
Type of Offence	Dates/Term of Sentence
1. _____	_____
2. _____	_____
3. _____	_____
4. _____	_____

(e) I am South African citizen or a permanent resident in the Republic;

(f) I am not a Member of Parliament, a provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;

- (g) I am not an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (h) I have not been declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent and have not been detained under the Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002);
- (i) I have not at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
- (j) I have not at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
- (k) I have not previously been removed from a tribunal for a breach of any provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw 2019 enacted by the Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality;
- (l) I have not been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; or
- (m) I have not failed to comply with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By law 2019 enacted by the Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality.

Signature of Nominee: _____

Full Names: _____

SWORN to and SIGNED before me at _____ on this _____ day of _____.

The deponent having acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this affidavit, that the contents are true, and that he or she has no objection to taking this oath and that he or she considers the oath to be binding on his or her conscience.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

FULL NAMES: _____

DESIGNATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

SCHEDULE 4**CODE OF CONDUCT OF MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

I, the undersigned (Full names) _____ Identity
 Number: _____ Residing at: _____

_____ do hereby declare that I will uphold the Code of Conduct of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal contained hereunder:

General conduct

1. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must at all times—

- (a) act in accordance with the principles of accountability and transparency;
- (b) disclose his or her personal interests in any decision to be made in the planning process in which he or she serves or has been requested to serve;
- (c) abstain completely from direct or indirect participation as an advisor or decision-maker in any matter in which he or she has a personal interest and leave any chamber in which such matter is under deliberation unless the personal interest has been made a matter of public record and the municipality has given written approval and has expressly authorised his or her participation.

2. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not—

- (a) use the position or privileges of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or confidential information obtained as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person; and
- (b) participate in a decision concerning a matter in which that member or that members' spouse, partner or business associate, has a direct or indirect personal interest or private business interest.

Gifts

3. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not receive or seek gifts, favours or any other offer under circumstances in which it might reasonably be inferred that the gifts, favours or offers are intended or expected to influence a person's objectivity as an advisor or decision-maker in the planning process.

Undue influence

4. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not—

- (a) use the power of any office to seek or obtain special advantage for private gain or to improperly benefit another person that is not in the public interest;
- (b) use confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties to further a personal interest;
- (c) disclose confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties unless required by law to do so or by circumstances to prevent substantial injury to third persons; and
- (d) commit a deliberately wrongful act that reflects adversely on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality, the government or the planning profession by seeking business by stating or implying that he or she is prepared, willing or able to influence decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal by improper means.

Signature of Nominee: _____

Full Names: _____

Date: _____

SCHEDULE 5

OWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS

General

1. The Municipality may, when approving an application for a subdivision of land impose conditions relating to the compulsory establishment of an owners' association by the applicant for an area determined in the conditions.
2. An owners' association that comes into being by virtue of sub-item 1 is a juristic person and must have a constitution.
3. The constitution of an owners' association must be approved by the Municipality before the transfer of the first land unit and must provide for—
 - (a) the owners' association to formally represent the collective mutual interests of the area, suburb or neighbourhood set out in the constitution in accordance with the conditions of approval;
 - (b) control over and maintenance of buildings, services or amenities arising from the subdivision;
 - (c) the regulation of at least one yearly meeting with its members;
 - (d) control over the design guidelines of the buildings and erven arising from the subdivision;
 - (e) the ownership by the owners' association of private open spaces, private roads and other services arising out of the subdivision;
 - (f) enforcement of conditions of approval or management plans;
 - (g) procedures to obtain the consent of the members of the owners' association to transfer an erf in the event that the owners' association ceases to function;
 - (h) the implementation and enforcement by the owners' association of the provisions of the constitution.
4. The constitution of an owners' association may have other objects as set by the association but may not contain provisions that are in conflict with any law.
5. The constitution of an owners' association may be amended when necessary provided that an amendment that affects the Municipality or a provision referred to in sub-item 3 is approved by the Municipality.
6. An owners' association which comes into being by virtue of sub-item 1 -
 - (a) has as its members all the owners of land units originating from the subdivision and their successors in title, who are jointly liable for expenditure incurred in connection with the association; and
 - (b) is upon registration of the first land unit, automatically constituted.
7. The design guidelines contemplated in sub-item 3(d) may introduce more restrictive development rules than the rules provided for in the zoning scheme.
8. If an owners' association fails to meet any of its obligations contemplated in sub-item 3 and any person is, in the opinion of the Municipality, adversely affected by that failure, the Municipality may take appropriate action to rectify the failure and recover from the members referred to in sub-item 6(a), the amount of any expenditure incurred by it in respect of those actions.
9. The amount of any expenditure so recovered is, for the purposes of sub-item 8, considered to be expenditure incurred by the owners' association.

Owners' association ceases to function

10. If an owners' association ceases to function or carry out its obligations, the Municipality may—

- (a) take steps to instruct the association to hold a meeting and to reconstitute itself;
- (b) subject to the amendment of the conditions of approval remove the obligation to establish an owners' association;
or
- (c) subject to amendment of title conditions pertaining to the owners' association remove any obligations in respect of an owners' association.

11. In determining which option to follow, the Municipality must have regard to—

- (a) the purpose of the owners' association;
- (b) who will take over the maintenance of infrastructure which the owners' association is responsible for, if at all; and
- (c) the impact of the dissolution of the owners' association on the members and the community concerned.

SCHEDULE 6**Additional requirements for Subdivision**

An application to subdivide land must, in addition to the information required in terms of Chapter 5 and 6, be accompanied by the following:

(1) The motivation must at least contain the following information:

(a) The application must take into consideration the Municipality Spatial Development Framework, Local Spatial Development Framework and other Municipal policies;

(b) The need and desirability of the proposed subdivision;

(c) The character of the other uses in the area;

(d) A justification on the suitability of land for subdivision;

(e) The impact of proposed subdivision locally;

(f) The density of the proposed development;

(g) A true north;

(h) The delineation of the proposed subdivided portions must be accurately drawn to a scale-

✎ not smaller than 1:500 for erven smaller than 2 000m²;

✎ not smaller than 1: 1 000 for erven from 2 000m² to 3 000m²;

✎ not smaller than 1: 1 500 for erven larger than 3 000m² but smaller than 10 000m²

(i) a legend which identifies each proposed subdivided portion by means of a figure;

(j) the scale to which the sketch plan is drawn;

(k) the number of the erf/erven to be subdivided and of each adjoining erf and if an adjoining erf/erven is not situated within the same township as the erf/erven to be subdivided, the name of that other township;

(l) the situation of each building on the erf to be subdivided and the approximate distance between the street boundary and every other boundary of the erf and the nearest wall of the building on the erf to be subdivided;

(m) where the erf/land to be subdivided is situated in an area which is subject to flooding, the 1:50 years and 1:100 years flood line on the proposed subdivided portions.

SCHEDULE 7

Additional requirements for the establishment of a township and extension of the boundaries of a township

An application for the establishment of a township and extension of the boundaries of a township must, in addition to the information required in terms of Chapter 5 and 6 of this Bylaw, be accompanied by the following:

(1) a written motivation/memorandum must contain at least the following information:

(a) The development intentions of the Municipality on the application property; as contained in the Spatial Development Framework and other Municipal policies;

(b) Compliance with applicable norms and standards as set out in National and Provincial legislation;

(c) The existing land use rights on the property;

(d) The need and desirability of the proposed township/land development;

(e) Any environmental implications of the proposed development;

(f) Comments from the Department of Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism or its successor as whether an application must be made for an environmental authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998);

(g) The density of the proposed development;

(h) The area and dimensions of each erf/erven in the proposed township;

(i) The layout of roads having regard to their function and relationship to the existing roads;

(j) The provision and location of public open space and other community facilities;

(k) Reasons for provision certain numbers of communities facilities;

(l) Any phased development

(2) A certified copy of title deed or any proof of ownership of every application property;

(3) A copy of the diagram of every application property or, where such diagram is not available, an extract from relevant general plan;

(4) A locality plan on an appropriate scale;

(5) A layout plan on a scale of 1: 500, 1: 1000, 1: 1500 or 1: 2500, containing, as a minimum, the information prescribed in Schedule 9;

(6) Draft conditions of establishment for the proposed township;

(7) A zoning or land use rights certificate of application property;

(8) A land use rights Schedule;

(9) An engineering geological investigation and report compiled by a suitably qualified professional;

(10) Bondholder consent;

(11) Confirmation whether or not a mining or prospecting right or permit over the land is held or is being applied for in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 and 2002);

(12) Other limited real rights on the property;

(13) Confirmation and details of any land claims on the property;

(14) A conveyancer's certificate;

(15) A land surveyor Report;

(16) In case of the extension of the boundaries of a township, the consent from the Surveyor-General to the proposed extension of boundaries

SCHEDULE 8**Additional requirements relating to applications for the amendment of an approved township/land development, division or phasing of a township and alteration, amendment or cancellation of the general plan**

An application for the amendment of an approved township/land development, division or phasing of a township and alteration, amendment or cancellation of the general plan must, in addition to the information required in terms of Chapter 5 and 6, be accompanied by the following:

- (1) a motivation memorandum explaining and motivating the application;
- (2) a certified copy of the title deed of every application property;
- (3) a copy of relevant general plan, if applicable;
- (4) a copy of approved conditions of establishment of the existing township;
- (5) draft conditions of establishment for the proposed amended township, as applicable;
- (6) a zoning or land use rights certificate indicating current rights and indication of proposed rights for the application properties;
- (7) a locality plan on an appropriate scale;
- (8) a layout plan on a scale of 1: 500, 1: 1000, 1: 1500 or 1: 2500, showing the proposed amendment or alteration; and
- (9) a bondholder's written consent.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

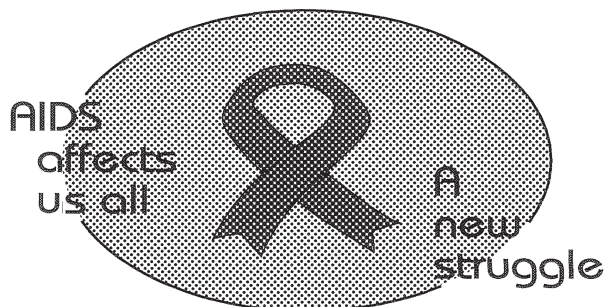
Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
28 JUNE 2019
28 JUNIE 2019
28 KHOTAVUXIKA 2019
28 JUNE 2019
28 FULWI 2019

No. 3011

PART 3 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

03011



SCHEDULE 9**Layout plan**

- (1) A layout plan for a proposed township shall at minimum contain/show the following information:
- (a) Contour lines, the values of which shall be based on the date/datum plane of National geodetic bench marks based on sea-level as datum plane;
 - (b) The accuracy of the contour lines shall be such that when they are compared with the results of a selective test survey, not more than 5% of the interpolated heights of the testing points shall differ by more than half of the contour line interval, and not more than 1% of the testing points shall show a greater difference than the relative contour interval;
 - (c) The contour intervals shall be determined as follows:
 - (i) Meter intervals where the average gradient is 1 in 20 or less;
 - (ii) Meter intervals where the average gradient is greater than 1 in 20 but less than 1 in 5; and
 - (iii) 5 meter intervals where the average gradient is 1 in 5 and greater;
 - (d) Existing building in the proposed township;
 - (e) Streets, squares and open space in the proposed township;
 - (f) The widths and proposed names of streets in the proposed township;
 - (g) All adjoining existing and adjoining proposed streets and roads with their names;
 - (h) All adjoining erven in existing townships or proposed townships in respect of which applications have been submitted;
 - (i) All adjoining informal erven;
 - (j) Watercourses, railways lines, pipelines, power lines, existing public roads and all servitudes in or abutting the proposed township;
 - (k) The sites in the proposed township proposed to be reserved for specific purposes;
 - (l) The boundaries of the proposed township and the name of the Municipality;
 - (m) A land use table indicating total number of erven in the proposed township, the number of erven for specific purpose and their numbers, the total length of the streets within in the proposed township and the area of the erven and streets as a percentage of the total area of the township;
 - (n) The ruling size of the erven;
 - (o) The minimum and maximum gradient of the streets;
 - (p) Environmentally sensitive areas;
 - (q) A locality plan accurately drawn to a scale of not less than 1: 50000 or such other scale which the Municipality may approve, indicating-
 - (i) The situation of the proposed township on the land, farm or agricultural holding;
 - (ii) The routes giving access to the nearest main road and the road networks in the vicinity of the township;
 - (iii) The boundaries of the land, farm portion or agricultural holding on which the township is to be established;
 - (iv) The situation of existing sewage disposal works and the distance from the proposed township of such works, where such works are situated within 3 kilometres of the boundaries of the township;

- (v) The boundaries of a demarcated noise zone, if applicable;
- (vi) A bar scale, in respect of the locality plan;
- (vii) The true north;
- (r) The erven in the proposed township accurately drawn to a scale of 1: 1000, 1: 1250, 1: 1500, 1: 2000, 1: 2500 or 1: 5000 and numbered consecutively in each block;
- (s) In an enclosure, the name of the persons responsible for the contour surveys, a reference to the datum plane on which the contour values are based and a certification as to the accuracy of the contour lines;
- (t) If the township is to be established on two or more farm portions or agricultural holdings, the boundaries and description of such farm portions or holdings;
- (u) Each registered servitude over the land in the proposed township with a reference to the notarial deed or approved diagram relating to such servitude and where an alteration in the route of such servitude is contemplated, the proposed route;
- (v) Grid co-ordinates and a reference to the geodetic system used;
- (w) If the land in the proposed township is subject to flooding, the 1:50 years and 1:100 years floodline;
- (x) The results of the engineering geological investigation, indicated as zones;
- (y) In an enclosure, the name of the person responsible for the design of the layout plan;
- (z) In an enclosure, the name of the person responsible for the floodline determination and the floodline appearing on the layout plan certified as correct by such person; and
- (aa) In an enclosure, the name of the person responsible for the engineering geological investigation and the geological zones appearing on the layout plan certified as correct by such person.

SCHEDULE 10

OBJECTION AND/OR REPRESENTATIONS ON AN APPLICATION OF LAND USE OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IN TERMS SECTION 95 OF THE MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019

Date of objection or representation: _____

Municipality Application Reference Number: _____ (*application reference number as on the notice*)

Name/s: _____

Surname: _____

Company/Institution _____

Address: _____

Tel/Mobile: _____

Facsimile: _____

Email: _____

I/We (person or objector making a representation)

_____, the undersigned, (on behalf of and duly authorised by...):

_____ hereby (object to/make the following representation on) the application for (repeat type of application as on the notice):

_____ on (specify subject property as in the notice):

_____ situated on (name of township, farm, etc.):

The reason(s) for my/our objection(s)/representation(s) are as follows: (provide a clear description of the objection or representation, sufficiently detailed):

The following documents are enclosed herewith in support of the objection or representation: (list all supporting documents provided with the objection):

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____

Please direct all correspondence with regards hereto to the above mentioned address.

I/We will avail myself/ourselves in meeting(s) when invited or send a duly authorised representative and i/we understand that failure to avail myself/ourselves or send representative after the first invite will result to the withdrawal of objection/representation as may be determined by the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipal Planning Tribunal on behalf of the Municipality.

.....

Signature

SCHEDULE 11**NOTICE OF APPEAL/PETITION IN TERMS SECTION 126 OF THE MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019**

Date of appeal/petition: _____

Municipality resolution/decision number: _____ (*reference number as on the notice of decision*)

Name/s: _____

Surname: _____

Institution _____

Address: _____

Tel/Mobile: _____

Facsimile: _____

Email: _____

I/We (*person or institution appealing the decision*), the undersigned, (*on behalf of or duly authorised by...*) hereby appeal/ lodge a petition against the decision taken by the Modimolle- Mookgophong municipal Planning Tribunal/Authorised official on behalf of the Municipality on the application for (*repeat type of application as on the notice*) on (*specify subject property as in the notice*) situated on (*name of township, farm, etc*).

The reason(s) for my/our appeal/petition are as follows: (*provide a clear description of appeal, sufficiently detailed*)The appeal/petition is further motivated as follows: (*Motivate the appeal*):

The following documents are enclosed herewith in support of the objection or representation: (list all supporting documents provided with the objection):

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____

Please direct all correspondence with regards hereto to the above mentioned address.

I/We will avail myself/ourselves in meeting(s) when invited or send a duly authorised representative and i/we understand that failure to avail myself/ourselves or send representative after the first invite will results to the withdrawal of appeal as may be determined by the Appeal Authority on behalf of the Municipality.

.....

Signature

SCHEDULE 12

**MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING DIRECTORATE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

APPLICATION FORM FOR AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME OR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 59 OF THE MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019

Please ensure that all sections of this form are completed, all requested information and attachments are provided and labelled accordingly. Should any information as required be missing or incomplete, this may result in the rejection of the application

1. AUTHORISED AGENT DETAILS

Company: _____

Surname: _____

Full names: _____ Initials: _____

Registration number (SACPLAN): _____

E-mail address: _____

Telephone number: _____

Cellular Phone number: _____

Fax number: _____

Physical Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

3. PROPERTY INFORMATION

Registered owner: _____

Street Address: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code _____

Township: _____ Erf number: _____

Property Size (in m²): _____

Current/existing		Proposed	
Zoning		Zoning	
Land Use		Land Use	
Height		Height	
Density		Density	
Coverage		Coverage	
FAR		FAR	
Parking		Parking	
Building line(s)		Building line(s)	

Amendment Scheme: _____

Title Deed No.: _____ Bond (Yes/No): _____

If Yes specify Bond Account No.: _____

Bondholder's Consent: _____

Restrictive Title Deed Condition paragraph No.: _____

4. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:

Please mark with an x			
Application fee		Zoning map	
Covering letter		Land Use Map	
Application Form		Map 3 and scheme clauses	
Locality plan		Mineral Rights Holder's Consent (if applicable)	
Motivational memorandum		Affidavit (on expiry date of the advertisement)	
Company resolution (if applicable)		Site Notices/Placards	
Power of Attorney		Provincial Gazette Advertisements	
Title deed		Newspaper advertisements	
Bondholder's consent (if registered against the property)			

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

SCHEDULE 13

**MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING DIRECTORATE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

**APPLICATION FORM FOR REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE OR OBSOLETE
CONDITION, SERVITUDE OR RESERVATION REGISTERED AGAINST THE TITLE OF THE LAND IN TERMS OF
SECTION 60 OF THE MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019**

Please ensure that all sections of this form are completed, all requested information and attachments are provided and labelled accordingly. Should any information as required be missing or incomplete, this may result in the rejection of the application

1. AUTHORISED AGENT DETAILS

Company: _____

Surname: _____

Full names: _____ Initials: _____

Registration number (SACPLAN): _____

E-mail address: _____

Telephone number: _____

Cellular Phone number: _____

Fax number: _____

Physical Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

2. PROPERTY INFORMATION

Registered owner: _____

Street Address: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code _____

Township: _____ Erf number: _____

Property Size (in m²): _____

Current/existing		Proposed	
Zoning		Zoning	
Land Use		Land Use	
Height		Height	
Density		Density	
Coverage		Coverage	
FAR		FAR	

Amendment Scheme: _____

Title Deed No.: _____ Bond (Yes/No): _____

If "Yes" specify Bond Account No.: _____

Bondholder's consent: _____

Restrictive Title Deed Condition paragraph No.: _____

3. REMOVAL/AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF A RESTRICTIVE OR OBSOLETE CONDITION, SERVITUDE OR RESERVATION REGISTERED AGAINST THE TITLE OF THE LAND

Removal of
condition(s): _____

Amendment of restrictive
condition(s): _____

Suspension of a restrictive
condition(s): _____

Reason for removal/amendment or suspension:

Is the property(ies) is/are situated in a conservation area or has/have been included in a register of properties worthy of conservation: (Yes/no) _____

If Yes, specify _____

Does the property have any endangered plant or animal species which will be affected by the change? (Yes/No) If Yes, specify:

4. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:

Please mark with an x			
Application fee	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zoning map	<input type="checkbox"/>

Covering letter		Land Use Map	
Application Form		Map 3 and scheme clauses	
Motivational memorandum		Mineral Rights Holder's Consent (if applicable)	
Company resolution (if applicable)		Affidavit (on expiry date of the advertisement)	
Power of Attorney		Site Notices/Placards	
Title deed		Provincial Gazette Advertisements	
Bondholder's consent (if registered against the property)		Newspaper advertisements	
Locality plan			

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

SCHEDULE 14**MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING DIRECTORATE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT DIVISION****APPLICATION FORM FOR SUBDIVISION IN TERMS OF SECTION 62 OF THE MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG
MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019**

Please ensure that all sections of this form are completed, all requested information and attachments are provided and labelled accordingly. Should any information as required be missing or incomplete, this may result in the rejection of the application

1. AUTHORISED AGENT DETAILS

Company: _____

Surname: _____

Full names: _____ Initials: _____

Registration number (SACPLAN): _____

E-mail address: _____

Telephone number: _____

Cellular Phone number: _____

Fax number: _____

Physical Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

2. PROPERTY INFORMATION

Registered owner: _____

Street Address: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code _____

Township: _____ Erf number: _____

Property Size (in m²): _____

Current Land Use: _____

Current Zoning (Scheme): _____

Title Deed No.: _____ Bond (Yes/No): _____

If Yes in 3.8 specify Bond Account No.: _____

Bondholder's Consent: _____

Restrictive Title Deed Condition paragraph No.: _____

Size of the proposed division:

Portion No:	Panhandle/Servitude Area:	Total Area:
Total Area:		

3. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:

Please mark with an x			
Application fee		Title deed	
Covering letter		Bondholder's consent (if registered against the property)	
Application Form		Locality plan	
Motivational memorandum		Subdivision Sketch Diagram (plan)	
Company resolution (if applicable)			
Power of Attorney			

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

SCHEDULE 15**MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING DIRECTORATE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT DIVISION****APPLICATION FORM FOR CONSOLIDATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 68 OF THE MODIMOLLE-
MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019**

Please ensure that all sections of this form are completed, all requested information and attachments are provided and labelled accordingly. Should any information as required be missing or incomplete, this may result in the rejection of the application

1. AUTHORISED AGENT DETAILS

Company: _____

Surname: _____

Full names: _____ Initials: _____

Registration number (SACPLAN): _____

E-mail address: _____

Telephone number: _____

Cellular Phone number: _____

Fax number: _____

Physical Address:

_____ Postal Code: _____

Postal Address:

_____ Postal Code: _____

2. PROPERTY INFORMATION

Registered owner: _____

Street Address: _____

Postal Address:

_____ Postal Code _____

Township: _____ Erf number: _____

Property Size (in m²): _____

Current Land Use: _____

Current Zoning (Scheme): _____

Title Deed No.: _____ Bond (Yes/No): _____

If Yes, specify Bond Account No.: _____

Bondholder's Consent: _____

Restrictive Title Deed Condition paragraph No.: _____

Size of the proposed division:

Portion No:	Panhandle/Servitude Area:	Total Area:
Total Area:		

3. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:

Please mark with an x			
Application fee		Title deed	
Covering letter		Bondholder's consent (if registered against the property)	
Application Form		Locality plan	
Motivational memorandum		Consolidation Sketch Diagram (plan)	
Company resolution (if applicable)			
Power of Attorney			

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

SCHEDULE 16

**MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING DIRECTORATE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

**APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT IN TERMS SECTION 71 OF MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG
MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019**

Please ensure that all sections of this form are completed, all requested information and attachments are provided and labelled accordingly. Should any information as required be missing or incomplete, this may result in the rejection of the application

1. AUTHORISED AGENT DETAILS

Company: _____

Surname: _____

Full names: _____ Initials: _____

Registration number (SACPLAN): _____

E-mail address: _____

Telephone number: _____

Cellular Phone number: _____

Fax number: _____

Physical Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

2. PROPERTY INFORMATION

Registered owner: _____

Street Address: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code _____

Township: _____ Erf number: _____

Property Size (in m²): _____

Current/existing	
Zoning	
Land Use	
Height	
Density	

Coverage	
FAR	

- Title Deed No.: _____ Bond (Yes/No): _____
- If Yes, specify Bond Account No.: _____
- Bondholder's Consent: _____
- Restrictive Title Deed Condition paragraph No and condition:

- Existing number of dwelling units on the property (where applicable): _____

- Other land use rights or special exemption granted on the property:

_____ and please provide the date of approval, reference number etc. (A copy of the letter of approval can be attached if available):

- Are the rights mentioned above still being executed? _____
- _____
- Is the property classified by the National Monuments Council as a heritage and/or memorable place?

- Is the building on the property older than 50 years? _____

3. PROPOSED CONSENT USE

4. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:

Please mark with an x			
Application fee		Zoning map	
Covering letter		Land Use Map	
Application Form		Locality plan	
Motivational memorandum		Affidavit (on expiry date of the advertisement)	
Company resolution (if applicable)		Site Notices/Placards	
Power of Attorney		Provincial Gazette Advertisements	
Title deed		Newspaper advertisements	
Bondholder's consent (if registered against the property)			

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

SCHEDULE 17

**MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING DIRECTORATE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

**APPLICATION FOR BUILDING LINE RELAXATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 of MODIMOLLE-
MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019**

Please ensure that all sections of this form are completed, all requested information and attachments are provided and labelled accordingly. Should any information as required be missing or incomplete, this may result in the rejection of the application

2. APPLICANT DETAILS

Company: _____

Surname: _____

Full names: _____ Initials: _____

E-mail address: _____

Telephone number: _____

Cellular Phone number: _____

Fax number: _____

Physical Address:

_____ Postal Code: _____

Postal Address:

_____ Postal Code: _____

2. PROPERTY INFORMATION

- Registered owner: _____

- Street Address:

- Postal Address:

_____ Postal Code _____

- Township: _____ Erf number: _____

- Property Size (in m²): _____

Current/existing	
Zoning	
Land Use	
Height	
Density	

Coverage	
FAR	

- Title Deed No.: _____
- Bond (Yes/No): _____, If Yes specify Bond Account No: _____
- Bondholder's name: _____
- Restrictive Title Deed Condition paragraph No.: _____
- Is the property classified by the National Monuments Council as a heritage and/or memorable place? _____
- Is the building on the property older than 50 years _____

5. PROPOSED BUILDING LINE RELAXATION

5.1 Relaxation of building line:

- Distance in meters of the proposed building(s) or structure (s) from erf boundaries where the building line (s) will be encroached: _____
- Which side of the property to be relaxed:

Mark with an X	
Rear	
Street Frontage	
Sides (<i>Specify which side</i>)	

- Give detailed reasons why building(s) or structure (s) cannot be erected outside the building line:

6. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:

Please mark with an x	
Application fee	
Covering letter	
Application form	
Title deed	
Power of Attorney (if applicable)	
Company resolution (if applicable)	
Zoning Certificate	
Site Development Plan	
Neighbours' Consent	

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

SCHEDULE 18**MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING DIRECTORATE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT DIVISION****APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY CONSENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 73 MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG OF
MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019**

Please ensure that all sections of this form are completed, all requested information and attachments are provided and labelled accordingly. Should any information as required be missing or incomplete, this may result in the rejection of the application

3. APPLICANT DETAILS

Company: _____

Surname: _____

Full names: _____ Initials: _____

E-mail address: _____

Telephone number: _____

Cellular Phone number: _____

Fax number: _____

Physical Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

2. PROPERTY INFORMATION

- Registered owner: _____

- Street Address: _____

- Postal Address: _____

_____ Postal Code _____

- Township: _____ Erf number: _____

- Property Size (in m²): _____

Current/existing	
Zoning	
Land Use	
Height	
Density	
Coverage	
FAR	

- Title Deed No.: _____
- Bond (Yes/No): _____, If Yes specify Bond Account No: _____
- Bondholder's name: _____
- Restrictive Title Deed Condition paragraph No.: _____
- Is the property classified by the National Monuments Council as a heritage and/or memorable place? _____
- Is the building on the property older than 50 years _____

7. PROPOSED TEMPORARY CONSENT USE

8. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:

Please mark with an x	
Application fee	
Covering letter	
Application form	
Title deed	
Power of Attorney (if applicable)	
Company resolution (if applicable)	
Zoning Certificate	
Site Development Plan	
Neighbours' Consent	

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

SCHEDULE 19**EXAMPLE OF A POWER OF ATTORNEY**

I/We _____ of _____ identity number/s _____, the undersigned, hereby nominate, constitute and appoint-

_____ (name of person and surname) of _____ (company name if any), identity number _____ with the power of substitution to be my/our legal agent(s) in my/our name, place and stead to apply for-

_____ (type of application and property description) at _____ (name of the local authority/municipality) and in general to do everything to effect the application and to do whatever I/we would do if I/we were present in person and acting in the matter; and I/we hereby ratify, allow and confirm, promise and agree to ratify, allow and confirm everything and anything my/our agent(s) may do or may permit to be done legally in terms of this power of attorney.

Signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20____ in the presence of the undersigned witnesses:

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____
2. _____

Registered owner(s): _____

SCHEDULE 20**EXAMPLE OF ADVERTISEMENT NOTICE****AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME OR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 59 OF THE MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019****AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER:** _____

Notice is hereby given that I, _____ (full names and surname), being the *owner/authorised agent of the owner of *erf/erven/portion(s)/holding(s)/stand(s) _____ (complete the description of the property as set out in the Deed of Transfer or Deed of Grant) in terms of Section of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019 for the amendment of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Town Planning Scheme, 20... by the rezoning of the property(ies) described above, from _____ (specify the current use zone) to _____ (specify the proposed use zone).

Particulars relating to the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Manager Development Planning Directorate, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from _____ (the date of the first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, _____, within a period of 28 days from _____ (fill in the date on which the first advertisement will be published in the newspaper).

Address of *owner/authorised agent (*physical as well as postal address*):

Telephone number: _____

Dates of the notice: _____

SCHEDULE 21

EXAMPLE OF ADVERTISEMENT NOTICE

APPLICATION FOR CONSENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF MODIMOLLE- MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2019

CONSENT NUMBER _____ OF 20 _____

Notice is hereby given that I, _____ (full names and surname), being the _____ *owner/authorised agent of the _____ owner of _____ *erf/erven/portion(s)/holding(s)/stand(s) _____ (complete the description of the property as set out in the Deed of Transfer or Deed of Grant) in terms of Section _____ of the Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019 read together with Clause _____ of the Modimolle- Mookgophong Town Planning Scheme, 20....., have applied to the Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipality for _____ (describe) on *erf/portion/stand _____ situated at _____ (street name and number, township name, farm portion * whichever applicable).

Particulars relating to the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Manager Development Planning Directorate _____ for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from _____ (the date of the first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, Modimolle- Mookgophong Municipality, within a period of 28 days from _____ (fill in the date on which the first advertisement will be published in the newspaper).

Address of *owner/authorised agent (*physical as well as postal address*):

Telephone number: _____

Dates of the notice: _____

Note: the application must be submitted to the Municipality a day before the first advert is published on the local newspaper.

SCHEDULE 22**EXAMPLE OF AFFIDAVIT/AFFIRMATION**

I, the undersigned _____ (full names and surname), of identity number _____ hereby make oath/affirm that the required notice as prescribed in the of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw 2019 on erf/portion/stand _____ (detailed property description) was displayed and maintained in a conspicuous and easily accessible place, for a period of 30 days the first day the advertisements were advertised in local newspaper, viz from _____ to _____

Signed _____ (signature of applicant)

on _____ day of _____ 20____

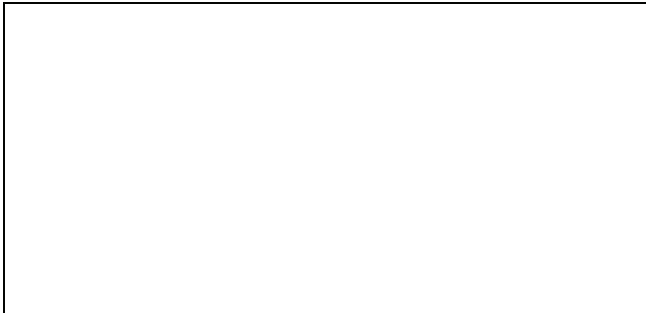
at _____ (place)

I hereby certify that the deponent was conversant with the contents of this statement and understood it, and the contents of this statement are the truth.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS: _____

DATE: _____

STAMP

**Note:**

- ✓ *this declaration must be handed in only after the required period for the display and maintenance of the required notice has expired. In the event of this declaration being incorrectly completed/ signed and/or handed in earlier prior the expiration of the required period, the Municipality will view the declaration as a false declaration.*
- ✓ *in the aforementioned case it shall be required from the applicant to comply with the prescribed advertisement/publication procedure accordingly and further that legal prosecution of the applicant shall possible be considered.*

SCHEDULE 23

ADVERTISEMENT REQUIREMENT: Minimum Notification Procedures

Application	PROCEDURES				
	Local Newspaper	Provincial Gazette	Notice on the site and Photos	Adjacent properties owners notification	Person to submit application
Township Establishment in terms of Section 53 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019	Yes ☞ once per week for two consecutive weeks; ☞ at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned (English and any other official language)	Yes ☞ once per week for two consecutive weeks; ☞ at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned (English and any other official language)	Yes for a period of 30 days. The notice shall not be less than 60 cm by 42 cm in size and letter shall not be less than 6mm in height. The applicant must also submit two legible photos of the required notice, not smaller than half-postcard size. One close-up photo of the notice clearly showing the wording and one from the distance across the road to show the visibility of the notice.	Yes Directly adjacent and diagonal	An owner/authorised agent. Note: this application could be a complex process and any deviation from the requirements as set out in the By-law and any other additional requirements by the Municipality may lead to a delay or even the rejection of the application, an applicant/owner is advised in his or her own interest to appoint a town planning consultant.
Amendment of land use scheme or rezoning in terms Of Section 59 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019	Yes ☞ once per week for two consecutive weeks; ☞ at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned (English and any other official language)	Yes ☞ once per week for two consecutive weeks; ☞ at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned (English and any other official language)	Yes (for a period of 30 days. The notice shall not be less than 60 cm by 42 cm in size and letter shall not be less than 6mm in height. The applicant must also submit two legible photos of the required notice, not smaller than half-postcard size. One close-up photo of the notice clearly showing the wording and one from the distance across the road to show the visibility of the notice.	Yes, directly adjacent and diagonal	An owner/authorised agent. Note: this application could be a complex process and any deviation from the requirements as set out in the By-law and any other additional requirements by the Municipality may lead to a delay or even the rejection of the application, an applicant/owner is advised in his or her own interest to appoint a town planning consultant.
Removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete	Yes ☞ once per week for two consecutive	Yes ☞ once per week for two consecutive weeks;	Yes (for a period of 30 days. The notice shall not be less than 60 cm by 42 cm in size and	No	An owner/authorised agent. Note: this application could be a complex

condition, servitude or reservation registered against the Deeds of Transfer of the land in terms of Section 60 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019	↗ weeks; at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned (English and any other official language)	↗ at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned (English and any other official language)	letter shall not be less than 6mm in height. The applicant must also submit two legible photos of the required notice, not smaller than half-postcard size. One close-up photo of the notice clearly showing the wording and one from the distance across the road to show the visibility of the notice.		process and any deviation from the requirements as set out in the By-law and any additional requirements by the Municipality may lead to a delay or even the rejection of the application, an applicant/owner is advised in his or her own interest to appoint a town planning consultant.
Subdivision in terms of Section 62 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019	No	No	Yes for a period of 30 days. The notice shall not be less than 60 cm by 42 cm in size and letter shall not be less than 6mm in height. The applicant must also submit two legible photos of the required notice, not smaller than half-postcard size. One close-up photo of the notice clearly showing the wording and one from the distance across the road to show the visibility of the notice.	Yes	An owner/authorised agent. Note: this application could be a complex process and any deviation from the requirements as set out in the By-law and any other additional requirements by the Municipality may lead to a delay or even the rejection of the application, an applicant/owner is advised in his or her own interest to appoint a town planning consultant or Survey consultant. In case of a town planning consultant, the plan/sketch or diagram should be drawn by a survey consultant.
Consolidation in terms of Section 68 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2018	No	No	Yes (for a period of 30 days. The notice shall not be less than 60 cm by 42 cm in size and letter shall not be less than 6mm in height. The applicant must also submit two legible	Yes	An owner/authorised agent. Note: this application could be a complex process and any deviation from the requirements as set out in the By-law and any other additional

			photos of the required notice, not smaller than half-postcard size. One close-up photo of the notice clearly showing the wording and one from the distance across the road to show the visibility of the notice.		requirements by the Municipality may lead to a delay or even the rejection of the application, an applicant/owner is advised in his or her own interest to appoint a town planning consultant or Survey consultant. In case of a town planning consultant, the plan/sketch or diagram should be drawn by a survey consultant.
Consent use in terms of Section 71 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019	Yes ↳ once per week for two consecutive weeks; ↳ at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned (English and any other official language)	No	Yes For a period of 30 days. The notice shall not be less than 60 cm by 42 cm in size and letter shall not be less than 6mm in height. The applicant must also submit two legible photos of the required notice, not smaller than half-postcard size. One close-up photo of the notice clearly showing the wording and one from the distance across the road to show the visibility of the notice.	Yes	An owner/authorised agent. Note: this application could be a complex process and any deviation from the requirements as set out in the By-law and land use scheme may lead to a delay or even the rejection of the application, an applicant/owner is advised in his or her own interest to appoint a town planning consultant.
Consent use in terms of Section 71 of the Modimolle-Mookgophong Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2019	Yes ↳ once per week for two consecutive weeks; ↳ at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned (English	No	Yes For a period of 30 days. The notice shall not be less than 60 cm by 42 cm in size and letter shall not be less than 6mm in height. It must be two official languages. The applicant must also submit two legible photos of the required notice, not smaller than half-postcard size. One	Yes	An owner/authorised agent. Note: this application could be a complex process and any deviation from the requirements as set out in the By-law and land use scheme may lead to a delay or even the rejection of the application, an applicant/owner is advised in his

	and any other official language		close-up photo of the notice clearly showing the wording and one from the distance across the road to show the visibility of the notice.		or her own interest to appoint a town planning consultant.
--	---------------------------------------	--	---	--	--

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 79 OF 2019**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61
OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017
POLOKWANE / PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 161, ANNEXURE 61**

I, Thomas Pieterse of the firm Natura Professional Planners (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant of the property, Erf 26977 Polokwane Extension 124 hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017, that I have applied to the Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane / Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 by the rezoning in terms of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017 of the property as described above. The property is situated on the corners of Aloe Vera Street, Marlothii Street and Clivicola Street in Polokwane Extension 124 (Baobab Gardens).

The Rezoning is from "Special" for a Vehicle Sales Lot (motor dealership) with subordinate and ancillary offices, including a kiosk, and the carrying on of the business servicing, repairing, washing, cleaning, polishing of vehicles and related purposes, that include the parking or storage of vehicles, as well as the sale of spare parts, accessories and lubricants for vehicles, as well as additional rights for a fast food restaurant and/or restaurant, subject to specific development conditions as described in Annexure 228 to "Special" for Shops, Restaurant/Fast food outlets, Public garage and Hotel, subject to specific development conditions as described in Annexure 61 .

The intension of the developer in this matter is to develop a retail convenience store and take away outlet on the property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, P O Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 28 June 2019, until 26 July 2019. Any person who cannot write may during office hours attend the Office of the Municipal Manager, where an official will assist that person to lodge comment.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and Observer newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Cnr Landdros Mare & Bodenstein Streets, Polokwane

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 26 July 2019

Address of applicant: Verloren Estate, Stand 52, Modimolle, Limpopo / P O Box 3501, Modimolle, 0510.

Telephone No: 0824467338 / 015-2974970, Email: theo@profplanners.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 28 June 2019 & 5 July 2019

28-5

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 79 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE BESTUUR
KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNING BY-WET, 2017
POLOKWANE / PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 161, BYLAE 61**

Ek, Thomas Pieterse van the firma Natura Professional Planners (Pty) Ltd, die applikant vir die eiendom, Erf 26977 Polokwane Uitbreiding 124, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning By-Wet, 2017, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by Polokwane Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2016 deur middel van hersonering van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf in terme van Artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning By-Wet, 2017. Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Aloe Vera straat, Marlothii straat en Clivicolia straat in Polokwane Uitbreiding 124 (Baobab Gardens).

The hersonering is van "Spesiaal" vir 'n Motor verkoop perseel (motor handelaar) met 'n bylae om ondergeskikte en aanverwante kantore, insluitende 'n kiosk en die diens, herstel, was, skoonmaak, polering van voertuie en aanverwante doeleindes, wat insluit parkering en storing van voertuie, asook die verkoop van spaar onderdele, toebehore en smeermiddels vir voertuie toe te laat, asook n bykomende gebruiksreg vir n kitskos restaurant en/of restaurant, onderworpe aan spesifieke voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in Bylae 228, na "Spesiaal" vir winkels, kitskos restaurant en/of restaurant, openbare garage en hotel onderworpe aan spesifieke voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in Bylae 61.

Die oogmerk van die applikant met hierdie aansoek is die oprigting van n geriefs winkelsentrum en kitskos restaurant op die eiendom.

Alle besware en/of kommentare, met insluiting van die redes vir sodanige besware en/of kommentare, moet ingedien word met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie kan korrespondeer wat die besware en/of kommentare ingedien het nie. Alle besware en/of kommentare moet ingedien word by, of skriftelik gerig word aan die Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 28 Junie 2019 tot en met 26 Julie 2019. Enige persoon wat nie kan skryf nie sal tydens kantoor-ure deur 'n amptenaar by die Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder bygestaan word om kommentaar in te dien.

Volledige aansoek besonderhede en planne vir die aansoek kan nagegaan word gedurende normale kantoor ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir n periode van 28 dae, vanaf datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale koerant en Observer plaaslike koerant.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: H/v Landdros Mare & Bodenstein Strate, Polokwane.

Sluitings datum vir alle besware en/of kommentare: 26 Julie 2019

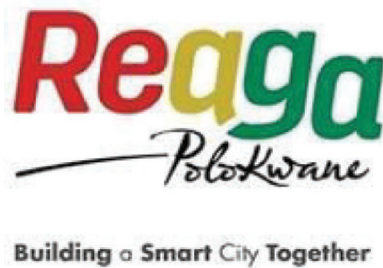
Adres van applikant: Verloren Estate, Gedeelte 52, Modimolle, Limpopo / Posbus 3501, Modimolle, 0510.

Telefoon nommer: 0824467338 / 015-2974970, Epos: theo@profplanners.co.za

Datums waarop die kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 28 Junie 2019 & 5 Julie 2019

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 80 OF 2019

POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



APPROVED CR/139/05/19

DOCS #552315

2019/2020

AUTHORITY NOTICE:**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****REVOCATION AND DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE 2019/2020
FINANCIAL YEAR.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 as well as Chapter 4 and section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 that the Polokwane Municipality has on 28 May 2019 adopted its annual budget, as well as the tariffs to be charged for municipal services as indicated in this notice.

In relation to the 2019/2020 budget, the municipal council also determined the municipal property rates to be charged on property i.t.o. section 17 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004 as amended; that the council resolved by way of council resolution as above, to levy the rates on properties reflected in the schedule of tariffs.

Subsequently the municipal tariffs and property rates for the financial year 2018/2019 published in the Provincial Gazette No 2919 of 29 June 2018 and Provincial Gazette 2941 of 14 September 2018 and its erratum are hereby revoked.

Tariffs for municipal services and property rates contained in this notice shall be effective from **1 July 2019**.

The relevant property rates and tariffs have been determined as follows:**SCHEDULE:**

- 1. MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES**
- 2. DRAINAGE TARIFFS**
- 3. SANITARY & REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFFS**
- 4. WATER SUPPLY TARIFFS**
- 5. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY TARIFFS**
- 6. COMMUNITY CENTRES, SPORT FACILITIES, SWIMMING POOLS, DEVELOPMENT CLINICS, SHOWGROUND, OCCASSIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES**

7. CEMETERIES, TOWN LANDS, GRAZING, GRASS, RENTAL OF LAND ON OCCASIONAL BASIS, NURSERY (DECORATIONS), PARKS, FLEA MARKET AREAS, ART MARKET AREAS, STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, GAME RESERVE & CARAVAN PARK, BIRD SANCTUARY, WEIGHBRIDGE AT WELTEVREDEN LANDFILL SITE
8. FIRE FIGHTING COURSES, FIRE RESCUE AND SPECIAL SERVICES
9. TRAFFIC & LICENSING FEES, TRAFFIC ESCORTING SERVICES, MOTOR AND ANIMAL POUND FEES AND OTHER GENERAL CHARGES
10. DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES, ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS, BAKONE MALAPA OPEN AIR MUSEUM – ENTRANCE FEES, CONFERENCE & “BOMA” FACILITIES & LIBRARIES
11. TOWN PLANNING APPLICATIONS, ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, OTHER FEES, FEES WHERE MUNICIPAL INPUT REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS, REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION & MAPS
12. BUILDING & STRUCTURAL PLANS, OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES, RE-INSPECTION FEES, PAVEMENT DEPOSITS
13. TARIFFS PAYABLE BY HAWKERS FOR SELLING OF PRODUCTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES
14. ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 1:**PROPERTY RATES ON THE MARKET VALUE OF RATEABLE PROPERTY RECORDED
IN THE VALUATION ROLL AND FIXED DATES FOR PAYMENT IN RESPECT OF THE
FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2020**

The Polokwane Municipality will levy from **1 July 2019** the following property rates in respect of the different categories of rateable property recorded in the valuation roll.

Category	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
Residential Properties	0.00576	0.00543
Industrial Properties	0.01152	0.01085
Business and Commercial	0.01152	0.01085
Agricultural Properties	0.00144	0.00135
Properties owned by organ of state and used for public service purposes	0.01152	0.01085
Municipal Properties	0.01152	Exempted
Public Service Infrastructure	0.00144	0.00135
Mining	0.01152	0.01085
Private open space	0.00576	0.00543
Properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for specified public benefits activities	0.00144	0.00135
Places of worship	Impermissible	Impermissible

Non-Permitted Use/Illegal land use	0.04608	0.04344
------------------------------------	---------	---------

SECTION 78, MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT:

Per Section 78 application outside time frame	350.00	800.00
---	--------	--------

SECTION 50, MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT:

Objection fee – Upon successful objection; the fee is refundable	530.00	562.00
--	--------	--------

INDIGENT FEE:

INDIGENT BASIC LEVY	92.17	97.70
---------------------	-------	-------

- To qualify as Indigent, the household income must not exceed R3 400.00 per month.
- Indigents will receive a 100% rebate on property rates and other basic charges.

The following exemptions/rebates/reductions will come into operation from 1 July 2019:

1. In terms of the property Rates Act, the first R15 000 of the property's market value of owners of residential premises and sectional titles which are used exclusively for residential purposes are excluded from the levying of property rates.

Market Value	R0 - R15 000	Impermissible
--------------	--------------	---------------

2. All residential premises and sectional titles who are used exclusively for residential purposes (guest house excluded) are further granted a reduction of R85 000 from the payment of property rates.

Market Value	R15 001- R100 000	Reduction
--------------	-------------------	-----------

3. A further rebate of **80%** on property rates will be granted to owners of residential premises and sectional titles who are depended on government pensions or social grants or other revenue and whose average income does not exceed **R9 000.00** per month on application.

Subject to the following conditions:

- 3.1 An applicant must on **2019-07-01** be at least **60** years of age and or disabled except in the case of owners depended on social grants.
- 3.2 An applicant or his/her wife/husband must be the registered owner as well as the occupant of the property concerned.
- 3.3 The total household average monthly income from all resources of an applicant and his/her wife/husband may not be in excess of **R9 000.00** per month and should the total average monthly income be in excess of the amount of **R9 000.00** during the financial year in respect of which the rebate is allowed, such rebate will lapse as from the date on which the income is exceeded.

- 3.4 An application for rebate on the prescribed application form should reach the office of the Chief Financial Officer during the financial year, or when invitation is done by the municipality for registration or renewal.
- 3.5 Should any incorrect information be furnished in the application form, property rates will be levied at the normal tariff as from 2019-07-01.
- 3.6 A rebate will only be granted in respect of a property on which only one dwelling is erected and such dwelling be occupied by the applicant and his/her dependants.
- 3.7 The rebate will only be granted on the property occupied by the applicant.
- 3.8 The required information must be confirmed by a sworn affidavit.

The said further rebate of 80% shall not be applicable on any applicant who is registered as an Indigent and who receives an indigent subsidy from the Polokwane Municipality.

4. Owners of Business or Industrial property's whose improved property's market value is R50 000 000.00 or above will receive the following rebate (only limited to one rebate, not on the sliding scale);

Market value	R50 000 000 – R99 000 000	2% Rebate
Market value	R100 000 000 – R499 999 999	5% Rebate
Market value	R500 000 000 and above	10% Rebate

- 5. Property rates will be levied in twelve more or less equal monthly installments, the first of which is payable on 2019-08-25 and thereafter on the twenty fifth day (25th) of every month towards 2020-08-20.
- 6. 0% VAT is charged on property rates.

SCHEDULE 2:**DRAINAGE CHARGES: 2019/2020****1. APPLICATION FEES**

The Engineer shall determine application fees in terms of the provisions of section 23(1) of the By Laws.

The assessment of the charges shall be based upon the total square area of the building, addition or alteration to an existing building. The charges are incorporated in the building plan fees and shall be payable in advance when the building plans are submitted. In case of any dispute arising in respect of the assessment of the application fees, the matter shall be subject to the right of appeal as determined in Section 3 of the By Laws.

2. SEWERAGE CHARGES

The owner of any erf or piece of land, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be, connected to the sewer, shall monthly pay to the Council, in terms of the provisions of Section 5 of the By-Laws the following charges:

SEWERAGE		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018 Per calendar month or part thereof	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019 Per calendar month or part thereof
(1) AVAILABILITY CHARGE			
(i)	For the first 500m ² or part thereof, of surface area of the erf:	R103.88	R110.11
(ii)	Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, up to 2 000m ² of the surface area of the erf:	R16.96	R17.98
(iii)	Thereafter, per 1 000m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf:	R13.78	R14.61
(iv)	Additional charge per unimproved erf:	R19.08	R20.22
(v)	Maximum charge (887 000m ²):	R12 350.06	R13 093.90
(2) ADDITIONAL CHARGES			
1.	Dwelling houses, churches, church halls as well as buildings used exclusively by and registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Voortrekkers or similar organisation.		
(i)	For the first dwelling-house, church, church hall or other building mentioned in 2(1) above erected on any erf or piece of land, per building	R19.08	R20.22
(ii)	For the second or subsequent dwelling-house, church, church hall or other building mentioned in 2(1) above, per building	R69.96	R74.16
2.	Flats – per flat	R69.96	R74.16
3.	State supported schools, technikons,		

	colleges, universities and related amenities, excluding hostels, per 35 personnel and pupils or part thereof:	R102.82	R108.98
4.	Amenities for lodging which include:		
	(i) Hostels and related amenities for educational institutions.		
	(ii) Old age homes as well as youth centres/homes whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts -		
	Per 12 residents, personnel and pupils/students, or part thereof	R102.82	R108.98
	(iii) Homes, crèches or other similar amenities mainly used for the full time care and/or education of the aged, crippled, mentally/intellectually handicapped where the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts -		
	Per 8 residents and personnel or part thereof	R102.82	R108.98
5.	(iv) Hotels licensed in terms of the Liquor Act, as amended:		
	For each 100m ² or part thereof of the total floor area on each storey, including the basement and outbuildings available for hotel purposes	R205.64	R217.98
6.	Non-residential buildings on industrially/commercially zoned stands:		
	(i) For each bath (plunge bath and shower bath included) water closet, urinal pan or compartment, slop hopper, washing trough	R102.82	R108.98
	(ii) For each trough or channel used for, or destined to be used for urinal or water closet purposes, for each 650mm or part thereof	R102.82	R108.98
	For each grease trap:		
	(i) Not in excess of 150mm in diameter	R102.82	R108.98
	(ii) In excess of 150mm up to and including 200mm in diameter	R131.44	R139.33
	(iii) In excess of 200mm up to and including 300mm in diameter	R205.64	R217.98
	(iv) In excess of 300mm in diameter	R263.94	R279.78
7.	Any other building or improvement:		
	(i) For each bath (plunge and shower bath included) water closet, urinal pan or compartment, or slop hopper, or washing trough	R102.82	R108.99
	(ii) For each trough or channel used for or destined to be used for urinal or water closet purposes, for each 650mm or part thereof	R102.82	R108.99

	(iii) For each grease trap:		
	(i) Not in excess of 150mm in diameter	R102.82	R108.99
	(ii) In excess of 150mm up to and including 200mm in diameter	R131.44	R139.33
	(iii) In excess of 200mm up to and including 300mm in diameter	R205.64	R217.98
	(iv) In excess of 300mm in diameter	R263.94	R279.78
(3)	CONSERVANCY TANKS		
	Erven that cannot be connected to the main sewer and where a conservancy tank is installed:		
	Per month, regardless of the number of removals	R93.28	R98.88

3. CONNECTION FEES

For every sewer connection as referred to in section 7(3) of the By Laws, the estimated cost plus 10 % shall be payable in advance together with the application fees as set out in item 1 of this schedule.

4. CHARGES FOR INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

The monthly charge for the discharge of industrial effluent into the municipal drain, in terms of section 78 of the By Laws, is calculated according to the following formula:

COST PER KILOLITRE:

1.	SA Breweries:		
	Cost per Kiloliter (c/Kl)	$(135.02 + 0.141 \times \text{COD})$	$(143.12 + 0.149 \times \text{COD})$
2.	All Other Industries & Dept of Public Works (Old Air Force Base)		
	2.1 Cost per Kiloliter (c/Kl)	$(177.19 + 0.188 \times \text{COD})$	$(187.82 + 0.199 \times \text{COD})$
	2.2 Additional Cost:		
	Industrial effluent whereof the average pH value of the representative samples taken during that period is less than 6 or more than 11, per kiloliter, per month.	93.56c	99.17c

5. CHARGES FOR CHEMICAL & BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

ANALYSIS	Units	Tariff1 *	Tariff 2**	Tariff1 *	Tariff 2**
C.O.D.	mg/l	R116.60	R58.30	R123.60	R61.79
Petroleum ether soluble subst.	mg/l	R68.90	R33.92	R73.03	R35.96
Eijkman		R79.50	R39.22	R84.27	R41.57
Phosphatase	ug/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Sodium	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Potassium	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Suspended solids	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
T.D.S.	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Oxygen absorbed	mg/l	R84.80	R42.40	R89.88	R44.94
Ammonia:n	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Phosphate:p	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Chloride	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Total viable organisms	ml	R100.70	R50.35	R106.74	R53.37
Total coliform organisms	100ml	R100.70	R50.35	R106.74	R53.37
Faecal coliform organisms/Ecoli	100ml	R100.70	R50.35	R106.74	R53.37
Total kjeldahl nitrogen	mg/l	R116.60	R58.30	R123.60	R61.80
Conductivity	mS/m	R37.10	R18.55	R39.33	R19.66
Sulphate	mg/l	R63.60	R31.80	R67.42	R33.70
m-Alkalinity	mg/l CaCO ₃	R63.60	R31.80	R67.42	R33.70
Settleable solids	ml/l/h	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Nitrate	mg/l as N	R79.50	R39.78	R84.27	R42.17
Fluoride	mg/l	R95.40	R47.70	R101.12	R50.56
Turbidity	NTU	R37.10	R18.55	R39.33	R19.66
Total hardness	mg/l CaCO ₃	R63.60	R31.80	R67.42	R33.70
Calcium hardness	mg/l CaCO ₃	R63.60	R31.80	R67.42	R33.70
PH	pH value	R37.10	R18.55	R39.33	R19.66
Flocculation test		R148.40	R74.20	R157.30	R78.65
Chlorine demand		R90.10	R45.05	R95.50	R47.75
Methylene blue reduction test		R47.70	R23.05	R50.56	R24.43
Coliform organisms	ml	R100.70	R50.35	R106.74	R53.37
Chromium	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Cadmium	mg/l	R79.56	R39.78	R84.33	R42.17
Lead	mg/l	R95.40	R47.70	R101.12	R50.56
Cyanide	mg/l	R79.56	R39.78	R84.33	R42.17
Boron	mg/l	R79.56	R39.78	R84.33	R42.17
Antimony	mg/l	R79.56	R39.78	R84.33	R42.17
Arsenic	mg/l	R79.56	R39.22	R84.33	R41.57
<i>Copper</i>	mg/l	R79.56	R39.78	R84.33	R42.17
Iron	mg/l	R74.20	R37.10	R78.65	R39.33
Manganese	mg/l	R74.20	R37.10	R78.65	R39.33

Aluminium	mg/l	R74.20	R37.10	R78.65	R39.33
Nitrite	mg/l as N	R79.56	R39.78	R84.33	R42.17
Zinc	mg/l	R79.56	R39.78	R84.33	R42.17
Free chlorine	mg/l	R42.40	R21.20	R44.94	R22.47
Combined chlorine	mg/l	R42.40	R21.20	R44.94	R22.47
Volatile suspended solids	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Miss	mg/l	R68.90	R34.45	R73.03	R36.52
Phenol	mg/l	R84.80	R42.40	R89.88	R44.94

Tariff 1 is the cost charged for either the first or second sample, and tariff 2 is the cost charged for the 3rd sample and any subsequent sample that is received on the same day.

6. SUPPLY OF DISTILLED WATER

Distilled Water: per litre	R8.48	R8.99
----------------------------	-------	-------

7. SELLING OF DRIED SLUDGE

Selling of dried sludge: per ton	R255.46	R270.79
----------------------------------	---------	---------

SCHEDULE 3:**SANITARY & REMOVAL CHARGES: 2019/2020****1. REFUSE REMOVAL**

The owner of any erf, stand, premises or other area shall monthly pay to the Council the following refuse removal charges, which, unless otherwise stated, shall be levied per calendar month or part thereof..

REFUSE REMOVAL			Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
			Per calendar month or part thereof	Per calendar month or part thereof
		BASIC CHARGE		
		Basic charge per month on any erf, stand premises or other area per month	R53.00	R56.18
		ADDITIONAL CHARGES		
1.		Residential		
	(a)	On an erf with a surface area not exceeding 500m ²	R42.40	R44.94
	(b)	All erven with a surface area in excess of 500m ² :		
	(i)	For the first 500m ² of the surface area of the erf	R67.84	R71.91
	(ii)	Thereafter, for the following 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R45.58	R48.31
	(iii)	Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R23.32	R24.72
		Provided that where more than one dwelling-unit is erected on an erf, the area of such erf shall be divided by the number of dwelling-units thereon, and the charge, for each portion so obtained, shall be calculated in terms of the above formula as if such portion constitutes a separate erf.		
	(iv)	Maximum charge (11 000m ²)	R579.82	R614.61
2.		Flats		
		PER UNIT		
	(a)	On an erf with a surface area not exceeding 500m ²	R42.40	R44.94
	(b)	Up to and including 500m ² of	R67.84	R71.91

		the surface area of the erf		
	(c)	Thereafter, for the following 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R45.58	R48 31
	(d)	Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R23.32	R24.72
		Provided that where more than one dwelling-unit is erected on an erf, the area of such erf is divided by the number of dwelling-units thereon, and the charge, for each portion so obtained, shall be calculated in terms of the above (b to d) formula as if such portion constitutes a separate erf.		
3.		State supported schools, technikons, colleges and universities and related amenities per 1m ³ container	R357.22	R378.65
4.	(i)	Hostels and related amenities for educating institutions		
		and/or		
	(ii)	Old age homes as well as youth centres/homes whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of applicable National Welfare Acts		
		and/or		
	(iii)	Homes, crèches or other similar amenities mainly used for the fulltime caring and/or education of the aged, crippled and intellectually/mentally handicapped and whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts:		
		Per 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R133.56	R141.57
5.		Hotels licensed in terms of the Liquor Act, as amended:		
	(i)	Up to and including 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R726.10	R769.66
	(ii)	Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R160.06	R169.66
	(iii)	Maximum charge (8 300m ²)	R13 530.90	R14 342.47
6.		Non-residential buildings and sectional titles on industrially/commercially zoned stands:		
	(i)	Up to and including 300m ² of the total floor area of the building	R362.52	R384.27
	(ii)	Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R100.70	R106.74
7.	(iii)	Maximum charge (13 300m ²)	R13 493.52	R14 260.47

		Any other building:		
		(i) Up to and including 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R726.10	R769.67
		(ii) Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R154.76	R164.05
		(iii) Maximum charge (8 300m ²)	R13 106.90	R14 382.00
8.		Mass Containers:		
		For the removal of domestic refuse where a mass container is specifically supplied for use by a specific premises, per mass container, per removal	R726.10	R769.67
9.		Garden Refuse Removal:		
		(i) For the removal of garden refuse in plastic bags on the day which refuse removal normally takes place		
		(ii) For the removal of garden refuse other than placed in plastic bags, per removal	R726.10	R769.67
10.		For the removal of non-perishable refuse, excluding garden refuse:		
		Per removal	Estimated cost + 10%	Estimated cost + 10%
11.		Occasional Services:		
		Per removal	R784.40	R831.46
12.		Weltevreden Landfill Site		
		Weighbridge fees per ton or part thereof	R51.94	R55.06
13		Grass cutting of private stands per square meter (M2) or part thereof	R5.30	R5.62
14		Cleaning of illegal dumping on private stands per ton	R233.20	R247.17
15		Re-issuing of 240 litre refuse containers per bin	R699.60	R741.58
16		Re-issuing of 770 litre refuse containers per bin	R5 480.20	R5 809.01
17		Emptying of 30, m3 skip containers per removal	R1 749.00	R1 853.94

2. CARCASS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SUCH

1.		Calf, foal, sheep, goat, lamb, pig, dog, cat or poultry, per carcass	R103.80	R110.03
2.		Any other animal, per carcass	R207.76	R220.23
3.		Maximum charge, per removal	R623.28	R660.68

3. GENERAL

1.		The expiry date for payment in respect of services rendered, shall be the first working day after the 24 th day of the month, following the month during which such service was rendered, and shall be recoverable from the owner of the premises in respect of which services were rendered or otherwise as determined under Section 49 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.
2.		Any amount due in respect of sanitary services rendered by the Council shall be paid on or before the first working day after the 24 th of the month following on the month in respect whereof levies were raised.

SCHEDULE 4:**WATER SUPPLY CHARGES: 2019/2020****PART I****WATER SUPPLY****1. BASIC CHARGE**

A basic charge of R159.18 for the first 2 000m² or part thereof with an additional charge of R23.76 for every additional 1 000m² or part thereof per month shall be levied per erf, stand, premises or other area, not zoned as residential 1,2,3 or 4 or not used for residential purposes, with or without any improvements, which is or, in the opinion of the council can be, connected to the main waterline, whether water is consumed or not and shall be payable by the owner of such property: provided that in the case of agricultural holdings, farm lands as well as property situated outside the municipality the maximum charge shall be R253.03 per month and R37 462.38 per month in the case of other premises: the tariff will also be applicable for properties not utilising municipal water such as bore hole water users. Provided further that no basic charge shall be levied on property belonging to the Council unless it is leased for purposes other than residential. The tariffs increases may round to the nearest 10 cents.

2. DOMESTIC SUPPLY

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, that is being served by a separate meter, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading, postpaid and prepaid meters;

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
(i)	For the first 5KI; per KI:	R7.73	R8.31
(ii)	For the following 10KI; per KI:	R12.15	R13.06
(iii)	For the following 15KI; per KI:	R13.26	R14.25
(iv)	For the following 20KI; per KI:	R17.68	R19.00
(v)	For the following 50KI; per KI:	R20.99	R22.56
(vi)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, per KI:	R25.41	R27.32

2. Where water is supplied to more than one customer per erf, stand, premises or other area that is served by a communal meter, the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (5 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI	R 7.73	R8.31
(ii)	For the following (10 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI	R12.15	R13.06
(iii)	For the following (15 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI	R13.26	R14.24
iv)	For the following (20 x A) or part thereof (where	R17.68	R19.00

	A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI		
(v)	For the following (50 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI	R20.99	R22.56
(vi)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, per KI:	R25.41	R27.32

3. For the supply of water to customers from water hydrants:

(i)	Per dwelling, building, structure or room separately occupied notwithstanding the fact that more than one such dwelling, building, structure or room is under one roof, for 5KI per KI per month	R 7.73	R8.31
-----	--	--------	-------

3. CONCERNS ON INDUSTRIALLY ZONED ERVEN

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, by a separate meter, postpaid and prepaid, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first 30KI; per KI:	R17.68	R19.00
(ii)	For the following 20KI; per KI:	R23.20	R24.94
(iii)	For the following 50KI; per KI:	R26.52	R28.51
(iv)	For the following 19 900KI; per KI:	R29.83	R32.07
(v)	Thereafter for consumption in excess of 20 000KI, per KI	R22.10	R23.76

2. Where water is supplied to more than one customer per erf, stand, premises or other area served by a communal meter, the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (30 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per KI	R17.68	R19.00
(ii)	For the following (20 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per KI	R23.20	R24.94
(iii)	For the following (50 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per KI	R26.52	R28.51
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, per KI	R29.83	R32.07

4. SILICON SMELTERS

(i)	Service charge per month	R59 726.35	R64 205.83
(ii)	For the supply of water, for the first 20 000KI, per KI	R29.83	R32.07
(iii)	For consumption in excess of 20 000KI, per KI	R20.99	R22.56
(iv)	Minimum charge, per month – (17 700 KI)	R527 991.00	R567 639.00

5. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (AIRFORCE BASE)

(i)	For the supply of water, per KI	R29.83	R32.07
(ii)	Minimum charge, per month – (15 340 KI)	R457 592.20	R491 953.80

6. DALMADA WATER CO-OPERATION & BROADLANDS

(i)	For the supply of water, per KI	R17.68	R19.00
-----	---------------------------------	--------	--------

7. SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL HOSTELS

(i)	For the supply of water, per KI	R20.99	R22.56
-----	---------------------------------	--------	--------

8. POTGIETERSRUS PLATINUMS LIMITED

(i)	For the supply of water (treated effluent), per KI	R2.21	R2.38
-----	--	-------	-------

9. KOLOBE CIVILS & PLUMBING cc (LEZMIN 3535)

(i)	For the supply of backwash water for Dalmada water treatment plant , per KI (10% escalation pa)	R2.21	R2.38
-----	---	-------	-------

10. BUSINESS/ COMMERCIAL AND ANY OTHER CUSTOMER

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, that is served by a separate meter, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first 30KI, per KI:	R17.68	R19.00
(ii)	For the following 20KI, per KI:	R23.20	R24.94
(iii)	For the following 50KI, per KI:	R26.52	R28.51
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, per KI:	R29.83	R32.07

2. Where water is supplied to more than one customer per erf, stand, premises or other area that is served by a communal meter the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (30 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per KI	R17.68	R19.00
(ii)	For the following (20 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per KI	R23.20	R24.94
(iii)	For the following (50 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per KI	R26.52	R28.51
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, Per KL	R29.83	R32.07

11. CONNECTION FEES

For the provision and installation of a connection pipe, meter and accessories.
For all sizes: Estimated cost plus 10 % of such amount for administration costs.

Tariffs determined from 1 July 2019

Description / Size	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
15MM	R1 403.90	R1 403.90
20MM	R1 403.90	R1 403.90
25MM	R2 647.36	R2 647.36
40MM	R3 877.45	R3 877.45
50MM	R9 359.35	R9 359.35
75MM	R12 701.98	R12 701.98
100MM	R15 376.08	R15 376.08
150MM	R24 066.90	R24 066.90
200MM	R27 409.53	R27 409.53
STOLEN WATER METER	R1 403.90	R1 403.90
SHIFTING OF WATER METER	R585.31	R585.31
SEWER CONNECTION	R1 464.00	R1 464.00
FIRE HYDRANT CONNECTION	R3 631.78	R3 631.78
50MM	R9 359.35	R9 359.35
75MM	R12 701.98	R12 701.98
100MM	R15 376.08	R15 376.08
CONNECTION FEE	R29.24	R29.24

PART 2**GENERAL CHARGES**

The following charges and conditions shall apply in respect of general services rendered by the Council

1. CHARGES FOR A CONNECTION FOR FIRE FIGHTING PURPOSES

For the provision and installation of a 100 mm connection pipe, meter or, if a meter is not required, a sealed valve:

At cost plus 10 % of such amount for administration costs: Provided that if the seal of a sealed valve is broken by any person, other than an official of the Council, the customer shall pay:	R186.75	R200.76
--	---------	---------

2. ADMIN CHARGES – INCLUDING NORMAL DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION

1. The charge for disconnection as a result of non-payment of account or for non-compliance with any of the regulations or by laws of the Council shall be as follows:

(i)	During working hours: normal reconnection	R607.75	R653.33
(ii)	During working hours: request for urgent reconnection	R911.63	R980.00
(iii)	After working hours: request for reconnection	R911.63	R980.00

2. Charge for temporary disconnection at the request of any customer:

(i)	During working hours	R607.75	R653.33
(ii)	After working hours: request for reconnection	R911.63	R980.00

3. Charge when customers change:

For every application for rendering the service, irrespective of whether the service has been discontinued or not:

(i)	During working hours: Domestic and Business users	R25.42	R26.25
(ii)	After working hours	R50.83	R54.64

3. GENERAL SERVICES

Any service rendered upon request by a customer and not provided for in this tariff, shall be charged for at the estimated cost to the council, plus 10% administration costs.

4. SPECIAL METER READINGS

1.	The charge for the special reading of a meter at the request of a customer shall be:	R90.61	R97.41
----	--	--------	--------

5. TESTING OF METERS

1.	The charge for testing a meter at the request of a customer shall be: (Refundable if faulty)	R607.75	R653.33
2.	The percentage referred to in section 38(4) of the Standard Water Supply By Laws shall be	5%	5%

6. WATER LEAKAGE

1.	When the Water Department is called upon to rectify a water leakage and such leakage is found to be on private property and due to any cause other than a fault in the Council's main or apparatus, a charge shall be payable by the customer for each such attendance.	R607.75	R653.33
----	---	---------	---------

7. DEPOSIT FOR ESTIMATES

1.	When an extension of the main is requested, a deposit shall be payable for estimating the cost. This amount shall be subtracted from the total connection charges and if the connection is not made, the amount shall be forfeited.	R607.75	R653.33
----	---	---------	---------

8. DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF WATER

1.	The minimum deposit payable in terms of section 12 (1) (a) of the by-laws shall be:		
	Domestic users/South African citizens	R721.57	R 775.69
	Domestic users /Non South African citizens	R4 331.60	R4 656.47
	Business users/South African citizens	R3 610.04	R3 880.79
	Business users/Non South African citizens	R3 610.04	R3 880.79

9. TELEPHONE REMINDER SERVICE

	The charge payable in respect of a telephone or cell phone reminder (including text sms) is as follows: For every telephone reminder:	R64.09	R68.90
--	--	--------	--------

10. REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy is as follows:

	For every notice in respect of an unpaid customer account after the due payment date of the month and or notice for inaccessible properties request for access (including written notice/letter or email)	R121.55	R130.67
--	---	---------	---------

BY LAW OFFENCES:

CHAPTER 2

APPLICATIONS AND AGREEMENTS FOR WATER SERVICES:

[illegible]

	2. No person may interfere with or willfully or negligently damage or permit damage to or interference with any part of the water supply system or sewage disposal system belonging to the Council.		
24	Obstruction of access to water supply system or sanitation service prohibited No person may prevent or restrict physical access by any employee of the Council to the water supply system or sewage disposal system of the Council.	R2 576.86	R2 770.12
CHAPTER 5 PART A CHAPTER 5. WATER SUPPLY SERVICES			
31	Unauthorised interconnection between premises or water installations prohibited Unless he or she has obtained the prior written consent of the Council and complies with any conditions that may have been imposed by the Council in this regard, an owner of premises must ensure that no interconnection exists between- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the water installation on his or her premises and the water installation on any other premises; or b) where several dwelling or business units are situated on the same premises, the water installations of such units. 	R6 442.15	R6 925.31
33	Water may be supplied from hydrant in certain circumstances <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The Council may authorise a temporary supply of water to be taken from one or more fire hydrants specified by it, subject to such conditions and for such period as may be generally prescribed or specifically imposed by it in respect of such supply. 2) Except in an emergency, a person who requires a temporary supply of water referred to in subsection (1) must apply therefore. 	R6 442.15	R6 925.31

	3) The Council may, for the purpose of supplying water from a hydrant, provide a portable water meter to be returned to the Council on termination of the temporary supply, which portable meter and all other fittings and apparatus used for the connection of the portable water meter to a hydrant remains the property of the Council and will be provided subject to any conditions imposed by the Council.		
	PART C MEASURING QUANTITY OF WATER SUPPLIED		
34 (5)	Measuring quantity of water supplied d) ensure that no connection is made to the pipe in which the measuring device is installed, between the measuring device and the connection pipe or water main serving the installation f) Not use nor permit to be used on any water installation, any fitting, machine or appliance which causes damage or, in	R6 442.15	R6 925.31
34(6)	No person other than an authorised official of the Council may- a) Disconnect a measuring device and its associated apparatus from the pipe in or to which they are installed or connected; b) Break a seal which the Council has placed on any meter; or c) In any other way interfere with a measuring device and its associated apparatus.	R2 576.86	R2 770.12

35	Determining quantity of water supplied to customer <p>3. If water is supplied to or taken by a customer without it passing through a measuring device, the estimate by the Council of the quantity of such water must be deemed to be correct.</p> <p>4. Where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the customer without such water passing through any measuring device provided by the Council, the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account, make an estimate, in accordance with subsection (4), of the quantity of water supplied to the customer during the period that water is so taken by the customer.</p>	R6 442.15	R6 925.31
PART D APPROVAL OF INSTALLATION WORK			
41	Approval of installation work <p>7) If installation work has been done in contravention of subsections (1), (2) or (3), a designated officer may, subject to the provisions of these By-laws, issue a compliance notice requiring the owner of the premises concerned-</p> <p>a) to comply with the relevant subsection, within a specified period;</p> <p>b) if the work is still in progress, to cease the work; and</p> <p>c) to remove all such work as does not comply with these By-laws.</p>	R2 576.86	R2 770.12

42	Persons permitted to do installation and other work 1) No person who is not a qualified plumber may be permitted to- a) Do any installation work other than the replacement or repair of an existing pipe or water fitting, b) Replace a fixed water heater or its associated protective devices; c) Inspect, disinfect or test a water installation, fire installation or storage tank; d) Service, repair or replace a back flow preventer; or e) Install, maintain or replace a meter provided by an owner in a water installation.	R6 442.15	R6 925.31
	2) No person may require or engage a person who is not a qualified plumber to do the work referred to in subsection (1)	R6 442.15	R6 925.31
43	Provision and maintenance of water installations 2) Before doing work in connection with	R1 288.43	R1 385.06
	the maintenance of a portion of his or her water installation which is situated outside the boundary of his premises, an owner must obtain the written consent of the Council or the owner of the land on which such portion is situated, as the case may be.		
45	Installation or use of pipes and water fittings in water installations 1) No person may, without the prior written permission of the Council, install or use a pipe or water fitting in a water installation within the Council's area of jurisdiction unless it is of a type that is included in the schedule of approved pipes and fittings as compiled by the Council.	R1 288.43	R1 385.06

46	Unlawful water installation work Where any installation work has been constructed in contravention of these By-laws, the owner must on receiving a compliance notice by the Council, carry out such alterations to the installation as prescribed in the notice.	R6 442.15	R6 925.31
----	--	-----------	-----------

48	<p>Owner to prevent pollution of water An owner must provide and maintain effective measures to prevent the entry of any substance or matter which may be a danger to health or may adversely affect the portability of water or affect its fitness for use in-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The water supply system or plant; and b) any part of the water installation on his or her premises. 	R6 442.15	R6 925.31
28	Approved	28/05/2019	

PART E PROTECTION OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM FROM BACKFLOW AND BACK SIPHONAGE			
49	Protection of water supply system from backflow 1)The owner must take any of the measures referred to in subsection (2) to prevent the backflow of water from the water installation to the water supply system in the case of- a) fire or combined installation on premises; and b) a general installation serving the following activities- medical treatment of people or animals; medical, pharmaceutical or chemical	R25 768.60	R27 701.24

<p>research and manufacturing; agriculture, including dairies and nurseries; photographic processing; laundering and dry-cleaning; metal plating; treatment of skins and hides; and</p> <p>c) a general installation serving-mortuaries; abattoirs; sewage purification works; refuse processing plants; oil processing and storage facilities; wineries, distillers, breweries, yeast and cold drink factories; sports facilities; or any other premises on which an activity is carried out which in the opinion of the Council is likely to cause a danger to health or affect the portability of water in the event of a substance resulting from such activity entering the water supply system; and</p> <p>d) a general installation on any premises after a compliance notice by the Council to do so.</p>		
---	--	--

51	<p>Inspection and service of backflow preventers</p> <p>1) The owner of premises on which a reduced pressure or double check backflow preventer is installed must, at his own expense, cause the backflow preventer to be-inspected and serviced not less than once in every 12 months to ensure that it is in working order; and</p>	R2 576.86	R2 701.24
31	Approved 28/05/2019		

PART F WATER RESTRICTIONS			
54	Waste of water unlawful 1) No customer may permit-a) the purposeless or wasteful discharge of water from terminal water fittings; b) pipes or water fittings forming part of a water installation to leak; c) the use of maladjusted or defective water fittings in a water installation:	R6 442.15 R2 576.86 R2 576.86	R6 925.31 R2 770.12 R2 770.12
	d) an overflow of water from a water installation to persist; or e) a wasteful use of water to persist. 2) An owner must repair or replace any part of his or her water installation which is in such a state of disrepair that it is either causing or is likely to cause an event referred to in subsection 3) If an owner fails to take measures as contemplated in subsection (2), a designated officer may issue an enforcement notice in connection therewith. 4) Every customer must ensure that any equipment or plant	R2 576.86 R2 576.86	R2 770.12 R2 770.12

55	<p>Prohibition of use of certain equipment in water installations</p> <p>A designated officer may, by compliance notice, prohibit the use by a customer of any equipment in a water installation if, in his or her opinion, its use of water is wasteful, and such equipment must not be returned to use until its efficiency has been restored, and a written application to do so has been approved by the Council. The minimum penalty herewith will be imposed for contravention or waste of borehole water</p>	R2 576.86	R2 770.12
58	<p>Pipes in streets or public places</p> <p>No person may, for the purpose of conveying water derived from whatever source, lay or construct a pipe or associated component on, in or under a street, public place or other land owned by, vested in, or under the control of the Council, except with the prior written permission of the Council, and subject to such conditions as may be imposed by it on granting</p>	R6 442.15	R6 925.31
59	<p>Use of water from source other than water supply system</p> <p>Except with the prior permission of the Council, no person may use or permit the</p>	R12 884.30	R13 850.62

	use of water obtained from a source other than the water supply system, other than rain water tanks which are not connected to the water installation, and in accordance with such conditions as the Council may impose, for domestic, commercial or industrial purposes, and except with the approval of any other authority required by any law.		
PART H SPECIAL PROVISIONS REGARDING FIRE SERVICES			
63	Connection pipes for fire installation systems 3) Where, there is an existing connection pipe for the sole purpose of fire installation services, such connection pipe may only be used for that purpose. 4) No take-off of any kind from any connection pipe referred to in subsection (3) may be made, nor may any water there from be used except in connection with an automatic sprinkler and drencher installation, a hydrant connection or a hose-reel connection, or for any pressure tank connection therewith, and such tank must be controlled by an approved fitting for fire fighting purposes.	R6 442.15	R6 925.31

64	<p>Inspection and approval of automatic sprinkler installation for firefighting purposes</p> <p>No water may be supplied to any fire installation until-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) it has been inspected and tested by the Council; b) the Council has certified in writing that such water installation is complete and complies with the requirements of these By-laws; and <p>the tariffs determined by the Council for such inspection and testing have been paid.</p>	R2 576.86	R2 770.12
----	--	-----------	-----------

CHAPTER 6 SANITATION SERVICES		
PART A		

69	Objectionable discharges to sewage disposal system		
	1) No person may discharge or cause or permit the discharge or entry into any sewer of any storm water and underground seepage water. Nor shall any person discharge or cause or permit the discharge or entry into any sewer of any sewage, industrial effluent or other liquid or substance-	R1 288.43 – R2 576.86	R1 365.73 – R2 731.47
	a) which may be offensive to, or may cause a nuisance to the public;	R1 288.43 - R2 576.86	R1 365.73 – R2 731.47
	b) which is in the form of steam or vapour or has a temperature exceeding 44 degrees Celsius at the point where it enters the sewer;	R2 576.86 – R6 442.15	R2 731.47 – R6 828.68
	c) which has a pH value less than 6.0 or more than 10.0;	R6 442.15- R12 884.30	R6 828.68 - R13 657.36
	d) which contains any substance of whatsoever nature likely to produce or give off explosive, flammable, poisonous or offensive gases or vapours in any sewer;	R1 288.30 – R2 576.86	R1 365.60 – R2 731.47
	e) which contains any substance having an open flash point of less than 93 degrees Celsius or which gives off a poisonous vapour at a temperature below 93 degrees Celsius;	R6 442.15 – R12 884.30	R6 828.68 – R13 657.36
	f) Which contains any material of whatsoever nature, including oil, grease, fat or detergents capable of causing an obstruction to the flow in a sewer, to a drain or interference with the proper operation of a sewage treatment plant?	R1 288.30- R2 576.86	R1 365.59 - R2 731.47
	g) Which may inhibit the unrestricted conveyance of sewage through the sewage disposal system;	R6 442.15 – R12 884.30	R6 828.68 – R13 657.36
	h) which contains any substance in such		

	<p>odour or colour, or excessive foam;</p> <p>i) which contains any substance of whatsoever nature</p> <p>j) whether listed in Schedule B of these By-laws or not, either alone or in combination with other matter may-</p>	<p>R6 442.15 - R12 884.30</p> <p>R2 576.86 - R6 442.15</p> <p>R6 442.15 - R12 884.30 (For COD>5000mg/l)</p>	<p>R6 828.68 – R13 657.36</p> <p>R2 731.47 – R 6 828.68</p> <p>R6 828.68-R13 657.36(For COD>5000mg/l)</p>
	<p>2) No person may cause or permit any solid, liquid or gaseous substance, other than storm water or underground seepage water to enter-</p> <p>a) any storm water drain, storm water sewer or excavated or constructed water course;</p> <p>b) Any river, stream, or natural water course or any public water, whether ordinarily dry or otherwise, except in accordance with</p>	<p>R3 221.08 – R12 884.30</p> <p>R3 221.08 - R12 884.30</p> <p>R2 576.86 - R6 442.15</p>	<p>R3 414. 34 – R13 657.36</p> <p>R3 414.34 – R13 657.36</p> <p>R2 731.47 – R6 828.68</p>
<p>PART B</p> <p>ON-SITE SANITATION SERVICES</p>			
71	<p>Septic tanks and treatment plants</p> <p>No person may construct, install, maintain or operate any septic tank or other plant for the treatment, disposal or storage of sewage, without the prior written permission of the Council.</p>	R6 442.15	R6 828.68
77	<p>Disused conservancy and septic tanks</p> <p>1) If an existing conservancy tank or septic tank is no longer required for the storage or treatment of sewage, or if permission for such use is withdrawn, the owner must either cause it to be completely recovered, or to be completely filled with earth or other suitable material, and the land involved to be rehabilitated.</p>	R6 442.15	R6 828.68

PART C CONNECTION TO SEWAGE DISPOSAL			
78	Provision of connecting sewers 3)The discharge of any substance whatsoever other than clean water for testing purposes may not be permitted to enter any drainage installation until the drainage installation has been connected to the sewage disposal system.	R2 576.86	R2 731.47
80	Interconnections between premises Every owner of premises must ensure that no interconnection exists between the drainage installation on his or her premises and any drainage installation on other premises, unless he or she has obtained the prior written permission of the Council and complies with any conditions that may have been imposed in granting such permission.	R2 576.86	R2 731.47
PART D ROAD HAULAGE OF SEWAGE			
83	Written permission for delivery of sewage by road haulage No person may discharge sewage into any Council sewage treatment plant by road haulage except with the written permission of the Council, and subject to such terms and conditions as may be imposed in terms of the written permission.	R6 442.15	R6 828.68
84	When sewage is delivered by road haulage- a) the time of delivery must be arranged with the Council; b) the nature and composition of the sewage must be established to the satisfaction of the Council prior to the discharge thereof from the container in which it is delivered, and no person may deliver sewage that does not comply with the standards laid down in or in terms of these By-laws; and	R6 442.15	R6 828.68

PART E DISPOSAL OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT			
86	1) Every person desiring to dispose of industrial effluent must apply in writing and in duplicate on the form prescribed by the Council for that purpose, for written permission to discharge industrial effluent into the sewage disposal system of the Council, and must thereafter provide such additional information and submit such sample as the Council may require.	R6 442.15	R6 828.68
PART F MEASURING OF EFFLUENT DISCHARGED			
91	<p>1) The quantity of standard domestic effluent discharged must be determined as a percentage of the water supplied to those premises by the Council.</p> <p>2) If the Council is of the opinion that the percentage referred to in subsection (1), in respect of specific premises is excessive, having regard to the purposes for which water is consumed on those premises, the Council may reduce the percentage applicable to those premises to a figure which, in its opinion and in the light of the available information, reflects the proportion between the likely quantity of sewage discharged from the premises and the quantity of water supplied thereto.</p>	R2 576.86	R2 731.47
PART G DRAINAGE INSTALLATION AND DRAINAGE WORK			
94	<p>Construction or installation of drainage installation</p> <p>Any drainage installation must comply with <i>SANS Code 0400-1990 Part P, Drainage</i> and any amendments thereto.</p>	R6 442.15	R6 828.68
95	<p>Use of pipes and fittings in drainage installations to be authorized</p> <p>1) No person may, without the prior written permission of the Council install or use a pipe or fitting in a drainage installation within the</p>	R6 442.15	R6 828.68

	Council's area of jurisdiction, unless it is of a type included in the schedule referred to in section 45(1).		
96	Approval of drainage work <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) No person may construct, reconstruct, alter, add to or make any permanent disconnection in or of any drainage installation without first having obtained the permission of the Council in writing. 2) No drainage work mentioned in subsection (1) for which permission has been given in terms of these By-laws, may be commenced until after the expiration of two clear days after notice in writing has been served on the Council stating the day on and time at which it is intended to commence the work. 3) Before any part of a drainage installation is permanently covered or otherwise rendered practically inaccessible to visual inspection, it must be inspected and approved by the Council. 	R6 442.15	R6 828.68
97	Unlawful drainage work <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Where any drainage work has been constructed without complying with the provisions of these By-laws concerning the submission and approval of plans, the owner must subject to the provisions of these By-laws, on receiving a compliance notice from a designated officer, so to do, comply with the said provisions within the period prescribed in that notice. 2) Where any drainage installation has been constructed or any drainage work has been carried out which fails in itself in any respect to comply with any of these By-laws other than those referred to in subsection (1), the owner must, on receiving a compliance notice from the Council, and notwithstanding that he or she may have received approval of the plans in respect of the said installation or work in 	R2 576.86	R2 731.47

	terms of these By-laws, carry out such alterations to the installation, remove such parts thereof, and carry out such other work as and within the time which the notice may specify		
98	<p>Ingress of storm water into drainage installations prohibited</p> <p>No part of a drainage installation may at any time be constructed or designed to allow or be capable of allowing water from any source, not being soil water or waste water, both as defined in the national regulations published in Government Notice R 2378 of 12 October 1990, as amended, to enter the drainage installation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) No person may discharge or cause or permit to be discharged any substance other than sewage into a drainage installation. 2) No pipe, channel or other device used for conducting or capable of being used to conduct rainwater from any roof or other surface may be permitted to discharge into any gully forming part of a drainage installation 	<p>Residential R2.57per squaremeter ofstand area per month</p> <p>Industrial/business R3.86 per squaremeter ofstand area permont</p>	<p>Residential R2.72 per square meter of stand area per month</p> <p>Industrial/business R4.09 per square meter of stand area per month</p>
100	<p>Industrial grease traps</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Industrial effluent which contains or, in the opinion of the Council, is likely to contain, grease, oil, fat or inorganic solid matter in suspension, must, before it is allowed to enter any sewer, be passed through one or more tanks or chambers of approved type, size and capacity designed to intercept and retain such grease, oil, fat or solid matter. 2) Oil, grease or any other substance which is contained in any industrial effluent or other liquid which gives off a flammable or noxious vapour at a temperature of or exceeding 20 degrees Celsius, must be intercepted and retained in a tank or chamber so as to prevent the entry thereof into the sewer. 3) The tank or chamber must be regularly cleaned of such grease, oil, fat or solid matter and the person discharging effluent to the 	R6 442.15	R6 828.68
	tank or chamber must maintain a register in which shall be recorded.		

PART H GENERAL			
105	Drains in streets or public places No person may, for the purpose of conveying sewage derived from whatever source, lay or construct a drain on, in or under a street, public place or the land owned by, vested in, or under the control of the Council, except with the prior written permission of the Council and subject to such conditions as it may impose.	R6 442.15	R6 828.68
107	Protection from ingress of floodwater Where premises constructed within, or any portion of a property lie within the 1 in 50 years flood plain, the top level of any manhole, inspection chamber and gully located below the level of such flood plain must be above the 1 in 50 years flood level, except in the case of a manhole and inspection chamber the cover of which is secured in place by approved means.	R6 442.15	R6 828.68
CHAPTER 7 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF DESIGNATED OFFICERS			
111	Entry of premises for carrying out of works & inspections The owner of premises in a municipality must give a designated officer of the municipality or of a service provider access at all reasonable hours to the premises in order to carry out works of reading, inspecting, installing or repairing any meter or service connection or to disconnect, stop or restrict the provision of any service.	R6 442.15	R6 828.68
115	Duty to produce documents Any person who holds any document relevant to the execution of any work or inspection contemplated in this Chapter must produce it at the request of a designated officer.	R2 576.86	R2 731.47

CHAPTER 8 MISCELLANEOUS			
119	Sinking of boreholes 1) Any owner of a premise who wishes to sink a borehole on such premises shall do so only within the parameters of the erf-boundaries of his/her premises, and then only on weekdays, Monday to Saturday between 7h00 and 17h00. 2) No person shall sink a borehole on the sidewalk of his/her premises without the prior written consent of the Council 3) Any owner of a premise will be responsible to ensure that a drilled borehole be properly closed and safe guarded at all times for safety and security reasons.	R6 442.15 R12 884.30 R6 442.15	R6 828.68 R13 657.36 R6 828.68
123	False statements or information No person may make a false statement or furnish false information to the Council, an authorised official, a designated officer or an employee of the Council or falsify a	R6 442.15	R6 828.68

126	Offences and penalties 1) It is an offence for any person to- a) refuse to grant a designated officer access to premises to which that designated officer is duly authorised to have access; b) Obstruct, interfere or hinder a designated officer who is exercising a power or carrying out a duty under these By-laws; c) Fail or refuse to provide a designated officer with a document or information that the person is required to provide under these By-laws; d) give false or misleading information to a designated officer;	R12 884.30	R13 657.36
	working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of these By-laws; f) Pretend to be a designated officer; g) Falsely alter an authorisation to a designated officer or written authorisation, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of these By-laws; h) Contravene or fail to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; i) Fail to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws; j) Fail to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or k) Obstruct or hinder any authorised official of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws. l) Any person convicted of an offence contemplated in subsection (1) is liable on conviction-		

SCHEDULE 5:**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY CHARGES : 2019/2020****PART 1****SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY****This tariffs shall be subject to Nersa Approval****1. DOMESTIC SUPPLY (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)**

This tariff shall apply to electricity supplied to an erf, stand, premises or any other area/property zoned as residential 1, 2, 3 or 4 and used for residential purposes.

1.2. BASIC CHARGE:

This charge shall apply to all residential properties, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be, connected to the supply mains; whether electricity is consumed or not, and shall be levied on the property owner's account.

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
1.2.1	Basic charge, per single phase meter per month if connected.	R87.00	R98.37
1.2.2	Basic charge, per single phase meter per month if not connected	R87.00	R98.37
1.2.3	Basic charge per 3 phase connection; per month connected, or not connected	R87.00	R98.37

1.3. For electricity consumed per kWh.

1.3.1	Block1(0-50)	90.00c	97.00c
1.3.2	Block2(51-350)	112.00c	126.63c
1.3.3	Block3(351-600)	165.00c	186.56c
1.3.4	Block4(>600)	194.00c	219.35c

2. NON- DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL SUPPLY (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)

2.1. This tariff shall apply to electricity supplied to an erf, stand, premises or any other area irrespective whether it is served through a separate meter or a communal meter and is applicable to:

- a) Any building with a maximum demand of not exceeding 100 amperes per phase on a three phase supply; and
- (b) Any other customer not provided for under any other item of these tariffs.

This charge shall apply to all non-domestic and commercial properties, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be, connected to the supply mains; whether electricity is consumed or not, and shall be levied on the property owner's account.

2.1.1	Basic charge, per single phase per month per meter if connected.	R485.00	R548.38
-------	--	---------	---------

2.1.2	Basic charge, per single phase per month per meter if not connected	R485.00	R548.38
2.1.3	Basic charge per 3 phase connection; connected or not connected, per month.	R485.00	R548.38
2.1.4	Energy charge per kWh	170.00c	192.21c

3. INDUSTRIES <100 AMPS

- 3.1. This tariff shall apply to industries with a maximum demand of not exceeding 100 amperes per phase on a three phase supply as well as customers for agricultural purposes that cannot be classified under item 1.

This charge shall apply to all Industrial properties, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be, connected to the supply mains; whether electricity is consumed or not, and shall be levied on the property owner's account.

3.3.1	Basic charge, per meter per month if connected.	R1 136.00	R1 284.47
3.3.2	Basic charge, per month if not connected.	R1 136.00	R1 284.47
3.3.3	Basic charge per three phase connection.	R1 136.00	R1 284.47
3.3.4	Energy charge per kWh.	170.00c	192.21c

4. BULK SUPPLY AND INDUSTRIAL >100 AMPS

- 4.1. This tariff shall apply to any customer who applies for it and shall be applicable to all customers with demand in excess of 100 amperes per phase on a three-phase supply.

4.2	Basic charge, per month.	R1 368.00	R1 546.79
4.3	Demand charge, per KVA, per month.	R 205.00	R 231.79
4.4	Energy charge per kWh.	74.00c	83.67c
4.5	Minimum charge, per month: (13 000 kWh)	R9 620.00	R10 877.10

5. MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS

Charges for electricity are raised at cost price of the previous financial year.

6. ITINERANT CUSTOMERS' SUPPLY

1. This tariff shall apply to itinerant or temporary customers such as carnivals, fêtes, circuses and other supply of a similar nature.

2.	For electricity consumed, per kWh	377.58c	426.92c
----	-----------------------------------	---------	---------

7. UNMETERED CUSTOMERS SUPPLY

This tariff shall apply where it is impractical to meter installations such as telephone call boxes and similar uses.

1.	A fixed monthly charge in respect of the supply to every telephone call box or telephone filter hut etc.	R103.07	R116.54
----	--	---------	---------

2.	In all other cases a fixed monthly charge shall be payable and calculated on the		
	(a) For the first 300 W:	Free of charge	Free of Charge
	(b) Thereafter, up to and including 500 W per 100W or portion	R121.52	R137.40
	(c) Thereafter, for every additional 100 W or portion thereof:	R60.76	R68.70

8. OUTSIDE AREA SUPPLY

1. This tariff shall apply to customers situated outside the municipality.
2. The charges payable shall be according to the tariffs applicable within the municipality.

9. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY

1. This supply is available for any customer who applies therefore provided that surplus energy for this purpose is available in the existing system of the Council.
2. The supply is subject to a block time of at least 6 hours or such period as the engineer determines from time to time according to circumstances. The block time commences between the hours 07:00 and 08:00 according to the engineers' judgement and during this period any electrical load that may be placed on the system shall be registered by a maximum demand meter which meter will be switched off after the block time has lapsed.
3. This tariff shall be applied with the retention of any basic or service charges, which would otherwise have been applicable under the normal tariffs of the customer.

4.	Demand charge during block period, per	R208.32	R235.54
5.	Energy charge per kwh	78.12c	88.33c

10. TELEPHONE REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in respect of a telephone reminder is as follows:

The charge payable in respect of a telephone or cell phone reminder (including text sms) is as follows: For every telephone reminder	R62.93	R68.90
---	--------	--------

11. REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy is as follows:

For every notice in respect of an unpaid customer account after the due payment date of the month (including written notice/letter or email):	R119.35	R130.67
---	---------	---------

PART 2

GENERAL CHARGES

The following charges and conditions shall apply in respect of general services rendered by the Council.

1. INSTALLATION TEST CHARGES

1.	For the first test and inspection of a new installation or of additions or alterations to an existing installation on receipt of a written request to do so.	R209.40	R221.96
2.	If the installation fails to pass the test or is not approved of, a charge shall be paid for each subsequent test or inspection.	R238.70	R253.02
4.	On the failure of the contractor or his authorised agent to keep an appointment made for the purpose of testing or inspecting an installation a charge shall be paid for each additional visit necessitated thereby.	R238.70	R253.02

2. CHARGES FOR ADMIN RELATING TO CREDIT CONTROL ACTION (INCLUDING NORMAL DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION)

1. The charges for credit control admin relating to disconnection/reconnection of conventional meters and unblock of pre-paid meters as a result of non-payment of account or for non-compliance with any of the regulations or by laws of the Council shall be as follows:

(i)	(a) During working hours: ordinary reconnection:	R596.75	R632.55
	(b) During working hours: request for urgent reconnection:	R895.12	R948.82
(ii)	After working hours: Request for reconnection:	R895.12	R948.82
(iii)	After working hours: Request for unblock of pre-paid card:	R895.12	R948.82
(iv)	Removal of meter	R1 670.90	R1 771.15

2. Charges for temporary disconnection on request of any customer:

(i)	During working hours:	R596.75	R632.55
(ii)	After working hours: Request for reconnection:	R895.12	R948.82

3. Charges at the change of customer:

For every application for the rendering of service, irrespective whether the service has been disconnected or not:

(i)	During working hours: Domestic and Business users	R24.95	R26.44
(ii)	After working hours:	R49.91	R52.90

3. GENERAL SERVICES

Any service rendered at the request of a customer and not provided for in these tariffs shall be charged for at the estimated cost of the Council, plus 10%.

4. SPECIAL METER READINGS

The charge for the special reading of a meter at the request of a customer shall be:	R88.97	R94.30
--	--------	--------

5. TESTING OF METERS

The charge for testing a meter at the request of a customer is (Refundable if faulty)

(a)	Maximum demand meter, per meter:	R597.00	R632.82
(b)	KWh - meter, per meter:	R597.00	R632.82

6. POWER FAILURE

When the electricity department is called upon to rectify a failure of the supply and such failure is found to be due to any cause other than a fault in the Council's mains or apparatus a charge shall be payable by the customer for each such attendance.	R596.75	R632.55
---	---------	---------

7. EXTENSION OF SUPPLY MAINS

- 7.1. Where a customer's premises are so located with reference to the supply mains as to require an extension of the supply mains, such customer shall, in addition to any other charges applicable in terms of these tariffs, be required to pay the cost of any extension to the existing supply mains which may be necessary to make supply available to such premises.
- 7.2. The customer shall pay in advance the full estimated cost of any extension of the supply mains for his purposes.
- 7.3. Should it be required that an additional connection be made to an existing extension, the customer requiring the connection, shall in respect of that portion of the existing extension from which the connection is taken, pay in cash on a pro-rata basis an amount to the Council calculated by the Council. The amount so paid shall be credited proportionately to the customers who contributed to the cost of the existing extension.

Where supply is given to a new customer or group of customers and the cost of the extension of the local distribution system is exceptionally high in proportion to the initial electricity demands of the customer or group of customers, the Council may apply additional levies by means of a system of extension charges which shall be payable by the individual customer or customers. The extension charges shall be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred to extend the distribution system to supply electricity to the said customers: Provided that no such charges shall be payable by the customer if the total cost of the connection is paid in cash to the Council before the connection is made.

8. DEPOSIT FOR ESTIMATES.

When an extension of a main is required, a deposit shall be payable for estimating the cost. This amount shall be subtracted from the total connection charges and if the connection is not made, the amount shall be forfeited.	R596.75	R632.55
--	---------	---------

9. DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY.

1.	Minimum deposit payable in terms of section : 12 (1) (a) of the by laws shall be:		
	Domestic users/South African citizens	R2 352.28	R2 493.41
	Domestic users /Non South African citizens	R7 056.84	R7 480.25
	Business users/South African citizens	R4 704.56	R4 986.83
	Business users/Non South African citizens	R7 056.84	R7 480.25

10. CASH POWER.

For the issuing of a pre-paid electricity card upon registration	Free of charge	Free of charge
For the issuing of a duplicate card	R59.67	R63.25

11. PENALTIES.

The following penalties shall be payable:

11.1	Connecting illegal to the electricity grid without a supply agreement	R11 935.00	R12 651.10
11.2	Tampering or interfering with any service connection or any service protection device or supply or any other equipment of Council	R11 935.00	R12 651.10
	The average electricity consumption may be back charged for 36 months after monitoring of the consumption on a meter for three consecutive months.		
11.3	<u>Excavations within areas leading to damage to electricity cables, including attempts of theft:</u>		
11.3.1	95mm ² 11kV cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.		R 13 200.00
11.3.2	185mm ² 11kV cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.		R 15 600.00
11.3.3	10mm ² Airdac 230V cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.		R 1 200.00
11.3.4	16mm ² Airdac 230V cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.		R 1 440.00
11.3.5	16mm ² 230V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.		R 1 920.00
11.3.6	25mm ² 230V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.		R 2 160.00

11.3.7	35mm ² 230V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 280.00
11.3.8	16mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 160.00
11.3.9	25mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 280.00
11.3.10	35mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 400.00
11.3.11	50mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 640.00
11.3.12	70mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 760.00
11.3.13	95mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 1 440.00
11.3.14	150mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 1 920.00
11.3.15	185mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 3 720.00
11.3.16	240mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 4 200.00
11.3.17	300mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 4 800.00
11.3.18	1.5mm ² x 19, 230V armored traffic light cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 1 200.00
11.4	Connecting illegally to the electricity grid without a supply agreement, including all electricity generation. (Fixed fine).	R12 651.10
11.5	Reselling electricity at excessive charges which are not justified to the satisfaction of the Council, following a written notice comply (Fixed fine plus charged per month since date of notice).	R 6 000.00
11.6	Painting, defacing, pasting posters, tampering or interfering with any service connection or service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the Council. (Fixed fine plus cleaning/re-painting/repairing cost incurred).	R 12 000.00
11.7	Willfully hindering, obstructing, interfering with or refusing admittance to any duly authorized official of the Council in the performance of his duty under these By-laws or of duty connected therewith or relating thereto, per incident. (Fixed fine).	R 6 000.00
11.8	Damages to street lights, traffic lights, meter boxes or any other electrical equipment of the Council, due to vandalism, theft or accidents. (Fixed fine, plus material, labor & transport plus 10% admin fee).	R 12 000.00
11.9	Any theft, attempting theft or vandalism at any Electrical Substation. (Fixed fine, plus material, labor & transport plus 10% admin fee).	R 120 000.00

11.10	First Test for Inspection. (Fixed cost)		R 231.60
11.11	Second Test for Inspection. (Fixed cost)		R 264.00
11.12	Third Test for Inspection. (Fixed cost)		R 264.00

SCHEDULE 6:

**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. COMMUNITY CENTRES, SPORT FACILITIES, SWIMMING
POOLS, DEVELOPMENT CLINICS, SHOWGROUND, OCASSIONAL LEASING OF
FACILITIES, RENTAL PETER MOKABA STADIUM: 2019/2020**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

1. Community Centres

1. A Jack Botes Hall

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R3 913.52	R4 148.33
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R4 243.18	R4 497.77
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Business, per day	R4 564.36	R4 838.22
	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R4 564.36	R4 838.22
4.	The use of equipment:		
	Microphone and stand	R652.96	R692.14
	Bain marine	R44.52per item	R47.19 per item
	Round tables	R44.52per table	R47.19 per table
	Kitchen and equipment	R1 485.06 per occasion	R1 574.16 per occasion
	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R3 682.44	R3 903.19
	Cleaning per event	R2 227.06	R2 360.68
5.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R7 801.60	R8 269.70

1.B Nirvana Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R3 137.60	R3 325.86
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R3 284.94	R3 482.04
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Businesses per day	R3 783.14	R4 010.13
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R3 783.14	R4 010.13
5.	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R3 008.28	R3 188.78
6.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R 44.52	R47.12
	Sound System	R615.86	R652.81
7.	Cleaning per event	R2 227.06	R2 360.68
8.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R7 801.60	R8 269.70

1.C Westenburg Community Hall

	Rental		
--	---------------	--	--

1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R3 137.60	R3 325.86
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government organisations and other organisations per day	R3 284.94	R3 482.04
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Businesses per day	R3 783.14	R4 010.13
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R3 783.14	R4 010.13
5.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R44.52	R47.19
	Sound system	R615.86	R652.81
6.	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R3 007.22	R3 187.65
7.	Cleaning per event	R2 227.06	R2 360.68
8.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R7 801.60	R8 269.70

1.D Mankweng Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R2 712.54	R2 875.29
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R3 267.98	R3 464.06
3.	The use of the Community Hall by businesses per day	R3 588.10	R3 803.39
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R3 588.10	R3 803.39
5.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R44.52	R47.19
	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R2 652.12	R2 811.25
6.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R7 801.60	R8 269.70

1.E Moletji Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R466.40	R494.38
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R1 964.18	R2 082.03
3.	The use of the Community Hall by businesses per day	R2 284.30	R2 421.36
4.	Deposit	R466.40	R494.38
5.	Cleaning per event	R116.70	R123.70

2. Sport facilities

A. Lease agreements and clubhouses

	Lease agreements are for training purposes only for 3 times per week for 2 hours per facility		
1.1	Athletic Club		
	Use of the stadium for practise purposes once a week for a period of 2 hours (including one set of cloakrooms)	R3 174.70 pa	R3 365.18 pa
	For the use of the Olympic swimming pool during week days from 06:00 – 07:00	R1 588.94 pa	R1 684.28 pa
1.2	Indoor Sports Complexes		
	Wrestling club / Judo (880 sqm) A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied Wrestling facilities in Suid Street	R5.01 R694.30 pm	R5.31 R735 96 pm
	Racing Dove Club hall (360 sqm) A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied Racing Pigeon Club hall in Suid Street per month	R89.04 R347.68 pm	R94.38 R368.54 pm
1.3	Recreation Centre		
1.3 a	Gymnastics		
	A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied	R5.01	R5.31
	Hall 4: 760 sqm (Polokwane Gymnastics Academy) per month	R4 002.56 pm	R4 242.71 pm
	Hall 1: 360sqm (Polokwane Gymnastics Academy) per month	R1 912.00 pm	R2 026.72 pm
1.3 b	Karate		
	A tariff of per sqm per month is levied	R 5.01	R5.31
	Hall 2: Ekstein Karate club - 360 sqm	R1 912.24 pm	R2 026.97 pm
	Hall 3: Ekstein Karate club – 360 sqm	R1 912.24 pm	R2 026.97 pm
1.3 c	Badminton		
	Per court per annum	R2 439.06 pa	R2 585.40 pa
1.3 d	Squash Court		
	Squash court per court per year	R2 503.72 per court pa	R2 653.94 per court pa
1.4	Other sports activities		
a.	Shooting Association	R3 694.10 pa	R3 915.75 pa
b.	Go-cart track per year	R7 898.06 pa	R8 371.94 pa
c.	Off road track per year	R7 898.06 pa	R8 371.94 pa
d.	Radio controlled aeroplanes per year	R3 174.70 pa	R3 365.18 pa
e.	Radio controlled car track per year	R2 636.22	R2 794.39
f.	4 x 4 Track per year	R7 921.38	R8 396.66
g.	Jimmy Moulder Shooting Range	R3 694.10	R3 915.75
1.5	Climbing Wall		
	Lease tariff per year	R678.40 pa	R719.10 pa
6.	Grass Surfaced Areas		
6 a	Jukskei courts (48 pitts) per pit per year	R131.44 per pit per year	R139.33 per pit per year

6 b	Rugby field		
bi.	Basic tariff per field year	R2 633.04 pa	R2 791.02 pa
6 c	Soccer field		
ci.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 633.04 pa	R2 791.02pa
6 d	Hockey		
di.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 633.04 pa	R2 791.02 pa
6 e	Cricket field / Cricket wickets		
ei.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 633.04 pa	R2 791.02 pa
eii.	Basic tariff per wicket per year (concrete wickets only)	R1 089.68pa	R1 155.06 pa
6 f	Softball		
fi.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 633.04 pa	R2 791.02 pa
6 g	Bowling green per bowling green per year (3 courts)	R1 304.86 per court p.a	R1 383.15per court p.a
6 h	Golf Club per year	R59 480.84 pa	R63 049.69 pa
1.7	All-weather surfaces		
a.	Korfbal courts per court per year	R1 588.94 pa	R1 684.28 pa
b.	Netball courts per court per year	R1 588.94 pa	R1 684.28 pa
c.	Ring tennis per court per year	R548.02 pa	R580.90 pa
d.	Tennis courts		
di.	Tennis courts per court per year	R1 330.30 pa	R1 410.12 pa
dii.	Coaching at tennis courts per month	R548.02 pa	R580.90 pa
diii.	Playball per court per month	R280.90 pa	R297.75 pa
e.	Practice wall at tennis court per practise wall per year	R1 588.94 pa	R1 684.28 pa
f.	Volleyball court per court per year	R1 589.94 pa	R1 684.28 pa
g.	Basketball per court per year	R1 589.94 pa	R1 684.28 pa
1.8	All-weather surfaces (Combination courts)		
a.	Volleyball, ring tennis combination court per year.	R1 066.36 pa	R1 130.34 pa
b.	Tennis court / netball court combination court per year	R1 066.36pa	R1 130.34 pa
c.	Tennis / Soccer combination court per court per year	R1 066.36 pa	R1 130.34pa
1.9	Ground surface fields / courts	R1 066.36pa	R1 130.34pa
a.	Soccer field per field per year	R1 066.36 pa	R1 130.34pa
b.	Baseball court per court per year	R827.86 pa	R877.53 pa
c.	Netball field per field per year	R438.84 pa	R877.53 pa
	Leasing of areas where clubhouses are erected		
	Bushveld Hunting Association (905 m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Rugby Club (370 m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Golf Club (1 475 m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Cricket Club (578 m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Bowling Club (725 m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Jukskei Club (198m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Tennis Club (239 m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Motocross Clubhouse (260m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Noordelike Rugby Club (456 m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Athletic Club (178 m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Police Social Club (532 m ²)	R13.78per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Diving Club (30 m ²)	R13.78 per m ² pa	R14.61 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Squash Club (100 m ²)	R14.00 per m ² pa	R14.84 per m ² pa

1.10	Preparation of these facilities (subject to lease agreements) per occasion		
1.10 a	Jukskei courts		
ai.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R216.24	R229.21
aii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R 57.24	R60.67
1.10 b	Rugby field		
bi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R326.48	R346.07
bii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R 68.90	R73.03
1.10 c	Soccer field		
ci.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R326.48	R346.07
cii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R 68.90	R73.03
1.10 d	Hockey		
di.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R326.48	R346.07
dii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)		
1.10 e	Cricket field		
ei.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R275.60	R292.14
eii.	Renting of the facility. Practice nets per occasion (grass)	R 74.20	R78.65
eiii.	Sinthetic surface per game	R124.02	R131.00
eiv.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R 57.24	R60.67
ev.x	Putting out of pitch covers per pitch	R253.34 per occasion	R268.54 per occasion
1.10 f	Softball		
fi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R272.42	R288.77
fii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R 57.24	R60.67
1.10 g	All-weather surfaces (Combination and other courts)		
gi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R131.44	R139.33
gii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R 57.24	R60.67
1.10 h	Ground surface fields/courts		
hi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R272.42	R288.77
hii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day not refundable)	R 57.24	R60.67
1.10 I	Advertisement Boards at Sport Facilities		
	Sport clubs are allowed to erect advertisement boards at their sport fields, in accordance with the sport policy, per advertisement board per year	R131.44 per advertisement board pa	R139.33 per advertisement board pa

B. Leasing of facilities on occasional basis

1.	SPORTS FACILITIES		
	06:00 – 24:00 per occasion		
1.1	PETER MOKABA STADIUM		

1.1.1	Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League)	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R4 925.82	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R5 221.37
	All stadium facilities, including parking area and lights		
	Cleaning fee	R3 714.24	R3 937.09
	Deposit	R15 604.26	R16 540.52
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R937.04	R993.26
	3 Phase electricity (calculated from time of connection)	R73.14 per hour	R77.53 per hour
1.1.2	Amateur Sport		
1.1.2 a	Ball games (rugby, hockey, amateur soccer)		
	Deposit	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
	Day match	R 579.82	R 614.61
	Night match	R1 158.58	R1 228.09
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R73.14 per hour	R77.53 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R786.52	R833.71
	Development clinics	R131.44	R139.33
	Marking of facility for clinics	R272.42	R288.77
	PA System	R235.32	R249.44
1.1.2 b	Athletics meeting		
	Deposit	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
	Electronic timing	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
	Morning: 07:00 - 12:00	R678.40	R719.10
	Afternoon: 12:00 - 18:00	R678.40	R719.10
	All day : 07:00 - 18:00	R1 209.46	R1 282.03
	Evening : After 18:00 Facilities and lights included	R389.02 per hour with a minimum of R825.74	R412.36 per hour with a minimum of R875.28
	Development clinics	R261.84	R277.55
	Deposit on athletics equipment	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R73.14 per hour	R77.53 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R744.12	R788.77
	PA System	R235.32	R249.44
1.1.3	<u>Events at all Sports and Recreation facilities</u>		
1.1.3 ai	<u>Where entrance fees is not charged:</u> <u>Events such as cultural festivals, meetings, religious gatherings, military parades and music festivals</u>		
	Deposit	R15 604.26	R16 540.52
	All day	R8 269.06	R8 765.20
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R73.14 per hour	R77.53 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliance	R786.52	R833.71
	Cleaning	R3 714.24	R3 937.09
1.1.3aii	<u>Where entrance fees is charged:</u> <u>Events such as cultural festivals, meetings, religious gatherings, military parades and music festivals</u>		
	Deposit	R17 491.06	R18 540.52
	All day	R16 537.06	R17 529.28
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R73.14 per hour	R77.53 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliance	R78.00	R82.68
	Cleaning	R3 714.24	R3 937.09

1.1.3 b	<u>Kiosks outside Stadium</u>	R131.44	R139.33
	Per kiosk per day		
	Key Deposit	R209.88	R222.47
1.1.4	<u>Rental of Oom Koos Smit hall</u>		
	When the hall is not in use, it is leased to individuals / organizations.		
	Renting of hall	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
	Rent sound system	R235.32	R249.44
	Deposit hall	R786.52	R833.71
	Deposit for use of sound equipment	R1 091.80	R1 157.31
	Leasing of the hall by sports clubs, sports bodies, and sports unions, with the purpose of having a meeting.		
	Leasing of hall	R131.44	R139.33
	Deposit hall	R439.00	R465.34
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R786.52	R833.71
	Deposit for use of sound equipment	R1 091.80	R1 157.31
1.1.5	<u>Road races and Cross Country meetings</u>		
	Use of toilets and change-rooms during road races and cross country meetings at a time (no equipment will be available)	R678.84	R719.57
	Deposit	R1 231.72	R1 305.62
1.1.6	<u>Practice at the Stadium</u>		
1.1.6 a	<u>Rugby practice Professional</u>		
	Rugby practice session for 2 hours at a time – Practice lights included (marking of field extra)	R548.02	R580.90
	Deposit	R10 127.24	R10 734.87
1.1.6 b	<u>Soccer practice Professional</u>		
	Soccer practice session by a professional soccer team for 2 hours at a time – practice lights included. (marking of field extra)	R548.02	R580.90
	Deposit	R10 127.24	R10 734.87
1.1.6 c	<u>Athletics practice</u>		
i.	Practice session of 2 hours or less	R12.72 per athlete	R13.48 per athlete
ii.	<u>Group bookings</u>		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics practice purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R12.72.00 per athlete with a minimum of R1 853.94 per annum	R13.48 per athlete with a minimum of R1 965.18 per annum
iii.	<u>Season Ticket</u>		

	A person who is not a member of an athletic club but who regularly practices at the stadium can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practice purposes.		
	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R545.90 pa	R578.65 pa
1.1.6 d	Squash Courts at Stadium		
	Per individual plus lights (Tokens to be bought)	R32.86	R34.83
	Key Deposit	R209.88	R222.47
1.1.7	Parking Areas		
	Per occasion:	R545.90	R578.65
	Peter Mokaba Stadium – Parking		
	Peter Mokaba Stadium – VIP Area		
	B + C Rugby Fields – Parking		
1.1.8	Office space		
	Lease of office space per square meter per month	R32.86	R34.83
1.2	REGIONAL SPORT FIELDS (POLOKWANE)		
1.2.1	Netball clubhouse		
	Renting of the clubhouse by sports clubs for meetings	R131.44	R139.33
	Renting of clubhouse by sports clubs for functions	R396.44	R420.23
	Deposit for equipment (tables and chairs)	R396.44	R420.23
1.2.2	<u>Rental of Sports facilities by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at the Municipality</u>		
1.2.2 a	Use of grass surfaces (<u>meetings</u>) <u>per field</u> per time Lights included	R131.44 not marked R262.00 marked	R139.33 not marked R277.72 marked
1.2.2 b	Use of all-weather surfaces (<u>meetings</u>) <u>per court</u> per time Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
1.2.2 c	Use of grass surfaces for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> , (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times per week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R655.08 R2 613.96	R694.38 R2 770.80
1.2.2 d	Use of all-weather court surfaces for practice purposes: per all-weather surface court <u>per season</u> ; for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R579.82 R1 569.86	R614.61 R1 664.05

1.2.2 e	Practice per occasion (2 hours per session)		
ei.	Grass Surface: Amateur Professional	R87.98 R131.44	R93.26 R139.33
eii.	All-weather Surface: Amateur Professional	R57.24 R107.06	R60 67 R113.48
1.2.2 f	Cricket pitch per occasion	R215.18	R228.09
1.2.2 g	Synthetic cricket pitch per occasion	R107.06	R113.48
1.2.2 h	Practice nets per net per occasion	R73.14	R77.53
1.2.3	<u>Events where entrance fees is not charged</u>		
1.2.3 a	Rental of grass surface (per field)at sports fields for presenting a <u>sports day</u> by sport organizations or other business or cultural organizations, per day	R1 438.42 Sport organizations R2 876.84 Business Organizations R2 613.96	R1 524.73 Sport organizations R3 049.45 Business Organizations R2 770.80
	Deposit lights included		R2 770.80
	Deposit	R9 131.90	R9 679.81
1.2.3 b	Use of change room facilities per meeting	R678.40	R719.10
	Lights included		
	Deposit	R1 232.72	R1 306.68
1.2.3 c	Hiring of the <u>mobile sound system</u> to sports clubs and institutions		
	Deposit	R4 134.00	R4 382.04
	Hiring per occasion	R1 041.98	R1 104.50
1.2.4	<u>Recreation Centre</u>	R1 438.42 Sport organizations R2 895.42. Business Organizations R2 613.96	R1 524.73 Sport organizations R3 069.14 Business Organizations R2 770.80
1.2.4 a	Rental of all halls in the recreation centre by a sports club to present a tournament		
	Rental per day	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
	Deposit	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
1.2.4 b	<u>Rental of hall for other functions</u>		
	Per hall per day	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
	Deposit per hall	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
1.2.4 c	<u>Kiosk</u>		
	Rental of kiosk by sports clubs when presenting a sports tournament:		
	Per day	R131.44	R139.33
	Deposit	R131.44	R139.33
1.2.5	<u>Pigeon Club Hall</u>		
	Leasing of hall per occasion other than the pigeon club		
	Per occasion	R654.02	R693.26
	Deposit	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
1.2.6	<u>Tennis Courts</u>		
	Use of court per individual – non club members (net supplied)	R9.54per match (2 hours)	R10.11 match (2 hours)
	Use of court per individual – non club members (net supplied) Seasonal ticket. 2 hours two times per week.	R548.02	R580.90

1.2.7	Tennis complex Burger Street Kiosk		
	Lease of kiosk per month	R937.04	R993.26
1.3	<u>NIRVANA STADIUM</u>		
1.3.1	Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League) and Music Festivals	15 % of the gate taking with a minimum of R1 985.38	15 % of the gate taking with a minimum of R2 104.50
	All stadium facilities, parking area and lights		
	Cleaning fee	R3 120.64	R3 307.88
	Deposit	R15 604.26	R16 540.52
1.3.2	<u>Amateur Sports</u>		
1.3.2 a	Ball games (Rugby, hockey and amateur soccer)		
	(Field not marked)		
	<u>Matches</u>		
	Deposit	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
	Day match	R272.42	R288.77
	Night match	R545.90	R578.65
1.3.2 b	<u>Athletics meetings</u>		
	Deposit	R1 305.92	R1 384.28
	Morning : 07:00 - 12:00 (marking included)	R256.52	R271.91
	Afternoon : 12:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R272.42	R288.77
	All day : 07:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R524.70	R556.18
	Evening : 18:00 - 23:00 Facilities and lights included (Marking of track extra)	R256.52 per hour with a minimum of R256	R271.91 per hour with a minimum of R271
1.3.2 c	<u>Events</u>		
	Occasions such as cultural festivals, meetings, church gatherings, military parades, drum majorettes etc.		
	Deposit	R5 226.85	R5 540.46
	All day	R5 226.85	R5 540.46
	Cleaning	R3 226.64	R3 420.24
1.3.2 d	<u>Athletics Practice</u>		
i.	Practice session of 3 hours or less 3 times per week allowed	R6.36 per athlete	R6.74 per athlete
ii.	<u>Group bookings</u>		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics practice purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R6.36 per athlete with a minimum of R742.00 per annum	R6.74 per athlete with a minimum of R786.52 per annum
iii.	<u>Season Ticket</u>		
	A person who is not a member of an athletic club, but who regularly practices at the stadium, can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practice purposes.		

	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R233.20 p.a	R247.19 p.a
1.4	<u>NIRVANA SPORTS FACILITIES</u>		
1.4 a	<u>Various Ball Games/Soccer field</u>		
ai.	Renting of field for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per field per occasion. Lights included	R131.44 not marked R261.82 marked	R139.33 not marked R277.53 marked
1.4 b	<u>Cricket Field</u>		
bi.	Cricket pitch per game	R216.24	R229.21
bii.	Synthetic pitch per game	R111.30	R117.98
biii.	Practice nets per net per occasion	R55.12	R58.43
biv.	Hire of clubhouse per occasion Deposit	R655.08 R1 092.00	R694.38 R1 158.00
1.4 c	<u>Tennis courts</u>		
ci.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
cii.	Renting of court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R73.14	R77.53
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 3 times per week, per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R579.82 R1 305.92	R614.61 R1 384.28
cv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours) 3 times a week Lights included	R6.36	R6.74
1.4 d	<u>Action soccer (all weather court)</u>		
di.	Renting of soccer court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
dii.	Renting of soccer court for <u>practice</u> purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R 73.14	R77.53
diii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R 579.82 R1 569.86	R614.61 R1 664.05
div.	Use of all-weather court surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
1.4 e	<u>Basketball court</u>		
ei.	Renting the basketball court for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R131.44	R139.33

eii.	Renting of the basketball court for <u>practice</u> purposes by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
eiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R579.82 R1 569.86	R614.61 R1 664.05
eiv.	Use of all-weather court surface (meetings) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
1.4 f	<u>Squash court</u>		
	Per individual plus lights (Tokens to be bought)	R32.86	R34.83
	Key Deposit		
1.5	<u>SESHEGO STADIUM</u>		
1.5.1	Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League) All stadium facilities, parking area and lights Cleaning fee	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R1 983.26	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R2 102.26
	Deposit	R3 120.64 R15 604.26	R3 307.88 R16 540.52
1.5.2	<u>Amateur sports</u>		
1.5.2 a	<u>Ball games (Rugby, hockey and amateur soccer)</u> Practice – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Professional <u>Matches</u> Deposit Day match (marking included) Night match (Marking of field not included)	R261.82	R277.53
	<u>Athletics meetings</u> Deposit on athletics equipment Morning 07:00 - 12:00 (marking included) Afternoon 12:00 - 18:00 (marking included) All day 07:00 - 18:00 (marking included) Evening After 18:00 - 23:00 Facilities and lights included (Marking of track not included)	R1 305.92 R272.42 R272.42 R543.78 R131.44 per hour minimum of R261.00	R1 384.28 R288.77 R288.77 R576.41 R139.33 per hour minimum of R276.66
1.5.2 b	<u>Events</u> Occasions such as cultural festivals, meetings, church gatherings, military parades, drum majorettes etc. Deposit All day Cleaning	R5 227.92 R5 227.92 R3 120.64	R 5 541.60 R 5 541.60 R 3 307.88
1.5.2 d	<u>Athletics Practice</u>		

i.	Practice session of 2 hours	R9.54 per athlete	R10.11 per athlete
ii.	Group bookings		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year	R7.42 per athlete with a minimum of R890.40 p.a	R7.87 per athlete with a minimum of R943.82 p.a
	ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year		
iii.	Season Ticket	R233.20	R247.19
	A person who is not a member of an athletics club but who regularly practises at the stadium, can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for	R per athlete with a minimum of R890.40 p.a.	R per athlete with a minimum of R943.82 p.a.
	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R111.00	R117.66
1.6	<u>SESHEGO SPORT COMPLEX</u>	R233.20	R247.19
1.6 a	<u>Netball courts</u>		
ai.	Rental of court for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with the Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R111.30	R117.98
aii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R55.12	R58.43
aiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per <u>season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R397.50 R1 569.86	R421.35 R1 664.05
aiv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R111.30	R117.98
1.6 b	<u>Basketball court</u>		
bi.	Rental of court for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R111.30	R117.98
bii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R55.12	R58.43
biii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court per <u>season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools [lights included] Clubs [lights included]	R397.50 R1 569.86	R422.47 R1 664.05

biv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R111.30	R117.98
1.6 c	<u>Volleyball courts</u>		
ci.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R111.30	R118.98
cii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R55.12	R58.43
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week (Lights included), per club Schools Clubs	R398.56 R1 569.86	R421.35 R1 664.05
civ.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R111.30	R117.98
1.6 d	<u>B - Soccer field (grass) and Zone 6 soccer fields</u>		
di.	Rental of field for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion Lights included	R111.30 not marked R226.60 marked	R117.98 not marked R240.19 marked
dii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion Lights included	R111.30 not marked R222.60 marked	R117.97 not marked R235.95 marked
diii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R398.56 R2 613.96	R422.47 R2 770.86
div.	Use of grass surface (<u>meetings</u>) per field per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R111.30 not marked R222.60 marked	R117.97 not marked R235.95 marked
1.6 e	<u>Softball court</u>		
ei.	Rental of the field for <u>matches</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with the Municipality per court per occasion Lights included	R111.30 not marked R222.60 marked	R117.97 not marked R235.95 marked
Eii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R55.12	R58.43
eiii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per</u>		

	<u>season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R398.56 R2 613.96	R422.47 R2 770.80
eiv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R121.90 not marked R244.86 marked	129.21not marked R259.55 marked
1.6 f	<u>Tennis courts</u>		
fi.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R111.30	R117.98
fii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R55.12	R58.43
fiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R397.50 R1 569.86	R421.35 R1 664.05
fiv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R117.66	R124.72
fv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours) Lights included	R10.60	R11.24
1.6 g	<u>CRICKET PRACTICE NETS:</u>		
	Hire of practice nets per occasion	R44.52	R47.19
1.6 h	<u>OTHER:</u>		
	Clubhouse rental for sport meetings	R38.16	R40.45
	Clubhouse rental for functions	R117.66	R124.72
	Deposit	R372.06	R394.38
1.7	<u>NGOAKO RAMATHLODI INDOOR CENTRE</u>		
1.7 a	<u>SPORT EVENTS:</u>		
	Rental		
1	International sports event	R9 417.04 per day	R9 982.06 per day
	Deposit	R9 417.04 per	R9 982.06 per
2	National sports event	R7 060.66 per day	R7 484.30per day
	Deposit	R7 060.66 per booking	R7 484.30 per booking
3	Provincial sports event	R4 711.70 per day	R4 994.40 per day

	Deposit	R4 711.70 per booking	R4 994.40 per booking
4	Club sports event	R1 175.54 per day	R1 246.07 per day
	Deposit	R1 175.54 per booking	R1 246.07 per booking
1.7 b	Sport training		
	Monday to Thursdays only maximum of 3 hours per week		
1	National sports code	R742.00 morning	R786.52 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
		R786.52 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R833.71 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
		R786.52 evening	R833.71 evening (18:00 – 22:00)
	Deposit	R4 449.88 per booking	R4 716.87 per booking
2	Provincial sports code	R587.24 morning	R622.47 morning
		R587.24 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R622.47 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
		R587.24 evening	R622.47 evening
	Deposit	R1 108.76 per booking	R1 175.29 per booking
3	Club level (all codes)		
	Seasonal ticket	R2 612.90	R2 769.67
	Deposit	R 1 108.76 per booking	R1 175.29 per booking
4	Schools (all codes)	R194.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)	R205.64 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
	Seasonal ticket	R193.98 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R205.61 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
	Deposit	R1 108.76 per booking	R1 175.29 per booking
1.7.c	Church services, cultural events, schools, weddings, funerals and meetings etc		
	Rental		
1	The use of the Indoor sport centre by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R4 196.54 per day	R4 448.00 per day
	Deposit (1)	R4 196.54	R4 448.33
2	The use of the Indoor sport centre by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R6 662.10 per day	R7 061.83 per day
	Deposit (2)	R6 662.10	R7 061.83
3	The use of the Indoor sport centre by Business, per day	R9 418.10 per day	R9 983.19 per day
	Deposit (3)	R9 418.10	R9 983.19
1.7 d	Exhibitions		
	Rental		

1	Week days (Monday to Thursday)	R9 418.10 per day	R9 983.19 per day
	Deposit	R9 418.10 per day	R9 983.19 per day
2	Weekend (Friday, Saturday and Sunday)	R11 774.48 per	R12 480.95 per
	Deposit	R11 774.48 per	R12 480.95 per
1.7 e	Events where entrance fee is charged		
	Rental		
	15% of the ticket sales with a minimum of	R6 662.10	R7 061.83
	Deposit	R6 662.10	R7 061.83
1.8	WESTENBURG SPORT FACILITES		
1.8 a	Various ball games - Soccer field (Stadium)		
ai.	Renting of field for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at Municipality per field per occasion. Lights included	R131.44 not marked R262.00 marked	R139.33 not marked R277.72 marked
aii.	Renting of the field for practice by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at the Municipality per field per occasion Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
aiii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> – schools and clubs Lights included	R579.82	R615.00
aiv.	Use of grass surface (<u>meetings</u>) per field per occasion – schools and clubs	R131.44 not marked R261.82 marked	R139.00 not marked R278.00 marked
av.	Practise – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Amateur	R131.44	R139.00
avi.	Practise – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Professional	R261.82	R277.53
1.8 b	Netball courts		
bi.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
bii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R73.14	R77.53
biii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; Schools Clubs Lights included	R579.82 R1 568.80	R614.61 R1 662.93
biv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R131.44	R139.33

bv.	Per individual – non members Lights included 2 Hours	R9.54	R10.11
1.8 c	Tennis courts		
ci.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
cii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R73.14	R77.53
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R579.82 R1 568.80	R614.61 R1 662.93
	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R131.44	R139.33
	Per individual – non members (2 hours) Lights included	R9.54	R10.11
1.9	GA-MANAMELA SPORTING COMPLEX		
1.9 a	Athletics meetings		
	Day match	R434.60	R460.68
	Deposit	R434.60	R460.68
	Cleaning	R434.60	R460.68
1.9 b	Soccer / Other ball games		
bi.	Rental of field for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion	R87.98not marked R175.96 marked	R93.25 not marked R186.51 marked
bii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion	R87.98. not marked R175.96 marked marked	R93.25 not marked R186.51 marked marked
biii.	Use of surface for practice purposes per <u>per season</u> (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 3 times a week, per club Schools Clubs	R330.72 R1050.46	R351.56 R1 113.49
biv.	Events		
	Church services, cultural events, schools, weddings, funerals and meetings etc		
	The use of the centre by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organizations, per day	R4 173.22 per day	R4 423.61 per day
	Deposit (1)	R4 173.22	R4 423.61
	The use of the centre by Government Organizations and other organizations, per day	R6 662.00 per day	R7 061.72 per day
	Deposit (2)	R6 662.10	R7 061.72

	The use of the centre by Business, per day	R9 418.10 per day	R9 983.19 per day
	Deposit (3)	R9 418.10	R9 983.19
1.9 c	Tennis courts		
ci.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion	R111.30	R117.98
cii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion	R55.12	R58.43
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs	R393.26 R1 569.86	R416.58 R1 664.05
civ.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs	R111.30	R117.98
cv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours)	R9.54	R10.11
1.9 d	Netball courts		
di.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion	R111.30	R117.98
dii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion	R55.12	R58.43
diii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs	R393.00 R1 569.86	R416.86 R1 664.05
div.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs	R111.30	R117.98
1.10	SWIMMING POOLS		
1.10.1	Entrance Fees		
a.	Non-residents and residents who do not have seasonal tickets, per person per swimming session	R13.78	R14.61
b.	A resident can buy a seasonal ticket which seasonal ticket on presentation allows the holder thereof entry to any municipal swimming pool during a swimming season or part thereof		
1.10.2	Seasonal tickets		
	The period of validity of the seasonal ticket is the period during which the swimming pool is open to the public as stipulated by the Council in Clause 2 (a) of the Council swimming pool regulations? (1 September – 30 April)		
	Cost of ticket: Per person p.a.	R330.72	R350.56
1.10.3	Group Reservations		

	All schools and pre-schools in Polokwane within the municipal boundaries of Polokwane, may buy a seasonal ticket, which would ensure entrance to the swimming pool during the period from the 1 st of September to 30 th of April of the following year.		
	Cost per year ticket - per institution	R13.78 per child with a minimum of R1 903.76	R14.60 per child with a minimum of R2 017.98
1.10.4	<u>USE OF SWIMMING POOLS BY SPORTS CLUBS</u>		
a.	For practice purpose by an amateur swimming club per swimming season per lane per annum	R871.32	R923.59
b.	Swimming instruction per instructor per lane per annum	R871.32	R923.59
c.	Rental of the diving-pool by a diving-instructor for the purposes of presenting a diving-course, per diver, per day.	R23.32 per diver per day	R24.71 per diver per day
d.	Rental of the swimming pool area for swimming galas by the Pietersburg Swimming Club and schools per gala	R548.02	R580.90
e.	Parking Areas per day per occasion	R548.02	R580.90

c. TARIFFS FOR DEVELOPMENT CLINICS (AGE GROUP 6 – 19 YEARS)

Ci	<u>FOR CLUBS WHO DO DEVELOPMENT</u>		
	All grass surfaces except Cricket fields		
	Surfaces such as: Soccer, rugby, softball, hockey, etc.		
	Per age group per year	R678.40pa	R719.10pa
	For cricket fields		
	Per age group per year	R951.88pa	R1 008.99pa
	All weather surfaces		
	Surfaces such as: Netball, volleyball, korfbal, ring tennis, tennis, etc.		
	Per age group per year	R484.42pa	R513.49pa
	Swimming pools		
	Per age group per year	R390.08pa	R413.48pa
Cii	Clubs/individuals which charge for development	R280.90 per child pa	R297.75 per child pa
Ciii	<u>PRIVATE ORGANISATIONS / INDIVIDUALS</u>		
	Cricket Facilities		
	Cricket pitch per occasion	R217.30	R230.34
	Synthetic cricket pitch per occasion	R111.30	R117.98
	Cricket practice nets per net per occasion	R79.50	R84.27
	Concrete cricket practice wicket per wicket per year	R1 091.80	R1 157.31

	All Weather Surfaces		
	Surfaces such as: Netball, volleyball, korfbal, ring tennis, tennis, etc. per occasion (games / practice)	R131.44	R139.33
	Grass Surfaces		
	Surfaces such as: Soccer, rugby, softball, hockey, etc. Unmarked per occasion (game / practice)	R131.44	R139.33
	Marked per occasion (game / practice)	R261.82	R277.53
	Swimming Pools		
	For practice purposes per lane per occasions	R55.12	R58.43

SHOWGROUND

1.	The leasing of the oval track to host an event including ticket offices, kitchen, kiosk, beer garden, two sets of toilets and commentary box per 24 hours.		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's	R4075.64(VATInclu ded)	R4 320.18(VAT Included)
	And other cultural organisations		
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R6 334.56(VATIncl uded)	R6 714.63(VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R9 048.16(VATIncl uded)	R9 591.05(VAT Included)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B, C -users:	R5709.16	R6 051.71
	Key Deposit	R209.88	R222.47
	Practice on oval track	R111.30per car for two hours	R117.98 car for two hours
2.	The leasing of a hall to host an event including ticket offices, kiosk, beer garden, toilets (main block) per 24 hours per hall:		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R4178.52(VATInclu ded)	R4 429.23(VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R4 198.52(VATIncl uded)	R4 450.43(VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R5961.44(VATInclu ded)	R6 319.13(VAT Included)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C -users:	R2 309.74	R 2 448.32
3.	The leasing of the arena to host a musical festival, including ticket offices, kitchen, kiosk, beer garden, toilet facilities, commentary boxes per 24 hour:		

	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R7 440.14(VAT Included)	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R7 886.55(VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R11 576.26(VAT Included)	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R12 270.84(VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	15% of the gate taking With a Minimum of R16 537.06(VAT Included)	15% of the gate taking With a Minimum of R17 529.28(VAT Included)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C -users:	R11 576.26	R12 270.84
	The use of 3 phase power per hour:		
	Category A = individual's schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R32.86 per hour(VAT Included)	R34.83 per hour (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R46.64 per hour(VAT Included)	R49.44 per hour (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R79.50 per hour (VAT Included)	R84.27 per hour (VAT Included)
	<u>Additional Fees</u>		
	The following fees are payable if the Council has to clean the toilet facilities and surrounding area during an event mentioned in 1,2 or 3 per 24 hours:	Week days And Saturdays/ Sundays	Week days And Saturdays/ Sundays
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R786.52 Week days R976.26 Saturdays/Sundays (VAT Included)	R833.71 Week days R1 034.83 Saturdays/Sundays (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R1 158.58 Weekdays R1 427.82 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R1 228.09 Weekdays R1 513.48 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R1 558.20 Weekdays R2 030.96 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R1 652.00 Weekdays R2 153.00 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)
4.	The lease of all the facilities at the showground to host the annual show.		
	Category C = Businesses	R112 670.58 (VAT Included)	R119 430.81 (VAT Included)
	Deposit halls	R34 063.10	R36 106.89
	Deposit water consumption	R22 271.66	R23 607.96

	Deposit electricity consumption	R52 404.28	R55 548.54
	During the duration of the show, the organiser will be responsible for the following:		
	Cleaning of the site, halls, toilets, and stables. All the rubbish to be put in the skip containers provided by the Council.		
	Toilet paper and cleaning material for toilets, as well as refuse bags to collect rubbish.		
	Own security.		
	Key Deposit	0	0

OCCASIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES

1.	Flea markets		
	Sport facilities.		
	The following conditions will be applicable:		
	Time duration, 07:00 – 22:00;		
	Area of 500 square metres to be		
	Should the area not have toilet facilities the organiser must make provision for toilets, electricity and		
	The organisers is responsible for the		

	removal of refuse from the area;		
	Lease tariff per day;	R1 158.58	R1 228.09
	Deposit per occasion.	R1310.16	R1 388.77
2.	Art markets		
	Sport facilities situated in Nirvana, Westenburg and Seshego;		
	The following conditions will be applicable:		
	No foodstuffs / vegetables may be sold here;		
	Maximum duration, 5 days;		
	Exhibitors must provide their own toilet facilities if not available;		
	Area of 50 square meters to be leased;		
	Rental tariff, per day.	R65.72	R69.66
3.	Circus or amusement park area		
a.	For the first two days - per day or part thereof	R1 158.58	R1 228.09
b.	Thereafter - per day or part of a day	R579.82	R614.61
	General		
	Should electricity be required		
	Deposit	R1 054.70	R1 117.98
	Consumption for water is paid at the approved tariffs for the current financial year.		
	Provision of services i.e. mowing lawns, water supply and rubbish removal are included in the tariffs, named in 3a and 3b (Circus amusement areas)		

GA-KGOROSHI RECREATIONAL PARK**Entrance into the picnic area.**

Per vehicle		R20.00
Per adult in the vehicle		R15.00
Per person under the age of 18 years in the vehicle		R12.00
School bus entrances – per bus		75.00
For conferences, meetings, parties and church ceremonies		Deposit of R1 800.00 plus R650.00 fee per day
For open-air festivals and other income – generating activities		Deposit of R2 000.00 plus R700.00 fee per day
Market stalls sites – and area of 50 square meters to be leased		R80.00 per day

Usage of Halls.

For conferences, meetings, parties and church ceremonies		Deposit of R1 500.00 plus R500.00 fee per day
For in-house/under-roof festivals and other income – generating activities		Deposit of R1 800.00 plus R650.00 fee per day

TARRIFS PAYABLE I.R.O NEW PETER MOKABA STADIUM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
FACILITYCOMMERCIALISATION

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
	Basement		
1.	Players Lounge (Theatre style 60)	R5 348.76	R5 669.69
	Bar with Equipment	R2 377.58	R2 520.23
2.	TV Studios (Tables and Chairs 80)	R2 377.58	R2 520.23
3.	Mixed Zone (Theatre style 300 – tables and Chairs)	R7428.48	R7 874.19
	Ground Floor		
1.	Press Theatre (148 Seated)	R7428.48	R7 874.19
2.	Press Working Room (50 seated)	R3714.24	R3 937.09
	First Floor		
1.	Executive Lounge North (500 Theatre)	R10 103.92	R10 103.92

2.	Executive Lounge South (500 Theatre)	R10 103.92	R10 710.16
3.	Kitchen	R3 013.58	R3 194.39
	Cold Storage room	R1 486.12	R1 575.29
	Second Floor		
1.	Suites Western side (1-12) 22 seated	R2 971.18	R3 149.45
2.	Suites Eastern side (1-14) 22 seated	R2 971.18	R3 149.45
3.	VVIP Suite West (no. 13) 48 seated	R5 942.36	R6 299.90
	Furniture		
1.	Tables	R38.16per table	R40.45 per table
2.	Chairs	R38.16 per chair	R40.45 per chair
	Office Rentals		
1.	Blue Bulls Rugby	R14 411.76	R15 276.47
2.	Limpopo Cricket	R8 646.42	R9 165.21
3.	Black Leopards FC	N/A	N/A
	Tours/ Educational visits		
1.	Adults	R28.62per adult	R30.34 per adult
2.	Children under the age of 15 years	R15.90per child	R16.85 per child
	Usage of Parking Areas		
1.	Exhibitions	R2971.18per day	R3 149.45 per day
2.	Fun Parks	R2971.18per day	R3 149.45 per day
3.	Competitions (Excl drag racing and spinning)	R2971.18per day	R3 149.45 per day
	Others		
1.	Pitch	R74 296.46per day	R78 754.25 per day
2.	Pitch Cover (Excl transport and Installation)	R50.88perm ² per day	R53.93 per m ² per day
3.	Speed Fence (Excl transport and Installation)	R73.14per section per day	R77.53 per section per day

SCHEDULE 7:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. CEMETERIES, TOWN LANDS, GRAZING, GRASS, RENTAL OF LAND ON OCCASIONAL BASIS, NURSERY – DECORATIONS, PARKS, AREAS FOR FLEA MARKETS, AREAS FOR ART MARKETS, STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, GAME RESERVE & CARAVAN PARK, BIRD SANCTUARY, WEIGHBRIDGE AT WELTEVREDEN LANDFILL SITE: 2019/20**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

1. <u>CEMETERIES</u>					
1.1 DAHL STREET CEMETERY		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018		Approved tariff from 1/07/2019	
		Resident	Non Resident	Resident	Non Resident
a)	Purchase of a grave for immediate use for such cases as mentioned in Clause 19 (1) (a), (b) and (c): Adult grave	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery
b)	Opening of graves Adult grave Child	R736.70 R499.26 R172.78	R809.84 R549.08 R189.74	R780.90 R529.21 R183.14	R858.43 R582.02 R201.12
c)	For enlarging a grave Per 0,25 sqm or part thereof	R380.54	R758.96	R403.37	R804.49
d)	Wall of remembrance For the approval of affixing a plate to a niche on the wall of remembrance	R140.98	R154.76	R149.43	R164.04
e)	Tombstone approvals Single tombstone approval Double tombstone approval	R140.98 R275.60	R149.46 R303.16	R149.43 R292.13	R158.42 R321.34
1.2	POLOKWANE, SESHE GO, MANKWENG, SEBAYENG CEMETERIES	Resident	Non resident	Resident	Non resident
	Purchase of a grave for immediate use in cases such as mentioned in Clause 19 (1), (a), (b) and (c) of the Pietersburg Municipality:				
	Adult grave Child	R358.28 R235.32 R178.08	R714.44 R445.20 R355.10	R397.77 R249.43 R188.76	R757.30 R471.91 R376.40

b) Opening of graves				
Adult grave	R532.12	R1 056.82	R564.04	R1.120.22
Child	R400.68	R801.36	R424.72	R849.44
c) For enlarging a grave:				
Per 0,25 sq.m or part thereof	R357.22	R563.92	R378.65	R597.75
d) Tombstone approvals				
Single tombstone approval	R112.36	R222.60	R119.10	R235.95
Double tombstone approval	R217.30	R432.48	R230.33	R458.42
1.3 CHURCH STREET SOUTH CEMETERY				
a) Purchase of a grave for immediate use in cases such as mentioned in Clause 19 (1), (a), (b) and (c)				
Adult grave	R520.46 R364.64 R178.08	R1 038.80 R728.22 R356.16	R551.68 R386.51 R188.76	R1101.12 R771.91 R377.52
b) Opening of graves				
Adult grave	R714.44	R1429.94	757.30	R1515.73
Child grave	R499.26	R996.40	R529.21	R1056.18
c) For enlarging a grave:				
Per 0,25 sq.m or part thereof	R371.00	R742.00	R393.26	R786.52
d) Tombstone approvals				
Single tombstone approval	R149.46	R178.08	R158.42	R188.76
Double tombstone approval	R296.80	R355.10	R314.60	R376.40
2. TOWN LANDS				
2.1 GRAZING				
Tariff structure based on carrying capacity of camp and relevant lease agreement. – Per large stock unit per month. Or as per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by	R86.92		R92.13	
Lease of municipal grazing camps or open spaces.	As per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by Council.		As per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by Council.	
2.2 GRASS				
Grass, per bundles with a diameter of 15cm per bundle	R12.72		R13.48	

2.3 RENTAL OF LAND ON AN OCCASIONAL BASIS (Circus and amusement park)		
<p>For the occasional rental of land on which to pitch tents, erect structures and/or park vehicles on the natural land surface and for which no foundations or permanent hard floors are erected.</p> <p>Per day or part of a day</p> <p><u>Areas:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seshego Zone 7 Open area next to Police Station - Open area next to Peter Mokaba Stadium - Nirvana - Open area next to Nirvana Community Hall - Nirvana Open area next to Nirvana Stadium 	R699.60	R741.57
Deposit	R1166.00	R1 235.96
2.3.1 General <p>Should electricity be required - Contact Electrical Department at Municipal Offices, Burger Centre, Landdros Mare Street.</p> <p>Consumption is paid at the stipulated tariffs.</p> <p>Provision of services i.e. mowing lawns, water supply and rubbish removal are included in the tariffs, named in 2.3</p>		
3. NURSERY – DECORATIONS		
3.1 Decoration consisting of 5 large, 25 medium and 300 small plants	R4 489.10	R4 758.44
The provision of a fountain extra at 3.1	R408.10	R432.58
Deposit	R1 515.80	R1 606.74
3.2 For the provision of decoration at the stadium during athletics meetings, and other related sports activities.	R1 749.00	R1 853.94
3.3 The provision of 15 plant containers	R1 166.00	R1 235.96
3.4 Provision of plants individually		

a)	Small (per plant)	R40.28	R42.69
b)	Medium (per plant)	R69.96	R74.15
c)	Large (per plant)	R174.90	R185.39
	Deposit	R1 166.00	R1 235.96
3.5	Decorations remaining longer than one day – per day extra	R349.80	R370.78
3.5	General Plant decorations should be booked 14 days in advance and full payment must be received 5 days in advance.		
3.6	Removal of trees on sidewalks Removal per tree	R4 664.00	R4 943.84
4.	PARKS		
4.1	<u>AREAS FOR AD HOC CHURCH SERVICES AND OPEN-AIR FUNCTIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ MacDonald street Park (Park 6149 Flora Park) ▪ River area to the West of Dahl street cemetery 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Westenburg Park ▪ RDP Area - Westenburg ▪ Nirvana Park ▪ Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego ▪ Penina Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Annadale Park ▪ Mankweng Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sebayeng Park <p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p>		
a)	Maximum of 5 days permitted.		
b)	Maximum surface of 500 square metres.		
c)	No group may use an area / park more than one time per six months for a church service.		

d)	Only church services for church groups, weddings and funerals will be allowed. NO AFTER FUNCTIONS.		
e)	No activities after 21:00.		
f)	The organisers must provide their own toilets, water and electricity and must also clean the area.		
g)	The activities are limited to an 85-decibel sound level.		
	<u>Tariff per day</u>	R385.00	R408.10
	<u>Deposit per occasion</u>	R1 980.00	R2 098.80
4.2	<u>AREAS FOR FLEA MARKETS</u>		
	▪ Park situated in Marshall Street (Flora Park Dam)	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per 50m ² per day
	▪ City Plaza	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per 50m ² per day
	▪ Kobie van Zyl Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per 50m ² pe rday
	▪ Sterpark Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per 50m ² per day
	▪ Welgelegen Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ Savannah Park	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50 ² per day
	▪ Grimm Street Park	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50 ² per day
	▪ Tzaneen Park	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50 ² per day
	▪ Penina Park	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50 ² per day
	▪ Annadale Park	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50 ² per day
	▪ Nirvana Park	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50 ² per day
	▪ Westenburg Park	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50m ² per day
	▪ Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50m ² per day

<p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p> <p>a) Time duration, 07:00 – 22:00;</p> <p>b) Area of 500 square metres to be leased;</p> <p>c) Should the area not have toilet facilities the organiser must make provision for toilets, electricity and water;</p>		
<p>d) The organisers is responsible for the removal of refuse from the area;</p> <p><u>Tariff per day</u></p>	R1 399.20	R1 483.15
<p><u>Deposit per occasion</u></p>	R1 166.00	R1 235.96
<p>4.3 AREAS FOR ART MARKETS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Northern section of the park situated on the corner of Thabo Mbeki and Burger Street; ▪ Park situated in Marshall Street (Flora Park Dam) ▪ City Plaza ▪ Kobie van Zyl Park ▪ Sterpark Park ▪ Welgelegen Park ▪ Savannah Park ▪ Grimm Street Park ▪ Tzaneen Park 	<p>R106.00 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R106.00 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R106.00 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R106.00 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R106.00 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R106.00 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R106.00 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R106.00 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R106.00 per 50m² per day</p>	<p>R112.36 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R112.36 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R112.36 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R112.36 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R112.36 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R112.36 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R112.36 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R112.36 per 50m² per day</p> <p>R112.36 per 50m² per day</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Penina Park 	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50m ² per day

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annadale Park ▪ Nirvana Park ▪ Westenburg Park ▪ Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego <p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p>	R106.00 per 50m ² per day	R112.36 per 50m ² per day
i) No foodstuffs / vegetables may be sold here;		
ii) Maximum duration, 5 days;		
iii) Exhibitions must provide their own toilet facilities if not available;		
iv) Area of 50 square meters to be leased;		
v) <u>Rental tariff per day</u>		
4.4 <u>STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS</u>		
Per stall per day	R151.58	R160.67
5. <u>GAME RESERVE / CARAVAN PARK</u>		
5.1 <u>ENTRANCE</u>		
a) Per vehicle	R40.28	R42.69
Per adult in vehicle	R26.50	R28.09
Per person under the age of 18 in Vehicle	R21.20	R22.47
Entrance permit A person may obtain a permit allowing entrance to the facility. The validity of the permit being from the 1 st of July to 30 th of June of the following year.	R669.92	R710.11
b) Persons entering the area on foot: (Minimum 2 – maximum 20 per group)		
Adults	R26.50	R28.09
Children under the age of 18	R21.20	R22.47

c)	Entering the Game Reserve by horse Per person with a maximum of 4 Persons	R38.16	R40.44
d)	Entering the Game Reserve by bicycle Per person with a minimum of 2 Persons	R38.16	R40.44
e)	Guided walk of 4 hours Per person over the age of 18 years Per person under the age of 18 years	R90.10 R45.58	R95.50 R48.31
f)	School bus trips Per school bus / visit	R174.90	R185.39
g)	Group bookings All schools and nursery schools in Polokwane as well as old age Homes and Youth Organisations which include Voortrekkers, Boy's Scouts, Girl Guide and church youth groups within the municipal boundaries of Polokwane, may attain a year ticket and on presentation thereof may gain access to the facility for the period as from the 1 st of July until both of the following: Cost of year-ticket per institution	R991.10	R1 050.56
5.	<u>ACCOMMODATION</u>		
5.2	CARAVAN PARK		
5.2.1	Caravans Caravan stands per night (12m x 12m in size)	R233.20	R247.19
5.2.2	Usage of caravan park by members of the Caravan Club of Southern Africa and Pensioners (Caravan or tent campsites)		
a)	For a CSA member, when presenting his /	R186.56	R197.75
b)	Group reservations arranged by CSA, per caravan site, per night	R168.54	R178.65
c)	Pensioners, presenting their pension card when making a reservation, per caravan site, per night	R163.24	R173.03

5.3 TENT CAMPING SITES		
Tent camping site per site per night (12m x 12m in size) Only 6 persons per tent is allowed	R233.20	R247.19
5.4 RONDAVELS		
a) Per 2 bed rondavel per 24 hour period or part thereof	R478.06	R506.74
b) Per 4 bed rondavel per 24 hour period or part thereof	R594.66	R630.33
c) Per 6 bed rondavel per 24 hour or part thereof	R891.46	R944.94
d) Reservation and breakage deposit per rondavel	R366.76	R388.76
e) An amount of R250-00 will be forfeited should a reservation not be cancelled 5 days in advance or a rondavel not be utilised, for whatever reason. Rondavels must be evacuated not later than 09:00 on the day of departure	R366.76	R388.76
f) Hiring of mattress Per mattress per night	R75.26	R79.77
g) One 2-bed rondavel for emergency accommodation for Council employees only, per month. (maximum 2 persons for maximum of 30 days)	R4 028.00	R4 269.68
5.5 WASHING AND DRYING EQUIPMENT		
Use of washing machine, per cycle	R46.64	R49.43
Use of tumble dryer, per cycle	R46.64	R49.43
5.6 WOOD SALES		
a) Per 8 kg bundles	R0	R0
b) Per bakkie load	R641.30	R697.77

5.7 <u>KUDU HOUSE</u> Can accommodate 20 people Reservation and breakage deposit Per 24 hour or part thereof: maximum of 6 persons thereafter per person per night	R742.00 R1 112.94 R112.36	786.52 R1 179.71 R119.10
5.8 <u>DRIES ABRAHAMSE LAPA (09:00 - 24:00)</u> Can accommodate 100 people Reservation and breakage deposit Lease tariff per day	R2 273.70 R991.10	R2 410.12 R1 050.56
5.9 <u>LEASING OF COLD STORAGE FACILITIES</u> Per carcass per day	R106.00	R112.36
5.10 <u>NIGHT DRIVES</u> a) Per person over the age of 18 b) Per person under the age of 18 accompanied by parents or legal guardian c) Presentation of nature lectures for private groups c) Hiring of Game-viewing truck for 3hours. Per person d) Presentation of one-day nature courses Per person	R174.90 R75.26 R378.42 R874.50 R222.60 R259.70	R185.39 R79.77 R401.12 R926.97 R235.95 R275.28
6. <u>BIRD SANCTUARY</u>		

6.1 <u>ENTRANCE</u> Only vehicles occupied by the aged and disabled persons may be permitted entrance. a) Per vehicle b) Persons entering the facility on foot: Per adult Per child under the age of 18 years c) School bus trips - Per school bus / visit	R39.22 R26.50 R21.20 R174.90	R41.57 R28.09 R22.47 R185.39
6.2 <u>GROUP RESERVATIONS</u> All schools and nursery schools within the Polokwane municipal boundaries as well as the old age homes, youth organisations that include the Voortrekkers, Boys Scouts, Girl Guides and church youth groups, may purchase a yearly ticket, on presentation gain access to the bird sanctuary for a period from the 1 st of July to 30 th of June of the following year.	R991.10	R1 050.56
<u>LEASING OF THE LAPAS</u>		
6.3 <u>BARN OWL LAPA (NONNETJIES-UIL LAPA)</u> (07:00 - 19:00)		
Can accommodate 50 persons Deposit	R757.90	R803.37
Lease tariff per day	R448.38	R475.28
6.4 <u>FISH EAGLE LAPA (VISAREND LAPA)</u> (09:00 - 24:00) Can accommodate 150 persons Deposit Lease tariff per day	R2 227.06 R1 107.70	R2 360.68 R1 174.16
6.5 <u>GENERAL</u>		
a) Selling of game/ trophy and carcass	R47.70 per kg	R50.56 per kg
b) Lease of tractor-drawn scraper (own transport and excluding the tractor)	R419.76 per day	R444 94 per day

SCHEDULE 8:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. FIRE FIGHTING COURSES, DELIVERY OF FIRE, RESCUE AND SPECIAL SERVICES RENDERED: 2019/20**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

FIRE SERVICES

Tariffs for Courses

Course	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
Fire Fighter 1	R7 429.54	R7 875.31
Fire Fighter 2	R3714.24	R3 937.09
Hazmat Awareness	R802.42	R 850.57
Hazmat Operations	R1258.22	R1 331.71
Dangerous goods transportation	R802.42	R 850.57
First Aid level 1	R1029.26	R1 091.02
First Aid level 2	R1029.26	R1 091.02
First Aid level 3	R1258.22	R1 333.71
Extinguisher course	R350.86	R 371.91
Elementary course	R1029.26	R1 091.02
Fire Service Instructor		R4 500.00
Vehicle Extrication		R3 000.00
Breathing Apparatus Operator		R 800.00
High Angle Roper Rescue		R3 000.00
Confined space rescue		R3 000.00
Accommodation		

Tariffs for Delivery of Fire, Rescue and Special Services Rendered

	Service		
1. Call out fees:			
	Hydraulic Platform	R 351.92	R373.04
	Heavy Duty Pump	R 230.02	R243.82
	Medium Duty Pump	R 188.68	R 200.00
	Light Duty Pump	R 147.34	R 156.18
	Rescue Tender	R 195.04	R 206.74
	Water Tender	R 164.30	R 174.16
	Service Vehicle	R 179.14	R 189.89
	Mobile Control Unit	R 230.02	R 243.82
2. Service fees per hour or part thereof:			
	Hydraulic Platform	R 230.02	R 243.82
	Heavy Duty Pump	R 179.14	R 189.89
	Medium Duty Pump	R 137.80	R 146.07
	Light Duty Pump	R 113.42	R 120.23
	Rescue Tender	R 138.86	R 147.19
	Water Tender	R 164.30	R 174.16
	Service Vehicle	R 73.14	R 77.53
	Mobile Control Unit	R 214.12	R 226.97
	Officer	R255.46	R 270.79
	Fire Fighter	R128.26	R 135.96
3. Travelling			
	Within Municipal boundaries	R10.60perkm.	R11.24 per km.

	Outside Municipal boundaries	R15.90	R16.85
Tariffs for Flammable Liquid Registrations			
Spray rooms registrations		R 378.42	R 401.13
Dry Cleaners		R 378.42	R 401.13
Bulk depot		R 832.10	R 882.03
Inflammable liquid < 2500 L		R 270.79	R 287.04
Inflammable liquid 2501- 5000		R 338.14	R 358.43
Inflammable liquid 5001-25000		R 356.16	R 377.53
Inflammable liquid 25001 >		R 519.40	R 550.56
Fines			
For transgressing activities as stipulated in the Fire Brigade Act			
1 st transgression		R 445.20	R 471.91
2 nd transgression		R 891.46	R 944.95
Thereafter		R2672.26	R2 832.60

**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. TRAFFIC & LICENSING FEES, TRAFFIC ESCORT SERVICES,
MOTOR AND ANIMAL POUND FEES AND OTHER GENERAL CHARGES: 2019/2020**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

TRAFFIC FINES AND LICENCES

	Services Rendered	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
1a.	Traffic fines Fees	Tariffs will remain as determined by the Provincial Dept. of Transport, Road Safety and Liaison (e-NATIS) and the Judiciary.	

Parking fees		
<u>Off Street parking:- vat inclusive</u>		
<u>City Square parking area:</u>		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 15 minutes:	Free parking	Free parking
<input type="checkbox"/> 15 minutes – 1 hour:	R7.42	R8.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - 2 hours:	R13.78	R15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - 3 hours:	R21.20	R23.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - 4 hours:	R27.56	R30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> > - 4 hours:	R56.18	R60.00
<u>Any other parking square except City square:</u>		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 1 hour:		
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - 2 hours:	R7.42	R8.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - 3 hours:	R13.78	R15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - 4 hours:	R21.20	R23.00
<input type="checkbox"/> > - 4 hours:	R27.56	R30.00
	R56.18	R60.00
Lost parking ticket at all parking squares.		
Monthly parking tariff (only at Bodenstein (130 parking spaces available) & Thabo Mbeki parking square 40 parking spaces available),	R56.18	R60.00
Bus tariffs at Thabo Mbeki parking square (drop and pickup)		
Spot fine as determined by judiciary in terms of National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 will be issued for failure to pay parking fee.	R408.10	R435.00
<u>On Street parking vat inclusive</u>		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 – 1 hour:	R6.99	R7.50
As per (National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996), vehicles are not allowed to park on street for a period exceeding one (1) hour. Law enforcement will be conducted and fines will be issued and including failure to pay a parking fee.	R7.42	R8.00

2.	License Fees The tariffs includes but are not limited to: <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic fines <input type="checkbox"/> Duplicate public motor vehicle clearance receipt <input type="checkbox"/> Duplicate public motor vehicle clearance certificate (disc) <input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing of information <input type="checkbox"/> Instructor Certificates <input type="checkbox"/> Application and issue of driver's license <input type="checkbox"/> Application and issue of roadworthy Certificates	Tariffs will remain as determined by the Provincial Dept. of Transport, Road Safety and Liaison (e-NATIS) and the Judiciary.	
3.	Traffic Escort Services		
	Funerals	R563.92	R597.75
	(Deposit) Sporting Activities	R1 308.04	R1 386.52
	Sporting Activities	R1 193.56 + R432.48 per hour	R1 265.17 + R458.42 per hour
	Abnormal Load	R563.92	R597.75
	Any other event	R1 126.78	R1 194.38
4.	Motor vehicle pound fees		

The following tariffs will be applicable after impoundment of a vehicle and proof of ownership shall be required before releasing the vehicle from the pound.

4.	Pounding fees	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
	For the first 8 hours per vehicle:	Free of charge	Free of charge
	For the next 16 hours up to 24hours: Release fee per vehicle	Release fee R349.80 First 24 Hrs free. No storage fee to be charged.	Release fee R370.78 First 24 Hrs free. No storage fee to be charged.
	For every hour after 24 hours: Release fee per vehicle		
	Light motor vehicle	R 21.20	R 22.47
	Light delivery vehicle	R 42.40	R 44.94
	Minibus	R 98.58	R 104.49
	Midibus	R 134.62	R 142.69

	Bus	R 192.92	R 204.49
	Bus train	R 290.44	R 307.86
	Truck	R 252.28	R 26741
	Half truck	R213.06	R225.84
		Per day	Per day
	Vehicles 3500kg << per day	R86.92	R92.13
	Vehicles 3500kg >> 16000kg per day	R104.94	R111.23
	Vehicles 16001kg >> per day	R145.22	R153.93
5.	Animal pound fees		
5.	Pound fees		
	Bovine animals		
	Large stock per head per day	R102.82	R108.98
	Small stock per head per day	R64.66	R 68.53
5.	Tending fees		
	Large stock per head per day	R42.40	R 44.94
	Small stock per head per day	R21.20	R 22.47
5.	Fees for dipping, dressing and treating		
	Large stock per head per day		
	Dipping or spraying	R12.72	R13.48
	Dressing	R8.48	R 8.98
	Inoculating	R12.72	R13.48
	Medicine	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%
	Small stock per head per day		
	Dipping or spraying	R8.48	R9.98
	Dressing	R7.42	R7.86
	Inoculating	R7.42	R7.86
	Medicine	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%
5.	Trespass fees		
	Large stock per head per day		
	On fenced land	R59.36	R62.92
	On unfenced land	R42.40	R44.94
	On grazing land	R96.46	R102.24
	Small stock per head per day		
	On fenced land	R42.44	R44.98
	On unfenced land	R59.36	R62.92
	On grazing land	R59.36	R62.92
5.	Transport fee		
	Will be determined by the distance the animal (s) shall be transported up to its destination.	Distance x AA Rate	Distance x AA Rate
6.	Advertisement fees		
	Posters: per poster per day	R0	R0
	Banners: per banner per 21 days	R0	R0
	Pamphlets per 1000	R0	R0
	Trailers: per trailer per month	R386.90	R410.11
	Estate agents: per agent per month	R0	R0
7.	General charges		

	Accident Reports: per report	R12.72	R13.48
	Rent of Auditorium per day	R 458.98	R 486.51
	Law enforcement training per person per	R0	R0
	Weighbridge(motor vehicles)	R59.36	R62.92
8.	Towing fees All Vehicles		
	Light Vehicles up to 3500kg	R 991.10	R1 050.56
	Vehicles from 3501kg up to 5000kg	R1 166.00	R1 235.96
	Vehicles 5001kg and above	Contractorprice+ 10%Admin fee payable to municipality	Contractorprice+10%Admin fee payable to municipality

TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. ROADS & STORM WATER

1.	Way Leave		
	Application fee	R 12 977.58	R13 756.23
	Supervision & Management fee per month	R 18 539.40	R19 651.76
	Travelling cost per month	R 6 179.80	R6 550.58
	Consumables per month	R 3 089.90	R3 275.29
2.	Loading Bay		
	Non refundable application fee	R 3 707.88	R3 930.35
	Monthly rental	R 185.50	R196.63
3.	Temporary road closure		
3.1	Refundable deposit payable		
	Gravel rural	R124.02	R131.46
	Surfaced	R432.48	R458.42
	rural Gravel	R185.50	R196.63
	urban	R556.50	R589.89
	Surfaced		
3.2	Cost per request		
	Gravel rural	R432.48	R458.42
	Surfaced	R926.44	R982.02
	rural Gravel	R617.98	R655.05
	urban	R1 111.94	R1 178.65
	Surfaced		
	urban		
4.	Damage of Infrastructure	Cost to repair + 25% admin fee	Cost to repair + 25% admin fee

SCHEDULE 10:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES, ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS, BAKONE MALAPA OPEN AIR MUSEUM ENTRANCE FEES & CONFERENCE & "BOMA" FACILITIES& LIBRARIES: 2019/20**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

CULTURAL SERVICES**DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES****AUDITORIUM**

Services Rendered	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Thursday	R 1 696.00	R1 797.76
Friday	R 2 268.40	R 2 404.50
Saturday	R 2 268.40	R 2 404.50
Deposit	R934.92	R 991.02

AUDIO – VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Data Projector	R1 187.20	R1 258.43
----------------	-----------	-----------

KITCHEN/ FOYER FOR CATERING

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R636.00	R674.16
Deposit	R371.00	R393.26

FOYER FOR EXHIBITIONS

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R636.00	R674.16
Deposit	R371.00	R393.26

ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R636.00	R674.16
Deposit	R371.00	R393.26

BAKONE MALAPA CONFERENCE AND 'BOMA' FACILITIES

Rent		
Monday – Thursday per day during office hrs (8:00 – 16:30)	R487.60	R516.86
Friday – Sunday and after 16:30 weekdays	R667.80	R707.87
In addition to the tariffs above which is for the rental of the facility, an amount of R12 per person is payable	R13.70 per person	R14.52 per person

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

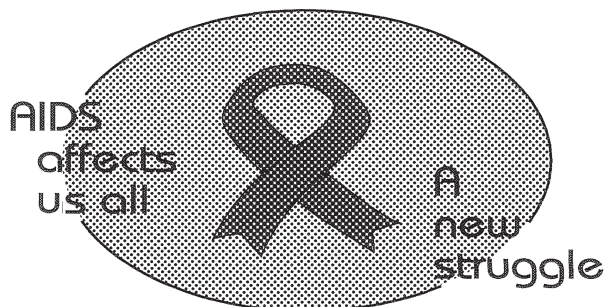
Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
28 JUNE 2019
28 JUNIE 2019
28 KHOTAVUXIKA 2019
28 JUNE 2019
28 FULWI 2019

No. 3011

PART 4 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

03011



BAKONE MALAPA ENTRANCE FEES

Adults (Entrance for Braai/events per person)	R 13.78	R14.61
Children (not Booked)	R 8.48	R8.99
The above tariff is for individuals or schools who have not made a group booking in advance. Per person (children)		
Tariffs for schools or individuals who has made a booking in advance for a group visit: Adult.	R10.60	R11.24
Tariffs for schools or individuals who has made a booking in advance for a group visit: Children	R7.42	R7.87

LIBRARY FEES

1.	MEMBERSHIP FEES		
1.1	Deposit		
	For any person/family without a current Municipal account at the Polokwane Municipality.	R 169.60	R180.00
1.2	Membership fees		
	Per adult, per year	R 84.80	R 90.00
	Per child, per year	R 42.40	R 45.00
1.2.1	Membership fees and deposit are payable in advance. Membership is valid for a period of 12 months from the date of application or renewal.		
1.2.2	No refund of membership fees will be made at early cancellation of the membership.		
1.2.3	Pensioners above 65 or persons receiving a social pension are condoned from membership fees, if sufficient proof is submitted.		
1.2.4	Pensioners without a current municipal account will pay the prescribed deposit.		
2.	USER FEES (payable in advance)		
(i)	Inter-library loan, per book request	R 71.02	R75.00
	Inter-library loan, photocopies as per SAIS fees (per 15 pages)	R 61.48	R65.00
(ii)	Special request, per request	R 12.72	R13.50
(iii)	Compact discs, per loan	R 8.48	R9.00
(iv)	Photocopies A4, each Inc. Printouts (database/internet),	R1.06	R1.00
	Photocopies A3, each	R 2.12	R2.50
	Colour (when available)	R 7.42	R7.50
3.	FINES		
(i)	Per overdue book, per week or part thereof	R 6.36	R7.00
(ii)	Per overdue record/compact disc/art print/video per week or part thereof	R 8.48	R9.00
(iii)	Loss of plastic cover, per cover	R15.98	R17.00
(iv)	Reference/Study Collection, per item, per day	R6.36	R7.00

(v)	Replacement of membership card	R28.62	R30.00
4.	ADMINISTRATION COSTS REGARDING THE RECOVERY OF OVERDUE/LOST/DAMAGED LIBRARY MATERIAL		
(i)	Reminder (Letter/e-mail/SMS)	R 8.48	R9.00
(ii)	Registered letter	R 37.10	R40.00
(iii)	Placement on Municipal service account	R 74.20	R78.60
(iv)	Further action: (ii) and (iii) plus real expenses incurred		
6.	LOST/DAMAGED BOOKS/ OTHER LIBRARY MATERIAL		
(i)	Replace at current publisher/trade price		
(ii)	If publishers prices are not obtainable e.g. book out of print, replace at average replacement value for applicable category as per Table 1:		

Table 1 – Average replacement value of books per category

Category		
Vernacular	R 115.54	R 122.47
Afrikaans Fiction	R 183.38	R 194.38
English Fiction	R 355.10	R 376.41
Non Fiction	R 432.48	R 458.43
Study Collection	R 676.28	R 716.86
Reference	R 770.62	R 816.86
Junior Non Fiction	R 164.30	R 174.16
Junior Fiction	R 164.30	R 174.16
Toddlers' Books	R 145.22	R 153.93
Compact Discs/DVD	R 289.38	R 306.74
Audio books	R 578.76	R 613.49
CD-Rom	R 232.14	R 246.07
Videos	R 191.86	R 203.37
Newspapers & periodicals	Publishers price plus R11.66 admin cost	Publishers price plus R12.35 admin cost

INTERNET CAFE

Browsing/downloads: per half-hour or part thereof		Free service provided by the Dept of Sport, Arts & culture, on condition that it must be free for all users in order to promote reading and learning.
Printing: A4 black & white	R1.06	R1.00
A4 colour	R8.48	R9.00

SCHEDULE 11.**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. TOWN PLANNING APPLICATIONS, ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, FEES OTHER THAN ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, FEES PAYABLE WHERE MUNICIPALITY'S INPUT REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS, GENERAL REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION & MAPS: 2019/2020.**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Type of fee	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
Application for consent of Local Authority: Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 (read together with the provisions of Section 73 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)		
(a) Written consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 33.1(a) & (b)	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(ii) Clauses 33.1(a) (Household Enterprise)	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(iii) Clause 33.1(a) (Spaza/kiosk)	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(iv) Clause 33.1(c); 33.1(d) and 33.1(g)	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(v) Clauses 33.1(e); 33.1(f); 33.1(h – m)	R 951.88	R1 008.99
(b) Special consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 32.1(a) for Tavern and Household Enterprise.	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(ii) Clause 32.1(a) for all other uses excluded uses mentioned in (a) above.	R2 227.06	R2 360.68
(iii) Clause 32.1(b)(c)	R1 469.16	R1 557.31
Application for consent of Local Authority: Mankweng/ Sebayeng and Rural Remainder areas Land-Use Management Scheme, 2017 (read together with the provisions of Section 73 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)		
(a) Written consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 22.1.1	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(ii) Clauses 22.1.2 (Household Enterprise)	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(iii) Clause 22.1.3 (Spaza/kiosk)	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(iv) Clause 22.1.4; 22.1.5 and 22.1.8	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(v) Clauses 22.1.6, 22.1.7, 22.1.9	R 951.88	R1 008.99
(b) Special consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 21.1.1	R 1 469.16	R1 557.31
(ii) Clause 21.1.1 (for Telecommunication Mast)	R2 227.06	R2 360.68
(iii) Clause 21.1.2	R1 469.16	R1 557.31

2.	Application for amendment of Town Planning Scheme [Sec 56(1)], which include any *application i.t.o. any other law where the scheme is/can be ultimately amended. (See note) (read together with the provisions of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R4 614.18	R4 891.03
3.	Application for establishment of township [Sec 96(1)], which include any *application i.t.o. any other law where the scheme is/can be ultimately amended. (See note) (read together with the provisions of Section 54 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R9 994.74 plus R101.76 per 100 erven (round-ded off to the nearest 100)	R10 594.42 plus R107.86 per 100 erven (round-ded off to the nearest 100)
4.	Application for extension of boundaries of approved township [Sec 88(1)] (read together with the provisions of Section 54 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R4 464.72 plus R101.76 per 100 erven (round-ded off to the nearest 100)	R4 732.60 plus R107.86 per 100 Ervin (rounded off to the nearest 100)
5.	Application for subdivision and/or consolidation: (read together with the provisions of Section 67 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law,		
	(a) (i) Subdivision of erf into 5 or lesser portions [Sec	R995.34	R1 055.06
	(ii) Subdivision of erf in more than 5 portions [Sec 92(1)(b)]	R995.34 plus R82.68 per portion	R1 055.06 plus R87.64 per portion
	(b) Consolidation of erven [Sec 92(1)(b)]	R692.18	R733.71
	(c) Division of a Township (read together with the provisions of Section 55 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R995.34	R1 055.06
	(d) Exemption of subdivision or consolidation (read together with the provisions of Section 70 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	-	R500.00
6.	Preparation of Town Planning Scheme by local authority i.r.o. establishment of township:		
	(i) by Local Authority [Sec 125(3)]	R2 842.92 plus R13.78 per erf for each erf in The township.	R3 013.49 plus R14.60 per erf for each erf in The township.
	(ii) if applicant prepare document [Sec 125(3)]	None	None
7.	Application for Council's reasons [Sec 57(3) and with regard to applications as contemplated in Sec 96]	R1 485.06	R1 574.16

The following fees shall be paid in addition to the fees prescribed in Part A hereof to:			
(a)	If the Local Authority gives notice of an application in:		
(i)	the Provincial Gazette	R2 123.18 per Notice	R2 260.11 per Notice
(ii)	a news paper	R3 963.34 per notice	R4 201.14 per notice
(b)	If the Local Authority or a committee of the Local Authority inspects the property to which an applicant relates and conducts a hearing.	The costs incurred by the municipality in respect of the records of proceeding as well as other administration costs in this regard.	
A. Fees other than advertising and inspection			
1.	Application for division [Sec 6(1)]:		
(a)	in 5 of lesser portions	R534.24	R566.29
(b)	in more than 5 portions	R534.24 plus R23.32 per portion	R566.29 plus R24.71 per portion
B. Advertising and Inspection fees			
2.	Application for reasons.	R477.00	R505.62
The following fees shall be paid in addition to the fees prescribed in Part A			
(a)	If the Local Authority gives notice of an application in:		
(i)	the Provincial Gazette	R2 123.18 Per notice	R2 259.05 Per notice
(ii)	a newspaper	R3 963.34 per notice	R4 201.14 per notice
(b)	If the Local Authority or a committee of the Local Authority inspects the property to which an applicant relates and conducts a hearing:	The costs incurred by the municipality in respect of the records of proceeding as well as other administration costs in his regard.	

FEES PAYABALE WHERE THE MUNICIPALITY'S INPUT AND/OR COMMENTS ARE REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS IN ITS AREA OF JURISDICTION FOR ANY LAND USE CHANGE, ANY CONSENT, PERMIT, PERMISSION I.T.O. TITLE DEED, ANY LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION TO BE GRANTED BY ANY CONTROLLING AUTHORITY OTHER THAN THE MUNICIPALITY.

	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
1. Applications for change in land use, any consent or permit to be granted by any other controlling authority, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application for:		
1.1 Application for second dwelling unit where Title Deed permits such consent	R1 469.16	R1 557.31
1.2 Application for any household enterprise conducted from dwelling unit similar to "Household Enterprise" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016.	R1 469.16	R1 557.31
1.3 Application for spaza or kiosk conducted similar to "Spaza" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 and/or application for a shop restricted to 300m ²	R1 469.16	R1 557.31
	R3823.42 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R199.28 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R4052.82 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R211.23 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.
1.4 Application for tavern or kiosk conducted similar to "Tavern" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016.	R1 469.16	R1 557.31
1.5 Applications for guests' houses, overnight accommodation and/or any game lodge, hotel, conference facility, place of amusement, private club, restaurant, and recreation facility.	R1 469.16	R1 557.31
1.6 Applications for place of instruction, place of public worship (church), charitable institution, clinic.	R3 823.42 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R199.28 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R4 052.82 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R211.23 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.
1.7 All other uses excluding uses contemplated in 1.1 to 1.6 above, which may include uses such as shops exceeding 300m ² , service industries, filling station, public garage, offices, warehouse and commercial use, institution, medical consulting rooms & offices other than household enterprise, scrap yard, panel beating and industrial uses.	R3 823.42 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R199.28 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R4 052.82 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R211.23 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.

1.8	Subdivision of land to be granted by any other controlling authority other than the municipality, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application into the following portions:		
1.8.1	3 or lesser portions	R802.42	R850.56
1.8.2	More than 3 portions	R802.42 plus R23.32 per portion	R850.56 plus R24.71 per portion
2.	Consolidation of land to be granted by any other controlling authority, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application	R171.72	R182.02

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT/ APPLICATION TYPE	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
Billboard including LED	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 222.48
Banners	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Posters	R177.02 Per Event	R187.64 Per Event
On premises business advertisement	R1 189.32	R1 260.67
Election poster	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Temporary Sign	R3 298.72	R3 496.64
Street name adverts	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Transit Advertising Sign	R2 459.20	R2 606.75

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Consent Title Conditions	R196.10	R207.86
Application for land purchase	R131.44	R139.32
Lease agreement admin fee	R458.98	R486.51
Deed of sale fee	R458.98	R486.51
R293 APPLICATIONS		
Small Developments/Applications: Spaza, Tavern, Crèche, Day Care	R327.54	R347.19
Medium Developments/Applications: Place of Worship, Old Age Centre, Overnight Accommodation (Guest House/Lodge),	R655.08	R694.38
Big Developments/Applications: Filling Station, Shopping Complex, Office building, Institutional (New School or College), Business Related Uses	R982.62	R4 891.00
Other/ Special use:	R655.08	R694.38

The tariff outlined above does not include advertisement costs. The applicants will be responsible for advertising.

GENERAL REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION AND MAPS AND PROVISION OF INFORMATION I.R.O. TOWN PLANNING MATTERS.

1. Zoning certificates per certificate (including Zoning Confirmation letters);	R87.98	R93.25
2. Town Planning Scheme (clauses):		
2.1 Color copy	R445.20	R471.91
2.2 Black and white copy	R148.40	R158.78
3. Map 3's of sheets from the town planning scheme (scheme maps) or scheme clauses from Amendment Scheme:		
3.1 Per A0 sheet; 1: 2500 scale.	R148.40	R158.78
3.2 Single extract from scheme maps with regard to zoning on specific erf: Per A3 sheet or A4 sheet; smaller scale. (Also for purposes of zoning certificate)	R57.24	R60.67
3.3 Scheme clauses from Amendment Scheme or Annexure	R28.62	R30.33
4. Provision of erf measurements with map by GIS draught office	R28.62	R30.33
Other Town Planning Tariffs		
Removal of restrictive title deed conditions(read together with the provisions of Section 62 and Section 173 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R6 686.48	R4 891.00
Amendment of approved conditions of Council	R1 603.78	R1 700.00
SDF(Hard Copy)	R667.80	R707.86
Relaxation of parking requirement (Clause 30)	R2 822.78	R2 992.14
Extension of timeframe for lodging documents SG/Deeds; to be calculated for each year of lapsing. (read together with the provisions of and Section 110 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R5 113.44	R1 557.00
Park and Street Closure (read together with the provisions of Section 72 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R2 227.06	R2 360.68
Amendment of Conditions of Establishment	R1 603.78	R1 700.00
Amendment of a General Plan of a Township (read together with the provisions of Section 64 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R4 464.72	R4 732.60
Applications for Land use rights and PTO (read together with the provisions of Section 74 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R148.40	R157.30
Regulation 38/Consolidation Certificate i.t.o. Ordinance 15 of 1986 (read together with the provisions of Section 68 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017 & Section 53 SPLUMA Letters)	R178.08	R188.76
Section 101 Certificate i.t.o. Ordinance 15 of 1986 (read together with the provisions of Section 57 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R178.08	R188.76
Condemnation of incorrect Advertising	R1 335.60	R1 415.73
Deeds search	R73.14	R77.52
Temporary Consent	R851.18	R902.25

Land Development Application on Communal Land or Rural Areas – “Major Impact Development” (read together with the provisions of Section 74 (2) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	-	R4 891.00
Phasing of established townships	-	R 1 000.00
Permanent Departure of the Town Planning Scheme (For e.g. relaxation of parking requirements) (read together with the provisions of Section 75 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	-	R 5 000.00
Reservation of a Township Name (read together with the provisions of Section 54(2)(d) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	-	R 1 000.00
Exemption to facilitate expedited procedures (read together with the provisions of Section 114 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	-	R 3 000.00
Fee for the lodgment of appeals (read together with the provisions of Chapter 8 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	-	R 2 000.00
Penalty application fee for an application to formalize an existing illegal land use – can be imposed at any time before the finalization of the application. This is to be charged in addition to the normal application fee.	-	R 2 000.00

**CHARGES PAYABLE FOR CUSTOMISED AND STANDARD MAPS, LAND SURVEY
ELECTRONIC DATA AND INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL CLIENTS.**

PLANS (ZONING, LOCALITY, and INFRASTRUCTURE CONNECTIONS) ON PAPER

PLAN SIZE	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
A0 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R131.44 R222.60	R139.32 R235.95
A1 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R89.04 R222.60	R94.38 R235.95
A2 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R60.42 R104.9	R64.04 R111.1
A3 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R44.52 R60.42	R47.19 R64.04
A4 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R28.62 R46.64	R30.33 R49.43
Map Size		
A0 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R348.74 R178.08	R369.66 R188.76
A1 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R245.92 R133.56	R260.67 R141.57
A2 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R118.72 R83.74	R125.84 R88.76
A3 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R66.78 R50.88	R70.78 R53.93
A4 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R50.88 R38.16	R53.93 R40.44
DIGITAL DATA		
COST PER ERF (R) DXF and Shape files or Jpeg, Bmp and tiff files		
Cost per feature	R1.00	R1.06
DIGITAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY (2008) AND CONTOURS		
AERIAL PHOTOS Cost per CD Cost per Title Cost per complete set	R26.50 R73.14 R73.14 R226.84	R28.09 R77.52 R77.52 R240.45
CONTOURS Cost per CD Cost per Title Cost per complete set	R222.6 R22.26 R2 227.06	R235.95 R23.59 R2 360.68
MAPBOOK ON CD/HARD COPY Scale at 1:2500 & 1:5000-A3 sheet size when printed Cadastral data available: stand, township, farm and	R297.86	R315.73
LAND SURVEY		

IDENTIFICATION OF STAND PEGS COST PER STAND:		
Indigents(Upon Verification on the indigent list)	-	R380/ Stand
Non Indigents (R293 and RDP township) (Cost/peg)	-	R875/peg
Non Indigents (Ordinance/DFA/SPLUMA townships) (Cost/peg)	-	R1 250/peg
DEMARCATIION OF SITES (Survey of Rural Townships)		
Business sites (Cost/peg)	-	R500.00
Residential sites : 1-50 (Cost/site)	-	R500.00
Residential sites : 51-200 (Cost/site)	-	R350.00
Residential sites : 201-400 (Cost/site)	-	R300.00
Residential sites : 401-600 (Cost/site)	-	R250.00
Residential sites : 601-800 (Cost/site)	-	R200.00
Residential sites : 801- (Cost/site)	-	R150.00

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
--	---	---------------------------------------

A – D: “Billboards “including LED	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R R 2 222.48
A: Large posters & street furniture	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 222.48
B: Banners & flags	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA
C: Suburban ads.	For signs < 18m ² R2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R 2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 222.48
D: Temporary ads.	R3 299.00	R3 496.94
E: Street name ads.	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA
F: Neighbourhood watch etc.	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 222.48

G: Product replicas & 3-d signs.	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 222.48
A – M		
Sky, roof, flat, protecting, verandah, canopy, window signs, Signs incorporated in building fabric, ads on business premises, towers, site boundaries etc.	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R 2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 222.48
A: Sponsored road traffic projects	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R R2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 222.48
B: Service facility signs	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R 2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 222.48
C: Tourism signs	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R 2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 222.48

D: Functional ads by public bodies	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68	For signs < 18m ² R 2 222.48 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 222.48
A: Aerial signs	R3 298.72	R3 496.64
B: Vehicular ads	R2 459.20	R2 606.75
C: Trailer ads	R2 459.20	R2 606.75
Confiscation fee	R1 060.00/m ²	R1 123.60/m ²

SCHEDULE 12.**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. BUILDING & STRUCTURAL PLANS, OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES, RE-INSPECTION FEES & PAVEMENT DEPOSITS: 2019/20**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

Housing and Building Inspections

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
1.	Building plan fees per sq metre of the gross floor area □□Minimum	R22.26m2 R2 247.20	R23.59 m2 R2 382.03
4.	Occupation certificate fees	R265.00 per unit	R280.90 per unit
5.	Re-Inspection fees	R265.00	R280.90
6.	Pavement deposits R1-00 per sq metre □□ minimum □□Maximum Pavement deposits Residential properties Commercial properties Pavement rental Residential properties Commercial properties Commercial (CBD)	 R1040.92 R20 804.60 R743.06/month R3 714.24/month R7 428.48/month	 R1 103.37 R22 052.87 R787.64 /month R3 397.09/month R7 874.18/month
7.	For the making or provision of plan reproductions: Per A1 size (area) or any part thereof	R38.16	R40.44
8.	For the furnishing of Information.	R28.62	R30.33
9.	For a list of approved building plans, copies, duplicates or reproductions of such list, per list:		
(i)	Per month	R28.62	R30.33
(ii)	Per annum	R356.16	R377.52

SCHEDULE 13:**TARIFFS PAYABLE BY HAWKERS FOR SELLING OF PRODUCTS AND OTHER
ACTIVITIES: 2019/20**

Products allowed	Areas	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
Accessories: belts, bags, hair products,	Township	R44.52	R47.19

gloves, Cosmetics,	City	R104.94	R111.24
Herbal products	Township	R44.52	R47.19
	City	R104.94	R111.24
Newspapers/sweets	Township	R15.90	R16.85
	City	R44.52	R47.19
Public phones, airtime, snacks	Township	R73.14	R77.53
	City	R104.94	R111.24
Fruits and vegetables	Township	R44.52	R47.19
	City	R73.14	R77.53
Mobile hawkers (Ice cream, cool drinks, nuts)	Township	R15.90	R16.85
	City	R44.52	R47.19
Home utensils (Grass brooms & wooden spoons, steel wool, scrubbing)	Township	R15.90	R16.85
	City	R44.52	R47.19
Hair dresser	Township	R73.14	R77.53
	City	R104.94	R111.24
Cooking	Township	R73.14	R77.53
	City	R104.94	R111.24
Shoe repairs	Township	R28.62	R30.34
	City	R73.14	R77.53
All Tenants	Limpopo cooking facility	R27.56/m2	R29.21/m2
All Tenants	Mankweng taxi rank, Bus terminus and Business centre	R15.90/m2	R16.85 /m2
Micro	African Market	R28.62/m2	R30.34 /m2
Small		R38.16/m2	R40.45 /m2
Medium		R44.52/m2	R47.19 /m2
All Tenants	Itsoseng Entrepreneurial centre	R15.92/m2	R16.88 /m2
All Tenants	Mankweng Business centre (University)	R15.90m2	R16.85 m2
New products permit tariffs			
Snacks, Newspapers airtime, cigarettes	Township City	-	R35.00 R75.00
Mopani Worms and Ground nuts	Township City	-	R55.00 R75.00
Photography	Township City	R42.40 R68.90	R44.94 R73.03
Bunny chow	Township City	R68.90 R98.58	R73.03 R104.49
Trolley Services	Township	R14.84	R15.73
	City	R42.40	R44.94
Stall at all Municipality	Township and city	R174.90 p/day	R185.39 p/day

AGANANG CLUSTER RENTAL AND OTHER SUNDRY CHARGES:

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
1.	RENT Rental of space for photos ID /licence passport photos	Per lease agreement	Per lease agreement
2.	Processing applications for allocation of stand	R116.60	R123.59

3.	Residential properties cluster	Market related Lease	Market related Lease
4.	Rental Of Municipal office space(indoor and outdoor)	Market related (lease agreement)	Market related (lease agreement)
5.	Rental of Aganang Municipal Hall	Rental of hall R2 120.00 and R530.00 is refundable if no damage incurred after usage. 25% of amount will not be refundable if booking is cancelled. No cancelation will be considered after the event date.(no refund than the R530.00 deposit)	Rental of hall R2 247.20 and R561.80 is refundable if no damage incurred after usage. 25% of amount will not be refundable if booking is cancelled. No cancelation will be considered after the event date.(no refund than the R561.80 deposit)
6.	Rental of MPCC Hall – One stop	R1 272.00 per day of which R424.00 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R1 348.32 per day of which R449.44 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above
7.	Rental of Municipal Market stalls	R174.90	R185.39
8.	Rental of Municipal Sports Grounds (No entrance fees)	R1 272.00 per day of which R424.00 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R1 348.32 per day of which R449.44 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above
9.	Rental of Municipal Sports Grounds (Entrance fees)	R7 420.00 per day and 15% of gate takings of which R2 120.00 of the R7 420.00 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R7 865.20 per day and 15% of gate takings of which R2 247.20 of the R7 865.20 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above
10.	Rental of Seema Halls	R1 272.00 per day of which R424.00 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R1 348.32 per day of which R449.44 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above

SCHEDULE 14:**TARIFFS PAYABLE FOR THE ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND DOCUMENTS AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION TO ANY PERSON OR INSTITUTION WITH THE EXCLUSION OF INFORMATION TO CENTRAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT: 2019/20**

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019
--	--	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

1.	For any certificate for which no charges are laid down in any Act, ordinance or by-law applicable to the council:		
(i)	Per original, typed A4 page or part thereof	R40.28	R42.69
(ii)	completed page of a copy, reproduction or duplicate of a pro forma certificate	R22.26	R23.59
2(i)	For the furnishing of information to the same person or institution of a maximum of three names, addresses of persons or three descriptions of properties, per day subject to Section 18 (1) of the Promotion of Information act, 2000. (Act 2 of 2000). Regulation 6 and on the prescribed document.	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii)	Thereafter for the furnishing of information to the same person or institution of the name and address of a person or the description of a property, subject to Section 18 (1) of the Promotion of Information act, 2000. (Act 2 of 2000). Regulation 6. and on the prescribed document.	R28.62	R30.33
3.	Inspection of, or the perusal of any deed, document, sketch or diagram:		
(i)	For the first hour	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii)	Thereafter, per hour, or part of an hour	R22.26	R23.59
4.	For endorsements on declaration of purchasers forms, per endorsement	R15.90	R16.85
5(i)	For the furnishing of information in order to obtain a clearance certificate(Manual) S118	R233.20	R247.19
	For the furnishing of information in order to obtain a clearance certificate(electronic)	R159.00	R168.54
5(ii)	For the issuing of a clearance certificate(Manual) S118	R233.20	R247.19
	For the issuing of a clearance certificate (electronic)	R159.00	R168.54
6(i)	For the continuous search or oral furnishing of information, per hour or part thereof	R101.76	R107.86

(ii)	For the furnishing of information continuously searched for, if supplied in writing, per A4 page or part thereof	R44.52	R47.19
(iii)	Deeds Office Enquiries: Per enquiry.	R111.30	R117.97
(iv)	Request for revaluation of property, per valuation per property	R519.40	R550.56
7.	For voter's roll:		
(1)	Per main list:		
	Per main list – printed	R395.38	R419.10
	Main list supplied per disc according to Council's format	R326.48	R346.06
(ii)	Per Ward:		
	Ward list – printed	R101.76	R107.86
8.	For the retrieval of information stored on computer and to supply such information per disc.		
(i)	Computer costs per 15 minute day time or part thereof	R1 244.44	R1 319.10
(ii)	For the writing and/or applying of computer programmes to retrieve specific information and to supply such information per disc: per half hour or part thereof	R270.30	R286.51
9..	For the making or furnishing of copies, reproductions and duplicates, excluding copies of plans – not provided for elsewhere per A4 size (area) or part of any document:	R7.42	R7.86
10.	The provision of duplicate accounts and/or analysis reports of previous accounts for the purpose of settling such account	Free of charge	Free of charge
11.	Interest rate on arrear amounts CR/03/07/05	Interest on arrear accounts is based on the Bank Prime Rate as on 30 June of the previous financial year plus 1% per annum.	Interest on arrear accounts is based on the Bank Prime Rate as on 30 June of the previous financial year plus 1% per annum.
12.	Charges in respect of credit card payment and/or any other payment method via the Easy pay system. CR/04/09/2003	All charges shall be for the account of the debtor and to the debtor's next account.	All charges shall be for the account of the debtor and be debited to the debtor's next account.
13.	Charges in respect of cheques "refer to drawer" CR29/06/1992	Per cheque: R349.80	Per cheque: R369.72
14.	Proof of resident fee	R7.42	R7.86

15.	Unidentified Receipt fee/ Payment by the customer with incorrect or invalid reference details other than the account number.		R180.00
-----	--	--	---------

ADVERTISING ON MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS/STATEMENTS

1.	Per Full Page /Account	R0.32	R0.33
2.	Per Half Page or Part Thereof	R0.16	R0.16
The advertising tariffs are per account per month. Full page means one side of A4 page. Advertisement cannot be done for more than three consecutive months, and space must be booked in advance.			

All charges exclude VAT except for Sundry charges and where otherwise indicated. The municipality may not provide change in cents up to R1.00 over the counter and such will be credited to the consumer 's account.

Mr. D H MAKOBE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Polokwane Municipality Civic Center
Co/Landdros Marè and Bodenstein Streets
POLOKWANE

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 81 OF 2019**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61
OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017
POLOKWANE / PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 161, ANNEXURE 61**

I, Thomas Pieterse of the firm Natura Professional Planners (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant of the property, Erf 26977 Polokwane Extension 124 hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017, that I have applied to the Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane / Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 by the rezoning in terms of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017 of the property as described above. The property is situated on the corners of Aloe Vera Street, Marlothii Street and Clivicola Street in Polokwane Extension 124 (Baobab Gardens).

The Rezoning is from "Special" for a Vehicle Sales Lot (motor dealership) with subordinate and ancillary offices, including a kiosk, and the carrying on of the business servicing, repairing, washing, cleaning, polishing of vehicles and related purposes, that include the parking or storage of vehicles, as well as the sale of spare parts, accessories and lubricants for vehicles, as well as additional rights for a fast food restaurant and/or restaurant, subject to specific development conditions as described in Annexure 228 to "Special" for Shops, Restaurant/Fast food outlets, Public garage and Hotel, subject to specific development conditions as described in Annexure 61 .

The intension of the developer in this matter is to develop a retail convenience store and take away outlet on the property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, P O Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 28 June 2019, until 26 July 2019. Any person who cannot write may during office hours attend the Office of the Municipal Manager, where an official will assist that person to lodge comment.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and Observer newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Cnr Landdros Mare & Bodenstein Streets, Polokwane

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 26 July 2019

Address of applicant: Verloren Estate, Stand 52, Modimolle, Limpopo / P O Box 3501, Modimolle, 0510.

Telephone No: 0824467338 / 015-2974970, Email: theo@profplanners.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 28 June 2019 & 5 July 2019

28-5

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 81 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE BESTUUR
KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNING BY-WET, 2017
POLOKWANE / PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 161, BYLAE 61**

Ek, Thomas Pieterse van the firma Natura Professional Planners (Pty) Ltd, die applikant vir die eiendom, Erf 26977 Polokwane Uitbreiding 124, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning By-Wet, 2017, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by Polokwane Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2016 deur middel van hersonering van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf in terme van Artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning By-Wet, 2017. Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Aloe Vera straat, Marlothii straat en Clivicolia straat in Polokwane Uitbreiding 124 (Baobab Gardens).

The hersonering is van "Spesiaal" vir 'n Motor verkoop perseel (motor handelaar) met 'n bylae om ondergeskikte en aanverwante kantore, insluitende 'n kiosk en die diens, herstel, was, skoonmaak, polering van voertuie en aanverwante doeleindes, wat insluit parkering en storing van voertuie, asook die verkoop van spaar onderdele, toebehore en smeermiddels vir voertuie toe te laat, asook n bykomende gebruiksreg vir n kitskos restaurant en/of restaurant, onderworpe aan spesifieke voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in Bylae 228, na "Spesiaal" vir winkels, kitskos restaurant en/of restaurant, openbare garage en hotel onderworpe aan spesifieke voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in Bylae 61.

Die oogmerk van die applikant met hierdie aansoek is die oprigting van n geriefs winkelsentrum en kitskos restaurant op die eiendom.

Alle besware en/of kommentare, met insluiting van die redes vir sodanige besware en/of kommentare, moet ingedien word met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie kan korrespondeer wat die besware en/of kommentare ingedien het nie. Alle besware en/of kommentare moet ingedien word by, of skriftelik gerig word aan die Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 28 Junie 2019 tot en met 26 Julie 2019. Enige persoon wat nie kan skryf nie sal tydens kantoor-ure deur 'n amptenaar by die Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder bygestaan word om kommentaar in te dien.

Volledige aansoek besonderhede en planne vir die aansoek kan nagegaan word gedurende normale kantoor ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir n periode van 28 dae, vanaf datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale koerant en Observer plaaslike koerant.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: H/v Landdros Mare & Bodenstein Strate, Polokwane.

Sluitings datum vir alle besware en/of kommentare: 26 Julie 2019

Adres van applikant: Verloren Estate, Gedeelte 52, Modimolle, Limpopo / Posbus 3501, Modimolle, 0510.

Telefoon nommer: 0824467338 / 015-2974970, Epos: theo@profplanners.co.za

Datums waarop die kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 28 Junie 2019 & 5 Julie 2019

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 82 OF 2019

GREATER LETABA MUNICIPALITY



RATES BY-LAWS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PREAMBLE	3
2. DEFINITIONS	3
3. OBJECTS	4
4. ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION	4
5. CONTENTS OF RATES POLICY	4
6. ENFORCEMENT OF THE RATES POLICY	5
7. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENTS	5

GREATER LETABA MUNICIPALITY

RATES BY-LAWS

1. PREAMBLE

- 1.1. Section 229 (1) of the Constitution requires a Municipality to impose rates on property and surcharges on fees for the services provided by or on behalf of the Municipality.
- 1.2. In terms of Section 13 of the Municipal Systems Act read with Section 162 of the Constitution requires a Municipality to promulgate municipal by-laws by publishing them in the gazette of the relevant Province.
- 1.3. In terms of Section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act on the levying of rates on a rateable property in the Municipality.
- 1.4. In terms of Section 6 (1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, a Municipality must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation of its rates policy.
- 1.5. In terms of Section 6 (2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, by-laws adopted in terms of Section 6 (1) may differentiate between different categories of properties, and different categories of owners of properties liable for the payment of rates.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED by the Council of Greater Letaba Municipality as follows:

2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1. In this by-law, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), shall bear meaning unless the context indicates otherwise.
 - 2.1.1. **'Property Rates Act'** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act;
 - 2.1.2. **'Council Rates Policy'** means a rate policy adopted by council;
 - 2.1.3. **'Constitution'** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 108 of 1996 as amended;
 - 2.1.4. **'Property Rates Act'** means the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004;

- 2.1.5. **'Rate or Rates'** means a municipal rate on property as envisaged in Section 229 of the Constitution;
- 2.1.6. **'Council'** means **Greater Letaba Municipality** Council established in terms of Section 12 of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 as amended;
- 2.1.7. **'Credit Control Policy'** means the Council's Credit Control Policy as required by Section 96(b), 97 and 98 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended.

3. OBJECTS

The object of this by-law is to give effect to the implementation of the Rates policy as contemplated in Section 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

4. ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION

- 4.1. The Municipal Council shall adopt and implement a Rate policy consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act on the levying of rates on rateable property within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- 4.2. The Municipality shall not be entitled to levy rates other than in terms of its Rates Policy.

5. CONTENTS OF RATES POLICY

The Rates Policy shall, *inter alia*:

- 5.1. Apply to all rates levied by the Municipal pursuant to the adoption of its Annual Budget;
- 5.2. Comply with the requirements for:
 - 5.2.1. The adoption and contents of a Rates policy specified in Section 3 of the Act;
 - 5.2.2. The process of community participation specified in Section 4 of the Act; and
 - 5.2.3. The annual review of a Rates Policy specified in Section 5 of the Act.
- 5.3. Provide for principles, criteria and implementation measures that are consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Acts for the levying of rates which the Council may adopt; and
- 5.4. Provide for enforcement mechanisms that are consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act and the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)

6. ENFORCEMENT OF THE RATES POLICY

The Municipality's Rates Policy shall be enforced through the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and any further enforcement mechanisms stipulated in the Act and the Municipality's Rates Policy.

7. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

This by-law is called the Municipal Property Rates by-law, and takes effect on **1 July 2018**.



**COUNCIL RESOLUTION FOR SPECIAL COUNCIL
MEETING HELD ON THE 29TH MAY 2018,
MOKWAKWAILA STADIUM HALL**

A.1572 TARIFFS POLICY

COUNCIL RESOLUTION A.1572/ 29/05/2018 / TARIFFS POLICY

1. That the Tariffs policy is approved.
2. That any previous policy is repealed.

**DR. LETSOALO M.B.
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

08/06/2018

DATE

RESOLUTION ON LEVYING PROPERTY RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004. (ACT NO. 6 of 2004).

Notice No. 01

Date 2018/06/11

MUNICIPAL NOTICE NO: 01 of 2018/2019

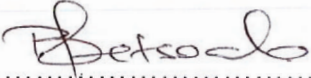
GREATER LETABA MUNICIPALITY

RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2019

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that the Council resolved by way of council resolution number A.1572/ 29/05/2018, to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2018

Category of property	Cent amount in the Rand determined for the relevant property category
Residential property	0.0100
Business and commercial property	0.0200
Industrial property	0.0200
Agricultural property	0.0025
Mining property	0.0200
Public service infrastructure property	0.0025
Public benefit organisation property	0.0000

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exclusions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality's offices, website (www.glm.gov.za) and all public libraries.

1. 
.....

Dr. Sirovha K.I

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

44 Botha Street, Modjadjiskloof, 0835,

Telephone: (015) 309 9246

Fax: (015) 309 9017



**COUNCIL RESOLUTION FOR SPECIAL COUNCIL
MEETING HELD ON THE 29TH MAY 2018,
MOKWAKWAILA STADIUM HALL**

A.1572 TARIFFS POLICY

COUNCIL RESOLUTION A.1572/ 29/05/2018 / TARIFFS POLICY

1. That the Tariffs policy is approved.
2. That any previous policy is repealed.

**DR. LETSOALO M.B.
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

DATE



**COUNCIL RESOLUTION FOR SPECIAL COUNCIL
MEETING HELD ON THE 29TH MAY 2018,
MOKWAKWAILA STADIUM HALL**

A.1571 DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS 2018 / 2019

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION A.1571/ 29/05/2018 / DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS
2018/2019**

1. That the determination tariffs of the municipality is approved.
2. That any previous tariffs are repealed.

**DR. LETSOALO M.B.
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

DATE



**COUNCIL RESOLUTION FOR SPECIAL COUNCIL
MEETING HELD ON THE 29TH MAY 2018,
MOKWAKWAILA STADIUM HALL**

A.1572 TARIFFS POLICY

COUNCIL RESOLUTION A.1572/ 29/05/2018 / TARIFFS POLICY

1. That the Tariffs policy is approved.
2. That any previous policy is repealed.

**DR. LETSOALO M.B.
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

DATE



**COUNCIL RESOLUTION FOR SPECIAL COUNCIL
MEETING HELD ON THE 29TH MAY 2018,
MOKWAKWAILA STADIUM HALL**

A.1571 DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS 2018 / 2019

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION A.1571/ 29/05/2018 / DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS
2018/2019**

1. That the determination tariffs of the municipality is approved.
2. That any previous tariffs are repealed.

**DR. LETSOALO M.B.
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

DATE

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 83 OF 2019
AGREEMENT ON THE MODALITIES
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL
PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Concluded by and amongst:

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

(Council Resolution)

(Demarcation Code DC36)

(Herein represented by **M.M. MALULEKA**, in his/her capacity as District Municipal Manager
of Waterberg District Municipality)

AND

BELA-BELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

(Council Resolution)

(Demarcation LIM 366)

(Herein represented by **S. M. MAKHUBELA**, in his capacity as Municipal Manager of Bela-
Bela Local Municipality)

AND

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

(Council Resolution)

(Demarcation Code 368)

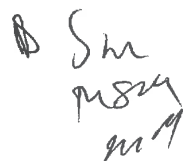
(Herein represented by **DR MHLANGA M.S.**, in his capacity as Acting Municipal Manager of
Mookgophong Local Municipality)

MS
Sm
as
mt

WHEREAS the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 makes provision in section 34(2) for the establishment of a District Municipal Planning Tribunal to determine land development and land use applications;

AND WHEREAS the Parties have undertaken an assessment as contemplated in regulation 2 of the Regulations;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are desirous to conclude an agreement to establish a District Municipal Planning Tribunal to jointly consider and decide the land development and land use applications submitted to their respective municipalities;

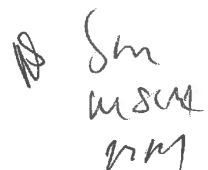
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S. M. M. M.' or similar, located in the bottom right corner of the page.

NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:**1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

The headings of the clauses in this Agreement are for the purposes of convenience and reference only and shall not be used in the interpretation of nor modify nor amplify the terms of this Agreement nor any clause hereof.

In this Agreement, unless a contrary intention clearly appears:

- 1.1 Words importing -
 - 1.1.1 any one gender includes the other gender;
 - 1.1.2 the singular includes the plural and vice versa; and
 - 1.1.3 natural persons include created entities (corporate or non-corporate) and vice versa.
- 1.2 If any provision in a definition is a substantive provision conferring rights or imposing obligations on any party, effect shall be given to it as if it were a substantive clause in the body of the Agreement, notwithstanding that it is only contained in the interpretation clause.
- 1.3 When any number of days is prescribed in this Agreement, it shall be reckoned exclusively of the first and inclusively of the last day.
- 1.4 The following terms shall have the meanings assigned to them hereunder and cognate expressions shall have a corresponding meaning, namely:
 - 1.4.1 **"commencement date"** means the date of publication of the notice referred to in clause 4.8 of this modalities, irrespective of the date of signature hereof;
 - 1.4.2 **"notice"** means a written notice;
 - 1.4.3 **"Parties"** mean the parties to this Agreement identified herein;
 - 1.4.5 **"the Act"** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 and the Regulations issued thereunder;
 - 1.4.6 **"the Regulations"** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015.
 - 1.4.7 **"Withdrawal"** means a written six months' notice of withdrawal in a form of a council resolution by the respective local municipality.
 - 1.4.8 **"Disqualification"** means disqualification from membership of Municipal Planning Tribunals in terms of Section 38(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013.

Handwritten signature and initials in the bottom right corner of the page.

2. FUNDING

- 2.1 The Parties shall make provision in their respective budgets to jointly fund the cost of proceedings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal, the remuneration of external members appointed to it, as per sitting or hearing arrangement.
- 2.2 Each Party shall be responsible to fund the extent of considering and deciding those categories of applications that shall be heard by the District Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in Section 35(2) of the Act.
- 2.3 There will be no transfer of funds between the parties, the funding will be payable directly to the external members as per services rendered in line with the applicable regulatory statute.
- 2.4 All funding is subject to the approval of the municipal councils of the parties.

3. DURATION

- 3.1 This Agreement commences from the first day of the notice publication in terms of Section 37(4) of the Act and continues for a period of 5 years.
- 3.2 This Agreement shall terminate –
- (a) on the last day of the fifth year, calculated from the commencement of this agreement;

4. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

4.1 Composition of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal

- 4.1.1 The District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall consist of at least 15 members made up as follows:
- (a) Officials in the full-time service of Municipality 1;
 - (b) Officials in the full-time service of Municipality 2;
 - (c) Officials in the full-time service of Municipality 3
 - (d) Officials in the full-time service of Municipality 4;
 - (e) Officials in the full-time service of Municipality 5;
 - (f) Persons registered as a professional with the South African Council for the Planning Profession in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 36 of 2002;
 - (g) Persons registered as a professional with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 46 of 2000;
 - (h) two persons registered as a chartered accountant with a recognized voluntary association or registered in terms of the Auditing Profession Act, 26 of 2005;
 - (i) Persons either admitted as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 53 of 1979 or admitted as advocate of the Supreme Court in terms of the Admission of Advocates Act, 74 of 1964; and
 - (j) Environmental assessment practitioners registered with a voluntary association;
 - (k) any other person(s) who has knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.

Sh
msu
m.v.1

- 4.1.2 In addition to the criteria determined in sub clause 4.1.1 the persons referred to in paragraphs (c) to (g) must have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.
- 4.1.3 A District Municipal Planning Tribunal may designate at least the following members of the tribunal to hear, consider and decide a matter which comes before it:
- (a) Officials from the municipality of which the application fall.
 - (b) Persons registered as a professional with the South African Council for the Planning Profession in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 36 of 2002;
 - (c) Persons registered as a professional with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 46 of 2000;
 - (d) Persons registered as a chartered accountant with a recognized voluntary association or registered in terms of the Auditing Profession Act, 26 of 2005;
 - (e) Persons either admitted as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 53 of 1979 or admitted as advocate of the Supreme Court in terms of the Admission of Advocates Act, 74 of 1964;
 - (f) environmental assessment practitioners registered with a voluntary association; and
 - (g) any other person(s) who has knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.

4.2 Invitations and nominations to serve on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal

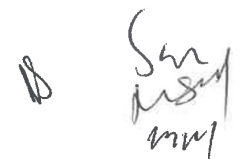
The District Municipality shall on behalf of the participating municipalities issue an invitation and a call for nominations for persons referred to in clause 4.1.1(a) – (k) to serve on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal in the manner and form provided for in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015.

4.3 District evaluation panel

- 4.3.1 The District Municipality and the participating municipalities shall constitute a District evaluation panel from employees in the full time service of the Parties to evaluate all nominations received, whether due to an invitation or call for nominations.
- 4.3.2 The District evaluation panel of the Parties shall evaluate all nominations received and make recommendations to the municipal councils of the Parties including a recommendation with regard to the chairperson and deputy chairperson for the District Municipal planning Tribunal.

4.4 Appointment of members

- 4.4.1 Each municipal council shall **note** the recommendations of the District evaluation panel referred to in clause 4.3.
- 4.4.2 The District Municipality shall on behalf of the participating municipalities appoint such persons who qualify for appointment as members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal subject to all the terms and conditions of appointment to and serving on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal referred to in the Act and the Regulations.

Handwritten signature and initials in the bottom right corner of the page.

4.4.3 The District Municipality shall on behalf of the participating municipalities inform the successful nominees of their appointment to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4.5 Officials in the full-time employ of the Parties to serve on District Municipal Planning Tribunal

4.5.1 The Parties shall designate one official each to serve on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal and shall delegate the necessary authority to these officials.

4.5.2 The Parties shall review and amend the contracts of service of the officials designated to serve on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4.5.3 Officials from the Provincial government will not be subject to any remuneration, whether it be for transport or whatever with respect to their performance of duties as members of the district municipal planning tribunal.

4.6 Appointment of the chairperson and deputy chairperson

4.6.1 The chairperson and the deputy chairperson of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall be appointed by the Parties from the ranks of the officials referred to in clause 4.1(a) to (f).

4.6.2 The term of office of the chairperson and the deputy chairperson shall be for a period of five years calculated from the commencement date of this Agreement.

4.7 Term of office

The term of office of members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall be five years calculated from the commencement date of this Agreement. Should one or more members resign or any other cause that may lead to a member no longer able to serve on the District Tribunal Planning Forum, clauses 4.2, 4.3, and 4.4 shall apply for external members, 4.5.1 shall apply for municipal officials.

4.8 Publication of notice

When the District Municipal Planning Tribunal is ready to commence operations, the Municipal Managers of the Parties, shall jointly publish the notice referred to in section 37(4) of Act.

5. APPLICATIONS TO BE CONSIDERED AND DECIDED BY THE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

5.1 The Parties shall, in accordance with the criteria determined in the Regulations, categorise land development and land use applications in a corresponding manner or shall adopt the categorization in the draft regulations.

5.2 The Parties shall refer such categories of applications determined by them to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

5.3 The District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall exercise and perform the powers, duties and functions of a Municipal Planning Tribunal referred to in the Act, the relevant provincial legislation and the by-laws of the Parties.

18
Sm
M. K. M.
27/06/19

6. SEAT OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

- 6.1 The meetings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall be held at the offices of the municipality in whose municipal area which the land development or land use application that must be considered and determined by the Municipal Planning Tribunal relates to, is located.
- 6.2 The meetings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall be held at the offices of the District Municipality when land use applications that must be considered and determined are located in various municipal areas.
- 6.3. The local municipality in whose municipal area which the land development or land use application that must be considered shall therefore be responsible for all administrative and logistical arrangement.

7. SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS

- 7.1 A land development and land use application referred to in clause 5,2 shall be submitted by an applicant to the municipality in whose municipal area the land to which the application relates, is located.
- 7.2 The municipality in whose municipal area the land to which the application relates, is located, shall undertake all the required public participation procedures, intergovernmental participation procedures and internal procedures.
- 7.3 The municipality shall refer the relevant category of application to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal for consideration. The designated municipal official shall lead the application with motivational report before the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

8. DESIGNATION OF MEMBERS TO CONSIDER AND DETERMINE AN APPLICATION

- 8.1 On receipt of an application referred to in clause 7.3, the presiding officer of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall evaluate the application and decide on the knowledge and skills required to consider and determine the application and designate the necessary members to so consider and determine that application, including the secretariat.
- 8.2 The District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall nominate no less than three members to consider and decide an application.

9. APPOINTMENT OF TECHNICAL AND OTHER ADVISERS

- 9.1 The Parties shall establish and maintain-
- (a) a database of public sector technical and other advisers; and
 - (b) a database of private sector technical and other advisers.
- 9.2 The Parties shall before publication of the notice referred to in clause 4.8 –
- (a) in writing request the employer of an official or employee referred to in regulation 11(2)(a) to make that official or employee available on an *ad hoc* basis for technical and

B Sm
MSM
my

other support before that official or employee is placed on the database of public sector technical and other advisers; and

- (b) publish an invitation in one newspaper circulating in the municipal areas of the Parties for persons referred to in regulation 11(2) to be registered on the database of private sector technical and other advisers and may determine conditions for incorporation into that database.

9.3 The chairperson shall appoint technical and other advisers to assist the District Municipal Planning Tribunal per application that it has to consider and determine, if necessary.

9.4 The chairperson shall first consider appointing an adviser from the database or a pool of public sector technical and other advisers and only if there is no such adviser available or no adviser available with the requisite knowledge and skill, shall the chairperson consider an adviser from the database of private sector technical and other advisers.

9.5 The municipality in whose full-time service the chairperson is, is responsible to remunerate that technical or other adviser for services rendered to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal, if that adviser is not a public service official.

10 ASSETS

10.1 The District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall not acquire any assets or incur liabilities and shall not employ any staff.

10.2 The parties shall jointly provide the necessary assets and designate staff to assist the District Municipal Planning Tribunal and are jointly responsible for any other operational requirements of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

11. LIAISON BETWEEN THE PARTIES

The Parties agree to liaise through the following persons or their successors, duly authorized by the Parties:

Bela-Bela Local Municipality: The Municipal Manager **S. M. MAKHUBELA**.

Phone number: 014 736 8000

Fax number: 014 736 3288

Email address: makhubelas@belabela.gov.za

Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality: The Acting Municipal Manager **Dr. M. S. MHLANGA**

Phone number: 014 743 6600

Fax number: 014 743 2434

Email address: melusimh@modimolle.gov.za

18 Sm
MSM
u/m

12. DISPUTES

- 12.1 Any dispute which arises between the Parties in connection with the interpretation of or giving effect to this Agreement shall be resolved amicably through consultation and negotiation.
- 12.2 Should a dispute remain unresolved, the provisions of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 13 of 2005 shall apply in the absence of specific dispute resolution measures prescribed by the Act.

13. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement, the Parties' maximum liability shall be limited to –

- (a) an act or omission of the authorized official referred to in section 35(2) of the Act; and
- (b) the act or omission of a member of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal in the year that the Party is responsible for the operational expenses of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in clause 10.2.

14. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

- 14.1.1 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and supersedes any and all previous agreements regarding this subject matter that may exist between the parties.
- 14.1.2 No representations, either verbal or written, made by either party during the tenure of this Agreement shall be of any force or effect unless agreed to by all parties, reduced to writing, and annexed hereto, as an addendum.

15. NO WAIVER

The failure of either Party to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right, power or remedy consequent upon a breach hereof shall not constitute a waiver by such Party to require strict and punctual compliance with each and every provision of this Agreement.

16. NOTICES AND DOMICILIUM

- 16.1. The parties choose as their *domicilia citandi et executandi* the following addresses:-

THE WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Physical Address: Harry Gwala Street, Modimolle, 0510

Postal Address: Private Bag X 1018, Modimolle, 0510

*Sm
ngay
m m*

BELA-BELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Physical Address: 59 Chris Hani Drive, Bela-Bela, 0480

Postal Address: Private Bag X 1609, Bela-Bela, 0480

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Physical Address: Cnr Nelson Mandela Drive & 6th Street, Mookgophong, 0560

Postal Address: Private Bag X 340, Mookgophong, 0560

- 16.2 Either party hereto shall be entitled from time to time by written notice to the other party, to vary its *domicilium* to any other physical address.
- 16.3 Any notice required or permitted to be given in terms of this Agreement shall be valid and effective only if in writing and if received or deemed to have been received by the addressee.
- 16.4 Any notice given by one party to the other "the addressee" which –
- (a) is delivered by hand during the normal business hours of the addressee at the addressee's *domicilium* for the time being shall be presumed, until the contrary is proved, to have been received by the addressee at the time of delivery;
 - (b) is posted by prepaid registered post from an address to the addressee at the addressee's *domicilium* for the time being, shall be presumed, until the contrary is proved, to have been received by the addressee on the day after the date of posting;

17. AUTHORITY

The Parties confirm that they have the necessary authorisation to sign this Agreement on behalf of the applicable Party.


Handwritten signature and initials in black ink, appearing to read 'Sun' followed by 'MSM' and 'mm'.

18. SIGNATURES

THUS DONE AND SIGNED BY BELA-BELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AT

Bela-Bela ON THIS 13th DAY OF June 2019.

BELA-BELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



SIGNATURE

Sello Makhubela

FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY

WITNESS



SIGNATURE

ANGELINA SELETE

FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY

THUS DONE AND SIGNED BY MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AT

MODIMOLLE ON THIS 13th DAY OF JUNE 2019.

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



SIGNATURE

Dr. Ms. MHLANSA

FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY

WITNESS



SIGNATURE

Mr. D. Sinyumule

FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY

Sm.
MS
17/06

THUS DONE AND SIGNED BY WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AT

WDM ON THIS 13 DAY OF June 2019.

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY




SIGNATURE

MORRIS MAWLEKH

FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY

WITNESS



SIGNATURE

Siese P
~~MEERSTADT~~

FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY

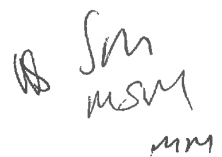


SCHEDULE 5**Standard Categories of Land Development and Land Use Applications**

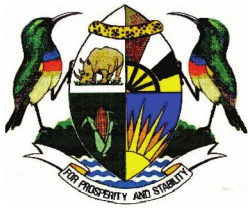
- (1) Category 1 Applications are -
- (a) the establishment of a township or the extension of the boundaries of a township;
 - (b) the amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land;
 - (c) subject to subitem (3), the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land;
 - (d) the amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan of a township;
 - (e) the subdivision and consolidation of any land other than a subdivision and consolidation which is provided for as a Category 2 application;
 - (f) permanent closure of any public place;
 - (g) any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme;
 - (h) any consent or approval provided for in any law referred to in subitem (3).
- (2) Category 2 Applications are:-
- (a) the subdivision of any land where such subdivision is expressly provided for in a land use scheme;
 - (b) the consolidation of any land;
 - (c) the simultaneous subdivision, under circumstances contemplated in paragraph (a) and consolidation of land;
 - (d) the consent of the municipality for any land use purpose or departure or deviation in terms of a land use scheme or existing scheme which does not constitute a land development application;
 - (e) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to the density of residential development on a specific erf where the residential density is regulated by a land use scheme in operation.
- (3) A consent or approval referred to in subitem (1)(c) only applies in respect of a condition that was imposed in terms of:-
- (a) The Agricultural Holdings (Transvaal) Registration Act, 22 of 1919;
 - (b) the Removal of Restrictions Act, Act 84 of 1967 or a provincial Act with similar provisions;
 - (c) the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, Act 113 of 1991;

JB Sm
asw
m

- (d) the Black Communities Development Act, Act 4 of 1984;
 - (e) Physical Planning Act, Act 125 of 1991;
 - (f) the Development Facilitation Act, 67 of 1995; or
 - (g) any applicable town planning and townships ordinance.
- (4) The division of functions between an authorised official and a Municipal Planning Tribunal can be made as follows:
- (a) All category 1 applications and all opposed category 2 applications must be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
 - (b) All category 2 applications that are not opposed must be considered and determined by the authorised official.
- (5) For the purposes of this Schedule -
- (a) "consent" means a land use right that may be obtained by way of consent from the municipality and is specified as such in the land use scheme;
 - (b) "consolidation" means the joining of two or more pieces of land into a single entity; and
 - (c) "subdivision" means the division of a piece of land into two or more portions.

Handwritten signature and initials in the bottom right corner of the page.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 84 OF 2019



on the Go for Growth

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MODIMOLLE MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

BELABELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

It is hereby notified in terms of section 37 (4) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that Waterberg District Municipalities have approved the appointment of the following members to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal for Waterberg District, as per Council Resolutions:

1. Mr P Siebe (Chairperson)
2. Mr H. Lubbe (Deputy Chairperson)
3. Mr T Manaka
4. Mr X. Mokhanda
5. Ms O. Radipabe
6. Ms K. Hanong
7. Mrs J. Mulaudzi
8. Mr L.C. Tshikovhi
9. Ms M. D. Sinthumule
10. Mr H Phogole
11. Ms P. Muronga
12. Ms A S Ramalata
13. Mr G. Ngobeni
14. Mr M. D. Nkosi
15. Mr E. Mogoane
16. Mrs B. Mthombeni
17. Ms E. Ramuthvheli
18. Mr. J. Madisha
19. Mr T. Selemela
20. Mr. J. Mokwele

The Municipal Planning Tribunal known as Waterberg District Municipal Planning Tribunal will commence its operation on the date of publication of this notice. All development applications shall be submitted to the municipal managers of the respective local municipalities:

- **MODIMOLLE /MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

Physical Address: Harry Gwala Street, Modimolle, 0510

Postal Address: Private Bag X 1008, Modimolle, 0510

- **BELABELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

Physical Address: Municipal Offices, Chris Hani Drive, Bela-Bela 0480

Postal Address: Private Bag X 1609, Bela-Bela, 0480

For any queries, kindly contact The Municipal Manager Mr MM Maluleka Waterberg District Municipality: Physical Address: Harry Gwala Street, Modimolle, 0510 Postal Address: Private Bag X 1018, Modimolle, 0510.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 85 OF 2019

THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP

The Thabazimbi Local Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16(4) of the Thabazimbi Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, read together with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and Regulations as promulgated, that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Thabazimbi Municipality, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi, for a period of 28 days from 28 June 2019.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, Thabazimbi Municipality, at the above address or at Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 within a period of 28 days from 28 June 2019.

ANNEXURE

Name of township:

Thabazimbi Extension 71

Full name of the applicant:

Plan Wize Town and Regional Planners on behalf of the registered owner

Number of erven in proposed township:

"Business 1"

2 - 3 erven

"Existing Public Roads":

Description of the land:

Portion 153 of the farm Doornhoek, 318-KQ, Limpopo Province

Situation of proposed township:

The development area is situated at the junction between the National Route Road P16-2 to Lephalale and Road D1485 running through the Thabazimbi town towards Marakele National Park, Hoopdal and Rooiberg.

**TSATSI GEORGE RAMAGAGA, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THABAZIMBI MUNICIPALITY,
PRIVATE BAG X530, THABAZIMBI, 0380**

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 85 VAN 2019**THABAZIMBI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP**

Die Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(4) van die Thabazimbi Bywet op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2015, saamgelees met die relevante bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) en Regulasies soos gepromulgeer, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die Bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, 7 Rietbokstraat, Thabazimbi vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 28 Junie 2019.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 28 Junie 2019 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, by bovermelde adres of by Privaat Sak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp:

Volle naam van aansoeker:

Thabazimbi Uitbreiding 71

Plan Wize Stads en Streekbeplanners namens die geregistreerde eienaar

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:

"Besigheid 1"

"Bestaande Openbare Paaie"

2 - 3 erwe

Beskrywing van grond:

Gedeelte 153 van die plaas Doornhoek, 318-KQ, Limpopo Provinsie

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp:

Die ontwikkelingsarea is geleë by die aansluiting van die Nasionale Roete Pad P16-2 na Lephalale en Pad D1485 wat deur die Thabazimbi dorp strek na Marakele Nasionale Park, Hoopdal en Rooiberg.

**TSATSI GEORGE RAMAGAGA, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, THABAZIMBI MUNISIPALITEIT,
PRIVAATSAK X530, THABAZIMBI, 0380**

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 86 OF 2019

(Final Draft February 2016)#530814



POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

FIRE EMERGENCY SERVICES BY-LAW

INDEX

PART I

1. Application of the By-law and Definitions

PART II

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

2. Organization of the Service
3. Driving Service Vehicles
4. Procedure and duties during an emergency situation
5. Pretending to be a member
6. Powers of members and designated officers
7. Making Service equipment and manpower available

PART III

FIRE PROTECTION AND FIRE-FIGHTING

8. Combustible materials and refuse
9. Making Fires
10. Fire breaks
11. Inspection of properties and instructions to occupiers
12. Accessibility of fire-fighting equipment
13. Fire protection requirements for premises
14. Access for fire-fighting and rescue purposes
15. Upkeep and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment
16. Extractor fan systems
17. Rational designs
18. Disposal sites

19. Emergency evacuation plans
20. Certificates of compliance for all public buildings
21. Water supply for fire fighting
22. Registration applications for existing premises

PART IV

DANGEROUS GOODS

23. Application for approval of building plans
24. Issuing of certificates of registration
25. Supply of dangerous goods
26. Exemptions
27. Renewal of spraying permits and/or certificates of registration
28. Temporary storage of dangerous goods
29. Deliver of dangerous goods
30. Prohibition of certain actions
31. "No smoking" signs
32. Fire-fighting equipment
33. Reporting of fires, accidents and dumping
34. Sampling
35. Storage tanks and devices that have become obsolete
36. Access to storage tanks for repairs and maintenance
37. Installation, erection, removal and demolition
38. Group I dangerous goods
39. Group II dangerous goods
40. Group III dangerous goods
41. Installation of tanks

PART V**CONSTRUCTION OF VEHICLES, AS WELL AS TRANSPORTATION AND
TRANSPORT PERMITS**

42. Service transport permit

PART VI**STOREROOMS FOR DANGEROUS GOODS**

43. Requirements for storerooms

44. Keeping and handling dangerous goods in a storeroom

PART VII**SPRAY-PAINTING MATTERS AND SPRAYING PERMITS**

45. Registration of spray-painting rooms

46. Construction and design of spray-painting rooms

PART VIII**ANIMALS**

47. Handling animals during emergencies

PART IX**PENALTIES**

48. Penalties for contraventions

PART X**GENERAL**

49. Operation of these by-laws

50. Repeal of by-laws

51. Short title

PART XI**ANNEXURES**

ANNEXURE I Tariffs

ANNEXURE II Official documents

ANNEXURE III Emergency evacuation plans

ANNEXURE IV Material Safety Data Sheet Box and Emergency Evacuation Plan
Box

ANNEXURE V Normative reference list

ANNEXURE VI Exemption from transport permit

ANNEXURE VII Exemption from certificate of registration

ANNEXURE VIII Offences and Penalties 5

POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**FIRE EMERGENCY SERVICES BY-LAW**

To provide for the regulation of emergency services within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Polokwane; and to provide for matters related thereto

WHEREAS section 156(2) of the Constitution provides that a Municipality may make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matter which it has the right to administer;

AND WHEREAS section 12 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32/2000 provides for the legislative procedure concerning by-laws made by Local Government;

NOW BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Polokwane Local Municipality, as follows:-

PART I**APPLICATION OF BY-LAWS AND DEFINITIONS****1. Application of the By-law**

This by-law apply –

- (a) Within the area of jurisdiction of the Polokwane Local Municipal Council; and
- (b) In addition to any applicable national or provincial law.

2. Definitions

In these by-laws, unless the context indicates otherwise-

“above ground storage tank” means a tank situated above ground for the storage of flammable substances as contemplated in SANS 100131 and SANS 10089 Part 1 and SANS 10087 Part 3;

“access door” means any door that provides access to an emergency route;

“activity” means any work that needs to be performed to test, to service, to renew and/or to replace an extinguisher, hose reel, fire installation and/or service installation;

“agricultural holding” means a portion of land not less than 0.8 hectares in extent used solely or mainly for the purpose of agriculture, horticulture or for breeding or keeping domesticated animals, poultry or bees;

“animal” means any animal that is kept for domestic or agricultural purposes within the area of the controlling authority;

“approved” means as approved by the Council;

“(any/the) area” means any residential area or any area within the boundaries of the Municipality;

“bund wall” means a containment wall surrounding an above ground storage tank, constructed of an impervious material and designed to contain 110% of the contents of the tank;

“building” includes-

- (a) Any structure, whether temporary or permanent, irrespective of the materials used in its erection, erected or used for or in connection with –
 - (i) The accommodation or convenience of human beings and animals;
 - (ii) The manufacture, processing, storage, display or sale of any goods;
 - (iii) The provision of any service;
 - (iv) The destruction or treatment of refuse or other waste materials; and
 - (v) The cultivation of any plant or crop;
- (b) Any wall, swimming-bath, swimming-pool, reservoir or bridge, or any other structure connected with it;
- (c) Any fuel pump or any tank used in connection with it;
- (d) Any part of a building, including a building as defined in paragraph (a), (b) or (c); and
- (e) Any facility or system, or part or portion of it, within or outside but incidental to a building, used for the provision of a water supply, drainage, sewerage,

storm-water discharge, electricity supply or other similar service in respect of the building;

“building regulations” means the National Building Regulations made in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977), as amended;

“Building Control Officer” means the person appointed or deemed to be appointed as a building control officer by a local authority in terms of section 5 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977);

“Certificate of Compliance” means a certificate contemplated in section 20 of these by-laws, which a certificate has been issued by the Service in terms of fire related requirements to authorize a person to occupy designated premises (which are a public building) accordingly;

“Certificate of Registration” means a certificate issued by the Service in terms of section 24 of these by-laws which authorizes a person to occupy registered premises, or to use the premises for spray-painting activities or for the storage, handling or use of dangerous goods, by having complied to all fire related requirements;

“Chief Fire Officer” means the person appointed by the controlling authority in terms of section 5 (1) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987), and includes any member who exercises any power or performs any duty delegated by the Chief Fire Officer to the member under section 19 of the Act, and also includes an Acting Chief Fire Officer appointed in terms of section 5 (3) of the Act, and “Manager: Fire Services” has a corresponding meaning.

“Chief Inspector of Explosives” means the Chief Inspector of Explosives appointed in terms of section 2 of the Explosive Act, 1956;

“Civil Aviation Authority” means the South African Civil Aviation Authority established in terms of section 2 of the South African Civil Aviation Authority Act, 1998 (Act No. 4 of 1998);

“class” means a class of petroleum product based on the following classification:

- (a) Class 0: liquefied petroleum gasses;
- (b) Class I: liquids subdivided as follows:
 - (i) Class IA: liquids which have a closed-cap flash point below 23°C and a boiling point below 35°C; and
 - (ii) Class IB: liquids which have a closed-cap flash point below 23°C and a boiling point of 38°C or above;
 - (iii) Class IC: liquids which have a closed-cap flash point of 23°C or above but below 38°C;
- (c) Class II: liquids which have a closed-cap flash point of 38°C or above but below 60,5°C;
- (d) Class IIIA: liquids which have a closed-cap flash point of 60,5°C or above but below 93°C; and
- (e) Class IIIB: liquids which have a closed-cap flash point of 93°C or above;

“code of practice” means the code of practice as defined in section 1 of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act 29 of 1993);

“combustible liquid” means a liquid which has a close-cap flash point of 38°C or above;

“competent person” means a person who is qualified by virtue of his or her experience and training;

“controlling authority” means the Polokwane Local Municipality in control of the Service as defined in the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987;

“control room” means a room on any premises which is specifically designed, build and equipped to coordinate and control an emergency situation in or on the premises in question;

“Council” means- The Polokwane Local Municipality established by Provincial Notice No. 307 of 2000, dated 1 October 2000, exercising its legislative and executive authority through its municipal council;

“dangerous good” means any substance, mixture of substances, product or material that has been declared to be a Group I, II, III, IV, V, Vi, VII, VIII or IX dangerous good in terms of section 2 (1) of the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973;

“designated premises” means any premises designated by the Service with an view to an emergency evacuation plan as contemplated in section 19 of these by-laws;

“device” means any vehicle, mechanical or electrical equipment, electrical motor, machine, instrument, apparatus or other implement of which the whole or any part is used or is capable of being used for, in or in connection with the manufacture, treatment, provision, delivery, supply, packaging, labelling, storage, conveyance, loading and unloading, handling, preparation, serving or administering of any grouped dangerous good, and includes any delivery pump, filling device, spray-painting device and mechanical hoist;

“discharge” means the ignition or activation of any fireworks whatsoever;

“distance to be covered” means the distance that a person would in normal circumstances have to cover to exit a room, measured from the furthest point in the room;

“dump”, in the relation to a grouped dangerous good, means to deposit, discharge, spill or release that substance (whether or not the substance in question is enclosed in a container), or to have in or permit it to be deposited, discharged, spilled or released, or to deposit, discharge, spill or release it in such a way or place, or under such circumstances or for such a period, or to have it or permit it to be so deposited, discharged, spilled or substance, and “dumping”, “spilling” and “spill into” have a corresponding meaning;

“dwelling house” means a single dwelling unit situated on its own site, including any motor vehicle garage and other domestic out buildings on that site;

“emergency” means an incident or eventuality that pose or may pose a serious threat to any person, environment or property, and “emergency situation” has a corresponding meaning;

“emergency evacuation plan” means a written procedure and a set of detailed plans as contemplated in Annexure III of these by-laws;

“emergency route” means that part of an escape route which provides the occupiers of any building with protection from the fire and which leads to an escape door;

“escape door” means any door at the end of an emergency route and includes any door providing entrance to, or exit from, a building;

“escape route” means any door at the end of an emergency route, and included any door leading from the inside to the outside of a building;

“explosive(s)” means –

- (a) Gunpowder, nitro-glycerin, dynamite, gun cotton, blasting powders, fulminate of mercury or of other metals, coloured fires, and every other metals, coloured fires and every other substances, whether similar to those herein mentioned or not, which is used or manufactured with a view to producing an practical effect by explosion or a pyrotechnic effect;
- (b) Any fuse, rocket, detonator, cartridge, and every adaptation or preparation of an explosive;
- (c) Any other substance, which the President may from time to time by proclamation in the Government Gazette, declares to be an explosive;
- (d) A petrol bomb; and;
- (e) Any container, apparatus, instrument or article which –
 - (i) Contains any inflammable substances and can be used or adapted so that it can be used to cause an explosion or a fire; or
 - (ii) Was made or can be adapted to cause, in combination with or by means of any inflammable substance, an explosion or a fire;

“extinguishing stream” means the amount of water that the Service needs to extinguish a fire;

“facility” means any storage tank, whether above ground or below ground, or any transportable or refillable container that can be used for the keeping of dangerous goods, and include the fuel tank of a motor vehicle, aircraft, vessel, ship or boat;

“feeder route” means that part of an escape route, which allows travel in two different directions to access of at least two emergency routes;

“fire area” means that jurisdiction of the controlling authority in which provision is made for fire protection as defined in SANS 10090;

“fire-fighting equipment” means any portable fire extinguisher, mobile fire extinguisher, hose reel or fire hydrant;

“fire grading” means, with regard to materials, components and elements used in the construction and finishing of buildings, those materials, components and elements which have been tested and classified in accordance with SANS 10177, Parts 2 to 5, as amended;

“fire incident” means a fire on any premises in the area;

“fire installation” means any water installation, which conveys water solely for fire fighting;

“fire risk category” means fire area being divided into sub-areas, which fall into one of the following fire risks categories:

Category A:

Central business districts and extensive commercial and industrial areas normally found in cities and large towns (areas where the risk to life and property are likely to be high due to fire occurrence and spread).

Category B:

Limited central business districts, smaller commercial or industrial areas normally associated with small towns and decentralized areas of cities and large towns (areas where the risk to life and property is likely to be moderate due to fire occurrence and spread).

Category C:

Residential areas of conventional construction.

Category D:

Rural risks of limited buildings and remote from urban areas.

Category E:

Special risks. Individual risks requiring a pre-determined attendance over and above the predominant risk category in an area. Includes large shopping/entertainment centres, informal settlements, harbours, hospitals, prisons, large airport buildings, high-rise buildings and petrochemical plants.

NOTE: High rise buildings, as defined in SANS 10400, are an integral part of central business districts and would therefore be included in Category A. Buildings with major safety deficiencies may, however, be classed as special risks.

“fireworks” means explosives under Class 7, Divisions 2, shop goods only, as contemplated in Regulation 9.1 under the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act 26 of 1956);

“fireworks display” means the use of fireworks for purposes of a public display;

“flammable gas” means a gas which at 20°C and a standard pressure of 101,3 kilopascals-

- (a) Is ignitable when in a mixture of 13% or less (by volume) with air; or
- (b) Has a flammable range with air of at least 12%, regardless of the lower flammable limit;

“flammable liquid” means a liquid or combustible liquid has a closed-cap flash point of 93°C or below;

“flammable substance” means any flammable liquid, combustible liquid or flammable gas;

“Group I, II, III, IV,V, VI, VII VIII and IX hazardous substances” means Group I, II, III,IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and IX hazardous substances, as the case may be, as contemplated in the Hazardous Substances Act;

“grouped dangerous goods” means a group of dangerous goods as contemplated in section 1 of the Dangerous Goods Act, 1973 (Act 15 of 1973);

“hazardous substance” means any hazardous substance contemplated in the Hazardous Substances Act;

“Hazardous Substances Act” means the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973), and any regulations made under that Act;

“inspector” means any inspector of explosives appointed under section 4(2) of the Explosives Act, Act 15 of 2003, to control fireworks in so far as the storage, use and sale of fireworks are concerned.

“liquefied petroleum gas” means a mixture of flammable hydrocarbons (predominantly propane & butane) that is gaseous under conditions of ambient temperature and pressure and that is maintained in a liquid state by an increase of pressure or lowering of temperature;

“member” means a member of the Service as contemplated in section 6 and 6A (5) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987;

“Municipality” means the duly constituted Polokwane Local Municipality;

“National Building Regulations” means the regulations published by Government Notice R2378 of 12 October 1990 in Government Gazette 12780, as amended;

“National Road Traffic Act” means the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996), and any regulations made under that Act;

“normative reference list” means the list of SANS specifications or codes of practice, which are contained in Annexure 5 to these by-laws;

“occupancy” in relation to any public building, means the assembly of people in or on any premises or the participation of people in any activity in or on any premises contemplated in the definition of “public building”;

“Occupational Health and Safety Act” means the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993);

“occupier” means any person who actually occupies or has control over any premises, irrespective of the title under which he/she occupies or has control over the premises;

“owner” in relation to land or premises, means the registered owner of the land or premises, and includes any person who receives the rental or profit from the land or premises from any tenant or occupier, whether for his/her own account or as an agent for a person who is entitled to the rental or profit or who has an interest therein, and, in relation to a sectional title scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, (Act 95 of 1986), for the purpose of section 18 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, the body corporate as contemplated in the Section A Title Act 1986 and in the case of a deceased or insolvent estate, the executor or the curator respectively;

“power insulating switch” means a bipolar switch that can be activated with an L-type key of which one end is fitted with a bayonet-type socket switch;

“premises” means land, a building or other construction or structure, or any part of it, and includes-

- (a) A train, boat, ship, aircraft or other vehicle, excluding, where applicable, the fuel tank of any such vehicle; and
- (b) Any building or room in which explosives are stored, kept or handled for the purpose of sale: Provided that if a building is divided into more than one room, each room used for the storing, keeping or handling of explosives is considered to be separate premises;

“Prescribed fee” means a fee determined by the Council by resolution in terms of section 10G (7)(a)(ii) of the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993), or any other applicable legislation;

“public building” means any building where people gather to view theatrical and operatic performances, orchestral and choral recitals, and cinematographic screenings, or to attend or participate in indoor sports activities, including any place where people dance or practice or perform any physical activity;

“public place” means a public place as defined in section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939);

“pyro-technician” means any appropriately qualified person responsible for the use of fireworks at a fireworks display;

“Rational design” as defined in SANS 10400;

“registered premises” means premises in respect of which the Service has issued a certificate or permit for spray-painting activities and the storage, handling and use of dangerous goods, as well as a certificate or permit to occupy premises;

“Retail dealer” means a person or concern that, for the purposes of dealing in explosives, supplies such explosives to any other person for use by that person and not for resale;

“room” means any room or other partitioning in a building

“SABS” means the South African Bureau of Standards;

“SANS” means the South African National Standards;

“service” means the Fire Service established by the controlling authority as contemplated in section 1 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987;

“service installation” means any automatic extinguishing installation, fire pump connector, fire pump, emergency power and/or standby generator, fire detection system, fire locating system, fire alarm system, emergency lighting system, emergency evacuation communication system, mechanical ventilation system, pressure regulating system, smoke ventilation system, hoist and symbolic safety signs, and includes smoke and fire door assemblies;

“spill into” (See the definition of “dump”);

“spray” means to spray, coat, plate or epoxy-coat with any hazardous substance and **“spraying”** has a corresponding meaning;

“spray permit” means a permit issued by the Service in terms of section 45 (1)(a) of this by-law;

“spraying room” means any room, building or structure that is designed, build, equipped or erected solely for spraying or coating vehicles, or any other objects with Group III dangerous goods and/or combinations of Group III dangerous goods, or with any other substance, to form a decorative and/or corrosion resistant layer, or for any purpose incidental thereto, and **“spraying booth”** and **“submersion tank”**, as well as any related process involving electrolysis, have a corresponding meaning.

“storage vessel” means a pressure vessel as defined in the Regulations for Pressure Vessels made under the Occupational Health and Safety Act;

“storeroom” means a room, which is constructed, equipped and maintained as contemplated in section 43 of these by-laws;

“storey” means that part of a building which is situated between the top of any floor and the top of the floor above it, or if there is no floor above it, that portion between such floor and the ceiling above it (any mezzanine floor, open work floor, catwalk or gallery is regarded as part of the storey in which it is situated): Provided that, in relation to a building-

- (a) The ground storey will be regarded as the storey in which there is an entrance to the building from the level of the adjoining ground or, if there is more than one such storey the lower or lowest of these storeys;
- (b) A basement will be regarded as any storey of the building which is below the level of the ground storey;
- (c) An upper storey will be regarded as any storey of the building which is above the level of the ground storey; and
- (d) The height, expressed in storeys, will be regarded as that number of storeys which includes all storeys other than a basement.

“temporary structure” means any structure that is apparently temporary in nature;

“underground tank” means any tank used or intended to be used for the storage of any flammable liquid and which is wholly sunk into and below the surface of the ground;

“use” in relation to fireworks means discharging, lighting or igniting;

“vegetation” includes grass, weeds, leaves, shrubs and trees;

“vehicle” includes a semi-trailer or trailer which has at least four wheels with independent axles and suspension systems and can be hitched to a truck-tractor, a tank truck or any other motor vehicle as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996), as the case may be;

“water installation” means a water installation as defined in the Municipality’s Water and Sanitation By-law.

“wheel blocks” means wedge-shaped blocks, manufactured from material which, when scraped against the surface of any other object or material, does not produce sparks or generate static electricity;

“Wholesale dealer” means a person or concern that, for the purpose of trade, supplies explosives to any other dealer for resale.

PART II

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

2. Organisation of the Service

- (1) The controlling authority may, subject to section 3 (3) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, as amended, establish and maintain a Service within its area of jurisdiction, which includes the appointment of personnel and the acquisition of vehicles, machinery, equipment, devices and accessories that may be necessary to operate the Service efficiently, and the Service is intended to be used for-
 - (a) Preventing the outbreak or spread of a fire;
 - (b) Fighting or extinguishing fire;
 - (c) The protection of life or property against a fire or other threatening danger;
 - (d) The rescue of life or property from a fire or other threatening danger;
 - (e) Subject to the provisions of the Health Act, 1977 (Act 63 of 1977), the provision of an ambulance service as an integral part of the Service, or
 - (f) The performance of any other function connected with any of the matters referred to in subsection (1) (a) to (e).
- (2) The Chief Fire Officer is in charge of the Service.
- (3) Whenever the Chief fire Officer is for any reason unable to perform his/her duties of office, the controlling authority will appoint a member as Acting Chief Fire Officer to perform the duties and functions of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (4) The controlling authority may, in terms of an agreement as contemplated in section 12 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, Act 99 of 1987, employ its Service within or outside its area of jurisdiction, or within or outside the Province of Limpopo, against payment in terms of or on the conditions contained in the agreement concerned.

3. Driving Service Vehicles

- (1) Any member may, with the written authority of the Chief Fire Officer, drive a Service vehicle if he/she has the applicable license for the vehicle in question as required by the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.

- (2) A member, who is duly authorized to do so, as contemplated in subsection (1), must drive a Service vehicle in accordance with the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, and any regulations made under the Act.
- (3) Any member who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

4. Procedures and Duties during an Emergency Situation

- (1) The Chief fire Officer or a member who is in charge of an emergency situation must, in respect of every emergency situation in which he/she is in charge, ensure that-
 - (a) Adequate manpower and the appropriate apparatus and equipment are made available and are used without delay;
 - (b) The emergency situation is assessed on arrival at the premises in question and that additional equipment and/or assistance that he/she may deem necessary is sent for without delay, where applicable, as agreed upon in and subject to the agreement as referred to in section 2 (3) of these bylaws, and
 - (c) All pertinent information, including information about places and times and relevant particulars, is recorded during the emergency situation or as soon as possible after the emergency situation, and that the recorded information is preserved in accordance with the provisions of the National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996), and any regulations made under the Act.
- (2) All persons and/or bodies, including any State department as contemplated in section 17 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, the South African Police Service and the Department of Justice, who wish to inspect any information referred to in subsection (1) (c) must send a written application to the Chief Fire Officer, accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to these by-laws, together with an appropriate substantiation as to why the information is required.
- (3) Any press release concerning emergency situations or any matter connected with an emergency situation must be in accordance with the policy guidelines determined by the controlling authority.

5. Pretending to be a Member

- (1) No person, except a member, may wear any official clothing, uniform, badge or insignia of the Service which creates or may create the impression that he/she is a member.
- (2) No person may falsely present himself/herself as a member or pretend to be a member.
- (3) Any person who so pretends to be or presents himself/herself as a member must, irrespective of whether he/she has been requested to do so, identify himself/herself by producing the relevant certificate of appointment and/or mark of appointment, or by furnishing proof of identity within a reasonable period.
- (4) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with this section is guilty of an offence.

6. Powers of Members and Designation of Officers

- (1) Every member, including the Chief Fire Officer, has all the powers provided for in the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987.
- (2) A designated officer as contemplated in 6 (4) may-
 - (a) Seize any certificate of compliance, certificate of registration or spraying permit provided for in these by-laws if the conditions of or endorsements in the document are not being complied with, or if the member has reasonable grounds to suspect that unauthorized changes have been made to the document;
 - (b) Institute the relevant prosecution in connection with subsection (2) (a) or have the prosecution instituted, as the case may be; and
 - (c) Seize anything (hereinafter called "object") on any premises that is connected with a spraying permit, certificate of registration or certificate of compliance, but must provide reasonable proof of a contravention of any condition of or endorsement in such permit or certificate and must remove the object or have the object removed to a place of safe custody: Provided that the seizure does not exempt any person from any other relevant provisions of these by-laws: Provided further that the seizure is,

subject to section 20 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, made in accordance with the following conditions:

- (i) The Chief Fire Officer or the delegated member must grant prior approval in writing for the seizure.
 - (ii) Official proof of seizure must be issued to the person from whom the object has been seized, together with a description of the object.
 - (iii) After an order issued in terms of the Fire Brigade Service Act, 1987, or these by-laws has been complied with in full or after a prosecution in terms of section 21 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, has been instituted and finalized, as the case may be, any object seized must be returned to the person from whose possession it was taken;
- (3) Any member may seal off any building or premises by temporarily closing a street, passage or place which he/she deems necessary for public safety or for effectively fighting a fire or dealing with any other emergency that may give rise to a fire, explosion or other threat to life or limb, and the member may remove, using no more force than is reasonably necessary, any person who refuses to leave the street, passage or place after having been requested by the member to do so.
- (4)(a) Designated officers must be suitably trained and certified as peace officers and be appointed as such in terms of Government Notice R159 of 2 February 1979, as amended;
- (b) All designated officers have the power to:-
- (i) In terms of the provisions of sections 56, read with section 57, of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977), issue summons involving a spot fine;
 - (ii) In terms of provisions of section 341 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, issue spot fines for certain minor offences;
 - (iii) In terms of the provisions of section 44 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, issue a warrant of arrest;
 - (iv) In terms of the provisions of section 41 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, ask certain persons for their names and addresses and to arrest persons without a warrant if duly authorized to do so; and
 - (v) In terms of provisions of section 54 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, serve summons in order to secure the attendance of the accused in a magistrate's court.

7. Making Service Equipment and Manpower available

- (1) With the approval of the Chief Fire Officer, the Service may, at the request of anybody or person and at the tariffs determined in Annexure I to these by-laws, use any equipment and/or manpower at its disposal to provide any special service in connection with the aims of the Service.
- (2) The said equipment and/or manpower may be withdrawn summarily if the equipment and/or manpower are required elsewhere for or in connection with an emergency situation.

PART III
FIRE PROTECTION AND FIRE-FIGHTING

8. Combustible Materials and Refuse

- (1) No person may store any combustible materials of whatever nature, or have them stored or permit to be stored in such a manner and in such a position as to likely pose a fire hazard to any human being, animal, building or premises.
- (2) No person may allow the accumulation of dust at any place in quantities sufficient to pose a fire hazard to any person, animal or property.
- (3) No person may use or allow to be used any sawdust or similar combustible material to soak up any flammable liquid.
- (4) No person may allow soot or any other combustible material to accumulate in any chimney, flue or duct in such quantities or in any manner that may pose a fire hazard to any person or property.
- (5) No person may allow grass, weeds, reeds, shrubs, trees or any like vegetation to become overgrown on premises to such an extent that it may pose a fire hazard or a portable fire hazard to any adjacent premises and/or any other person's property.
- (6) If a fire hazard contemplated in subsection (5) arises, the owner or occupier of the property concerned must without delay eliminate the hazard or cause the hazard to be eliminated by
 - (a) Cutting any grass, leaves or weeds associated with the fire hazard to a maximum height of 150 millimetres;
 - (b) Pruning, chopping down and sawing any shrub or tree; and
 - (c) Removing any resulting combustible residue from the property.
- (7) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence, and by his/her omission to eliminate the hazard as contemplated in paragraph 6, agrees to the hazard to be eliminated by the Municipality at the cost of the owner of the property concerned.

9. Making Fires

- (1) No person may, subject to the provisions of the Veld and Forest Act and Environmental Management Act, within any area, make an open, uncontrollable or unattended fire or permit a fire to be made in such a place and/or in such a manner as to pose a real or potentially real threat to any human being, animal, building, premises or other property: Provided that this prohibition is not applicable to-
- (a) A fire in an approved, purpose made stove, fireplace or hearth, which is an integral part of a structure.
- (b) A fire for preparing food on private premises or premises set aside for that purpose, and
- (c) A device for preparing food, which device is heated by means of electricity or liquid petroleum gas and is positioned in such a way that the device poses no threat to life or property on any premises.
- (2) No person may, without the written authority of the Service, burn any refuse, wood, straw or other combustible materials within any area, or have them burnt or permit them to be burnt within the area, unless the refuse, wood, straw or other combustible materials are burnt inside an approved purpose-made incinerator or incinerating device, subject to the provisions of subsection (1).
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

10. Firebreaks

- (1) The owner or occupier of premises in the area may not permit the premises to be or become overgrown with grass, weeds, reeds, shrubs and trees to the extent that the grass, weeds, reeds, shrubs and trees may pose a real or potentially real fire hazard to any adjoining premises or other premises or property.
- (2) The owner or occupier of -
- (a) an erf, site, stand or premises situated within a proclaimed township in the area must remove the fire hazard or ensure that the fire hazard is removed by-
- (i) cutting to a maximum height of 150 mm above ground level any grass, reeds and/or weeds which may reasonably be connected with the fire hazard;

- (ii) cutting around any shrubs and/or trees, which may be standing in the area being cut;
 - (iii) pruning, chopping down or sawing off such shrubs and/or trees, as the case may be; and
 - (iv) removing all chopped and/or sawn off residue from the erf or premises or ensuring that the residue is removed to an approved refuse disposal site.
- (3) The owner or occupier of an agricultural holding or farm situated in the area must:-
 - (a) Reduce any potential fire hazard by physically clearing a safety fire belt, at least 8m wide (measured parallel from each boundary line which borders the premises to the inside of the premises) so that no vegetation or residue whatsoever remains on the outer 4m of this belt and cutting to a maximum height of 150 mm the remaining 4m, and the owner or occupier must at all times maintain the belt or ensure that the belt is maintained in such condition: Provided that where obstructions occur within the 8m belt, an 8m belt is also maintained around those obstructions.
 - (b) Accept when the following is identified:
 - (i) Where vegetation or trees or any inflammable material is on a 20-40 degree gradient, the fire belt cannot be less than 2 times the height of the predominant vegetation, in addition to the original 8m belt.
 - (ii) Where the slope exceeds the 40 degree gradient, 4 times the height will be required in addition to the 8m belt.
 - (c) No person may clear or maintain a fire-break by burning or any fire without prior written permission of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (4) Any person who intends to clear or maintain a fire-break by burning must-
 - (a) Apply in writing to the Chief Fire Officer for permission, stipulating the property concerned and the proposed date and time of the burning;
 - (b) Be in possession of a fire permit issued by the Chief Fire Officer of the Service; and
 - (c) Unless the burning is to be performed by a person or body accredited for this purpose by the Council, request the Service to provide assistance at the burning against payment of the prescribed fee.

- (5) No burning will be approved by the Chief Fire Officer or Fire Protection Officer if the weather conditions and fire index rating is not favourable to allow burning of fire breaks.
- (6) Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of the National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998), apply mutatis mutandis to the application of this section.
- (7) Any person who performs a fire break may be held responsible for any damage caused as a result of such fire break or as a result of spreading of the fire in the performing of a fire break.
- (8) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

11. Inspection of Properties and Instructions to Owners and Occupiers

- (1) Any officer contemplated in section 6 (4) of these by-laws may, in executing all powers delegated in terms of relevant and applicable legislation, enter any premises at any reasonable time to conduct inspections to determine whether there is any fire, dangerous goods or other hazard on the premises.
- (2) An officer contemplated in subsection (1) may, arising from a condition referred to in subsection (1), serve on the owner/occupier of the premises or any other premises a written instruction and fire protection directives and requirements that are necessary to rectify the condition on or in the premises in order to reduce the fire risk and/or to protect life and property, which instruction must determine a deadline for compliance with the directives and requirements.
- (3)(a) Whenever a condition exists or is found in or on any premises, whether or not structural in nature, or anything else exists that may increase the fire risk or pose a threat to life or property, and the condition or anything else cannot be rectified immediately, or if costs need to be incurred to rectify it, the owner of the premises must, after receiving the rectification directives referred to in subsection (2), inform the Chief Fire Officer forthwith in writing about the measures which the owner intends taking to rectify the condition and must submit a programme with a deadline to the Service for approval.

- (b) The Chief Fire Officer may approve the proposed measure and deadline with or without amendments and may give instructions for compliance with the measures.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with a written instruction referred to in this section is guilty of an offence necessary; Enforcement of provision according to Act 99 of 1987 section 18 of said Act can be implemented.

12. Accessibility of Fire-fighting Equipment Mitigating Agents

- (1) Fire-fighting equipment, mitigating agents and the appropriate service installations must be installed so as to be readily accessible at all times.
- (2) Any person who, in whatever way, causes or permits fire-fighting equipment, mitigating agents and the appropriate service installations not to be readily accessible is guilty of an offence.

13. Fire Protection Requirements for Premises**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS**

- (1) In addition to any other provisions contained in this By-law, The Building Regulations, published under Government Notice R2484 of 26 October 1990, as amended, which are contained in Code of Practice SANS 10400 and called "The Application of the National Building Regulations", and any additional building regulations published for application in the area, for the purpose of the enforcement of this By-law in relation to fire protection requirements, are applicable *mutatis mutandis* to premises in the area.
- (2) If any superfluous water unavoidably spills into or is collected in a basement for whatever reason during fire extinguishing activities, adequate means must be provided to convey the water spilled or collected to a storm water drain.
- (3) High- and/or low-voltage transformer room(s) in any building: Provided that-
 - (a) The access to the transformer room(s) is situated on the building; and
 - (b) Provision is made for adequate access to the transformer room(s) for fire-fighting activities and/or maintenance.
- (4) Whenever an approved sprinkler system is required in any building in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10400; SANS 10087, Part 3; and SANS 10089, Part 1, or if the Council so requires, the owner of the building must ensure that the sprinkler system must be planned, designed and installed in accordance with the guidelines of SANS 10287 for automatic sprinkler installations and in consultation with the Service.

REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY EXITS AND ESCAPES

- (5)(a) Every owner of a building must ensure that any escape door in that building-
 - (i) Is fitted with hinges that open in the direction of escape; and

- (ii) Is equipped with a fail-safe locking device or devices that do not require a key in order to exit.
- (b) Every owner of a building must ensure that any door in a feeder route-
 - (i) Is a double swing-type door;
 - (ii) Is not equipped with any locking mechanism.
- (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (b), if it is necessary that a door, in a feeder route be locked for security reasons, the owner of the building must provide an alternative means of escape approved by the Chief Fire Officer.
- (d) No person may obstruct or allow the obstruction of any escape route from any premises that may prevent or hinder the escape of any person or animal from the premises in an emergency.

ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

- (6) No person may cause or allow –
 - (a) Any electrical supply outlet to be overloaded; or
 - (b) Any electrical appliance or extension leads to be used in any manner that may pose a fire hazard to any person or property.

FLAME-EMITTING DEVICES

- (7) No person may use or cause or allow the use of any flame-emitting device, including but not limited to any candle, lantern or torch, in any manner that may pose a fire hazard to any person or property.
- (8) Any person who fails to comply with any of the provisions of subsection (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) or any provisions contained in Part A, Part K, Part M, Part O, Part T, Part V and Part W of SANS 10400, as amended, where the provisions related to fire protection matter, is guilty of an offence and the necessary; Enforcements of provision according to Act 99 of 1987 section 18 of said act can be implemented.

14. Access for Fire Fighting and Rescue Purposes

- (1) Subject to the requirements of any town planning scheme or the conditions of establishment of any township, all premises in the area must be planned, designed and constructed so as to ensure that-
 - (a) The requirements of the Guidelines for the provision of Engineering Services shall apply and;
 - (b) If a building does not front onto a street, an access road shall be provided, the dimensions and carrying capacity of which must be suitable for the fire engines used by the Service (dimensions obtained from statistics of the Service's fire engines), with specific reference to the length, width and tonnage of the fire engines: Provided that the dimensions must be equal to the largest fire engine that is likely to be used on the premises in question; and
 - (c) Whenever any entrance arch spans a driveway to a group housing, cluster housing or townhouse complex or is constructed over an access to a shopping centre or office complex, the dimensions of the opening of the arch must be at least 3,5 m wide and 4,2 m high and there must be nothing causing an obstruction of the opening: Provided that if the dimensions of the entrance arch are less, another access or service gate to the premises must be provided, which access or gate is capable of being opened to 3,5m.
- (2)(a) The appropriate street number of every built-up premise within the area must be displayed clearly on the street boundary of the premises in question. This number must be 75mm high and must be visible from the street.
- (b) The owner or occupier of any premises must maintain the street number to ensure that it is legible at all times.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

15. Upkeep Maintenance of Fire-Fighting Equipment and Mitigating

- (1) The owner of any premises must ensure that-
 - (a) All fire-fighting equipment, mitigating agents or other appropriate service installations that have been provided or installed on or in connection with the premises are maintained in a good working condition by a competent person and/or firm approved by the SANS 101475 and registered in terms of SANS 101475;

- (b) Portable mobile fire extinguishers and hose reels are serviced and maintained in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0105 and SANS 101475;
 - (c) Fire installations and any other relevant service installations are inspected and serviced in accordance with the specifications of the manufacturers of the installations; and
 - (d) Installations are inspected by a registered person at least every twelve calendar months.
- (2) Any person who checks, services, renews, replaces or works on any fixed service installation must-
- (a) On completing the work, certify that the service installation is fully functional and;
 - (b) Notify the Service immediately in writing if he/she finds that the service installation cannot, for whatever reason, be readily repaired to its functional state.
- (3) The owner or occupant responsible for any premises must keep a comprehensive service record of all fire fighting equipment and any other appropriate service installations on his/her premises and submit the record to the Service upon request by the designated officer.
- (4) Except for purposes of inspection, service, repair or fire-fighting, no person may remove, alter, damage, misuse, render ineffective or interfere with any fire-fighting equipment or service installation at any premises.
- (5) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

16. Extractor Fan Systems

- (1) Extractor fan systems and related ducts or similar chimney systems must be designed and installed in such a manner as to grant adequate access (that is clearly marked) for trouble-free inspection and maintenance of and repairs to the relevant mechanisms.
- (2) Every filter, damper, screen or conduit that forms an integral part of a system referred to in subsection (1) must be regularly cleaned, maintained and checked to ensure that fatty residues or any other combustible residues do not accumulate.

- (3) The conduit and outlet of any system referred to in subsection (1) must be installed so as not to pose a fire hazard or probable fire hazard to any premises or property.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

17. Rational Designs

- (1) All requirements set under SANS 10400-2011 Part T in the National Building Regulations in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act 103 of 1977) in respect of fire protection plans shall be complied with to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (1), provision must also be made, in the case of hangars or helipads, for-
 - (a) the drainage of any liquid from the floor of the hangar or helipad and/or approach to the hangar;
 - (b) the channelling of any liquid to a drainage area, which is effectively connected to a separator well;
 - (c) the prevention of any liquid from spreading from the floor of the hangar or helipad to any rooms, adjacent buildings or to the outside of the hangar; and
 - (d) conductor devices for discharging static electricity.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

18. Disposal Sites

- (1) The design, layout and construction of any dumping site of whatever nature must be done in conjunction with the instructions and requirements of the National Department of Water and Environment (DWAE), Limpopo Economic Development Environment and Tourism (LEDET), Department of Health & Social Development, and those of the Service.
- (2) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

19. Emergency Evacuation Plans

- (1) The owner or occupier of designated premises must-

- (a) Within 30 days after the premises have been designated by the Service, prepare a comprehensive emergency evacuation plan for the premises, in triplicate, and must have it ready for inspection and approval by the Service. This plan must be in accordance with the guidelines prescribed in Annexure III to this by-law.
 - (b) Constitute an internal emergency committee from among the internal staff and occupiers to assist with the planning and organization of a fire protection programme, this programme include regular scheduled fire evacuation drills on the premises;
 - (c) Ensure that:-
 - (i) the emergency evacuation plan is revised and updated whenever the floor layout changes or whenever the Service requires revision or updating, but in any case at least every twelve months;
 - (ii) updated records of revised emergency evacuation plans, fire protection programmes, evacuation drills and related documents are kept and maintained at all times; and
 - (iii) the emergency evacuation plan and relevant documents are at all times available in a control room for inspection by the Service
 - (d) Identify a predetermined place of safety outside, but in the vicinity of the designated premises, where occupiers may gather during an emergency situation for the purpose of compiling a list of survivors.
 - (e) Have an EEP (Emergency Evacuation Plan) box, as described in Annexure IV installed in a prominent position at the main entrance of the premises.
- (2) The Service may from time to time-
- (a) Provide directives for updating and/or amending an emergency evacuation plan;
 - (b) Instruct the owner or occupier of designated premises in writing to implement such fire protection programmes that, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer, are necessary to ensure the safety of the occupiers of the designated premises; and
 - (c) Require the owner or occupier of designated premises to furnish the Service with a certified copy of any emergency evacuation plan and/or relevant documents on such day and at such time and place as the Service may determine.
- (3) The Chief Fire Officer may by written notice designate any premises as premises requiring an emergency evacuation plan.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

20. Certificate of Compliance for all Public Buildings

- (1) The owner of any public building, or of any temporary structure which is erected or intended for holding gatherings or events, must apply in writing to the Service for the issuing of a Certificate of Compliance for every type of gathering or for the proceedings envisaged in the premises or structure, and must pay the fees, as determined in Annexure I to this by-law, when submitting the application form (the design guidelines appear in Annexure II to this by-law).
- (a) The application stated in clause (1) shall contain a Fire Protection Plan, which complies with the requirements as stipulated in the National Building Regulations of Act 103 of 1977, SANS 10400 T1, and Act. No. 2 of 2010: Safety at Sport and Recreation Events Act and SANS 10366. for approval by the Council.
- (b) An application for an event risk categorization certificate with regards to fire safety requirements for events must be completed by the venue owner. The venue has to be designed for events according with SANS 10400, SANS10366 and the Act No 2 of 2010: Safety at sport and Recreation Events act.
- (2) No Certificate of Compliance will be issued for public buildings unless the relevant provisions of this by-law have been complied with.
- (3) A Certificate of Compliance issued to the owner of a public building will be endorsed with the following information, where applicable:
 - (a) The trade name and street address of each occupier.
 - (b) The type of activity of each occupier.
 - (c) The name of the persons on the executive.
 - (d) The permissible number of people in proportion to the usable floor area.
 - (e) The number of emergency exits and their widths and all related equipment regarding fire protection.
 - (f) A cancellation clause in the event of any applicable provisions of these by-laws being disregarded.
 - (g) An obligation on the part of the holder of the certificate to-
 - (i) display the certificate prominently on the premises at all times; and
 - (ii) maintain the certificate in a legible condition at all times
 - (h) A date, year and serial number.
 - (i) The date of expiry of the certificate.

- (4) Subject to the provisions of section 22 of this by-law, a Certificate of Compliance is not required for a public building, which has been legally erected and complies with this by-law.
- (5) As and when the trade name of the public building changes, the holder of the Certificate of Compliance must ensure that the change is brought to the attention of the Service immediately and in writing.
- (6) No Certificate of Compliance will be issued or renewed, as the case may be, unless and until the controlling authority:-
 - (a) Is in possession of a set plans referred to in section 13 and 17 of this by-law and approved by the Service; and
 - (b) Has received the prescribed application form defined in Annexure II to this by-law, which form has been completed in full and correctly.
- (7) The holder of a Certificate of Compliance must ensure that he/she is at all times in possession of a valid Certificate of Compliance.
- (8)(a) Any expansion or removal of or change in anything relating to or in connection with premises for which a Certificate of Compliance has been issued will result *ipso facto* in the cancellation of the Certificate of Compliance, including any other authorization granted in terms of this by-law.
- (b) The provisions of this subsection are not applicable to any action, which results in temporary removal of something for the purpose of effecting repairs or replacements in respect of the premises.
- (9)(a) The owner or the occupant must submit, on or before the first working day of the month in which the permit expires of each year, together with the prescribed fees determined in Annexure I of this by-law, an application for the renewal of the Certificate of Compliance to the Service on the prescribed form: Provided that if the Service for some reason requires a plan of the premises in question for the purpose of the renewal application, the plans must accompany the application.
- (b) The Service may send a reminder in respect of the renewal.
- (c) Where a building is utilized and accordingly classified as an A-type occupancy, in terms of the National Building Regulations under the Act 103 of 1977, the Chief Fire Officer may issue such a certificate for a period of not exceeding one (1) calendar

year. All other erven, stands, or premises shall be issued with a certificate of validity not exceeding five (5) years.

- (10) Where so required by the Chief Fire Officer the attendance of the Service shall be provided for.

ERECTION AND USE OF TEMPORARY BUILDINGS/STRUCTURE

APPLICATION TO PROCEED WITH THE ERECTION AND USE OF TENTS/MARQUEES FOR EVENTS AND/OR FUCTIONS

- (11)(a) Application must be made prior to the erection of a tent/marquee for an event and/or function and such date must be at least seven (7) working days prior to the proposed erection of such a tent for an event and/or function.
- (b) The application must be accompanied by all requested documentation surrounding the event to the section for compliance with safety requirements.
- (c) An application must be made to the Chief Fire Officer, Fire Services to conduct a fire safety inspection and comment on evacuation planning and escape routes.
- (d) If the applicant is not the owner of the property where the temporary structure will be erected, an original Power of Attorney must be submitted.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ERECTION OF TENTS/MARQUEES

- (12)(a) The following documents, together with the application form, must be submitted to the Chief Fire Officer, Fire Services:
- (i) Site plan showing the following:
- ☐ the position of the tent location of stages, barriers, front of house towers, entries and exit points, emergency escapes, positions of fire equipment, merchandising stall, etc.
 - ☐ entrance to the premises
 - ☐ parking area to be provided
 - ☐ a full set of plans referred to in sections 13 and 17 of this By-law and approved by the Chief Fire Officer, Fire Services.
- (c) After the erection has been completed, the applicant must arrange for an inspection with the relevant Fire Safety Officer forty eight (48) hours prior to the proposed event or function in accordance with the premises event checklist.

- (13) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section or who alters or attempts to alter a Certificate of Compliance, or knowingly allows the certificate to be altered, is guilty of an offence.

21. Water Supply for Fire Fighting

- (1) In any township development, a township developer must provide for water supply for fire-fighting purposes as provided for in SANS 10090 (Community Protection against Fire) as well as SANS 11200 specifications. The Red Book Guidelines for the provision of Engineering Services and Amenities shall also be applicable.
- (2) Fire hydrants must be inspected by the Service at the intervals as provided for in SANS 10090, and a flow and pressure test must be conducted on the stream to determine whether the stream complies with the said code of practise.
- (3) The position of all fire hydrants must be properly plotted for operational use by the Service. In the case of township development the fire hydrant spacing must be in accordance with SANS 10090 (Community Protection against Fire) as well as SANS 11200 specifications. The Red Book-Guidelines for the provision of Engineering Services and Amenities shall also be applicable.
- (4) If any risk area is developed or redeveloped in such a manner that the risk area falls into the high-risk category, the water reticulation must be adapted accordingly without delay, by the developer.
- (5) Any building developer who requires water supply onto the water reticulation system of the controlling authority must submit a complete set of approved fire protection plans for the premises to the Service, as contemplated in Regulation A9 of the National Building Regulations, and has to obtain a water connection form, as set out in Annexure II to this by-law, from the Service, for submission to the Water Supply Division of the controlling authority: Provided that -
- (a) Where the premises are protected by a sprinkler installation, the water supply requirement must be calculated and designed for each sprinkler installation in accordance with appropriate design criteria, and the size, delivery pressure and flow of the water supply requirement must be calculated in advance by the engineer responsible;
- (b) Where the Service requires a larger water supply for the premises to ensure that fire-fighting equipment functions in accordance with the appropriate design requirements

as set out in Part W of SANS 10400, the owner of the premises must provide the required water supply; and

- (c) The size, work pressure and delivery flow of any water supply, excluding a water supply as contemplated in subsection (5)(a), must be calculated and designed according to the provisions of Part W of SANS 10400 and SANS 10252, Part 1.

22. Registration Applications for Existing Premises

- (1) Where an owner rebuilds, alters, extends or changes the floor layout of an existing building that has been legally erected and used, or if ownership or control of the premises changes, no existing Certificate of Compliance, Certificate of Registration or Spraying Permit, as prescribed in Annexure II of this by-law, will be renewed, unless and until all appropriate provisions of this by-law regarding an original application have been complied with.
- (2) No additions or alterations may be made to any existing registered premises unless and until –
 - (a) The owner of the premises has submitted to the Building Control Officer and the Chief Fire Officer a plan of the existing premises and of the proposed work, as required in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations; and
 - (b) The Building Control Officer and the Chief Fire Officer have approved the plan.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

PART IV

DANGEROUS GOODS

23. Application for Approval of Building and Installations Plans for use of Dangerous Goods

- (1) Subject to the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 and the provisions of the Major Hazard Installation Regulations, every owner of premises on which
 - (i) there is a building to be erected or on which
 - (ii) there is an existing building in respect of which a floor layout change, addition, alteration, upgrading and/or renovation is envisaged,

- (iii) bulk, aboveground and underground installations and any other structures are to be erected; or
 - (iv) where existing de-commissioned structures for the use, storage and handling of dangerous goods or structures erected in connection with such use, storage or handling, are to be actively used again,
- must submit plans in triplicate to the controlling authority on the prescribed form obtainable from the office of the Building Control Officer.
- (2) The prescribed fees payable to the Service for the approval of plans are determined in Annexure I Part 4 of this by-law, but exclude the fees charged by the Building Control Officer for the approval of plans.
 - (3) The Service will not accept any plan (except for a plan regarded by the Building Control Officer to be that of “minor building work”) unless the official certification of submission of the Building Control Officer appears on it.
 - (4) No construction work may be started on any premises unless the building contractor is in possession of the relevant plans that have been officially certified as approved by the Fire Safety Section of the Service, as the case may be. For the duration of construction work on the premises the plans in question must be available for inspection by the Service.
 - (5) The provisions of section 23 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, are applicable to the approval of plans as regulated in this section.
 - (6) An MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheet) box, as described in Annexure IV to this by-law shall be installed in a prominent place at the main entrance of the premises.
 - (7) The building or installation need to be identified in accordance with the National Standard (SANS 10263).
 - (8) Any owner of premises who fails to comply with the provisions of this section or any person who on behalf of the owner is involved in any activity contemplated in this section and fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

24. Issuing of Certificates of Registration

- (1) No person may on any premises use, handle or store quantities of dangerous goods in excess of the quantities referred to below or permit them to be used, handled or stored, unless and until the person is in possession of a Certificate of Registration as provided for in Annexure II of this by-law, the Certificate which is issued in respect of the specific quantities and appropriate devices on approved premises: Provided that if only one of the groupings referred to below is present on the premises and the applicable maximum permissible quantity is not exceeded, the provisions of this section are not applicable.

Group I: Explosives

- 1.1 Fireworks: No exemption.

Group II: Gases

- 2.1 Flammable gases Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 14kg.
2.2 Non-flammable gases Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 14kg.
2.3 Toxic gases No exemption.

Group III: Flammable liquids

- 3.1 With flash points > 18°C Total quantity may not exceed 40L.
3.2 With flash points > 18°C but < 23°C Total quantity may not exceed 40L.
3.3 With flash points > 23°C but < 61°C Total quantity may not exceed 200L.
3.4 With flash points > 61°C but < 100°C Total quantity may not exceed 200L.
3.5 With flash points > 100°C Total quantity may not exceed 500L.

Group IV: Flammable solids

- 4.1 Flammable solids Total quantity may not exceed 250kg.
4.2 Pyrophoric substances No exemption.
4.3 Water-reactive substances No exemption

Group V: Oxidising agents and organic peroxides

- 5.1 Oxidising agent Total quantity may not exceed 200kg.
5.2 Group I organic peroxides in packets No exemption.
5.3 Group II organic peroxides in packets Total quantity may not exceed 200kg.

Group VI: Toxic/infective substances

- 6.1 Group I toxic substances in packets Total quantity may not exceed 5kg.
6.2 Group II toxic substances in packets Total quantity may not exceed 50kg.
6.3 Group III toxic substances in packets Total quantity may not exceed 500kg.

- 6.4 Ineffective substances No exemption.

Group VII: Radioactive materials

- 7.1 No exemption.

Group VIII: Corrosive/caustic substances

- 8.1 Group I acids in packets Total quantity may not exceed 50kg.
8.2 Group II acids in packets Total quantity may not exceed 200kg.
8.3 Group III acids in packet Total quantity may not exceed 1000kg.
8.4 Group I alkaline substances in packets Total quantity may not exceed 50kg.
8.5 Group II alkaline substances in packets Total quantity may not exceed 200kg.
8.6 Group III alkaline substances in packets Total quantity may not exceed 1000kg.

Group IX: Miscellaneous substances

- 9.1 Liquids Total quantity may not exceed 210L.
9.2 Solids Total quantity may not exceed 210kg.

- (2) No person may, on any unregistered premises, store, use or handle any of the dangerous goods referred to in subsection (1), or have them stored, used or handled, or permit them to be stored, used or handled in such place or in such manner as to ensure that -
- (a) no dangerous goods or fumes of the substances come into contact or are likely to come into contact with any fire, flame, naked light or other source of ignition that may cause the dangerous good or fumes to catch fire; and
- (b) the escape of human beings or animals is not hindered or obstructed in the event of a fire or an emergency situation.
- (3) No person may, on any unregistered premises, use or handle dangerous goods, or have them used or handled or permit them to be used or handled on the premises, except in a suitable place out of doors ensure that any fumes can escape freely, or in a properly and naturally ventilated room to ensure that any fumes or gas does not collect in the room but is effectively disposed of.
- (4) No certificate of registration will be issued in the respect of premises for the use, handling or storage of dangerous goods, unless all the applicable provisions of these by-laws have been complied with and a written application for registration, on the

prescribed form, has been submitted to the Service, together with the fees prescribed in Annexure I to this by-law.

- (5) When a Certificate of Registration is issued, the certificate must be endorsed with the following conditions, namely that the Certificate-
 - (a) must at all times be displayed in a weatherproof container in a conspicuous place on the premises designated by a member of the Service;
 - (b) must be maintained in a legible condition at all times.
 - (c) must reflect the groups and the quantities of dangerous goods for which the premises have been registered;
 - (d) must reflect the number of above-ground and/or underground storage tanks or storage facilities, and the capacity of each such storage tank or storage facility;
 - (e) must reflect the number of storerooms and the total capacity of each storeroom;
 - (f) must reflect the number of gas installations, the type of gas installation and the total volume and/or delivery capacity of each installation;
 - (g) must specify the number of storage facilities for other dangerous goods and reflect the volumes intended for each facility;
 - (h) must reflect a serial number;
 - (i) must indicate whether the issue of such certificate is permanent or temporary;
 - (j) must reflect the period of validity and the expiry date of the certificate: Provided that the period of validity will be only twelve calendar months, calculated from the date of issue, and written application for renewal of the certificate reaches the Service at least one calendar month prior to the expiry date;
 - (i) The Chief Fire Officer may cancel any certificate of compliance in respect of a building does not comply with this by-law.
 - (k) Is not transferable from premises to premises;
 - (l) must, subject to the provisions of section 22 of this by-law, be transferable from owner to owner and/or from control on the same premises: Provided that-
 - (i) application for such transfer is made to the service on the prescribed form; and
 - (ii) if the trade name of the premises changes, the holder of the spraying permit and/or certificate of registration must ensure that the change is immediately brought to the attention of the Service.
 - (m) will not be issued unless the Service is in possession of a set approved plans as required by section 23 of this by-law; and

- (n) will not issue or renewed unless the prescribed application form has been completed in full and has been submitted.
- (6)(a) Any person who has a legal Certificate of Registration in his/her possession may apply in writing on the prescribed form to have the total quantity of dangerous goods, flammable liquids and number of underground tanks, storerooms, gas installations and other storage areas amended, according to need, and the form must be accompanied by the prescribed fee.
- (b) The Service will approve an application only if the proposed amendments comply with the provisions of this by-law.
- (c) If the application is approved, the applicant must submit his/her Certificate of Registration to the Service for amendment.
- (7) The Service may send a holder of a Certificate of Registration a reminder for renewal of registration. A holder of a certificate who has not received a reminder is not indemnified from possible prosecution.
- (8) The holder of a Certificate of Registration must ensure that he/she is at all times in possession of a valid Certificate of Registration.
- (9) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section or who alters a Certificate of Registration or who attempts to alter the Certificate or permits the Certificate to be altered is guilty of an offence.

25. Supply of Dangerous Goods

- (1) No person may –
 - (a) Supply more dangerous goods than the quantities referred to in section 24 (1) of this by-law to any unregistered premises, or have them supplied or permit them to be supplied.
 - (b) Deliver or supply more dangerous goods than the quantity specified in the applicable Certificate of Registration or dangerous goods of a group other than that specified in such Certificate of Registration to any premises or person, or have them delivered or supplied or permit them to be delivered or supplied.
- (2) No person may handle any container containing a dangerous good in a manner that will damage or may damage that container, or permit the container to be damaged.

- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

26. Exemptions

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this by-law:-
- (a) Flammable liquids are not deemed to be stored, handled or transported whenever the liquids are, for normal use, in the fuel tank of a motor vehicle;
- (b) Flammable liquids are not deemed to be stored, handled or transported if the liquids are in the fuel tank of a stationary vehicle engine: Provided that the volume of the fuel tank does not exceed 1 000 litres and the fuel tank is surrounded by a liquid-proof retaining wall, and further providing that the fuel tank must be capable of containing the maximum proposed quantity of liquid, plus 10% of the volume of the tank.
- (2) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

27. Renewal of Spraying Permits and/or Certificates of Registration

- (1) Any holder of a Certificate of Registration or Spraying Permit must, at least one month prior to the expiry date of the Certificate or Permit, submit an application for renewal of such Certificate or Permit to the Service on the prescribed form, which must be accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to this by-law: Provided that the Service may require further, additional and/or amended plans of the premises in question for the purposes of renewal.
- (2) The period of validity will be only 12 (twelve) calendar months, calculated from the date of issue of the original Certificate or Permit.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

28. Temporary storage of Dangerous Goods

- (1) The Service may grant a temporary Certificate of Registration for a period not exceeding 3 (three) months to any person who, for bona fide reasons, requires more dangerous goods on the premises than the quantities allowed in terms of section 24 (1) of this by-law: Provided that –

- (a) if the dangerous goods are required for, or in connection with, excavations, construction work and road construction, the quantity must be limited to 9000 litres;
 - (b) an application is submitted on the prescribed form, accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to this by-law, together with the plans required by section 23 of this by-law; and
 - (c) the duration of the temporary storage shall be at the discretion of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (2) Any person whose application for a temporary storage tank is approved must ensure that it complies with the applicable South African National Standard. Provided that the storage tank must be capable of containing the maximum proposed quantity of liquid, plus 10% of the volume of the tank; and further that:-
- (a) provision is made for the run-off of any possible rain water from the retaining walls or retaining embankments;
 - (b) the storage tank is not erected within 5m of any erf boundary, building, excavation, road, open flames and/or driveway;
 - (c) no source of ignition or potential ignition is brought within 5m of the storage tank;
 - (d) symbolic signs prohibiting smoking and open flames, at least 200mm x 300mm in size, are affixed to all sides of the temporary installation; and
 - (e) a minimum of two 9kg dry chemical powder type fire extinguishers are installed within 10m of the temporary installation.
 - (f) HAZMAT signs are provided on the tanks.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

29. Delivery of Dangerous Goods

- (1) Any person delivering dangerous goods to any supplier or user –
 - (a) may not, while delivering, let any delivery hose lie on or across a pavement or on or across a public road;
 - (b) may not, while delivering, let any delivery hose lie on or across a pavement, public road or other premises, or go through or over a building or have it lying there;
 - (c) must ensure that, while delivering, a 9kg dry chemical fire extinguisher is ready at all times,
 - (d) must ensure that, during the transferral of dangerous goods, the delivery vehicle is physically earthed with the storage facility to which the dangerous goods are being transferred;

- (e) must ensure that, while delivering, the delivery vehicle is in such a position that it can be removed quickly and easily in the event of an emergency situation without exacerbating the situation; and
 - (f) must ensure that no dangerous good is transferred from a delivery vehicle to a facility that is leaking or broken.
 - (g) where delivery is done with a road tanker, as defined by the Road Traffic Act provision shall be made as to ensure that the delivery vehicle does not require to reserve in any situation.
- (2) The owner of any device connected with or used for a delivery of a dangerous good must ensure that the device is designed for the specific purpose and is in safe and good working condition.
 - (3) The person in charge of any delivery process of a dangerous good must take reasonable precautionary measures to ensure that no dangerous good is spilled during delivery on any surface when the substance is transferred from a delivery vehicle to a storage tank.
 - (4) No person may transfer any dangerous goods to a motor vehicle, aircraft, vessel, ship or boat while the power source thereof is in operation or permit the substance to be transferred.
 - (5) No person may transfer dangerous goods to an aircraft unless and until the aircraft has been earthed with the transferral device by means of an earth cable.
 - (6) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

30. Prohibition of certain actions

- (1) Any person who stores, uses or handles dangerous goods on premises or has them stored, used or handled or permits them to be stored, used or handled on the premises may not –
 - (a) perform any act or action, or have any act or action performed that may reasonably result in or cause a fire or an explosion; and
 - (b) perform any act or action, or have any act or action performed or permit any act or action to be performed that may reasonably obstruct the escape to safety of any human being or animal during an emergency situation.

- (2) No person may dump any dangerous goods into any borehole, pit, sewer, drain system or surface water, or permit any dangerous good to be dumped in or spilled into any borehole, pit, sewer, drain system or surface water.
- (3) No person may dump any dangerous good in any manner other than by having the substances removed or permitting the substances to be removed by an organization that is fully equipped to do so.
- (4) No person may light, bring or use, within 5m of any area where, to his/her knowledge, dangerous goods are stored, used or handled, any fire or anything else that produces or is capable of producing an open flame or permit the fire to be lit, brought or used within 5m of such area.
- (5) No person may use any device in connection with dangerous goods in any basement level in a building, excluding a gas welding device and/or gas cutting device for the sole purpose of welding and/or cutting connection with the maintenance of that building, or have the device used or permit the device to be used in any basement level.
- (6) No person may, while there is another person in or on a bus (except for the driver of the bus, or any other person in charge of the bus), fill the fuel tank of that bus, or have it filled or permit it to be filled, or transport any dangerous good in or on such bus, except in the fuel tank, or have it transported or permit it to be transported.
- (7) Deliver or supply or allow delivering or supplying of, any flammable substance to any premises unless the owner or person in charge of the premises is in possession of a valid certificate of registration.
- (8) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

31. “No Smoking” Signs

- (1) The owner of a building must, in areas where flammable and/or explosive dangerous goods are used, stored and handled, display symbolic signs prohibiting smoking and open flames, as the case may be. These signs must conform to SANS 1186 and of the appropriate size as specified by the Service and must be displayed prominently in appropriate places.

- (2) Any owner who fails to comply with the provisions of subsection (1) is guilty of an offence.
- (3) Any person who disregards the prohibition in subsection (1) or permits the prohibition to be disregarded is guilty of an offence.

32. Fire Fighting Equipment and Mitigating Agents

- (1) Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in this by-law, the person to whom the Certificate of Registration in terms of section 24 of this by-law and/or Spraying Permit in terms of section 48 (1) of this by-law has been issued must ensure that all premises to which such Certificate of Registration and/or Spraying Permit applies are equipped with –
 - (a) portable fire extinguishers, as specified in SANS 1567 (carbon dioxide type), SANS 810 (dry chemical type), SANS 1573 (foam type) and SANS 1571 (transportable type), of a minimum capacity of 9 kg or 9 litre, as the case may be, in a ratio of one fire extinguisher to every 100m² or part of it: provided that the Service is of the opinion that exceptional hazards or risks necessitate a larger number of fire extinguishers, the Service may require that more fire extinguishers, in a consequential smaller ratio than the ratio stated above, be installed;
 - (b) hose reels as specified in SANS 543 (hose reels), connected to a water supply as reflected in Part W of SANS 100400, enabling each hose reel to maintain a flow of 0,5 litres per second at a work rate of 300kPa;
 - (c) fire hydrants, with couplings as specified in SANS 1128, Part II (Fire-fighting equipment Couplings), in a ration of at least one to every 1000m² or part of it; and
 - (d) approved sprinkler systems in accordance with SANS 10087, SANS 10089, SANS 10131 and SANS 10287.
- (2) Fire-fighting equipment must be inspected and maintained by a registered person in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0105 and SANS 1475 at least once every twelve months to the satisfaction of the Service.
- (3) If fire-fighting equipment is not positioned prominently, the position of the equipment must be indicated by symbolic safety signs in accordance with the specifications of SANS 1186 and to the satisfaction of the Service.

- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

33. Reporting of Fires, Accidents and Dumping

- (1) The occupier of any premises must immediately report any fire, accident or dumping involving dangerous goods on the premises that has caused damage to property, the ecology of the environment or injury to human beings or animals to the Service.
- (2) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

34. Sampling

- (1) Whenever a member inspects any premises and suspects that a substance on the premises is hazardous, the member may have a sample taken, by a suitably authorized person or company, of any substances for analysis: Provided that –
- (a) sample so taken must be taken in the presence of the owner or occupier or any other third party;
- (b) any sample must be divided into two equal parts and be sealed in similar suitable containers with the following information on the containers:
- (i) the address and the location of the premises.
 - (ii) the trade name of the premises or concern.
 - (iii) the name and signature of the persons who are present, as contemplated in subsection (1)(a).
 - (iv) the date on which and time at which the sample was taken.
 - (v) A description of the exact location on the premises where the sample was taken; and
- (c) Any sample so taken must, at the expense of the owner of the premises, be taken immediately to an accredited institution as determined by the service for an analysis and a report: Provided further that the results of the analysis may, subject to the rules of the law of evidence, be used as evidence in any potential legal steps that the Service may consider and/or deem necessary, as the case may be. The taking of the sample shall also be for the cost of the owner.

35. Storage Tanks and Devices that have become obsolete

- (1) The owner or user of any storage tank and/or related device that has become obsolete must, in accordance with the provisions of section 37 of this by-law, the tank, installation or device or have the tank or device removed, in order to render the tank safe.
- (2) Any person who fails with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

36. Access to Storage Tanks for repairs and maintenance

- (1) No person may enter or permit any other person to enter any storage tank which contained Group III dangerous goods, unless that person is wearing an effective self-supporting breathing apparatus or until such tank has been de-aerated and made free of gas and fumes, as provided for in SANS 10089, Part I, as amended.
- (2) No person may enter any storage tank which contained Group III dangerous goods unless that person is attached to a rescue rope controlled by a responsible person who is at all times taking appropriate measures to ensure the safety and welfare of all persons involved.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

37. Installation, Erection, Removal and Demolition

- (1) In addition to any other applicable legislation, any person who intends to erect, install, remove, demolish, extend or change any delivery pump, storage tank, storeroom, spraying room, gas installation, storage facility, fire protection arrangement and floor layout in respect of premises or anything connected with the premises, or have any of the above erected, installed, removed, demolished, extended or changed, must notify the Service of his/her intentions at least three working days prior to the commencement date and estimated completion date, and this notification must be made on the form described in Annexure II to this by-law.
- (2) Any failure to act as contemplated in subsection (1) will *ipso facto* cancel the certificate of registration and/or spraying permit, as the case may be, in so far as such failure is connected with the matter, as well as any other authorization, including an exemption granted in terms of this by-law: Provided that the provisions of this section are not applicable whenever –

- (a) anything is removed temporarily for carrying out repairs or in connection therewith;
 - (b) any above-ground or underground equipment and/or parts of the equipment are replaced; and
 - (c) any above-ground or underground storage tanks are replaced with tanks of the same capacity.
- (3)(a) No structure, installation or building may, after completion of the action referred to in subsection (1), be erected again on the premises in question, unless application for the approval of plans, as contemplated in section 23 of this by-law, is made again.
- (b) After completion of the structure, building or installation, application must be made again for a certificate of compliance, spraying permit and/or certificate of registration in accordance with the provisions of Part IV, DANGEROUS GOODS, of this by-law.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

38. Group I Dangerous Goods: Control of Fireworks

A. USE OF FIREWORKS PROHIBITED IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES

- (1) All Group I dangerous goods (explosives) must be handled, used, stored and transported in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0228, 0229, 0232, of the Explosives Act, Act 26 of 1956, and the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973, and any regulations made under these Acts, as the case may be.
- (2) The legislation rests with SAPS (specifically the Chief Inspector of Explosives).
- (3) The Municipality does not issue any license, but must submit a recommendation to the Chief Inspector of Explosives, where it is indorsed by the Chief Fire Officer indicating that there are no outstanding requirements.
- (4) The owner/occupant of the premises where fireworks are handled, used, stored or who causes fireworks to be transported must comply with Section 20 of this by-law and such Certificate shall be valid for a period of not exceeding one calendar year from the date of issuing thereof.

B. DEALING IN FIREWORKS

- (5) No person may deal in fireworks unless –
- (a) that person holds the required fireworks license in terms of the Explosives Act; and
 - (b) has acquired that licence through the Chief Inspector of Explosives at the SAPS; and
 - (c) has the written authority of the Chief Fire Officer in compliance to all safety and fire requirements.

C. FIREWORK DISPLAYS PROHIBITED UNLESS AUTHORISED

- (6)(a) Firework displays must be approved by the Chief Fire Officer and is subject to the requirements of public safety and fire safety as dictated;
- (b) Any person who wishes to conduct a firework display shall lodge an application in this regard with the Fire Service.
- (c) With collection of the approval for the display, the applicant must be accompanied by the proof of payment of fees prescribed in Annexure I to this by-law; and
- (d) The application must be submitted for processing to the offices of the Fire Service at least fourteen (14) working days prior to the planned display.
- (e) The application must be accompanied by the application for display lodged with the Chief Inspector of Explosives from the SAPS; and
- (f) A letter of consent from the owners or person responsible for the property on which the fireworks display is proposed to be presented; and
- (g) A sketch plan of the proposed venue for the fireworks display, including the demarcated area for the launching of the fireworks, taking into account that fireworks are strictly prohibited:-
- i). Within a 500 metres radius of any explosives factory;
 - ii). Inside any building;
 - iii). On any agricultural holding;
 - iv). At or near any public open place;
 - v). At or near any school, old age home or hospital; and
 - vi). At or near any place where animals are present
- (h) The applicant shall submit proof of the appointment of a pyro-technician to conduct the firework display further confirming that such pyro-technician shall at all times be present at the display and be responsible for the use of fireworks at the display.
- (7) Unless so authorized in terms of section 38(4), no person may light or ignite fireworks on any day or at any time in any place within the Municipal Area or boundaries, except-

- i). New years Eve from 23:00 to 01:00
 - ii). New years Day from 19:00 to 22:00
 - iii). Hindu New Year from 19:00 to 22:00
 - iv). Lag b'omer from 19:00 to 22:00
 - v). Chinese New Year from 19:00 to 22:00
 - vi). Human Rights Day from 19:00 to 22:00
 - vii). Freedom Day from 19:00 to 22:00
 - viii). Guy Fawkes Day from 19:00 to 22:00
- (8) No person may light or ignite fireworks in display at any place where animals are present.
- (9) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

39. Group II Dangerous Goods

A. PORTABLE CONTAINERS

- (1) All portable metal containers and related devices for Group II Dangerous Goods must be manufactured, marked, maintained, filled and stored in accordance with the provisions of SANS 019, SANS 0228, SANS 0229 and SANS 0238, as the case may be.
- (2) All portable containers for liquid petroleum gas must be stored, filled and/or installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0228, SANS 0229, SANS 0238, SANS 019 and SANS 10087, Parts I to VIII, as the case may be. SANS 10263
- (3) All portable containers for Group II dangerous goods must at all-time be transported, stored and/or installed in a vertical position.

B. BULK CONTAINERS

- (4) All bulk containers for Group II Dangerous Goods must be designed, manufactured, maintained and installed in terms of the provisions on the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), and any regulations made under the Act; SANS 10019, SANS 10087, Part III; and the provisions of the National Building Regulations

and Building Standards Act, 1977, and any regulations made under the Act, as the case may be.

C. MANIFOLD INSTALLATIONS

- (5)(a) No Group II Dangerous Good may, for any reason whatsoever, be used, stored, handled or installed indoors in any manifold installation or otherwise on any premises.
- (b) The provisions of this section are not applicable to the storage, handling or installation of a portable liquid petroleum gas container of a maximum water capacity of 45 litres inside a detached private dwelling-house (H4 occupancy classification in terms of Regulation A20 of the National Building Regulations), on condition that the container is used solely for bona fide residential purposes: Provided that liquid petroleum gas will only be permitted indoors on condition that the prospective user is sufficient natural ventilation in the room that may be caused by a leakage or potential leakage of the gas and/or by a negligent action in respect of the use of the gas will be so neutralized as not to be within the recognized explosive limits for the gas in accordance with SANS 10087 codes.
- (i) Any person who furnishes proof, as contemplated in subsection (5)(b), must be an approved professional engineer or other registered competent person and, in terms of Regulations A19 of the National Building Regulations, be appointed by the owner or occupier of the building in question.
- (ii) Scientifically based detailed calculations and tests must be the basis of such proof.
- (6)(a) No person may, without the permission of the Chief fire Officer, use, handle, display or apply any hydrogen-filled portable containers, hydrogen devices and/or hydrogen balloons indoors, for whatever purpose.
- (b) In enforcing this subsection, the concept of "hydrogen gas" includes any gas compound containing hydrogen gas, unless the non-flammable nature and/or non-explosiveness of the gas compound can be certified scientifically.
- (c) The provisions of section 39(5)(b) of this by-law are applicable *mutatis mutandis* to this subsection.
- (7) Whenever any person uses acetylene welding devices and/or cutting devices indoors, the devices must be used strictly in accordance with the requirements of

SANS 0238: Provided that the Chief Fire Officer may prescribe fire protection requirements concerning the installation, storage and use of the devices.

- (8) The installation within the area of underground pipelines for any Group II Dangerous Goods and branches or manifolds of pipelines, as the case may be, is *mutatis mutandis* subject to the provisions of section 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29 and 31 of this by-law.

D. UNDERGROUND PIPELINES

- (9) Any underground pipeline for a Group II Dangerous Goods substance must comply with the following requirements:
- (a) The owner of the pipeline must provide fire hydrants, of which the required delivery of each individual fire hydrant must be at least 1600 litres per minute at a work pressure of 300 kPa, and these fire hydrants must be parallel to the pipeline at every pump station within the area. The owner must maintain the fire hydrants in a working condition at all times.
- (b) The owner of the pipeline must provide sufficient cathodic protection for the pipeline and maintain the cathodic protection in a working condition at all times.
- (c) The pipeline must be marked with markers approved by the Chief Fire Officer and must be maintained in a functional condition at all times by the owner of the pipeline.
- (d) The installation and extension of the pipeline and/or branches to consumer's premises, and the maintenance of the pipeline within the area, must *in toto* be done according to a recognized standard approved by the Chief Fire Officer.
- (e) No construction work above or below the ground may be done within 16m of the pipeline reserve, unless the construction company is in possession of written authorization to do so, which authorization has been issued by the controlling authority and the owner of the pipeline.

E. DUTY TO REPORT FIRES, ACCIDENTS AND DUMPING

- (10) If any fire, accident or dumping involving a flammable substance has caused damage to any person, animal, property or the environment on any premises, the owner or occupier of the premises must immediately report such incident to the Chief Fire Officer.
- (11) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section 10 is guilty of an offence.

40. Group III Dangerous Goods**A. TANK MANUFACTURERS**

- (1) No person may install, use or utilize or attempt to install, use or utilize any storage tank for the underground storage of Group III Dangerous Goods, unless the tank has been manufactured in accordance with the provisions of SANS 1535.
- (2) Any person who install, uses or utilizes or attempts to install, use or utilize any underground storage tank which does not comply with the requirements of SANS 1535, is guilty of an offence.

41. Installation of Storage Tanks

- (1) Any storage tank for Group III Dangerous Goods must be installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10400, SANS 10089, Parts I, II, and III, SANS 10131, SANS 0108 and SANS 086, as the case may be: Provided that –
 - (a) all storage tanks installed indoors must be installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10131, Parts I, II and III, as the case may be;
 - (b) all pumps and filling devices installed indoors must be in a purpose-built, registered premises;
 - (c) temporary installations must be approved and for not more than 6 (six) months;
 - (d) no aboveground tanks classification as Class II and III in SANS 10131 Part I will be allowed in urban areas, except if it is a bulk depot according to SANS 10089 Part I.
 - (e) no aboveground tank with classification as Class II will be allowed in rural areas unless it's been approved by the existing zoning of the land used in terms of the Town Planning Scheme for resale purposes, or where a rational fire design (described in SANS 10400-2011, Regulation T1 of the National Building Regulations 4.1.1, b) is the subject of a rational design, prepared by a competent person (fire engineer) in accordance with the requirements of Annexure B. of Act 103 of 1977 (Regulation A19 (1)) using other national or international standards for the aboveground storage of inflammable liquids is submitted and approved by the Chief Fire Officer.
 - (f) a maximum of three BTF tanks will be allowed ,as contemplated in subsection (1) (e);
 - (g) additional safety distances for aboveground tanks classification class III according SANS 100131 for diesel in rural area (farms) will be 5 meter for tanks 2200 litres and 15 meter for tanks greater than 2200 litres, from any boundary fencing, building, open flames and any other inflammable liquid stores; and for no resale purposes.

- (h) all installations, as contemplated in subsection (1)(a) and (g), as the case may be, are subject *mutatis mutandis* to the provisions of section 23 and section 24 of this by-law, as the case may be.
- (2) The installation within the area of underground pipelines for any Group III dangerous goods, and branches or manifolds of pipelines, as the case may be, is *mutatis mutandis* subject to the provisions of sections 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29 and 31 of this by-law.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

Note: No aboveground tank used to store diesel in rural areas may be used for resale purposes. If used for diesel resale it will be deemed a filling station and must comply with SANS 10089, Part 3.

PART V
CONSTRUCTION OF VEHICLES AS WELL AS TRANSPORTATION AND TRANSPORT
PERMITS

42. Service Transport for Flammable Substances

- (1) The owner of any vehicle used for transporting flammable substances in the area must, have a valid Transport Permit issued by the Chief Fire Officer in terms of the SANS Standards 1157 Transport of Dangerous Goods - Inspection Requirements of road vehicles for the issue of Municipal Dangerous Goods Transport Permits, issued under the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996): Provided that:-
 - (a) Each vehicle for which such a Permit has been issued must comply with the provisions of section 42 of this by-law;
 - (b) The application form for the transport of dangerous goods, provided in Annexure II to this by-law and obtainable from the Fire Service, must be completed correctly and in full;
 - (c) The application form must be accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to this by law; and
 - (d) The application must be submitted for processing to the registration office of the Fire Service at least five days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays) prior to the proposed test date.
 - (e) That the Transport Permit is available in the vehicle for inspection at all times.
- (2) The Transport Permit must-
 - (a) Indicate the date of issue and the date of expiry;
 - (b) Be valid for a period of twelve months from the date of issue;
 - (c) Indicate the name, in block letters, of the issuing officer and bear the officer's signature;
 - (d) Indicate a year-linked serial number,
 - (e) Indicate the group and quantity of dangerous goods to be transported;
 - (f) Indicate the registration number of the vehicle in question.
- (3) The Service may send a reminder for renewal of the Transport Permit to the owner of the vehicle(s). A Transport Permit holder who has not received a reminder is not indemnified from possible prosecution in the event of the Permit not being renewed.

- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section, or who alters or attempts to alter a transport permit or who permits it to be altered, is guilty of an offence.

PART VI

STOREROOMS FOR DANGEROUS GOODS

43. Requirements for Storerooms

Capacity

- (1) The Certificate of Registration issued for any storeroom for dangerous goods as contemplated in section 24 of this by-law must indicate the group and the largest quantity of dangerous goods which may be kept in the store room.

Danger notices in storeroom

- (2) No person may use any storeroom or permit any storeroom to be used for Group III Dangerous Goods, unless –
- (a) Symbolic safety signs prohibiting open flames and smoking, at least 290mm x 290mm in extent, manufactured in accordance with the provisions of SANS 1186, are affixed at the storeroom.

Display of Certificate of Registration

- (3) The Certificate of Registration for a storeroom, with the contents of the certificate clearly visible, must be kept and maintained in a legible condition in a weatherproof container on the outside of a door normally used as the entrance to the storeroom.

Construction of flammable liquid storerooms

(Excluding storerooms in recognized bulk depots and bulk installations)

- (4) The construction of any store room must be in accordance with the requirements of the General Safety Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act including the following requirements:
- (a) The storeroom floor must consist of concrete.
- (b) The storeroom walls must consist of material that has a fire resistance of at least 120 minutes.
- (c) The storeroom roof must consist of-
- (i) reinforced concrete with a fire resistance of at least 120 minutes; or
- (ii) any other non-combustible material, if the storeroom-

- (aa) is not situated within 5 meters of any adjacent building or boundary of the premises; or
- (bb) adjoins a higher wall with no opening within 10 meters above and 5 meters on either side of the storeroom.

Doors

- (5) Any storeroom must be equipped with Class B-type fire doors, manufactured and installed in accordance with SANS 1253: Provided that –
 - (a) The said doors must open to the outside and have a lock or locks as approved by the Chief Fire Officer.
 - (b) Whenever the distance to be covered from any storeroom is 4m or more, the storeroom must have at least two Class B type fire doors, which doors must be installed as far from each other as is practicable; and
 - (c) If it is built according (4)(c)(ii) (aa) and (bb) the door can be of non-combustible material;
 - (d) any door providing access to a storeroom must at times be capable of being opened easily from the inside without the use of a key.

Windows

- (6) All window frames must be manufactured of steel and must-
 - (a) Be fitted with wire woven glass with a minimum thickness of 8mm; and
 - (b) Have window panels with a maximum size of 450mm x 450mm: Provided that no window must be capable of being opened.

Catch pit

- (7) Any storeroom must be designed and constructed so that the floor of the storeroom is recessed below the level of the door sill to form a catch pit: Provided that –
 - (a) The catch pit formed by such recessed floor or sill must have a capacity capable of accommodating the total quantity of dangerous goods able to be stored in the storeroom, plus 10%, with a maximum height of 450mm;
 - (b) If required by the Chief Fire Officer the catch pit must be covered at door sill level with strong, stable, non-combustible and oxidation-free grill, which grill must serve as a floor on which corrosion-free shelves and/or the contents of the storeroom must be placed and an access hatch for cleaning purposes must be place in a suitable position on the grill floor; and

- (c) The catch pit must, at its lowest level, have a non-corrosive drainage valve for cleaning purposes and for the product recovery.

Ventilation

- (8) Any storeroom must be so designed and constructed to ensure that the collection of fumes of flammable liquids is effectively ventilated, whether naturally or mechanically, in all parts of the storeroom. The fumes must be released into the open air at a place or places where fumes are not likely to come into contact with any source of ignition, which may ignite such fumes.

Natural ventilation

- (9) The owner or person in charge of any storeroom must effectively ventilate the storeroom at a minimum cycle of 30 total air changes per hour by installing non-combustible airbricks, at least 140mm x 215mm in extent, with non-corrosive gauze wire of which the nominal opening diameter must be at least 0.5mm: Provided that the airbricks are-
 - (a) provided in at least three external wall; and
 - (b) positioned 100mm above the level of the sill and 100mm below the roof and more than 450mm apart.

Mechanical ventilation

- (10) Whenever natural ventilation as contemplated in subsection (9) cannot be effected and the depth of the sill level exceeds 300mm, the owner or the person in charge of a storeroom must equip the storeroom with a mechanical inlet and outlet ventilation system designed and installed for this purpose: Provided that:-
 - (a) The capacity of the system must be able to change the cubic air content in the storeroom at least 30 times an hour.
 - (b) The vanes of the system must be manufactured from static-free material;
 - (c) The fumes must be released into the open air and the outlets must not be within 5m of any opening of a building or erf boundary.
 - (d) All ventilators must be attached firmly to the inside of the walls;
 - (e) The bottom ventilators must be affixed as close as possible to the level of the sill; and
 - (f) All ventilation openings and/or air duct openings must be installed in the opposite wall, 100mm above the level of the sill to ensure cross-ventilation in conjunction with the said mechanical ventilator.

Electrical equipment

- (11) The owner or person in charge of a storeroom must ensure that-
- (a) All electrical apparatus, fittings and switchgear used or installed in any storeroom are protected and installed in accordance with the equipment of the appropriate classification for the particular area in terms of the provisions of SANS 10108;
 - (b) All switchgear, distribution boxes, fuses and any other electrical equipment not in compliance with the provisions contained in SANS 10108 must be situated outside that storeroom and positioned so as not to come into contact or possibly come into contact with fumes escaping from the storeroom.
 - (c) All metal parts and electrical fitting and any device in or in connection with a storeroom are earthed effectively with each other and the storeroom;
 - (d) Switches actuating any mechanical ventilation system are situated outside the store room;
 - (e) Any mechanical ventilation system is on at all times during occupation, except whenever the system is switched off for repairs and/or replacement purposes: Provided that if the mechanical ventilation system breaks down, the system must be repaired without delay, and if the system breaks down irreparably, the system must be replaced without delay; and
 - (f) Whenever any storeroom is not staffed, all electrical apparatus and fittings, with the exception of the mechanical system, are switched off.

Electrical installations installed by qualified electricians

- (12) All electrical installations must be installed and certified by a suitably qualified electrician: Provided that the certificate must be submitted to the Service for record purposes immediately after installation.

Storerooms constructed from other, non-combustible materials

- (13) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, a storeroom may be constructed from other, non-combustible materials: Provided that-
- (a) The storeroom is not constructed within 3 (three) meters of any other building and/or the boundary of the premises;
 - (b) The storeroom is surrounded with liquid-proof retaining walls or embankments that are capable of accommodating the quantity of dangerous goods able to be stored in the storeroom, plus 10%, and
 - (i) the floor of/or space within these retaining walls or embankments is also liquid-proof to prevent ecological contamination; and

- (ii) where the storage is effected outside a flammable liquid storeroom, this is allowed when the storage is not within 15m of any ignition source.

Unauthorized access and abuse of storerooms

- (14) No person may –
 - (a) Without the authority of the owner or person in charge, enter or allow any other person to enter any storeroom;
 - (b) Use any storeroom or allow it to be used for any purpose other than for the use, handling or storage of flammable substances or dangerous goods;
 - (c) Allow any person to work in a storeroom unless all the doors of the storeroom are wide open or the mechanical ventilation system is switched on; or
 - (d) Place or allow to be placed any obstruction or hindrance in a passage of any storeroom or in front of any storeroom door.
 - (e) Use any other tools than intrinsically safe or prescribed tools in any flammable substance storeroom.
- (15) Any person who uses a storeroom or permits a storeroom to be used and does not comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

44. Keeping and handling Dangerous Goods in a Storeroom

- (1) Any storeroom referred to in section 45 of this by-law may be used for keeping any Grouped Dangerous Goods, with the exception of Group I Dangerous Goods (explosives), as defined in section 2 (1) of the Dangerous Goods Act, 1973: Provided that all chemically reactive Dangerous Goods must be separated from each other by means of compartmental liquid-proof fire partition walls to the satisfaction of the Service, which fire partition walls must extend the bottom of the catch pit to 1m above the highest stack of each group inside the storeroom.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 46 of this by-law, any Grouped Dangerous Good contemplated in this section, with the exception of Group I Dangerous Goods (explosives), may also be stored, and kept in terms of SANS 10263: Provided that any storeroom will be subject *mutatis mutandis* to the provisions of sections 22, 23 and 24 of this by-law, as the case may be.

- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

PART VII
SPRAY-PAINTING MATTERS AND SPRAYING PERMITS

45. Registration of Spray Painting Rooms

Spraying prohibited without spraying permit

- (1)(a) No person may spray, coat, plate or epoxy-coat any vehicle, or parts of a vehicle, or any other articles, objects or buildings, or parts thereof, or permit them to be sprayed, coated, plated or epoxy-coated, whether indoors or outdoors, with a Group III dangerous good or with liquid compounds of a Group III dangerous good, or with any other dangerous good, unless such person is in possession of a spraying permit in accordance with the requirements of Annexure II to this by-law.

Prohibition of certain actions

- (2) No person may use or handle dangerous goods, or permit dangerous goods to be used or handled, on unregistered premises, unless a member is satisfied that the dangerous goods will be used or handled in a place and in a manner that will ensure that -
- (a) No dangerous good or fumes come or are able to come into contact with any fire, flame or naked light, or any other source of ignition which is likely to set the dangerous good or fumes alight; and
- (b) The escape of human beings or animals is not hampered or hindered in the event of a fire or an emergency situation.

Display and conditions of spraying permit

- (3) A Spraying Permit is issued on the following conditions:
- (a) The Spraying Permit must at all times be displayed prominently in a weatherproof container on the premises in a place designated by a member.
- (b) The Spraying Permit must be legible at all times.
- (c) The number of spraying rooms and/or spraying booths must be indicated on the Spraying Permit.
- (d) A serial number must be indicated on the Spraying Permit
- (e) The Spraying Permit must reflect the period of validity and the date of expiry: Provided that the period of validity will, be from the date of issue for a period of (twelve) 12 months.
- (f) The Spraying Permit is not transferable from premises to premises.

- (g) In the case of reconstructing, the Spraying Permit is, subject to the provisions of section 22 of this by-law, transferable from control to control or from owner to owner on the same premises: Provided that -
 - (i) application must be made for transfer to the Service on the prescribed form; and
 - (ii) if the trade name of the premises changes, the holder of the Spraying Permit must ensure that the change is immediately brought to the attention of the Service.
- (h) The Chief Fire Officer must be in possession of a set of approved plans as referred to in section 23 of this by-law.
- (i) The Spraying Permit will not be issued or renewed unless the prescribed application form has been completed in full and has been submitted to the Chief Fire Officer.
- (j)
 - (i) Any person who is legally in possession of a Spraying Permit must apply to the Chief Fire Officer in writing on the prescribed form if that person wishes to amend the number of spraying rooms and/or spraying booths, according to need.
 - (ii) The fees prescribed in Annexure I to these by-laws must accompany an application. The Chief Fire Officer will grant the Spraying Permit only if the proposed amendments comply with the relevant provisions of this by-law.
 - (iii) Whenever the Chief Fire Officer approves such an application, the person concerned must hand the Spraying Permit to the Chief Fire Officer to be amended.
- (4) The Chief Fire Officer may send a reminder for the renewal of registration to the owner or occupier of registered premises. An owner or occupier who has not received a reminder is not indemnified from possible prosecution in the event of non-renewal of the Spraying Permit.
- (5) The holder of a spraying permit or certificate of registration must ensure that he/she is always in possession of a valid Spraying Permit and/or certificate of registration.
- (6) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section, or who alters a Spraying Permit or attempts to alter a Spraying Permit or permits a Spraying Permit to be altered is guilty of an offence.

46. Construction and Design of Spray Painting Rooms

- (1) The construction of a spraying room and/or spraying booth must be in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (a) The floor must be of concrete;
 - (b) The walls must be of brick and/or concrete;
 - (c) The roof must be of reinforced concrete;
 - (d) The doors must be Class B type fire doors as contemplated in SANS 1253; 55
 - (e) The window frames must be of steel and have window panels that cannot be opened, which panels must be a maximum size of 450mm x 450mm and fitted with wire woven glass with a minimum thickness of 8mm.
- (2) The provisions of subsection (1) are not applicable to the erection of a spraying room and/or spraying booth if, in terms of the design thereof, the room or booth complies with the following requirements:
 - (a) The framework of the entire structure, including the door assemblies, must have a sturdy steel profile with a minimum wall thickness of 2,5mm.
 - (b) The framework, including any doors, must be clad on both sides with sheet metal with a minimum thickness of 1,3mm.
 - (c) If the sheet metal is joined, the joins and/or joints of the sheet metal so joined, including any door assembly forming an integral part of the whole, must be fume-, flame- and liquid-proof.
 - (d) The floor must be of concrete or metal;
 - (e) The window must be of steel with window panels that cannot be opened, which panels must be a maximum size of 450mm x 450mm and fitted with wire woven glass with a minimum thickness of 8mm.
 - (f) All materials used must have a fire integrity grading of at least 60 minutes.
- (3) The unit formed through the combination of components referred to in subsection (1);
- (2) Including any services constituting an integral part of the unit or required in the unit, must be constructed, installed and finished so that all surfaces are smooth to prevent any furring which may hamper the ventilation, washing and cleaning processes.
- (4) A prefabricated unit is suitable only if such a unit is evaluated by the SANS or CSIR and is found to be suitable for the particular intended purpose.

Location of and access to a spraying room

- (5)(a) Notwithstanding the door(s) granting for motor vehicles or other objects to be sprayed in any spraying room, a spraying room must have at least two hinged doors for the purposes of escaping, which doors must-
- (i) open to the outside;
 - (ii) be at least 800mm x 2000mm in extent;
 - (iii) be positioned on opposite sides, provided that, whenever there is any object in the spraying room for processing, the distance to be covered to any of the doors may not exceed 4m; and
 - (iv) be fitted with locking mechanisms that can be opened easily from the inside without the use of a key.
- (b) Any spraying room must be located so that it is at all times separated from other activities and/or areas by means of an escape opening of at least 1200mm wide, which escape opening must at all times be kept free of any obstruction, refuse or combustible materials.
- (c) If any activity and/or process which is operated adjacent to a spraying room may pose a probable fire danger to the spraying room, the said escape opening of 1200mm must be identified by fire partition walls with a fire resistance of at least 60 minutes, and the height of these walls must be at least 300mm higher than the roof of the spraying room.
- (d) Any spraying room contemplated in subsection (2) may be erected indoors and outdoors against firewalls: Provided that no more than two sides of the spraying room may border the firewalls.

Water floors

- (6)(a) A spraying room may have a sunken water-filled floor covered at the level of the sill by a sturdy, stable, non-combustible and corrosion-free grill that is capable of bearing the weight of the heaviest object in the spraying room.
- (b) The water in the sunken floor must be circulated through an effective non-combustible and cleanable filtering system by means of a closed-circuit pump circulation system of non-corrosive metal pipes with a suitable diameter and wall thickness.

Electrical equipment

- (7) All electrical apparatus, lights, fittings and switchgear used or installed in any spraying room must be protected and installed in accordance with the provisions for equipment of the appropriate type for the particular area in terms of SANS 10108.
- (8) All switchgear, distribution boxes, fuses and any other electrical equipment not in compliance with the provisions contained in SANS 10108 must be situated outside the spraying room and positioned so as not to come into contact or possibly come into contact with fumes escaping from the spraying room.
- (9) Switches actuating any mechanical ventilation system must be situated outside the spraying room.
- (10) All metal parts and electrical fittings and any device in or in connection with a spraying room must be earthed effectively with each other and the ground.
- (11) An accredited person must install and certify all electrical installations: Provided that a copy of the certificate must be submitted to the Chief Fire Officer for record purposes immediately after installation.

Mechanical ventilation

- (12)(a) Any spraying room must be equipped with a mechanical inlet and outlet ventilation system designed and installed for this purpose: provided that –
 - (i) the capacity of the system must be able to change the cubic air content in the spraying room at least 30 times an hour or at a flow rate of 0.5m/s;
 - (ii) The vanes of the system must be manufactured from static-free materials;
 - (iii) the fumes must be released into the open air and the outlets must not be within 4.5m of any of a building or erf boundary;
 - (iv) all ventilators must be attached firmly to the inside of the walls;
 - (v) the bottom ventilators must be affixed as close as possible to the level of the floor; and
 - (vi) all ventilation openings and/or air duct openings must be installed in the opposite wall, door(s) or roof to ensure cross-ventilation in conjunction with the said mechanical ventilation system.
 - (vii) every spray room shall have at least one of its doors fitted with an unopen able strengthened, shatterproof glass inspection window no larger than 450mm x 450mm.

Fire dampers, fire detectors and fire alarms

- 12(b) A fire damper must be affixed in front of any air purification filter, or any part of a filter forming an integral part of ventilation system, on the inside of the spraying room, which fire damper must be manufactured and installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 193: Provided that the fire damper must-
- (i) Close automatically by means of a sensor that is suitably located and actuated by a rise of more than 10°C in the predetermined working temperature;
 - (ii) Be so installed that the damper will remain in position even if the air duct distorts during a fire; and
 - (iii) be provided with any overriding fusible link.
- (c) The sensor contemplated in subsection (12)(b)(i) must also-
- (i) Be capable of turning off the ventilation system and any heating device used in connection with the spraying room in the event of a fire or whenever there is a rise of more than 10°C in the predetermined working temperature inside the spraying room; and
 - (ii) Activate a visual and audible alarm inside and outside the spraying room.

Positioning of ventilation outlets

- (13) All outlet openings must be designed and positioned so as to release all fumes into the open air at a place at least 1m above a roof or 3.6m above the ground level and at least 4.5m from any opening of a building.
- (14) The ventilation system must function whenever any activities related to spray-painting take place in the spraying room.

Display of signs prohibiting open flames and smoking

- (15) No person may use any spraying room or permit any spraying room to be used, unless and until symbolic signs prohibiting open flames and smoking, at least 290mm x 290mm in extent, manufactured and installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 1186, are affixed to the inside and outside of all doors of the spraying room.

Maintenance of spraying rooms

- (16) All spraying rooms must be maintained at all times in accordance with the provisions of this section and the manufacturer's specifications. Proof of such maintenance must be provided upon request from a member.

Unauthorized access

- (17) No person may enter a spraying room or permit any other person to enter a spraying room without the express permission of the owner and/or occupier or any other responsible person in charge of the spraying room.

Abuse of spraying room

- (18) No person may –
- (a) Use any spraying room or permit any spraying room to be used for any purpose other than for practicing or exercising activities related to spray-painting in the spraying room.
 - (b) Employ any other person in a spraying room or permit any other person to work in the spraying room unless the mechanical ventilation system is on.
 - (c) Place any obstruction or hindrance, or have any hindrance or obstruction placed or permit any hindrances or obstruction to be placed in the escape openings or in front of any doors of the spraying room.

Provision of fire-fighting equipment

- (19)(a) Any spraying room must have a 9kg dry chemical fire extinguisher on the outside, which must be installed in a position determined by the Chief Fire Officer.
- (b) All spraying rooms must be protected by a fire hose reel referred to in section 32(1)(b) of these bylaws. 59

Drying kiln/heating devices

- (20) Whenever any manifold installation of a Group II Dangerous Good forms an integral part of the heating of a spraying room, the manifold installation must be in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10087, Part 1, and the relevant provisions of these by-laws will apply *mutatis mutandis* in the application of this section.
- (21) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 514 - PART 5



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

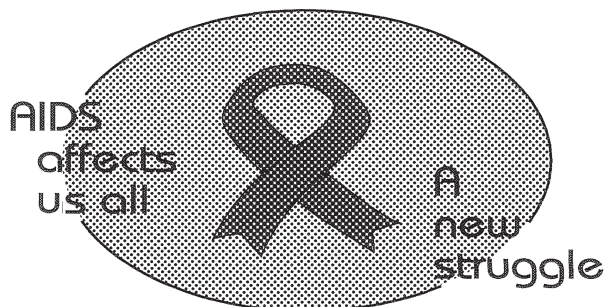
Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
28 JUNE 2019
28 JUNIE 2019
28 KHOTAVUXIKA 2019
28 JUNE 2019
28 FULWI 2019

No. 3011

PART 5 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

03011



PART VIII**ANIMALS****47. Handling of animals during emergencies**

- (1) Provision must be made for the professional handling of animals during an emergency on any premises, but particularly at zoological gardens, feedlots, stable, research institutions, veterinary practices and/or places of veterinary science study: Provided that the Service may –
- (a) Authorize a suitable qualified person to handle and/or put down the animals during an emergency situation, as the case may be; and
 - (b) Recover all costs involved in the matter from the owner or the institution responsible for the care of the animals.
- (2) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

PART IX
PENALTIES

48. Penalties for Contraventions

Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this By-law, including any condition or requirement for a certificate of registration or spraying permit, or any instruction by a member of the Service, is guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R5000-00 or in default of payment, liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.

PART X
GENERAL

49. Operation of this By-law in relation to other Laws

The provisions of this By-law are in addition to and not a substitution for any other law which is not in conflict or inconsistent with this By-law.

50. Repeal of the By-law

The following by-laws are hereby repealed:

(a) Administrators Notice 1771 of 23 December 1981 as amended.

(b) Administrators Notice 354 of 8 May 1957 as amended.

51. Short Title

This By-law is called the Polokwane Municipality Fire Emergency Service By-law. Its provisions shall come into operation on a date fixed by proclamation in the Government Gazette.

PART XI
ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE I
TARRIFS

The Tariff and Fee Structure for Fire Emergency Services shall be that as determined from time to time for each Financial Year by way of Council Resolution under the annual Municipal Budget.

1. FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 AND 7 OF THE FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES ACT, 1987 (ACT 99 OF 1987), FOR PROVIDING FIRE EMERGENCY SERVICES

- (1) A controlling authority may, subject to any condition contemplated in section 11 (2)(a) of Act 99 of 1987, determine the fees payable by a person on whose behalf the service of the controlling authority is applied –
 - (a) for the attendance of the service;
 - (b) for the use of the service and equipment; or
 - (c) for any material consumed.
- (2) A person on whose behalf, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer concerned, a service of a controlling authority has been rendered, may in writing be addressed by that Chief Fire Officer for the payment of the fees referred to in subsection (1) or any portion thereof.
- (3) The prescribed fees payable to the Service shall be that as determined under this By-law.
- (4) Any person who feels aggrieved by an assessment contemplated in subsection (2) may within 14 days after receipt of that assessment object in writing against that assessment as such or the amount thereof to the controlling authority concerned.
- (5) As soon as an objection contemplated in subsection (4) is received that Chief Fire Officer of the controlling authority concerned shall without delay obtain written comment thereon from the Chief Fire Officer and submit it together with the objection to the controlling authority, which may confirm, alter or revoke the assessment.

- (6) A certificate purporting to be signed by a Chief Fire Officer and in which it is certified that the assessment specified therein was made under subsection (2), shall on production thereof in a court of law be *prima facie* proof of the amount payable by the person mentioned therein.

A. TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

- (1) The Minister may after consultation with the Training Board establish by section 2 of the local Government Training Act, 1985 (Act No. 41 of 1985), and the Board which has consulted with the service or other institution concerned
- (a) on such conditions as he may determine by notice in the Gazette declare such a service or other institution as a training institution at which the proficiency training, or any part thereof, required for or connected with the prescribed qualifications of a Chief Fire Officer or a member of a service may be obtained; and
- (b) take such steps or cause such steps to be taken as he may deem necessary or expedient for the proper control, management and development of, or for the extension of the training facilities at, such training institution.
- (2) Whenever a member of a service with the approval of his employer attends a course at such training institution, that employer shall pay the training institution the costs of such attendance according to a tariff determined by the training institution concerned.
- (3) The prescribed fees payable to the Service for the training shall be as determined in this By-law.

B. FEES FOR FIRE EMERGENCY SERVICES

1. All fees shall be as determined in terms of Section 80B of the Local Government Ordinance 1939, read with Section 7 of the Rationalization of Local Government affairs Act, Act 10 of 1998 and section 74 and 75 of the Local Government Municipal System Act, 32 of 2000 and as published in the Government Gazette.

2. GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE FEES

- (1) All certificates of registration, certificates of compliance and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve calendar months. A written application for the renewal of the certificate or permit must reach the Service at least one calendar month prior to the expiry date thereof.

- (2) When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.
- (3) All the appropriate forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full and, where applicable, be duly signed.
- (4) If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of compliance or any permit, the applicant must, within 14 days (excluding weekends and public holidays) of the date of rejection, take corrective steps to ensure that the document in question is issued at no additional cost, failing which the applicant must pay the prescribed fees again.
- (5) If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to registration separately.

3. EXEMPTION FROM PAYMENTS OF CHARGES

No charges shall be payable where –

- (1) A false alarm has been given in good faith;
- (2) The services were required as a result of civil commotion, riot or natural disaster;
- (3) The services were rendered in the interest of public safety;
- (4) The Chief Fire Officer is of the opinion that the services were of purely humanitarian nature or were rendered solely for saving life.

ANNEXURE II

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

A GENERAL

The Service must design and draw up all official documents in connection with these By-laws in accordance with the prevailing policy, and the documents must comply with the specific needs and requirements of the Service and the controlling authority, but must not detract from the directives and provisions of these By-laws.

B. STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS

The following must be indicated in all documents:

1. The logo of the Service and/or controlling authority.
2. The full name of the premises in question.
3. The name of the suburb in question.
4. The street address of the premises in question, in full.
5. The postal address of the premises in question, in full, including the postcode (on all application forms).
6. Full particulars of the occupier of the premises or the firm on the premises.
7. The telephone and fax numbers of the business in question (on all application forms).
8. The signature of the issuing officer.
9. The date on which the document was issued.
10. The expiry date of the document.
11. The type of document, such as:
 - (a) "Application for a bulk depot certificate of registration" or "Bulk depot certificate of registration".
 - (b) "Application for a certificate of compliance"
 - (c) "Application for a certificate of registration/spraying permit" or "Certificate of registration /spraying permit"
 - (d) "Application for a transport permit"
 - (e) "Application for approval of plans" or "Application for inspection for the issuing of a Certificate of occupancy"

12. Any other relevant information, such as:
 - (a) the groups and subgroups of dangerous goods for which registration is required.
 - (b) the required quantity of each group of dangerous good.
 - (c) the manner in which the substances are to be stored, for example-
 - (i) in an underground storage tank;
 - (ii) in an above-ground storage tank;
 - (iii) in a dangerous good store; or
 - (iv) in a manifold installation.
 - (d) An indication of all spray-painting rooms and submersion tanks, as the case may be.
13. A serial number (on all permits and certificates)
14. A receipt number (on all permits and certificates)
15. The official stamp of the Service.

C. OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THESE BY-LAWS

1. APPLICATION FORMS

- (a) The purpose for which application forms are to be used must appear at the top of all application forms.
- (b)
 - (i) All application forms must have all the administrative information as contained in paragraph B (STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS).
 - (ii) On all application forms, space must be left in which the correct application fees, as contained in Annexure I to these By-laws, can be indicated prominently in red figures.
 - (iii) A warning must appear below the space for the application fee to the effect that the applicant is granted only 14 working days (weekends and public holidays excluded) to make any corrections that may be indicated on the checklist, without any additional cost, but that if the said period of 14 days is exceeded, the prescribed fee must be paid again before any permit or certificate will be issued.
- (c) A suitable checklist must form part of each application form and must be drawn up chronologically in accordance with the appropriate requirements contained in these

By-laws and/or relevant SANS codes of practice and/or specifications, as the case may be.

- (d) At the top of each checklist-
 - (i) it must be stated that the checklist is for office use only;
 - (ii) space must be set aside for the date, time and place of the appointment for an inspection; and
 - (iii) space must be set aside for particulars of the contact person who will represent the applicant during the inspection.
- (e) At the end of each checklist, space must be set aside for-
 - (i) the signature of the member of the Service who completed the checklist;
 - (ii) the date on which the checklist was completed; and
 - (iii) an indication of whether or not the application is successful.
- (f) Provision must also be made on each application form for-
 - (i) full particulars of the registration officer who received the application fee;
 - (ii) the method of payment, for example cash, postal or cheque; and
 - (iii) an official receipt number.

2. PERMIT AND CERTIFICATES

- (a) The purpose for which permits and certificates are to be used, as contemplated in paragraph A.1 (DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE) in Annexure I to these By-laws must appear at the top of all permits and certificates.
- (b) All permits and certificates must have all the applicable administrative information as contained in paragraph B (STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS)

3. TRANSPORT PERMIT

In addition to the contents in terms of the administrative provisions contained in paragraph B (STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS), a round disc with the following information must form part of the official documentation of the Service in the case of transport permits:

- (a) The registration number of the vehicle in question.
- (b) The chassis number of the vehicle in question.
- (c) The type of vehicle, for example a semi-trailer, trailer, flat-deck truck or tanker.

- (d) The gross vehicle mass of the vehicle in question.
- (e) The tare of the vehicle in question.
- (f) The type of load to be transported, for example a single load or a multiple load, and the quantity to be transported in litres or kilograms, as the case may be.
- (g) The group of dangerous good(s) to be transported, for example Group I, II or III, or a combination of them, as the case may be.
- (h) Where applicable, the make of the vehicle.
- (i) The date of issue of the permit.
- (j) The date of expiry of the permit.
- (k) The signature of the issuing officer.
- (l) A serial number.
- (m) A watermark.

ANNEXURE III

EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLANS

A. GENERAL

1. Any emergency evacuation plan must contain at least the following information under the headings listed below. All emergency evacuation plans must be updated at least once a year or, alternatively, whenever the key staff member referred to in the plan leaves the employ of the employer.
2. All emergency evacuation plans must be drilled at least annually, and all staff members must participate. The employer must also ensure that all the disciplines involved are notified in writing of an emergency evacuation plan drill at least 21 calendar days prior to the proposed date of the drill.
3. All staff members of an employer must be aware of the emergency evacuation plan of the employer. Whenever an emergency evacuation plan is updated, the designated person responsible must collect and destroy all old plans that the emergency management members have in their possession to eliminate confusion as to the validity and accuracy of the emergency evacuation plan.

B. IMPLEMENTATION OF EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLANS

1. The emergency evacuation plan must be drawn up so that any sensitive information that may appear in the document can easily be removed to make it available to specific persons in the emergency management team.

2. DEALING WITH AND FURNISHING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN

(1) THE EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN IN ITS ENTIRETY

- (a) The entire emergency evacuation plan must be made available to every member of the emergency management team.
- (b) A number of copies must be kept in a safe in the control room.

(2) EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS AND BOMB THREAT QUESTIONNAIRE

Emergency telephone numbers must be on hand at all telephones on the premises and the bomb threat questionnaire must be on hand at all designated telephones on the premises.

(3) DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF FIRE EMERGENCY PERSONNEL

All staff members involved must be informed in writing of their particular duties and responsibilities in this regard.

(4) ACTION PLANS AND EMERGENCY ACTIONS

Action plans must be available to all staff members to ensure that every staff member knows exactly what to do in an emergency.

(5) PLANS OF THE LAYOUT OF PREMISES AND ESCAPE ROUTES

Plans of the layout of the premises and escape routes must be put up permanently at all exits and strategic points on the premises.

(6) TRAINING OF STAFF MEMBERS

Designated staff members must be trained in the following:

- (a) First aid and/or fire fighting
- (b) Emergency aid
- (c) Emergency evacuation procedures
- (d) Emergency management techniques

(Drills of the emergency evacuation plan are an excellent training programme and offer the opportunity for the improvement of the plan).

C. THE CONTENT OF AN EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN

Any emergency evacuation plan must contain the following:

- (1) Emergency telephone numbers
- (2) The following general information:
 - (a) The physical address of the premises in question.
 - (b) The nature/description of the activities on the premises.
 - (c) The number of persons present on the premises at any time.
 - (d) An indication on whether or not there is a control room on the premises.

- (e) An indication of whether or not there is an alarm system on the premises.
 - (f) Particulars & contact details of all responsible persons in the event of an emergency.
- (3) An area study with the following information:
 - (a) History of emergency incidents on the premises in question.
 - (b) Important and relevant features/landmarks with regard to the location of the premises.
 - (c) Key information of adjacent premises.
- (4) Particulars regarding socio-economic or other threats and the potential impact of these threats on premises.
- (5) Particulars of the following equipment available on the premises:
 - (a) Equipment in the control room.
 - (b) Fire-fighting and first-aid equipment throughout the premises.
 - (c) Any other equipment, which may be relevant in an emergency.
- (6) The following information on manpower, particulars and details regarding the identity of:
 - (a) Emergency management
 - (b) Fire teams
 - (c) First-aid teams
- (7) The duties and responsibilities of members of the emergency team;
- (8) Action plans and emergency procedures;
- (9) Plans of the buildings and topographical maps of the premises;
- (10) An emergency plan registers with the following information:
 - (a) Updated register of emergency evacuation plan.
 - (b) Drill register of emergency evacuation plan.
- (11) A bomb threat questionnaire.

Review of emergency evacuation plans

- (1) An emergency evacuation plan must be reviewed and updated by the owner or occupier of the premises concerned at least once each year and whenever a member of the management of the emergency team ceases to work at the premises.
- (2) Whenever an emergency evacuation plan is reviewed and updated, the owner or occupier of the premises concerned must ensure that all old plans on the premises or in the possession of the management of the emergency team are collected and destroyed in order to eliminate any confusion regarding the validity and accuracy of the evacuation plan.

Emergency evacuation drills

- (1) An emergency evacuation plan should be drilled at least twice each year and involve the participation of all persons who works or reside in the building concerned.
- (2) The owner or person in charge of a building should give all emergency services who are to be involved in an emergency evacuation drill at least 21 days' notice of the drill.

ANNEXURE IV

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET BOX AND EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN BOX

1. MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET BOX (MSDS BOX)

- (a) a day-glow orange container no smaller than 300 mm x 400 mm shall be provided to contain all MSDSs. Marked in black capital letters no smaller than 150 mm x 15mm and shall read MSDS.
- (b) Material Safety Data Sheets must be provided for every individual chemical substance when such substances is to be found on the said premises and falls outside exempt quantities as described in SANS 10228.
- (c) Such MSDS shall contain no less information than shown on the NOSA Form 2.17.05.01 "Hazardous Substances Record".
- (d) Such container shall be affixed to the outside of the building next to or near the main entrance and shall be placed 1.5 meters above ground level.
- (e) Such container shall have a locking device which will be to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer.

2. EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN BOX (EEP BOX)

- (a) a container no smaller than 300 mm x 400 mm shall be provided to contain al EEPs.
- (b) such a container shall have a locking device that will be to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (c) such container shall be painted day-glow orange and be marked in black capital letters no smaller than 150 mm x 15 mm and shall read EEP.

ANNEXURE V

NORMATIVE REFERENCE LIST

NATIONAL LEGISLATION

Where reference is made in these by – laws to a National Act, the reference relates to the latest amended version of an Act bearing the number and title indicated in the following table:

No	ACT No	Title of Act
1	63 of 1977	Health Act 1977
2	99 of 1987	Fire Brigade Service Act 1987
3	32 of 2000	Municipal systems Act, 2000
4	117 of 1998	Municipal Structures Act, 1998
5	103 of 1977	National Building Regulation and Building Standards Act, 1977
6	101 of 1998	National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1988
7	10 of 1998	Rationalization of Local Government Affairs Act, 1988
8	15 of 1973	Hazardous Substance Act, 1973
9	85 of 1993	Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1985
10	93 of 1996	National Road Traffic Act, 1996
11	68 of 1995	South African Police Service Act, 1995
12	32 of 1944	Magistrate Courts Act, 1944
13	26 of 1956	Explosives Act, 1956
14	74 of 1977	Road Transport Act, 1977
15	43 of 1996	National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS AS WELL AS SANS CODES OF PRACTICES AND SPECIFICATION

Where reference is made in these by-laws to an SANS number, the reference relates to a document bearing the number and title indicated in the following table:

No	Number of Standard	Title of Standard / Code of Practice / Specification
1	SANS 193	Fire Dampers
2	SANS 314	Electrical wiring
3	SANS 1543	Fire Hose Reels
4	SANS 1186	Symbolic Safety Signage
5	SANS 1128 – 1	Fire Fighting Equipment Part 1: Components underground and above ground hydrant systems
6	SANS 1128 – 2	Fire Fighting Equipment Part 1: Hose couplings, connectors and branch pipe and nozzle connections
	SANS 1157	Municipal Dangerous Goods Transport Permits
7	SANS 1253	Fire Doors Assemblies
8	SANS 1398	Road Tank Vehicles for Petroleum Based Flammable Liquids
9	SANS 1475 – 1	The Production of Reconditioned Fire Fighting Equipment Part 1: Portable Rechargeable Fire Extinguishers
10	SANS 1475 – 2	The Production of Reconditioned Fire Fighting Equipment Part: 2 Fire Hose Reels
	SANS 1518	Transport of dangerous goods- Design requirements of road vehicles
11	SANS 1535	Glass Reinforced polyester coated steel tanks for the underground storage of hydrocarbons and oxygenated solvents and intended for burial horizontally
12	SANS 1567	Portable Rechargeable Fire Extinguishers Carbon Dioxide type
13	SANS 1910	Portable Rechargeable Fire Extinguishers Dry Chemical Powder, Water and Foam type
14	SANS 10087 – 1	The Handling Storage and Distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas in Domestic, Commercial and Industrial Installation Part: 1 Liquid Petroleum Gas Installation Involving Gas Storage Containers of Individual Water Capacity not Exceeding 500 Litres and Combined Water Capacity not Exceeding 3 000 Litres per Installation

15	SANS 10087 – 3	The Handling Storage and Distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas in Domestic, Commercial and Industrial Installation Part: 3 Liquefied Petroleum Gas Installation Involving Storage Vessel of Individual Water Capacity Exceeding 500 Litres
16	SANS 10087 – 4	The Handling Storage and Distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas in Domestic, Commercial and Industrial Installation Part: 4 Transportation of LPG in Bulk by Road
17	SANS 10087 – 6	The Handling Storage and Distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas in Domestic, Commercial and Industrial Installation Part:6 The Application of Liquefied Petroleum Gas as an Engine fuel for internal combustion Engines
18	SANS 10087 – 7	The Handling Storage and Distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas in Domestic, Commercial and Industrial Installation Part: 7 Storage and filling site for refillable Liquefied Petroleum Gas containers of Capacity not Exceeding 9kg
19	SANS 10087 – 8	The Handling Storage and Distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas in Domestic, Commercial and Industrial Installation Part: 8 The fuelling of fork lift trucks and other Gas operated vehicles
	SANS 10087-10	The handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial and industrial installations. Mobile filling stations for refilling liquefied petroleum gas containers of not exceeding 9kg
20	SANS 10089 -1	The Petroleum industry part 1; Storage and distribution of Petroleum products in above ground – bulk installations.
21	SANS10089-2	The Petroleum Industry part 2; Electrical code.
22	SANS 10089-3	The Petroleum industry Part 3; The installation of underground storage tanks, pumps dispensers and pipe work at service station and consumers installations.
23	SANS 086-1	The installation, inspection and maintenance of equipment used in explosive atmospheres Part 1; installations other than in mines.
24	SANS 0105-1	The classification, use and control on fire fighting equipment Part 1; Portable Fire extinguishers.
25	SANS 0105-2	The classification, use and control of fire- fighting equipment part 2; Fire Hose reels.
26	SANS 0108	The classification of hazardous location and the selection of apparatus for use in such locations.
27	SANS 0189	The operation, handling and maintenance of road tank vehicles for flammable liquid.

28	SANS 10131	Above- ground storage tanks for petroleum products
	SANS 10187-8	Load securement on vehicles- part 8
	SANS 10288	The identification and classification of dangerous goods for transport
	SANS 10229-1	Transport of dangerous goods Packing and large packaging for road and rail transport
	SANS 10229-1	Transport of dangerous goods- Packing and large packaging for road and rail transport
	SANS 10231	Transport of dangerous goods- operational requirements
	SANS 10231-1	Transport of dangerous goods-Emergency information system
	SANS 10231-3	Transport of dangerous goods-Emergency information system
	SANS 10231-4	Transport of dangerous goods-Emergency information system
	SANS 10233	Transportation of dangerous goods – Intermediate bulk containers
	SANS 10263-0	The warehousing of dangers goods- Enclosed storage areas and covered and uncovered outdoor storage yards
	SANS 10265	The classification and labelling of dangerous substances and preparation for sale and handling
	SANS 10304-1	The classification of pesticides and stock remedies for sale and handling in South Africa-Part 1: The classification of pesticides
	SANS 10304-2	The classification of pesticides and stock remedies for sale and handling in South Africa-Part 2: The classification of stock remedies
	SANS 10406	Transport of dangerous goods –the reprocessing of previously certified packing
	SANS 10105	The classification, use and routine maintenance of portable fire extinguishers
	SANS 10400	The application for the National Building Regulations
	SANS 10072	The safe handling of pesticides

	SANS 1253	Fire door assemblies
--	-----------	----------------------

ANNEXURE VI

EXEMPTION FROM TRANSPORT PERMIT

A transport permit is in terms of section 42 not required for the transport of dangerous goods of the type and not exceeding the quantity stipulated below.

GROUP	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
II	GASES	
Flammable gases	Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 50 kilograms	
Non-flammable gases	Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 333 kilograms	
III	FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS	
With flash points < 18°C	Total quantity may not exceed 100 litres	
With flash points > 18°C but < 23°C	Total quantity may not exceed 420 litres	
With flash points > 23°C but < 61°C	Total quantity may not exceed 1100 litres	
With flash points > 61°C but < 100°C	Total quantity may not exceed 1100 litres	
IV	FLAMMABLE SOLIDS	
Flammable solids	Total quantity may not exceed 250 kg	
V	OXIDIZING AGENTS AND ORGANIC PEROXIDES	
Oxidizing agents	Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg	
Group II organic peroxides in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg	
VI	TOXIC/INFECTIVE SUBSTANCES	
Group I toxic substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 5 kg	
Group II toxic substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 50 kg	
Group III toxic substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 500 kg	
VIII	CORROSIVE/CAUSTIC SUBSTANCES	
Group I acids in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 50 kg	
Group II acids in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg	
Group III acids in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 1000 kg	
Group I alkaline substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 50 kg	

Group II alkaline substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg
Group III alkaline substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 1000 kg
IX	MISCELLANEOUS SUBSTANCES
Liquids	Total quantity may not exceed 210 litres
Solids	Total quantity may not exceed 210 kg

ANNEXURE VII

EXEMPTION FROM CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

A certificate of registration is in terms of section 24 not required if the flammable substances concerned are of a type and do not exceed the quantity stipulated below.

GASES		
Class 0	Liquefied petroleum gas	Flat – Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 9kg per flat. Houses or commercial premises – Total maximum of 19kg inside on the premises. Industrial premises – Maximum of 19kg per 600 m ³ .
FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS		
Class I	Liquids that have a closed cap flash point of below 38°C	Total maximum of 40 litres
Class II	Liquids that have a closed cap flash point of 38°C or above, but below 60.5°C	Total quantity of Class II and Class IIIA together may not exceed the maximum quantity of 210 litres
Class IIIA	Liquids that have a close-cap flash point of 60.5°C or above but below 93°C	

ANNEXURE VIII

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES/FINES

(See also Section 48 of these By-laws for further contraventions and penalties)

Art / Section	Description of the Offence	1st Offence	2nd Offence	3rd Offence
5.	Illegitimate wearing of fire services uniform or any other way of impersonating a member of the fire services.	R 1000.00	R 1000.00	Court
6.	Failing to comply with the instruction given by a member of the service.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
6.1	Failure at the request of a Chief Fire Officer to render assistance with fire fighting or contain a fire or any other emergency.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
6.1	Failure at the command or instruction of the Chief Fire Officer to stop an existing condition or act in respect of fire.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
6.3	Failure to leave an area that is closed by the Chief Fire Officer, Traffic Officer or a member of the Police Services for the efficient fighting of a fire.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
8.1	Storing combustible materials in a manner that create a danger or fire hazard and/or Failure to store combustible, flammable or explosive material in a manner prescribed by the Chief Fire Officer.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
8.2	Allowing accumulation of saw dust / powder quantities sufficient to pose a fire hazard to persons, animals or property.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
8.3	Using or allowing sawdust or similar combustible materials to soak up flammable liquid.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
8.4	Permit soot or other combustible substances to accumulate in a chimney, flue or duct.	R 2500 .00	R 2500.00	Court

8.5	Allowing vegetation to become overgrown on the premises with grass, weeds and reeds shrubs and trees to the extent that may pose a fire hazard to persons, animals or property.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
8.6	Failing to eliminate any fire hazard.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
9.1	Making a fire in a manner that it will endanger the safety of any person, animal or property.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
9.1	Failure to take reasonable steps to ensure that fire does not endanger persons or animals.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
9.2	Burning of rubbish or any combustible materials without written approval from the Service.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
10.1	Failing to comply with requirements for control of plant growth causing a fire hazard on premises	R 500.00	R 2500.00	Court
10.2	Failing to comply with requirements for control of plant growth causing a fire hazard in rural settlements and stands to requirements.	R 500.00	R 2500.00	Court
10.3(a))	Failing to provide and/or comply with requirements for fire breaks / belts on agricultural holdings and farms.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
10.3(b))	Failing to comply with a gradient effected fire break / belt requirements	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
10.3(c))	Burning / creating any fire on an Agricultural holding or farm without permission.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
10.4	Failing to obtain permission (a fire permit) to make fire breaks / belts by burning.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
10.6	Failure to comply with all regulations as stipulated towards fire protection in terms of the National Veld and Forest Fires Act (Act 101 of 1998).	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
11.1	Interfering with the activities of a Fire Official or hinder him/her in the execution of his/her duties.	Court	Court	Court

12	Failing to provide accessibility to all fire fighting installations and mitigating agents installed.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
13.2	Failing to design and construct building to allow drainage of water used during fire extinguishing.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.3	Failing to comply with the requirements for a transformer room.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.4	Failing to comply with the requirements for a sprinkler system.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.5(a)	Failing to comply with the requirements for escape doors.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.5(b)	Failing to comply with the requirements for doors in a feeder route.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.5(c)	Failing to provide alternative means of escapes when feeder route is locked.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.5(d)	Failing to keep escape doors unlocked, unblocked and to provide clear approved exit signs.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
13.6(a)	Allowing electrical supply outlet to be overloaded.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.6(b)	Allowing electrical appliances or extension leads to be used in a manner that may pose a fire hazard	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.7	Causing or allowing the use of flame-emitting device that may pose fire hazard to persons or property.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
14.1	Failing to redress a condition or use that impedes the working of the services or the escape of people to safety.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
14.1	Failing to design premises so that there is (provide) access for fire fighting and rescue appliances for fire fighting and rescue purposes.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
14.2(a)&(b)	Failing to comply with the requirements for easy identification of premises number and maintenance thereof.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
15.1	Failing to comply with the requirements for the installation and maintenance of	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court

	fire equipment.			
15.4	Removing, damaging, misusing or interfering with fire fighting equipment.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
16.1	Failing to comply with the requirements for the design, construction or installation of an extractor fan system.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
16.2 & 16.3	Failing to maintain an extractor fan system in accordance with the requirements.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
17.1	Failing to comply with the requirements to design and construct a rational design as contemplated by the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
17.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for the construction of aircraft hanger and helicopter pad.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
18	Failing to comply with the requirements for design and construction of dumping sites.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
19.1	Failing to keep an emergency evacuation plan for the premises.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
19.2	Failing to provide an official with a copy of an emergency evacuation plan at a specified time and place.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.	Failing to comply with the requirements for public gatherings.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.1	Failing to obtain a certificate of fitness for a building or temporary structure to hold a public gathering.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.3	Failing to ensure that the certificate of fitness contains all required information.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.6	Failing to ensure that the Council is in possession of up to date set of building plans before a certificate of fitness is issued.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.7	Failing to display the certificate of fitness.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.11	Failing to comply with the application requirements for the erection and use of	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court

	Tents/Marquees for events			
20.12	Failing to comply with the requirements for the erection of Tents/Marquees for events	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
21.1	Failing to ensure that sufficient water supply for fire fighting purposes is Provided when developing a township.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
21.3	Failing to ensure that all the fire hydrants are plotted on a plan and installed and spaced in accordance with SANS 100 and SANS 11200	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
21.4	Failing to ensure that sufficient water supply is provided in accordance to the risk category.	R 2500 .00	R 2500.00	Court
21.5	Failing to ensure that the fire protection plans for premises is submitted to the Service/Chief Fire Officer for approval.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
21.5	Failing to ensure that water connection to the water reticulation system of the controlling authority, if premises are to be protected by a sprinkler installation, the supply and requirements are calculated and submitted	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
23.1	Failing to submit fire plans to the fire department for approval.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
24.1	Failing to comply with the requirements to have a Certificate of Registration in respect of Dangerous Goods for the premises.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
24.2	Use, handle or store dangers good that endangers the safety of a building and/or person and/or animal.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
24.4	Failing to complete and submit an application for certificate of registration of flammable liquids and substances.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
24.5	Failing to comply with the requirements for which certificate of registration was issued.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
24.5(k)	Transfer of certificate of registration without permission.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court

24.8	Failing to make available certificate of registration for the premises.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
25.1(a))	Use, store or handling dangerous goods not specified and more than specified on the registration certificate.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
25.1(b))	Supplying and delivering dangerous goods to premises not in possession of a registration certificate.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
27.1	Failing to renew a registration certificate.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
28.1	Failing to apply for temporary Certificate of Registration for storage of dangerous goods on the prescribed form or failure to comply with the requirements in respect of temporary storage.	R 2000.00	R 2000.00	Court
28.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for the temporary storage of dangerous goods.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
28.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for the temporary certificate of registration.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
29.1	While delivering dangerous goods let delivery hose lie on or across pavement, public road and other structures as provided, fail to provide 9kg DCP fire extinguisher, physically earthed delivery vehicle to the supplied source, not position vehicle in such a way that it can be moved quickly during an emergency, no spillage and transfer to the source while power source is in operation.	R 1500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.1(a))	Use, storage or handling of dangerous goods where there is a danger of ignition that may cause a fire or explosion.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.1(b))	Storing or handling dangerous goods that obstructs the escape of persons and/ or animals during an emergency.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.2	Spilling or dumping of dangerous goods.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.4	Bringing fire or device capable of producing an open flame closer than 5 meters of a place where dangerous goods are stored.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court

30.5	Use or allow dangerous goods in a basement level.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.7	Deliver or supply flammable substances to premises that are not in possession of a valid Certificate of Registration.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
31.1	Failing to display symbolic signs prohibiting smoking and open flames and as the case may be.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
32.1	Failing to provide the required fire fighting equipment.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
32.2	Failing to provide the necessary maintenance of fire fighting equipment.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
32.3	Failing to satisfactory position and indicate the required fire fighting equipment.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
33.1	Failing to report any fire, accident or dumping of dangerous goods, by the occupier, that might cause harm to humans, animals, the environment or property.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
34.	Failing to comply with the requirements of payment for cost incurred by the council for analysis of samples.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
35.1	Failing to remove absolute tanks or tanks that are no more in use.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
36.	Failing to comply with the requirement for access to repair and do maintenance on the storage tanks	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
37.1	Failing to comply with the requirements for installing, erecting, and removal and demolishing without prior notice.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
37.2	Failing to comply with conditions as indicated on the registration certificate.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
37.3	Failing to reapply for registration and submission of plans for dangerous goods after alterations to the premises.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
38.3	Failing to ensure that the fireworks license in terms of the Explosives Act and a written authority of the Fire Department is in hand when dealing in	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court

	fireworks.			
38.4	Failing to meet the requirements/obtain permission for firework displays.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
38.5	Lights or ignites fireworks on any day or time unless authorized in terms of section 38.4.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
38.6	Lights or ignites fireworks at a place where animals are present.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
39.1, 39.2 and 39.3	Failing to comply with requirements when handling or storage of dangerous goods Group II in portable containers.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
39.4	Failing to comply with requirements when handling or storage of dangerous goods Group II in a bulk depot.	R 5000.00	R 2000.00	Court
39.5, 39.6, 39.7 and 39.8	Failing to adhere to the requirements determined by the Chief Fire Officer for the use, handling and storage of Group II cylinders at manifold installations, use of hydrogen gas, welding or underground pipelines.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
39.10	Failing to report fires, accident and/or dumping involving a Group II dangerous good to the	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
Chief Fire Officer.				
40	Failing to comply with the requirements under SANS 1535 as to tank manufacture and installation for Group III dangerous goods	R 5000.00	R 2000.00	Court
41.1 and 41.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for storage tanks for Group III dangerous goods..	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
42.1	Failing to comply with the requirements to obtain a permit for the transportation of dangerous goods.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
42.1(e)	Failing to have the transport permit of dangerous goods available in the vehicle.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
42.2	Failing to comply with the requirements of the transport permit.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court

42.4	Altering or attempting to alter a transport permit.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.1	Failing to indicate a dangerous goods store room as such and indicating the Group and quantity of the dangerous good.	R 1500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for symbolic safety signs for dangerous goods storeroom.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.3	Failing to display the registration certificate of the dangerous goods.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.4	Failing to comply with the requirements for the construction of a dangerous goods store room.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.5	Failing to comply with the requirements for store room doors.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.6	Failing to comply with the requirements for storeroom windows.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.7	Failing to comply with the requirements for store room catchment pit.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.8, 43.9 and 43.10	Failing to comply with the requirements for ventilation of store room.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.11 & 43.12	Failing to comply with the requirements for electrical equipment in a store room.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.14	Failing to comply with the requirements to use and enter a store room.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
43.14(e)	Failing to comply with the requirements for use of intrinsically safe hand tools in a flammable substance storeroom.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
45.1	Failing to comply with the requirements to register and have a spray permit for spray painting with dangerous goods.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
45.2	Failing to comply with the general prohibition regarding spraying room.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
45.3	Failing to comply with the requirements and conditions of the spray permit.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court

46.1- 46.21	Failing to comply with the requirements for the construction and design of spray painting rooms.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
47	Failing to comply with the requirements for the handling of animals during emergencies.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 87 OF 2019



LEPHALALE

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

TEL: +27 14 763 2193
Fax: +27 14 763 5662
E-mail: munic@lephalale.gov.za
Website: <http://www.lephalale.gov.za>

Private Bag X136
LEPHALALE
0555

TARIFFS AND PROPERTY RATES FINANCIAL YEAR 2019/2020

In terms of Section 24(1) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 56/2003, a Municipal Council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year, (1 July every year), consider the approval of the Municipal Budget and Section 24(2)(c)(ii) setting any tariffs to be imposed. The Lephalale Municipal Council approved its Budget on Tuesday 28th May 2019 under Item A100/2019[5]. In terms of Section 14 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, as amended, the Municipality must put a notice in the local media and Provincial Gazette to display the approved Property Rates to the community.

In terms of the stipulations of Section 21A and 21B and Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the MFMA, the charges and tariffs for the under mentioned consumer services are published as follows for the 2019/2020 financial year (VAT excluded). The complete Budget document is, through a prior arrangement, available from the office of the Municipal Manager.

NB. The Electricity Tariffs will be subject to change pending the NERSA's approval.

See attached tables of Tariffs and Property Rates.

M M Cocquyt
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CIVIC CENTRE
PRIVATE BAG X 136
LEPHALALE, 0555.

DATE : 04 JUNE 2019
REFERENCE NO. : 5/1/1 – 2019/2020
NOTICE NO. : A34/2018/2019 [ITEM A100/2019[5]]



LEPHALALE

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

TEL: +27 14 763 2193
 Fax: +27 14 763 5662
 E-mail: munic@lephalale.gov.za
 Website: <http://www.lephalale.gov.za>

Private Bag X136
 LEPHALALE
 0555

DETERMINATION OF PROPERTY RATES IN RESPECT OF FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2020

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 that the Council resolved by way of Council resolution number: **A100/2019[5]** to levy the rates on properties reflected in the schedule below with effect from 01 July 2019.

	TARIFFS 2019 / 2020
A. Residential	0.0085
B. Business / Industrial	0.0094
C. Government	0.0087
D. Vacant / Open land	0.0120
E. Agricultural	0.0021
F. Education / Training	0.0063
G. Mining	0.0096
H. Communal land	0.0087
I. Public service infrastructure	0.0022
J. Privately owned towns	0.0087
K. State Trust land	0.0018
L. Formal / Informal Settlements	0.0087

Full details of the Council resolution, rebates, reductions and exemptions specific to each category of properties or owners of specific properties as determined through the criteria in the Municipality's rate policy are available for inspection at the Municipality, CNR Joe Slovo and Douwater Civic Centre building, Libraries and on the website (www.lephalale.gov.za).

Any further enquiries regarding this matter can be directed to the Office of the Municipal Manager.

M M COCQUYT
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CIVIC CENTRE
 PRIVATE BAG X 136
 LEPHALALE, 0555

DATE : 05 JUNE 2019
 REFERENCE NO.: 15/1/1
 NOTICE NO.: A35/2018/2019 [ITEM A100/2019[5]]



LEPHALALE MUNICIPALITY



That in terms of the stipulations of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 the charges for the under mentioned consumer services be determined as follows for the 2019/2020 financial year (All figures are VAT excluded unless otherwise stated)

		TARIFFS 2018 / 2019	TARIFFS 2020	2019 /
1.	PROPERTY RATES			
That the general rate for the tax period be determined as follows in terms of Sections 2 and 7 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 on the market value of rateable immovable property situated in the Lephalale area of jurisdiction: cent for each Rand valued :				
A.	Residential (including sectional titles)	0.0080	0.0085	
B.	Business / Industrial	0.0089	0.0094	
C.	Government	0.0082	0.0087	
D.	Vacant / Open land	0.0113	0.0120	
E.	Agricultural	0.0020	0.0021	
F.	Education / Training	0.0080	0.0083	
G.	Mining	0.0090	0.0096	
H.	Communal land	0.0082	0.0087	
I.	Public service infrastructure	0.0020	0.0022	
J.	Privately owned towns	0.0082	0.0087	
K.	State Trust land	0.0017	0.0018	
L.	Formal / Informal Settlements	0.0082	0.0087	
M.	Sectional Titles	0.0082	-	
Exemptions, rebates and reductions on the payment of rates may only be granted in terms of Section 7.4 of the Municipality's Rates Policy.				
2.	CHARGES FOR WATER SUPPLY			
A.	BASIC CHARGE			
A.1	A basic charge shall be payable per month by the owner where any erf, stand, lot or other area, with improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be connected to the main supply, whether water is consumed or not:			
(i)	Lephalale Town	53.03	56.2137	
(ii)	Marapong	47.14	49.9677	
(iii)	Thabo Mbeki	47.14	49.9677	
(iv)	Indigents	23.58	24.9998	
(v)	Villages	47.14	49.9677	
(vi)	New Developments	78.59	83.3008	
A.2	A basic charge shall be payable per month by the owner of any undeveloped erf, stand, and lot or other area, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be connected to the main supply:	83.64	88.6544	
B.	CHARGE FOR THE PROVISION OF WATER PER MONTH			
B.1	Domestic:			
(i)	0 - 6kl, per kt:	5.58	5.9114	
(ii)	Credit for first 6kl, per kt: (only for indigents)	5.58	5.9114	
(iii)	7 - 20kl, per kt:	6.42	6.8036	
(iv)	21 - 40kl, per kt:	7.06	7.7714	
(v)	41 - 60kl, per kt:	7.81	8.4357	
(vi)	61 - 120kl, per kt:	8.91	9.6266	
(vii)	Above 120kl, per kt:	11.61	12.5377	
B.2	Commercial, per kt:	8.36	8.8591	
B.3	Unproclaimed areas and temporary consumers (whether from a temporary connection or fire hydrant), per kt:	10.96	11.6156	
B.4	Municipal, per kt:	5.50	5.8317	
B.5	Pipelines, per kt as per purchase price determined by Iscor.			
B.6	Schools, pensioners and institutions, per kt:	5.44	5.7680	
B.7	That in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000, the tariff per month be levied against every small business person who is using municipal water in the practising of his/her business.	176.80	187.4108	
B.8	Sport Club, per kt:	6.67	7.0745	
B.9	Flat rate: Villages	26.31	27.8838	
C.	CHARGES FOR WATER CONNECTIONS			
C.1	For the provision and laying of a 15mm or 20mm connection pipe and meter:	1,534.13	1,626.1812	
C.2	For the provision and laying of a connection pipe larger than 20 mm and a meter:	Actual cost plus 15%	Actual cost plus 15%	
C.3	Reconnection fees:			
(i)	For the reconnection of a supply temporarily disconnected on request of a consumer	230.45	244.2777	
(ii)	For the reconnection of a supply temporarily disconnected as a result of non-payment of an account before or on the 15th day of each month or the non-compliance with any of the by-laws or regulations of the Council, as follows:			
	Office hours:			
	Domestic Consumers	230.45	244.2777	
	Commercial and other	392.88	416.4560	
	After hours:			
	Domestic Consumers	230.45	244.2777	
	Commercial and other	392.88	416.4560	

C.4	Deposits :		
Except in the case of the Government of the Republic of South Africa (including the Provincial Administration and the South African Railway and Harbour Administration) or any other class consumer approved by the Council, every applicant for a supply must, before such supply takes place, deposit with the Council an amount on the basis of the cost of the maximum water consumption which the applicant, in the opinion of the Chief Financial Officer, shall likely consume during two consecutive months: provided that such amounts may not be less than:			
TOWN & ONVERWACHT			
Residential		1,300.00	1,500.00
Business/ Commercial		2,400.00	2,600.00
Employees		250.00	300.00
Sectional Scheme		2,000.00	2,200.00
MAPONG & THABO MBEKI			
Residential		250.00	350.00
Business/ Commercial		1,500.00	2,000.00
Employees		250.00	300.00
D.	SPECIAL METER READING		
D.1	For the special reading of a meter on request of a consumer:	176.80	187.41
D.2	For the re-reading of a meter on request of a consumer where a reading of the meter is in dispute and the reading is confirmed:	275.02	291.52
E.	TESTING OF METERS		
E.1	For the testing of meters up to sizes of 25mm supplied by the Council on request of a consumer:	294.67	312.35
E.2	For the testing of a meter supplied by the Council where the functioning is in dispute, and where it is found that the meter does not show an error of more than 5 percent:	491.10	520.57
E.3	For the testing of private meter of sizes 15mm, 20mm or 25mm:	255.37	270.70
E.4	For the testing of a meter of all sizes over 25mm and for a special test, such price as be determined by the Council's Manager: Technical Services, having regard to the size of the meter and/or the nature of the test, not less than :	255.37	270.70
F.	INSTALLATION OR REMOVING OF A METER		
	For the installation or removing of a meter on request of the consumer:	255.37	270.70
G.	TAMPER WITH METER		
	Any sign indicating tampering with the meter by the consumer, will be fined with:		
	Residential	1,571.55	1,665.84
	Commercial and Industrial	2,836.17	3,006.34
3.	CHARGES FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY		
A.	Domestic Tariffs		
A.1	Domestic Prepaid & Convensional		
	Block 1 (0-50 kWh)	0.88	0.99
	Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	1.11	1.26
	Block 3 (351 - 600 kWh)	1.60	1.81
	Block 4 (>600)	1.92	2.17
	Basic Charge:	107.61	121.67
A.2	Commercial Tariffs		
	A.2.1 Commercial Prepaid & Convensional		
	Basic Charge:	378.32	427.77
	Energy charge:	1.66	1.88
A.3	Industrial Tariffs		
	A.3.1 Industrial Low Tension Prepaid & Convensional		
	Basic Charge	1170.45	1,323.43
	Demand Charge	186.41	210.78
	Energy Charge	1.00	1.13
	A.3.2 Industrial High Tension Prepaid & Convensional		
	Basic charge:	1097.68	1,241.15
	Demand Charge:	180.22	203.78
	Energy Charge	0.95	1.07
E.	CONNECTION FEES		
	Connections within the municipal boundaries, as well as the temporary consumers and pre-paid consumers will be liable to the following stipulations:		
E.1	A levy is payable by the consumer for every connection to the main supply of the Municipality and such levy will include all costs of material, labour, administration, transport, testing and engineer's services made by the Council to complete the connection. The costs will be determined by the Manager: Technical Services of the Council.		
E.2	The consumer's main supply cable will be connected to the supply cable of the Council.	414.90	439.80
E.3	A bulk consumer must build a suitable building for a substation with a separate suitable room to house the switch gear and meter equipment of the Council when required by the Manager Technical Services.		
E.4	The construction and situation of each connection must be approved by the Manager Technical Services of the Council.		
F.	RECONNECTION FEES		
F.1	For the reconnection of a supply temporary disconnected on request of a consumer or contractor; except where the consumer or contractor request a disconnection to safeguard people or equipment.	707.40	749.84
F.2	For the reconnection of a supply, temporary disconnected, as a result of non payment an account before or on the 15 th day of each month or the non compliance of the by-laws or regulations of the Council.		
	(i) Domestic	707.40	749.84
	(ii) Commercial and Bulk	1137.24	1,205.47
F.3	For the investigation of a complaint of a consumer of an electricity interruption where it is found that the interruption in the electricity supply was caused by a fault in the installation of the consumer or by the malfunction of an apparatus used by the consumer in the installation:		
	(i) per investigation	699.80	741.79
	(ii) Bulk consumer	1125.03	1,192.53

G. SPECIAL READING OF METERS			
For a special or re - reading of a meter at the request of a consumer and when the reading is confirmed to be in order :		442.59	469.15
H. TESTING METERS			
The following charges are payable in advance for the testing of a meter:		442.59	469.15
I. INSPECTION OF INSTALLATIONS			
Inspection of installation on request.		442.59	469.15
J. DEPOSIT			
TOWN AND ONVERWACHT			
Residential		1300.00	1500.00
Business/ Commercial		2400.00	2600.00
Employees		250.00	300.00
Sectional Schemes		2000.00	2200.00
L. GENERAL			
Tampering & Penalties			
(i)	No person shall in any manner or for any reason whatsoever tamper or interfere with any service connection and only an authorized employee of the Council may make any adjustment or repair there to.		
(ii)	Penalties payable for tampering, payable before electrical supply will be switched on again.		
Residential		2671.00	2831.26
Commercial and Industrial		4059.92	4303.52
4. CHARGES FOR REFUSE REMOVAL			
A. REFUSE REMOVAL PER CONTAINER PER MONTH			
Standard Container / 85 Litre 1 x week		120.11	127.31
Basic bag collection : 1x week per housing unit		120.11	127.31
Bulk Container 1.5m ³ or 1.7m ³ : 1 x week		1326.69	1406.29
Bulk Container additional 1.5m or 1.7m ³		1210.55	1283.18
Bulk Container 6m ³ : 1x week		2315.22	2454.14
Bulk Container additional 6m ³		1164.33	1234.18
Bulk Container 240L		209.70	222.28
Bulk Container Additional 240L		104.85	111.14
Rent Bulk Container 240L		150.40	159.43
Rent Bulk Container 6m ³		636.67	675.08
Rent Bulk Container additional 1.5m or 1.7m ³		292.08	309.60
Collection of Rented bulk container 6m ³		451.05	478.11
Basic Industrial		165.62	175.56
Basic Government		150.59	159.62
Basic Church		150.59	159.62
Educational		150.59	159.62
Mining		150.59	159.62
Agricultural		1357.62	1439.08
Special refuse removal : Per load/m ³		464.32	492.18
Carcass removal		269.83	286.02
Carcass removal- Small		120.11	127.31
Removal of Condemned food: Per load		675.36	715.88
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public; and		84.78	89.87
general public and contractors from outside boundaries of Municipality		419.38	444.55
Clean building rubble(less than 300mm in diameter)		39.69	42.07
Soil usable as cover material		FREE	
Type: Rim size up to 70cm in diameter(Normal motor vehicle tyre)		23.81	25.24
Type: Rim size up to 110cm in diameter(Normal truck tyre)		39.69	42.07
Type: Rim size up to 116cm in diameter(earthmoving tyre)		317.54	336.59
Tyre cut or shredded per 1 000 kg or part thereof		238.15	252.44
Disposal charge for less than 1 000kg of waste		0.00	
Disposal charge for 1 000kg- 1500kg of waste		149.78	158.77
Disposal charge for 1 501kg - 2 000kg of waste		224.67	238.15
Disposal charge for 2 001kg - 5 000kg of waste		374.46	396.92
Disposal charge for 5 001kg - 10 000kg of waste		599.13	635.98
Disposal charge for more than 10 000kg of waste		898.69	952.61
Additional Refuse Removal of twice a week		add R119.41 to normal tariff	add R126.57 to normal tariff
Additional Refuse Removal of 3 X a week		add R324.02 to normal tariff	add R343.46 to normal tariff
Additional Refuse Removal of 4 X a week		add R451.10 to normal tariff	add R478.17 to normal tariff
Additional Refuse Removal of 5 X a week		add R586.82 to normal tariff	add R622.03 to normal tariff
Additional Refuse Removal of 6 X a week		add R676.66 to normal tariff	add R717.26 to normal tariff
Additional Refuse Removal of 7 X a week		add R789.44 to normal tariff	add R836.81 to normal tariff
Disposal of General waste weighing between 1 and 100 KG		141.30	149.78
Disposal of General waste weighing between 100 and 200 KG		211.98	224.67
Disposal of General waste weighing between 200 and 300 KG		282.61	299.56
Disposal of General waste weighing between 300 and 400 KG		423.91	449.35
Disposal of General waste weighing between 400 and 500 KG		565.22	599.13
Disposal of General waste weighing between 500 and 600 KG		706.52	748.91
Disposal of General waste weighing between 600 and 700 KG		847.82	898.69
Disposal of General waste weighing between 700 and 800 KG		989.13	1048.48
Disposal of General waste weighing between 800 and 900 KG		1130.43	1198.26
Disposal of General waste weighing between 900 and 1000 KG		1271.74	1348.94
Disposal of General waste weighing between 1000 and 5000 KG		2119.58	2246.73
Disposal of General waste weighing between 5000 and 10000 KG		3532.60	3744.56
Disposal of General waste weighing between 10000 and 20000 KG		4521.73	4793.03
Disposal of General waste weighing more than 20 000KG by business		6358.68	6740.20
Refuse transportation permit		706.52	748.91
Adverts on municipal refuse bin		1130.43	1198.26
B. SPECIAL REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES			
Per 1m; or part thereof:		193.59	205.20
C. REMOVAL OF REFUSE IN DISTRICT			
Actual Cost as quoted by Manager Social & Community Services.		-	-
D. CHARGES FOR REMOVAL OF GARDEN REFUSE			
D.1	3 - 3.5 ton truck fully loaded or portion thereof	2,723.61	2887.02

5. CHARGES FOR SEWER			
A. LEPHALALE			
A.1 Basic Charge			
A basic charge for all available street sewers, per erf, per month:			
(i)	Residential	192.54	204.09
(ii)	Commercial	496.75	526.56
A.2 Additional Charges			
(i)	For the first two toilets or urinals, per erf, per year:	605.01	641.31
(ii)	Thereafter, per toilet or urinal, per erf, per year:	324.12	343.57
A.3 Charges for Work			
(i)	Sealing of connections, if the Council seals it in terms of Regulation P5 of the National Building Regulations, 1977, per connection:	180.05	190.85
(ii)	Removing of blockage in terms of Section 4(1) of the Drainage By-laws: - plus costs of material and labour for such removal, as determined by the Manager: Technical Services.	170.10	180.31
(iii)	Providing of connections in terms of Regulation P1 of the National Building Regulations, 1977 for 100 mm and 150 mm connections :	Actual cost plus 15%	Actual cost plus 15%
(iv)	Where the Council installs a sewerage scheme, every erf, whether or not there are any improvements on it, shall be provided with a connection and the charges thereof shall be included in the tender amount and form part of the contract. In such cases the first connection shall be free of charge, but should a second connection in a different position be requested, the charges in terms of sub item (C.3.1) shall be applicable.		
B. MARAPHONG			
B.1 Basic Charge			
A basic charge for all available street sewers, per erf, per month:			
(i)	Marapong Town		
	Residential:	88.38	93.68
	Commercial:	461.07	488.73
	Indigents:	16.06	17.03
(ii)	Marapong Extension 1		
	Residential:	88.38	93.68
	Commercial:	461.07	488.73
	Indigents:	16.06	17.03
	Marapong Extension 2		
	Residential:	88.38	93.68
	Commercial:	461.07	488.73
	Indigents:	16.06	17.03
	Marapong Extension 3		
	Residential:	88.38	93.68
	Commercial:	461.07	488.73
	Indigents:	16.06	17.03
	Marapong Extension 3		
	Residential:	88.38	93.68
	Commercial:	461.07	488.73
	Indigents:	16.06	17.03
B.2 Additional Charges			
(i)	For the first two toilets or urinals, per erf, per year:	448.46	475.37
(ii)	Thereafter, per toilet or urinal, per erf, per year:	241.06	255.52
B.3 Charges for Work			
(i)	Sealing of connections, if the Council seals it in terms of Regulation P5 of the National Building Regulations, 1977, per connection:	176.66	187.26
(ii)	Removing of blockage in terms of Section 4(1) of the Drainage By-laws: - plus costs of material and labour for such removal, as determined by the Manager: Technical Services.	176.66	187.26
(iii)	Providing of connections in terms of Regulation P1 of the National Building Regulations, 1977: 100 mm and 150 mm connections :	Actual cost plus 15%	Actual cost plus 15%
(iv)	Where the Council installs a sewerage scheme, every erf, whether or not there are any improvements on it, shall be provided with a connection and the charges thereof shall be included in the tender amount and form part of the contract. In such cases the first connection shall be free of charge, but should a second connection or a connection in a different position be requested, the charges in terms of sub-item (C.3.1) shall be applicable.		
C. VILLAGES			
C.1 BASIC CHARGES			
(i)	Residential:	56.05	59.42
(ii)	Commercial:	39.07	41.41
(iii)	Indigents:	40.79	43.21
C.2 ADDITIONAL CHARGES			
(i)	For the first two toilets or urinals, per erf, per year:	38.45	40.76
(ii)	Thereafter, per toilet or urinal, per erf, per year:	50.95	54.00
D. NEW DEVELOPMENTS			
D.1 BASIC CHARGES			
(i)	Residential:	248.00	262.88
(ii)	Commercial:	64.56	68.43
(iii)	Indigents:	67.94	72.02
D.2 ADDITIONAL CHARGES			
(i)	For the first two toilets or urinals, per erf, per year:	71.34	75.62
(ii)	Thereafter, per toilet or urinal, per erf, per year:	61.52	66.40

E. VACUUM TANK SERVICES

E.1 The maximum radius from the municipal workshop to place of service is 25KM.

(i)	For every kilolitre or part thereof	37.96	39.61
(ii)	For every machine hour of service or part thereof	234.42	248.49

F. DISPOSAL OF SEWER

The Disposal of Sewerage into Municipal sewer treatment plant or system per kl	48.21	51.10
The Sewage Road hauling Using Municipal vacuum jet truck at 6 000 litre capacity	0.68	0.72

6. CHARGES FOR BUILDING SERVICES (VAT EXCLUDED)

LAND USE APPLICATIONS			
APPLICATION TYPE		2018/2019	2019/2020
1	Subdivision of land provided for in land use scheme or town planning scheme	1,031.75	1,093.65
2	Consolidation of land	737.16	781.39
3	Subdivision and consolidation of land	1,788.90	1,875.04
4	The removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to the density of residential development	1,397.10	1,480.93
5	Temporary use: prospecting rights	1,454.91	1,542.21
6	Temporary use: other rights (Townships)	1,029.63	1,091.40
7	Temporary use: other rights (Agricultural use zone/farm portions)	3,317.07	3,516.10
8	Material amendments to original application prior to approval/refusal	50% of original application fee	50% of original application fee
9	Application for the relaxation of building line	R2 215.14 plus R68.72/m²	R2 348.05 plus R72.84/m²
10	If a building line is transgressed without prior approval and the applicant wants to legalize the situation	R4 429.03 plus R138.67/m²	R4 694.77 plus R146.99/m²
11	Relaxation of height restrictions	1,365.81	1,447.76
12	Erection of a second dwelling unit	1,336.49	1,416.68
13	Consent use (Townships)	1,995.85	2,115.80
14	Consent use (Agricultural use zone/farm portions)	2,948.55	3,125.46
15	Consideration of a Site Development Plan	1,344.39	1,425.05
16	Extension of validity period of approval	1,336.49	1,416.68
17	Certificates:	-	-
	(a) Zoning certificate (per certificate)	147.52	156.37
	(b) Any other certificate Per certificate	292.72	310.28
18	Public hearing and inspection	3,926.01	4,161.57
19	Reason for decision of municipal planning tribunal, land development officer or appeal authority	1,995.15	2,114.86
20	Re-issuing of any notice of approval of any application	289.85	307.25
21	Way leave application (application to determine where the Council's services are located or a specific area where new services are to be installed)	2,829.75	2,999.54
22	Any other application not provided for elsewhere in this schedule of fees	3,926.01	4,161.57

LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS			
1 Establishment of a township	R 14,126.20	14,973.77	
2 Extension of the boundaries of a township	R 14,126.20	14,973.77	
3 Division of township	R 14,126.20	14,973.77	
4 Phasing/cancellation of approved layout plan	R 1,796.85	1,904.45	
5 Amendment of a township establishment application:			
a) if already approved by the Municipality	R 14,126.20	14,973.77	
b) if not already approved by the Municipality	R 4,285.79	4,542.94	
6 Rezoning per ar	R 5,742.96	6,087.54	
7 Removal, amendment, suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation against the title of land	R 1,397.10	1,480.93	
8 Amendment or cancellation of a general plan of a township	R 1,979.39	2,088.12	
9 Division of farm land	R 4,285.79	4,542.94	
10 Subdivision of land	R 1,031.75	1,093.65	
11 Consolidation of land	R 737.16	781.39	
12 Simultaneous consolidation & subdivision	R 2,815.49	2,984.42	
13 Permanent closure of a public place (per closure)	R 698.88	734.92	
14 Development on communal land	R 5,742.96	6,087.54	
15 Material amendments to original application prior to approval/refusal	50% of original application fee	50% of original application fee	
16 Submission of objection against any land use / development application	-	1,000.00	

COPIES

1	Copy of Scheme Clauses (Hard)	R1.38 per A4 page for black and white	R1.46 per A4 page for black and white
2	Copy of the Spatial Development Framework - Document (Hard)	R1.38 per A4 page for black and white and R6.89 per A4 page for Colour	R1.46 per A4 page for black and white and R7.30 per A4 page for Colour
3	Copy of Spatial Development Framework - Compact disk	92.91	98.48

PLACEMENT NOTICES

Provincial Gazette, Local newspaper	R275.60 plus the actual cost as determined by the Provincial Gazette and the Local newspaper	R292.14 plus the actual cost as determined by the Provincial Gazette and the Local newspaper
-------------------------------------	--	--

PENALTIES - SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT

ACTIVITY	TARIFFS 2019	TARIFFS 2019/2020 (VAT EXCLUDED)
Use of land and/or building in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality	-	14183.89
Failure to cease the use noted as a contravention or to take reasonable steps to ensure the ceasing of the use in breach with the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality (calculated daily from the date of the first notice issued)	-	1571.29
Preventing (or interfering with) the local authority's official in the execution of his/ her duties.	-	3142.45
Failure to adhere to any other provision of the land use scheme of the Municipality	-	3142.45

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING					
	TARIFFS 2018 / 2019	TARIFFS 2018 / 2019	TARIFFS 2018 / 2019	TARIFFS 2019/2020	TARIFFS 2019/2020
Pamphlets	Irrecoverable inspection fee of R314.80 for any form of advertising plus R314.80 for every 1000 or part of that number.	Irrecoverable inspection fee of R334.00 for any form of advertising plus R334.00 for every 1000 or part of that number.	Removal by the municipality plus R708.54	Irrecoverable inspection fee of R333.69 for any form of advertising plus R333.69 for every 1000 or part of that number.	Irrecoverable inspection fee of R354.04 for any form of advertising plus R354.04 for every 1000 or part of that number.
Pavement posters notices and lamposts	A) An irrecoverable inspection fee of R314.80 for any form of advertising plus a deposit of R16.80 per poster. B) Agreement with the municipality for the use of municipal property plus	A) An irrecoverable inspection fee of R334.00 for any form of advertising plus a deposit of R17 per poster. B) Agreement with the municipality for the use of municipal property plus	1. Removal plus R66.70 per poster. 2. Removal of posters: R66.70 per poster that has been approved but not removed 3 (three) days after the event	A) An irrecoverable inspection fee of R333.69 for any form of advertising plus a deposit of R17.81 per poster. B) Agreement with the municipality for the use of municipal property plus.	A) An irrecoverable inspection fee of R354.04 for any form of advertising plus a deposit of R18.02 per poster. B) Agreement with the municipality for the use of municipal property plus.
banners, flags and inflatables	Irrecoverable inspection fee of R298.20 for any form of advertising plus R360.20 for a banner smaller than 2sqm. R720.40 for a banner larger than 2sqm.	Irrecoverable inspection fee of R316.40 for any form of advertising plus R382.17 for a banner smaller than 2sqm. R764.35.40 for a banner larger than 2sqm.	Removal plus R816.92 for a banner smaller than 2sqm and R1 519.19 for a banner larger than 2sqm.	Irrecoverable inspection fee of R316.09 for any form of advertising plus R381.81 for a banner smaller than 2sqm. R765.62 for a banner larger than 2sqm.	Irrecoverable inspection fee of R335.38 for any form of advertising plus R405.10 for a banner smaller than 2sqm. R810.21 for a banner larger than 2sqm.
Municipal advertisement walls	R25081.10 per year (the advertising sign to be provided by the applicant)	R26 611.05 per year (the advertising sign to be provided by the applicant)	Removal by the municipality plus R5 641.64 per sign	R26585.97 per year (the advertising sign to be provided by the applicant)	R28 207.71 per year (the advertising sign to be provided by the applicant)
Illuminated indicator with limited advertising space	As per concluded agreement with the Municipality	As per concluded agreement with the Municipality	As per concluded agreement with the Municipality	As per concluded agreement with the Municipality	As per concluded agreement with the Municipality
Super billboards	R3562.70 plus an amount of R292.60/sqm	R3780.03 plus an amount of R310.45/sqm	Removal plus R6 285.91	R3776.46 plus an amount of R310.16/sqm	R4 006.83 plus an amount of R329.08/sqm
Custom made billboards	R2971.70 plus an amount of R247.60/sqm	R2971.70 plus an amount of R247.60/sqm	Removal plus R6291.74	R3 150.00 plus an amount of R262.46/sqm	R3 150.00 plus an amount of R262.46/sqm
Large billboards	R2352.90 plus an amount of R217.40/sqm	R2496.43 plus an amount of R230.66/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R5292.42 per sign	R2 494.07 plus an amount of R230.44/sqm	R2496.43 plus an amount of R230.66/sqm
Small billboards	R1884.10 plus an amount of R202.0/day	R1 999.03 plus an amount of R214.32/day	Removal plus R2003.47	R1 997.15 plus an amount of R214.12/day	R2 118.97 plus an amount of R227.18/day
Larger posters and signs on street furniture	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm
Suburban signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm
Estate agents boards	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92.30 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm
Estate Agent Registration fee/ annum for display of an show' boards	1,248.20	R 1,324	Removal by the municipality plus R2671.18 per sign	1,323.08	R 1,404

Sale of goods property or livestock signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Project boards	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Temporary window signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Street name advertisement signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Neighbourhood watch signs relating to similar schemes	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Sky signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Roof signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Flat signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Projecting signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Veranda balcony, canopy and underawning signs	R947.80 plus an amount of R189.50/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 004.67 plus an amount of R200.87/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Signs painted on walls and roofs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Window signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Signs incorporated in the fabric of building	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Signs on forecourts and pavements of business premises	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Signs for residential - oriented land use and community services	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
On premises business sign	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Signs on towers, bridges and pylons	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Signs on construction site boundary walls and fences	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Sponsored road traffic projects signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign
Services facility signs	R1010.30 plus an amount of R202.0/sqm	R1071.93 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.68 per sign

Functional advertising signs by public bodies	R1070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1136.25 plus an amount of R214.32/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2003.47 per sign	R1 070.92 plus an amount of R214.12/sqm	R1 136.25 plus an amount of R227.18/sqm	Removal by the municipality plus R2 123.88 per sign
Aerial signs	R3138.10 per sign	R3329.53 per sign	Removal by the municipality plus R7052.74 payable per sign	R3 326.39 per sign	R3 529.30 per sign	Removal by the municipality plus R7 475.90 payable per sign
Vehicular advertising	As per traffic department/division	As per traffic department/division	As per traffic department/division	As per traffic department/division	As per traffic department/division	As per traffic department/division
Trailer advertising	R1869.80 plus an amount of R203.90/day amount	R1983.86 plus an amount of R216.35/day amount	Removal by the municipality plus R4231.20.2 payable per sign	R1 981.99 plus an amount of R216.13/day amount	R2 102.89 plus an amount of R229.33/day amount	Removal by the municipality plus R4 485.07 payable per sign
Other	R1981.99 plus an amount of R216.13/day amount	R2102.89 plus an amount of R229.33/day amount	Removal by the municipality plus R4231.20.2 payable per sign	R2 100.91 plus an amount of R229.10/day amount	R2 229.06 plus an amount of R243.09/day amount	Removal by the municipality plus R4 485.07 payable per sign
Penalty for erecting without municipal approval	R26.5 per poster, R1696 boards, billboard R5830, banner R1273.06				R26.5 per poster, R1 696 boards, billboard R5830, banner R1 272.00	
25% of nett profits per erected billboard structure and Ad-lytes be paid to council on monthly or annual basis	25% of net profit	25% of net profit	25% of net profit	25% of net profit	25% of net profit	25% of net profit

BUILDING CONTROLTARRIFS

ACTIVITY	TARIFFS 2018/2019	TARIFFS 2019/2020
Building work without approved building plans	13 381.03	14183.89
Building in contravention of a notice counted on each day from the date of the first notice	1 482.35	1571.29
Minor building work	1 482.35	157.19
Occupy or use of building without an Occupation Certificate	2 964.58	3142.45
Preventing the local authority's official in the execution of his/ her duties.	2 964.58	3142.45
Failure to give notice of intention to erection or demolition of a building, and a notice of inspections. A22	2 964.58	3142.45
Use of a building for the purpose other than the purpose shown on the approved plans. A25(2)	2 223.40	2356.80
Deviation from approved building plans without approval thereof. A25(5)	2 223.40	2356.80
Failure to comply with provision of any notice issued in terms of Regulation A25 General Enforcement	2 223.37	2356.77
Failure to apply for written permission for demolition. E1	1 482.35	1571.29
Failure to safeguard demolition work. E1(3)	2 964.58	3142.45
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation F1 Protection of the public.	2 964.58	3142.45
Failure to comply with a notice to remove waste material on site. F8	1 484.87	1573.97
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation F10 Builder's sheds	1 482.35	1571.29
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation F11 Sanitary facilities.	1 482.35	1571.29
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation P1 Compulsory drainage of buildings.	1 482.35	1571.29
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation P3 Control of objectionable discharge.	7 411.51	7856.20
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation P4 Industrial effluent.	1 482.35	1571.29
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation P5 Disconnections.	1 482.35	1571.29
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation P6 Unauthorized drainage work.	1 482.35	1571.29
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation P7 Inspection and testing of drainage installations.	1 482.35	1571.29
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation F5 Soil poisoning.	1 482.35	1571.29
Practising the trade of plumbing without authority. A18	2 964.58	3142.45
Extension of time to commence with building work	741.18	785.65
For every re-inspection	296.53	314.32
Basic levy: Building plan fees	370.53	392.76
Minor building work	370.53	392.76
Alterations	74.12	78.57
Additions	74.12	78.57
Minimum charge for additions and alterations to existing buildings	370.53	392.76
The charges payable for the building plan of a building with regard to a low cost	74.12	78.57
Charges payable for submission of New Building Plans	97.39/10m²	103.23/10m²
HAWKERS STALLS TARIFFS		
ACTIVITY	TARIFFS 2018/2019	TARIFFS 2019/2020
7 x Matsopona stalls	125.53	133.06
14 x Shoprite/Boxer Stalls	125.53	133.06
10 x Thabo Mbeki Stalls	125.53	133.06
6 x Shongane taxi rank stalls	125.53	133.06

7.

CHARGES FOR CEMETRY

That in terms of the stipulations of Section 75A of the Systems Act, 2000, the charges for the cemetery be determined as follows : (VAT included)

A. PURCHASE OF GRAVE AND INTERMENT

A.1 The following charges are payable for the purchase of a grave for immediate use as well as for a grave that has been

ONVERWACHT CEMETERY**A1.1 BURIAL FEE: 6 FEET****(i) RESIDENTS**

Adult

714.94

754.97

Child

544.72

575.22

A1.2 BURIAL FEE: 8 FEET**(i)**

Adult

2,303.80

2,432.81

(ii)

Child

1,151.90

1,216.40

A.1.3 BURIAL FEE IN RESERVED GRAVE(OPENING) 6 FEET

714.94

754.97

A.1.4 BURIAL FEE IN RESERVED GRAVE(OPENING) 8 FEET

1,279.89

1,351.56

A.1.5 RESERVATION OF GRAVE 6 FEET

408.54

431.41

A.1.6 RESERVATION OF GRAVE 8 FEET

1,023.91

1,081.24

A.1.7 MEMORIAL WALL

Vault space with granite tile excluding engraving

2,042.69

2,157.08

A.2 MARAPONG, STEENBOKPAN AND THABO MBEKI CEMETERIES**A.2.1 BURIAL FEE: 6 FEET****(i)**

Adult

714.94

754.97

(ii)

Child

544.72

575.22

A.2.2 BURIAL FEE IN RESERVED GRAVE OPENING**(i)**

Adult

714.94

754.97

(ii)

Child

544.72

575.22

A.2.3 RESERVATION OF GRAVE**(i)**

Adult

408.54

431.41

(ii)

Child

544.72

575.22

A.3 RUPERT STREET CEMETERY**A.3.1 BURIAL FEE: UNRESERVED GRAVE-6 FEET OPENING****(i)**

Adult

1,089.43

1,150.44

(ii)

Child

748.99

790.94

A.3.2 RESERVATION**(i)**

Adult

(ii)

Child

A.4 PIONEER CEMETERY

Closed for burials and reservations

A.5 MISCELLANEOUS**A.5.1 For aperture of larger and deeper dimensions than prescribed in the By-laws****(i)**

Width (>800mm), and Length (>2300mm) 6Feet

895.92

946.09

(ii)

Width (>800mm), and Length (>2300mm) 8Feet

1,225.62

1,294.25

A.5.2 For the consideration of approval of a plan for a memorial stone

108.94

115.04

A.5.3 Definition of a child: To be under the age of 12 years

-

-

A.5.4 Burial fees for non-residents are to be twice (double) that of any residents tariffs**A.5.5 NO BRICK WORK INSIDE OPEN GRAVES ARE ALLOWED IN ANY OF THE MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES****B. RESERVATION OF FACILITIES: THABO MBEKI, GA-SELEKA AND SHONGOANE SPORTS STADIUM****Fees**

B.1	Day tariff (between sunrise and sunset) (NO LIGHTS)	1,361.80	1,438.14
B.2	Night tariff (after sunset until 24:00)	2,042.71	2,157.10
B.3	Day/night combo	2,723.61	2,876.13
B.4	All events other than sporting events (Ga-Seleka only)	10,706.00	11,305.53
B.5	Thabo Mbeki Community Hall	535.30	565.27
B.6	Mokunanyane Community Hall	321.18	339.16
B.7	Steenbokpan Community Hall	321.18	339.16

Deposits (Refundable)

	Day tariff (between sunrise and sunset) (NO LIGHTS)	1,361.80	1,438.14
	Night tariff (after sunset until 24:00)	2,042.71	2,157.10
	Day/night combo	2,723.61	2,876.13
	All events other than sporting events (Ga-Seleka only)	10,706.00	11,305.53

8. CHARGES FOR MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES (VAT EXCLUDED)				
A.	Any certificate in terms of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, or under any other Ordinance or Act, applicable to the Council, for which no charge is prescribed by the relevant Ordinance or Act:		24.27	86.96
B.	Copies of or extracts from the minutes of the annual statement or extract of the accounts of the Council and copies of the report of the auditor, per folio of 150 words or part thereof:		24.27	86.96
C.	For the written furnishing of information:			
C.1	of any name, either of a person or property;			
C.2	or any address;			
C.3	of the number of any erf;			
C.4	of any valuation of every separate surveyed erf, with or without improvements thereof;			
	by standard form, letter, folio or otherwise, containing a maximum of four of any one or more of the above-mentioned sub-items:		44.49	47.16
D.	The inspection of any deed, document or diagram or any details relating thereto:		25.62	27.16
E.	Written information (other than that referred to in items A, B, D, G and H), in addition to the fees prescribed in terms of items 4 and 6, per		25.62	27.16
F.	Any continuous search for information, per hour:		93.03	96.62
G.	Any set of by-laws or regulations or amendments thereto, in terms of, per folio:		25.62	27.16
H.	For the reproduction of plans/information:			
H.1	Plans - each			
	(i)	A0 Paper	67.89	71.96
	(ii)	A0 Film	195.21	206.92
	(iii)	A1 Paper	42.43	44.98
	(iv)	A1 Film	110.33	116.95
	(v)	A2 Paper	33.94	35.97
	(vi)	A2 Film	67.89	71.92
H.2	Enlargements / reductions :- plus paper size		67.89	71.96
H.3	Photostatic copies, each			
	(i)	A4:	1.48	1.57
	(ii)	A3:	2.16	2.29
H.4	Valuation roll			
	(i)	Copies of the complete valuation roll, each:	679.01	719.76
	(ii)	Copies of the valuation roll, per page:	25.62	27.16
	(iii)	Copies of valuation roll, wards:	59.33	62.89
H.5	Faxes			
	(i)	Sending of A4 per page:	4.04	4.29
	(ii)	Receipt of A4 per page:	3.37	3.57
H.6	Tender documents			
	(i)	Below R1 Million	212.00	278.26
	(ii)	Above R1 Million	371.00	426.09
	(iii)	Between R 30 000 and R 200 000 (RFQ)	53.00	60.87
	(iv)	Supplier Database Entry form	53.00	60.87
H.7	Opening of Consumer account			
		Administration Fee	464.91	521.74
I.	Re-inspection fees in terms of Regulation 4(6) of the National Regulations for Food Premises (R918 of 30 July 1999):			
I.1	Formal food premises:		237.98	252.26
I.2	Informal food premises:		320.23	339.44
J.	Interest on overdue accounts, be determined at an annual rate of:		18%	18%

CHANGES EFFECTED ON TARIFFS

PAGE	TOPIC	CURRENT	PROPOSED CHANGE	ADDITIONS
1	PROPERTY RATES	Residential	Residential (Including sectional titles)	
2	DEPOSIT	Flat	Sectional Title	
3	DEPOSIT	Flat	Sectional Title	
5	Penalty on SPLUMA	None	PENALTIES - SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	PENALTIES - SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT
5	Charge on submission of SPLUMA objection	None	Submission of objection against any land use / development application	Submission of objection against any land use / development application

NOTE

The approval letter from Ners for electricity tariffs (2019/2020) has not yet been received and increment percentage has been based on the rate telephonically estimated by Nersa.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 88 OF 2019**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 52 (1) (b) & (c) OF MARULENG SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW OF 2016 READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****MARULENG AMENDMENT SCHEMES 172 & 175**

We, Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, being the authorised agent of the owners of the properties mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 52 (1)(b) & (c) of Maruleng Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law of 2016, that we have applied to Maruleng Municipality for the amendment of Maruleng Land Use Management Scheme 2008, by the rezoning of:

- Part of Portion 65 of the farm Liverpool 202 KT from 'Agricultural' to 'Special' for a lodge (Amendment Scheme 172, Annexure 187) and the Removal of Restrictive Conditions C (i) & (ii) in the Deed of Transfer T66028/2011.
- Part of Portion 73 of the farm Liverpool 202 KT from 'Agricultural' to 'Special' for a lodge (Amendment Scheme 175, Annexure 190) and the Removal of Restrictive Conditions D (i) & (ii) in the Deed of Transfer T49868/1983.

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during office hours at the Municipal Library, 64 Springbok Street, Hoedspruit, for a period of 30 days from 28 June 2019. Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or in writing to the Municipal Manager at this address P. O. Box 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, within a period of 30 days from the from 28 June 2019.

Address of the Agent: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, P. O. Box 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Cell: 0827780429, email: kagoboswa@gmail.com)

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 88 VAN 2019**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 52 (1) (b) & (c) VAN DIE MARULENG RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VAN 2016 SAAMGELEES MET DIE VERSKAFFING VAN RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR WET 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)****MARULENG WYSIGINGSKEMAS 172 & 175**

Ons, Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, synde die gematigde agent van die eienaars van die eienskappe hieronder genome, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 52 (1) (b) & (c) van die Maruleng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening Van 2016, kennis dat ons by die Maruleng Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Maruleng Grondgebruikskema 2008, deur die hersonering van:

- Deel van Gedeelte 65 van die plaas Liverpool 202 KT van 'Landbou' na 'Spesiaal' vir lodge (Wysigingskema 172, Bylae 187) en die Opheffing van Beperkende Voorwaardes C (i) & (ii) in die Akte van Transport T66028/2011.
- Deel van Gedeelte 73 van die plaas Liverpool 202 KT van 'Landbou' na 'Spesiaal' vir lodge (Wysigingskema 175, Bylae 190) en die Opheffing van Beperkende Voorwaardes D (i) & (ii) in die Akte van Transport T49868/1983.

Besonderhede van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die Munisipaliteit Biblioteek, 64 Springbokstraat, Hoedspruit, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 28 Junie 2019. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoeke moet binne 'n tydperk van die 30 dae vanaf 28 Junie 2019 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by Posbus 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van Agent: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, Posbus 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Sel: 0827780429, e-pos: kagoboswa@gmail.com)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 89 OF 2019**THABAZIMBI MUNICIPALITY****PROPOSED PERMANENT CLOSURE OF A PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (PARK ERF) AND ALIENATION OF A PART ($\pm 3100\text{m}^2$) OF THE REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 174 THABAZIMBI**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 68 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ord. 17/1939) (as amended) that the Thabazimbi Municipality proposes to permanently close a Public Open Space (Park Erf) of a part ($\pm 3100\text{m}^2$ in extent) of the Remaining Extent of Erf 174 Thabazimbi and in terms of Section 79(18)(b) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ord. 17/1939) (as amended) that the Thabazimbi Municipality resolved to alienate a part ($\pm 3100\text{m}^2$ in extent) of the Remaining Extent of Erf 174 Thabazimbi, subject to certain conditions.

A plan indicating the park portion, to be closed permanently, will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Thabazimbi Municipal Offices, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi, for a period of 30 days as from 28 June 2019.

Any person who wishes to object to the proposed permanent park closure or alienation or wishes to submit a claim for compensation, must lodge such objection or claim in writing with the Municipal Manager, Thabazimbi Municipal Offices, 7 Rietbok Street, or address it to Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 on or before 26 July 2019.

Tsatsi George Ramagaga, Municipal Manager, Thabazimbi Municipality, Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380

28–5

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 89 VAN 2019**THABAZIMBI MUNISIPALITEIT****VOORGESTELDE PERMANENTE SLUITING VAN 'N OPENBARE OOP RUIMTE (PARKERF) EN VERVREEMDING VAN 'N DEEL ($\pm 3100\text{m}^2$) VAN DIE RESTERENDE GEDEELTE VAN ERF 174, THABAZIMBI**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 68 van die Ordonnansie op Plaaslike Bestuur, 1939 (Ord 17/1939) (soos gewysig), dat die Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit van voorneme is om 'n deel ($\pm 3100\text{m}^2$ groot) van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 174 Thabazimbi, permanent te sluit en ingevolge Artikel 79(18)(b) van die Ordonnansie op Plaaslike Bestuur, 1939 (Ord 17/1939) (soos gewysig), dat die Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit besluit het om 'n deel ($\pm 3100\text{m}^2$ groot) van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 174 Thabazimbi te vervreem, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes.

'n Sketsplan wat die betrokke parkgedeelte, wat permanent gesluit staan te word, aantoon sal gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae lê in die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Munisipale Kantore, Rietbokstraat 7, Thabazimbi vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 28 Junie 2019.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil aanteken teen die voorgenome permanente parksluiting of vervreemding of 'n eis vir vergoeding wil indien, moet sodanige beswaar skriftelik inhandig by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Munisipale Kantore, Rietbokstraat 7 of dit aan Privaatsak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 rig voor of op 26 Julie 2019.

Tsatsi George Ramagaga, Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, Privaatsak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380

28–5

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 90 OF 2019**Thabazimbi Land Use Scheme, 2014
Amendment Scheme 040
Notice of Draft Scheme Thabazimbi Municipality**

The Thabazimbi Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16(1) of the Thabazimbi Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, read together with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and Regulations as promulgated that a Draft Town Planning Scheme, to be known as Thabazimbi Amendment Scheme 040, has been prepared by it.

This Scheme is an amendment of the Thabazimbi Land Use Scheme, 2014 and contains the following proposal:

The Rezoning of a part of the Remaining Extent of Erf 174, Thabazimbi ($\pm 3100\text{m}^2$ in extent) to be permanently closed, from "Public Open Space" to "Residential 3".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Thabazimbi Municipality, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi for a period of 30 days from 28 June 2019.

Objections to or representation in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, Thabazimbi Municipality, at the above address or at Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 within a period of 30 days from 28 June 2019.

Tsatsi George Ramagaga, Municipal Manager, Thabazimbi Municipality, Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380

Address of authorised agent: Plan Wize Town and Regional Planners, P.O. Box 2445, Thabazimbi, 0380, Tel: 082 449 7626 [Ref. No. T0601]

28–5

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 90 VAN 2019**Thabazimbi Grondgebruikskema, 2014
Wysigingskema 040
Kennisgewing van Ontwerpskema Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit**

Die Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Thabazimbi Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 saamgelees met die relevante bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) en Regulasies soos gepromulgeer kennis dat 'n ontwerp Dorpsbeplanningkema, wat bekend sal staan as Thabazimbi Wysigingskema 040, deur hom opgestel is.

Hierdie skema is 'n wysiging van die Thabazimbi Grondgebruikskema, 2014, en bevat die volgende voorstel:

Die hersonering van 'n deel van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 174 Thabazimbi ($\pm 3100\text{m}^2$ groot) wat permanent gesluit staan te word vanaf "Openbare Oopruimte" na "Residensieel 3".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, 7 Rietbokstraat, Thabazimbi vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 28 Junie 2019.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 28 Junie 2019 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, by bovermelde adres of by Privaat Sak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 ingedien of gerig word.

Tsatsi George Ramagaga, Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, Privaatsak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Plan Wize Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 2445, Thabazimbi, 0380, Tel: 0824497626 [Verw. No. T0601]

28–5

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at **The Provincial Administration: Limpopo Province**, Private Bag X9483, Office of the Premier, 26
Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0699. Tel. (015) 291-3910